



2012 – 2013 Undergraduate Calendar

**Effective date of information, unless otherwise noted:
May 1, 2012.**

The University of Northern British Columbia reserves the right to make additions, deletions, changes, or modifications to its policies, practices, procedures, tuition fees, course availability, delivery mode, schedules, or program requirements at any time without prior notice.

The publication of information in the Calendar does not bind the University to the provision of courses, programs, services, or facilities as listed herein.

Students are responsible for informing themselves of the University's procedures and policies and the specific requirements associated with the degree, diploma or certificate sought.

Students are responsible for informing themselves of the risks associated with field and laboratory studies. By participating in such studies they shall be deemed to have accepted personal responsibility for all such risks (including, without limitation, all risks identified by course instructors/supervisors and in literature that has been published by the University or that has otherwise been made available to students), to have agreed to abide by the safety rules and procedures established by their instructors/supervisors for such activities, and to have waived the liability of the University of Northern British Columbia and its instructors/supervisors in respect of such activities.

Students are responsible for informing themselves of the details of international travel programs and whether the program offered to them is a UNBC-sponsored academic program.

EVERY STUDENT ACCEPTED FOR REGISTRATION WITH THE UNIVERSITY OF NORTHERN BRITISH COLUMBIA SHALL BE DEEMED TO HAVE AGREED TO BE BOUND BY THE REGULATIONS AND POLICIES OF THE UNIVERSITY AND OF THE PROGRAM IN WHICH THAT STUDENT IS ENROLLED.

The University of Northern British Columbia specifically reserves the right to exercise its sole, absolute, and unfettered discretion in admitting individuals to the University, its programs, and courses.

The University of Northern British Columbia shall incur no liability for loss or damage suffered or incurred by any student or third party as a result of delay, alteration, or termination of services, courses, programs, tuition, or fees by reason of: acts of God, fire, strikes, lock-outs, damage to University property, inability to procure or produce materials, civil unrest or disobedience, financial exigency, or any other cause of any kind.

The University of Northern British Columbia is a smoke-free institution. Smoking may be permitted in designated areas only.

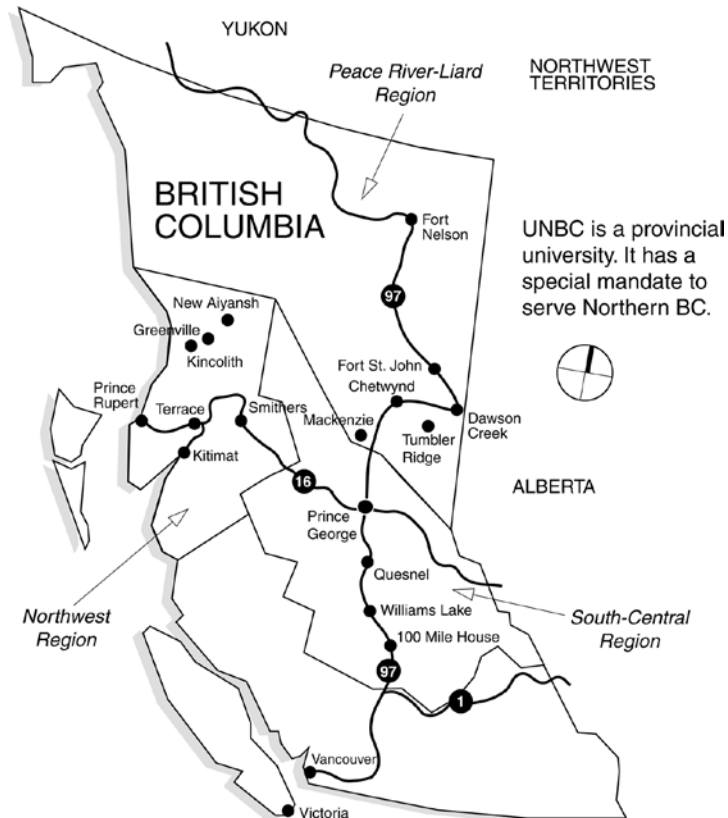
© University of Northern British Columbia, 2012

The 2012 – 2013 *University of Northern British Columbia Undergraduate Calendar* was prepared by the Office of the Registrar.

Frequently Called Numbers

Academic Success Centre	(250) 960-6367
Accounts Receivable	(250) 960-5510
Access Resource Centre..... (www.unbc.ca/arc) (toll free 1-888-960-5682)	(250) 960-5682
Alumni Relations	(250) 960-5873
Athletics and Recreation	(250) 960-6366
Awards and Financial Aid..... (www.unbc.ca/finaid)	(250) 960-6319
Bookstore	(250) 960-6424
Calendar Requests	(250) 960-6306
Campus Visits/Tours Prospective Students and General Public	(250) 960-6306
Cashiers For payment by VISA/MasterCard	(250) 960-5631
Communications	(250) 960-5750
Conference & Event Services	(250) 960-5520
Continuing Studies Education..... (toll free 1-866-843-8061)	(250) 960-5980
Counselling Centre	(250) 960-6369
Donations and Fundraising	(250) 960-5750
Educational Media Services	(250) 960-6470
External Relations	(250) 960-5750
Facilities..... (www.unbc.ca/facilities)	(250) 960-6407
Finance..... (www.unbc.ca/finance_dept)	(250) 960-5510
First Nations Centre	(250) 960-5772
Food Services	(250) 960-5780
Graduate Programs	(250) 960-5244
Harassment and Discrimination Advisor	(250) 960-6618
Health and Wellness Centre	(250) 960-6370
Human Resources.....	(250) 960-5521
Information Technology Services (help desk)..... (toll free 1-866-960-5321)	(250) 960-5321
International Exchange and Student Programs..... (www.unbc.ca/international)	(250) 960-5702
Library	(lib.unbc.ca)
<i>Reference Desk</i>	(250) 960-6475
<i>Circulation Desk (book renewals)</i>	(250) 960-6613
<i>Regional Librarian</i>	(250) 960-6473
<i>Distance/Regional Services</i> (toll free 1-888-440-3440)	(250) 960-6604
<i>Interlibrary Loans</i>	(250) 960-6460
Main Switchboard	(250) 960-5555
News Media Inquiries	(250) 960-5622
Northern Undergraduate Student Society..... (nugss.unbc.ca)	(250) 960-6427
Northern Sport Centre..... (www.unbc.ca/nsc)	(250) 960-6366
President's Office	(250) 960-5600
Purchasing, Contracts and Risk Management.....	(250) 960-5558
Regional Campuses	
<i>UNBC Terrace Campus</i> (local) (250) 615-5578	(long distance) 1-800-697-7388
<i>UNBC Fort St. John Campus</i> (local) (250) 787-6220	(long distance) 1-800-935-2270
<i>UNBC Quesnel Campus</i> (local) (250) 991-7540	(long distance) 1-800-627-9931
<i>UNBC Prince Rupert Campus</i> (local) (250) 624-2862	(long distance) 1-888-554-6554
<i>Wilp Wilxo'oskwhl Nisga'a</i> (local) (250) 633-2292	(long distance) 1-800-980-8838
Regional Operations	(www.unbc.ca/regops) (250) 960-5584
Registrar, Office of	(www.unbc.ca/registrar)
Admissions Registration Records	(250) 960-6300
Fax	(250) 960-6330
Research, Office of	(250) 960-5820
Student Advising.....	(250) 960-6306
Student Career Centre	(250) 960-6426
Student Housing (on and off campus)..... (www.unbc.ca/housing).....	(250) 960-6430
Student Recruitment (<i>Prospective Student Information</i>)	(250) 960-6306
Student Success	(250) 960-6360
TTY Service	(250) 960-5307
University of Northern British Columbia.....	www.unbc.ca
College of Arts, Social and Health Sciences	www.unbc.ca/cashs
College of Science and Management	www.unbc.ca/csam
Course Schedule	www.unbc.ca/programs

UNBC's Northern Mandate



Addresses

UNBC Prince George Campus
3333 University Way
Prince George, BC
Canada V2N 4Z9
Telephone (250) 960-5555
www.unbc.ca

UNBC Terrace Campus
4837 Keith Avenue
Terrace, BC
Canada V8G 1K7
Telephone (250) 615-5578
Toll Free 1-800-697-7388
Fax (250) 615-5478
www.unbc.ca/regops/nw

UNBC Fort St. John Campus
Box 1000, 9820 - 120th Ave
Fort St John, BC
Canada V1J 6K1
Telephone (250) 787-6220
Toll Free 1-800-935-2270
Fax (250) 785-9665
www.unbc.ca/regops/prl

UNBC Quesnel Campus
S100, 100 Campus Way
Quesnel, BC
Canada V2J 7K1
Telephone (250) 991-7540
Toll Free 1-800-627-9931
Fax (250) 991-7528
www.unbc.ca/regops/sc

UNBC Prince Rupert Campus
353-5th Street
Prince Rupert, BC
Canada V8J 3L6
Telephone (250) 624-2862
Toll Free 1-888-554-6554
Fax (250) 624-9703
www.unbc.ca/regops/nw

**Wilp Wilxo'oskwhl Nisga'a
Affiliate Campus**
PO Box 70
3001 Ts'ooihl Ts'ap Avenue
Gitwinksihkw, BC
Canada V0J 3T0
Telephone (250) 633-2292
Toll Free 1-800-980-8838
Fax (250) 633-2463
<http://wwni.bc.ca>

President's Message



Professor George Iwama began his five-year term as President and Vice-Chancellor of the University of Northern British Columbia on July 1, 2009. Professor Iwama brings many years of experience as a professor, university administrator, community leader and public servant to his post. He came to UNBC after having served as the Dean of Science at Carleton University in Ottawa since 2007.

In 2004 he joined Acadia University as the Dean of Science until his appointment in 2006 as acting Vice-President Academic. Prior to his appointment at Acadia, Dr. Iwama spent four years as Director General of the National Research Council's Institute for Marine Biosciences in Halifax. During that tenure, Dr. Iwama led the building of a new industry partnership facility at the IMB. He worked with universities, industry and government agencies to nurture new companies and attract established life science companies to the Maritimes. This led to the establishment of the Life Sciences Development Association. He also led the initiation of the NRC's newest institute on Prince Edward Island, the Institute for Nutrisciences and Health.

Dr. Iwama holds a Ph.D. in Zoology from the University of British Columbia. After leaving UBC for postdoctoral work in Texas at Austin (Lund Fellow) and Dalhousie University (Killam Fellow), he returned to take up a faculty position in Animal Science. He served there for 15 years where he attained the rank of full professor.

He is the recipient of a number of academic fellowships and awards from the Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council and the Killam Foundation. His teaching has been in the area of comparative animal physiology with an emphasis on fish stress and fish aquaculture. His research interest currently is focused on the stress response in fish. He has published more than 135 peer reviewed scientific articles and edited two books. In addition to his passion for science he has been keenly interested in the public understanding of science. He has initiated and established Science Cafés in Wolfville, Ottawa, and now in Prince George where science of interest to the public is shared in plain English. He also is writing a book series on genomics for children.

Welcome to our University Calendar

The University Calendar is a unique document among the vast range of documents produced by the University. It presents our entire offering of courses as well as a calendar of our institutional dates. It represents a tremendous amount of work by our faculty and staff. I thank them for their contributions to this vital document.

The Calendar is a reference in constant use by us at the University. If you are one of many who is using it to learn about UNBC, welcome! Whether you are a potential undergraduate or graduate student, I am sure you will be impressed by the range of offerings through our main campus in Prince George or through our three Regional Campuses in Fort Saint John, Quesnel and Terrace. In addition to the full scope of academic programs you will find professional programs in education, nursing, social work, planning and engineering. We offer medicine in partnership with the University of British Columbia; thus, descriptions of that program can be found in the UBC Calendar.

The University of Northern British Columbia is one of Canada's premier universities. It is one of the four Research Universities in British Columbia. Among primarily undergraduate universities we have ranked consistently in the top three overall both in the Maclean's Magazine survey of Canadian universities and in a survey of university research activity published by the National Post. We take great pride in our active research as well as providing a personal education to all our students. Our campuses are situated in some of the most beautiful natural settings on earth. Our state-of-the-art Northern Sports Centre is a wonderful asset to promote wellness in our community and is home to our Timberwolves athletes. Our LEED Gold bio-energy facility has now come on line and heats the entire Prince George campus with wood. This brings us very close to our goal of carbon neutrality, and truly becoming Canada's Green University™.

I hope our Calendar not only meets your needs, but stimulates your curiosity about our very special University. To those of you who have not visited us at UNBC, I extend a warm invitation.

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "George Iwama".

George Iwama
President and Vice-Chancellor
University of Northern British Columbia

Table of Contents

Frequently Called Numbers.....	2	Northern Undergraduate Student Society.....	38
UNBC's Northern Mandate.....	3	Parking.....	38
Addresses.....	3	Regional Operations.....	38
President's Message.....	4	Registrar, Office of the.....	39
Mission Statement.....	7	Security.....	39
Our Story.....	8	Student Advising.....	39
College of Arts, Social and Health Sciences Academic Structure.....	10	Student Success.....	39
College of Science and Management Academic Structure.....	11	Academic Success Centre.....	39
Faculty.....	12	Access Resource Centre.....	39
Officers of the University.....	19	Athletics and Recreation.....	39
UNBC Board of Governors.....	19	Awards and Financial Aid.....	40
Senate.....	19	Student Career Centre.....	40
University Administrative Officers.....	19	Charles Jago Northern Sport Centre.....	40
Degrees.....	22	Interfaith Campus Chaplaincy.....	40
Undergraduate Programs.....	22	UNBC Identification Card.....	40
Minor Programs.....	23	Wellness Centre.....	41
Diploma and Certificate Programs.....	23	University Housing and Residence Life.....	41
Permission for Undergraduates to Take Graduate		Hours of Operation.....	42
Course Work.....	24	Prince George Campus Overview.....	43
Research at UNBC.....	24	Tuition and Fees.....	45
Admission to Graduate Studies.....	24	Undergraduate.....	45
Admissions.....	25	International Students.....	45
How to Apply.....	25	Co-op Education Students.....	45
Application Deadlines.....	25	Other Fees.....	45
Degree Groups.....	26	Parking Fees.....	46
Admission Requirements by Degree Groups.....	27	Residence Fees.....	46
Admission from Secondary Schools and CEGEP in Other		Additional Information on Fees.....	46
Canadian Provinces.....	29	Academic Dates.....	48
Post Secondary Admissions.....	30	2012 – 2013 Semester Dates.....	48
Other Admission Categories.....	32	2012 – 2013 Senate Dates.....	49
Northern Medical Program.....	35	2012– 2013 Undergraduate Student Deadline Dates.....	50
Services and Facilities.....	36	Undergraduate Regulations and Policies.....	51
Alumni Association.....	36	Notification of Disclosure of Personal Information to	
Bookstore.....	36	Statistics Canada.....	51
Childcare Society.....	36	BC Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act.....	51
Computer Help Desk.....	36	Student Conduct Statement of Principles.....	51
Continuing Studies.....	36	Harassment, Discrimination and Diversity Initiatives.....	54
Copy Services.....	36	General Academic Regulations.....	55
Cornerstore.....	37	Programs.....	65
Finance Office.....	37	Co-operative Education.....	65
First Nations Centre.....	37	Foundation Year Curriculum Program (FNDS).....	66
Food Services.....	37	International Exchange Program.....	67
Geoffrey R. Weller Library.....	37	Northern Advancement Program.....	68
International Exchange and Student Programs Office.....	38	Student Success Initiative.....	69
International Students.....	38	Academic Breadth Requirement.....	70

Table of Contents

Undergraduate Programs.....	70	Course Descriptions	188
BA General.....	71	Anthropology	189
BSc Integrated.....	71	Arts	194
Anthropology (BA Program)	73	Biochemistry and Molecular Biology	194
Biochemistry & Molecular Biology (BSc Program).....	77	Biology.....	195
Biology (BSc Program)	79	Chemistry	197
Business (BComm Program).....	81	Commerce/School of Business	201
Chemistry (BSc Program)	88	Computer Science	206
Computer Science (BSc Program).....	93	Co-operative Education	212
Economics (BA and BSc Programs).....	96	Economics	212
Education (BEd Program).....	99	Education.....	214
English (BA Program)	110	English.....	221
Environmental Programs BAsc, BA, and BSc Programs)	115	Environmental Planning.....	225
Environmental Engineering BAsc Program).....	115	Environmental Science and Engineering	227
Co-operative Education	116	Environmental Studies.....	230
Environmental Planning (BPI).....	118	Foundation Year Curriculum Program	231
Environmental Science (BSc Program).....	122	First Nations Studies	231
Environmental Studies (BA Program).....	126	Forest Ecology and Management	239
Fine Arts (Fine Arts and Creative Writing) (BFA Program).....	130	Geography	240
First Nations Studies (BA Program)	132	Health and Human Science	243
Geography (BA and BSc Programs).....	139	History	245
Health Sciences (BHSc Program)	146	International Exchange	250
History (BA Program)	150	International Studies	250
International Studies (BA Program).....	152	Languages	254
Mathematics and Statistics (BSc Program)	155	Mathematics	254
Natural Resources Management (BSc Program).....	158	National Outdoor Leadership School	257
Nature-Based Tourism Management (BA Program)	164	Natural Resources and Environmental Studies	257
Northern Studies (BA Program).....	167	Natural Resources Management.....	258
Nursing (BScN Program)	169	Northern Studies.....	259
Outdoor Recreation and Tourism Management Program	175	Nursing.....	259
Philosophy	176	Outdoor Recreation and Tourism Management.....	265
Physics (BSc Program).....	176	Philosophy	267
Political Science (BA Program).....	178	Physics	267
Psychology (BSc Program).....	180	Political Science	270
Public Administration	182	Psychology.....	273
Russian Studies	182	Social Work.....	276
Social Work (BSW Program)	183	Statistics.....	281
Women's Studies (BA Program)	186	University	282
		Women's Studies.....	282
		Awards and Financial Aid.....	284
		Index.....	286

Mission Statement

Mission

The University of Northern British Columbia – founded as ‘a university in the north, for the north’ – holds as its mission to improve the quality of life in its region, the province, and beyond, by attaining the highest standards of undergraduate and graduate teaching, learning, and research. UNBC is committed to serving a vast region by building partnerships and by being innovative, resourceful, and responsive to student and community needs. In the spirit of its Carrier motto – ‘En cha huná’ – UNBC celebrates diversity and intends to reflect and to foster the rich cultural diversity of northern British Columbia and its peoples. UNBC recognizes that the strength of the University is its people and that the most important measure of its success is the educational enrichment of its students. The University strives to offer all its people – students, staff and faculty – a healthy, safe, open, friendly, supportive, consultative and stimulating environment conducive to individual intellectual growth, personal fulfillment and career progress. UNBC embraces the principles of academic freedom, responsibility, education for its own sake, integrity, inclusion, respect for others, equity, fairness, operational efficiency, and public accountability.

Institutional Values

Our values are those select points of belief held in the highest regard at UNBC, and are meant to guide the University, and each member of the University community, in their actions and in fulfillment of their ambitions.

Excellence

UNBC strives for excellence in the fundamental roles of teaching, research and student service. The University recognizes that the educational enrichment of its students is the ultimate measure of excellence. UNBC is also committed to exemplary standards in service quality, operating effectiveness, and public accountability.

Innovation

UNBC, as a new university, approaches the complexities of its time with responsive and innovative approaches to education. UNBC offers a modern curriculum and utilizes advanced technologies and the most innovative pedagogical methods in teaching. Much of the University’s research is at the intellectual frontier, with the ultimate goal of generating tangible returns to society.

Responsiveness

UNBC’s program and course offerings are based on the needs and preferences of students, the community and society. In particular, the University is committed to providing regional students with a standard of educational and student services equivalent to that of its central campus. Through its teaching and research, the University will continue to contribute to the social, cultural and economic development of the north, and to an improved environment and health for its people.

Teaching

Teaching excellence is a critical factor in effective student learning and in the transmission of knowledge to the next generation. The quality of the teaching and learning environment is essential to the

continuing strength and growth of UNBC. Excellence in teaching requires a university environment that fosters and facilitates teaching and acknowledges and rewards success.

Learning

Learning is a continuous lifelong process, a necessary part of human development. UNBC is about learning – about providing opportunities to learn and assisting and enabling all those who come to the University in achieving personal enrichment through learning. UNBC champions intellectual freedom, academic inquiry, learning for its own sake, access to information, learning through applied learning initiatives (e.g., Co-operative Education, Internships and Practica) and the development of new knowledge. UNBC supports research initiatives and the integration of research and teaching so that our students can both profit from, and participate in, the development of new knowledge and new discoveries.

Interdisciplinarity

Scholarship, which spans disciplines and cultures, and programming which cuts across organizational units are to be hallmarks of UNBC. Removal of the barriers to learning, which traditional disciplinary and cultural boundaries often present, is what shapes interdisciplinarity at UNBC. While such areas as Environmental Studies, First Nations Studies, International Studies, Northern Studies, and Women’s and Gender Studies underlie the University’s commitment to interdisciplinarity, the commitment transcends specific programs and represents the way the University intends to conduct its academic business.

Research

Knowledge creation is central to the mission and mandate of a university. Excellence in knowledge creation requires a university environment that fosters and facilitates research and scholarship and appropriately acknowledges and rewards success.

Diversity and Equity

The University is committed to promoting and increasing diversity among its students, staff, and faculty and to eliminating barriers to the free flow of ideas from the diverse cultures, disciplines, and fields of study which make up UNBC. UNBC celebrates diversity - especially so in its relationship with the aboriginal peoples of the northern region. UNBC is also committed to ensuring fairness in matters relating to gender and social equity, particularly with respect to academic opportunity.

Internationalization

Success increasingly depends on being internationally knowledgeable and inter-culturally competent. UNBC is committed to the development of teaching, learning and research that strengthens an understanding of global interdependencies.

Leadership

UNBC aspires to intellectual and moral leadership in society. This is a role which the University must earn through the rigorous development of its ideas, through the integrity of its actions, through the trust merited by its officials, through the effectiveness of the services it provides, and through the institutional respect it commands within the community. The University seeks to develop and foster leadership qualities in its students, staff, and faculty.

Our Story

UNBC has unusual origins. In 1987 a group of business and professional leaders came together and formed the Interior University Society. This Society commissioned the 1988 study *Building a Future of Excellence: A University of Northern British Columbia*. Support for the creation of a northern university came from every city, town, village and regional district in northern BC. Sixteen thousand individuals each paid at least \$5 to support a brief to government arguing the case for a new university. After receiving this brief, the provincial government funded a further report which, in December 1989, recommended the creation of a self-governing, degree-granting institution in northern British Columbia. The recommendations were accepted, and in June 1990, *The University of Northern British Columbia Act* was passed, with all-party support.

Geoffrey Weller, UNBC's Founding President, joined the University in January 1991, and in April 1992 Premier Harcourt led the sod-turning ceremony for the Prince George campus. The first Convocation ceremony was held in May 1992, and UNBC's first students—taking part in the "QuickStart" program—began their studies in September 1992. Six students from this program graduated in May 1994.

The Prince George campus was officially opened on August 17, 1994 by Her Majesty the Queen Elizabeth II, and the first full day of classes took place on September 8, 1994.

In the first full year, there were approximately 1,400 students—1,300 undergraduates and 100 graduate students—at the University, and nearly 300 full-time faculty and staff. Today, UNBC is home to 3,600 students and more than 842 faculty and staff.

UNBC has a commitment to all aspects of university activities, including service, teaching and research. It has a particular commitment to the service of students. UNBC ensures that its courses have practical benefits for students and their future employment, and students can benefit from relevant work placements. The University offers, through the Student Career Centre, a Co-operative Education Program.

UNBC has a mandate to pay particular attention to the needs of northern British Columbia, and the University's programs and research are designed so that they are of particular relevance to the region.

Through International Operations, UNBC capitalizes on its northern setting and has established links with other universities in northern regions. Exchange agreements have been arranged with universities in the Pacific Rim, the Circumpolar North, Europe, and throughout North America, in order to contribute to the educational enrichment of UNBC students.

The University's programs and methods of academic organization ensure that an interdisciplinary approach is fostered wherever possible. Key programs that have been developed along interdisciplinary lines are Environmental Studies, First Nations Studies, International Studies, Northern Studies and Women's Studies. First Nations History, for instance, is taught within the History program in the College of Arts, Social and Health Sciences. Students are thus able to take such courses either within the History program, or as part of a multidisciplinary First Nations Studies program.



University Colours

The University's principal colour, which was chosen in 1990 when UNBC was first being planned, is green—eminently suitable to a university located in a major forestry region, with a strong focus on the environment. The second colour, gold, was added in 1991.

The Coat of Arms

The University's Coat of Arms comprises several elements. The shield, which is divided into UNBC's colours of green and gold, contains three elements. The open book, which is a traditional symbol of learning, is flanked by two ravens, which are hardy, resident birds of the north, symbols of wisdom in some First Nations traditions, and recognized as amongst the most intelligent of birds by ornithologists. Below these elements is a young coniferous tree with roots, which symbolizes growth, and represents both the dominant flora of the north and the backbone of the northern economy.



The crest is created from a wreath surmounted by the maple leaf symbolizing Canada, dogwood flowers symbolizing British Columbia, and snowflake crystals symbolizing the north. The crest is a salmon, which is the symbol on the base of the University's talking stick, and is used there as an indication of all the people of the region. The salmon, like the orca in the compartment, was created by Ron Sebastian of New Hazelton specially for the coat of arms.

To the left of the shield is a Kermodei bear, a rare subspecies of the black bear found only in the northwest region of British Columbia. To the right of the shield is the woodland caribou, a distinctive mammal of the central interior and northeast region. Each carries a wreath comprised of conifer branches with cones—again indicating a definitive element of much of northern British Columbia.

The compartment is the base on which the supporters stand. The Kermodei stands amongst mountains and trees which are distinctive of much of the region. To the right is a wheat field, distinctive of the Peace River region. Beneath the mountains and wheat field is a depiction of the ocean and orca, indicative of the Haida Gwaii (Queen Charlotte Islands) and coastal regions.

The Motto

The motto, 'En cha huná (pronounced "en chah huhNAH") is a saying of Carrier elders, with a direct translation "respect for all living things." The saying would be used by an elder when reminding somebody, critical of another, that the individual was also a living being, with a voice and a viewpoint. The motto encapsulates much of the spirit of academic freedom, of respect for others, and the willingness to recognize different perspectives.

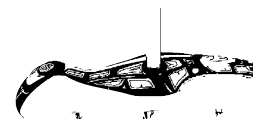
The Talking Stick

The talking stick includes thirteen traditional First Nation crests, which represent all the tribes/clans of northern British Columbia. They are, from top to bottom: Wolf, Black Bear, Beaver, Wolverine, Caribou, Mountain Goose, Frog, Raven, Thunderbird, Fireweed, Killer Whale, Owl, and Eagle. In the centre is an additional human face representing all peoples. The talking stick rests in a base of red cedar, carved in the form of a salmon. The talking stick, ceremonial chairs and the doors to the University Senate were carved by Ron Sebastian.



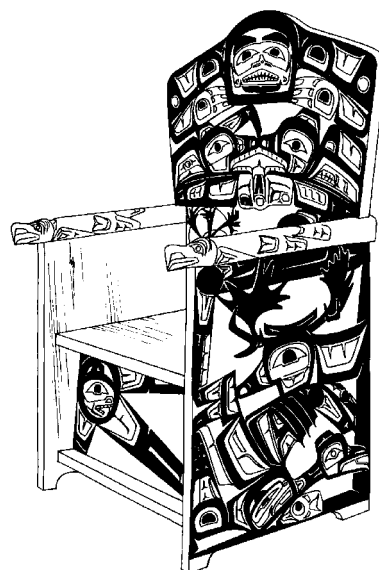
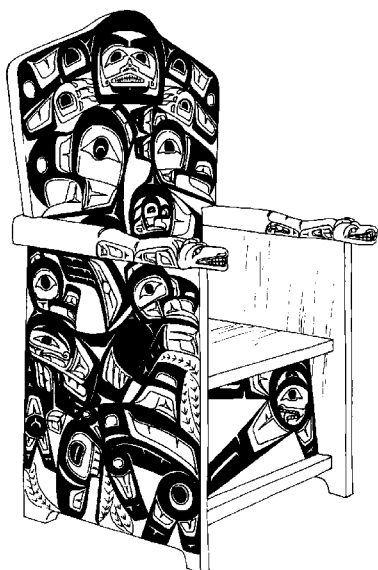
The Ceremonial Chairs

The chairs include, at top and bottom, a human mask and sun, representing mankind but particularly students and counsellors, while the other symbols again represent the various First Nation peoples in the University's region.

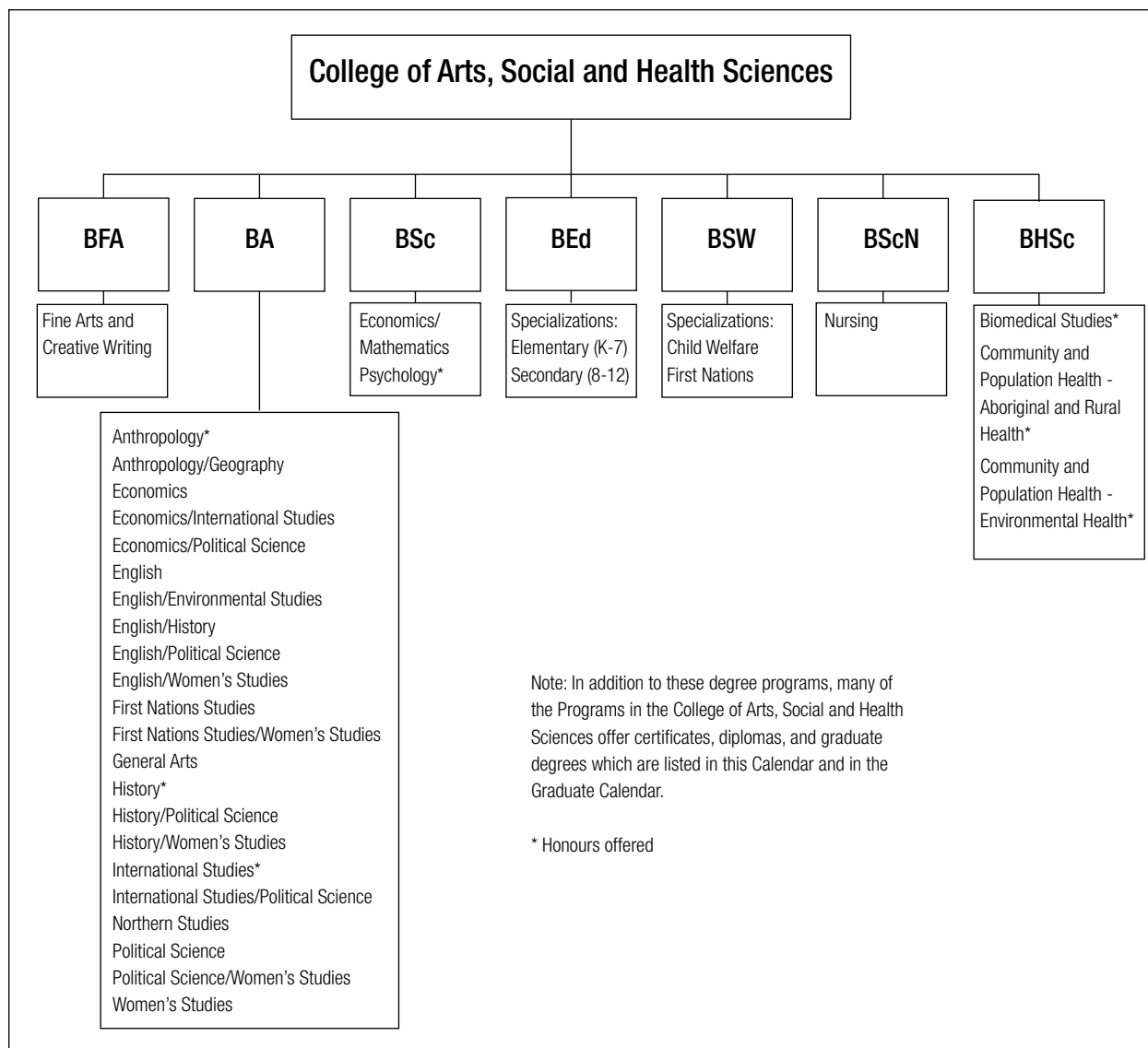


The Chancellor's Chair (left) includes representations of the thunderbird, frog, beaver, grouse, fireweed, owl, eagle, and killer whale, with arm rests carved in the shape of a wolf.

The President's Chair (right) includes representations of the grizzly bear, wolf, caribou, black bear, crow, frog, moose, and mountain goose, with arm rests carved in the shape of a raven.



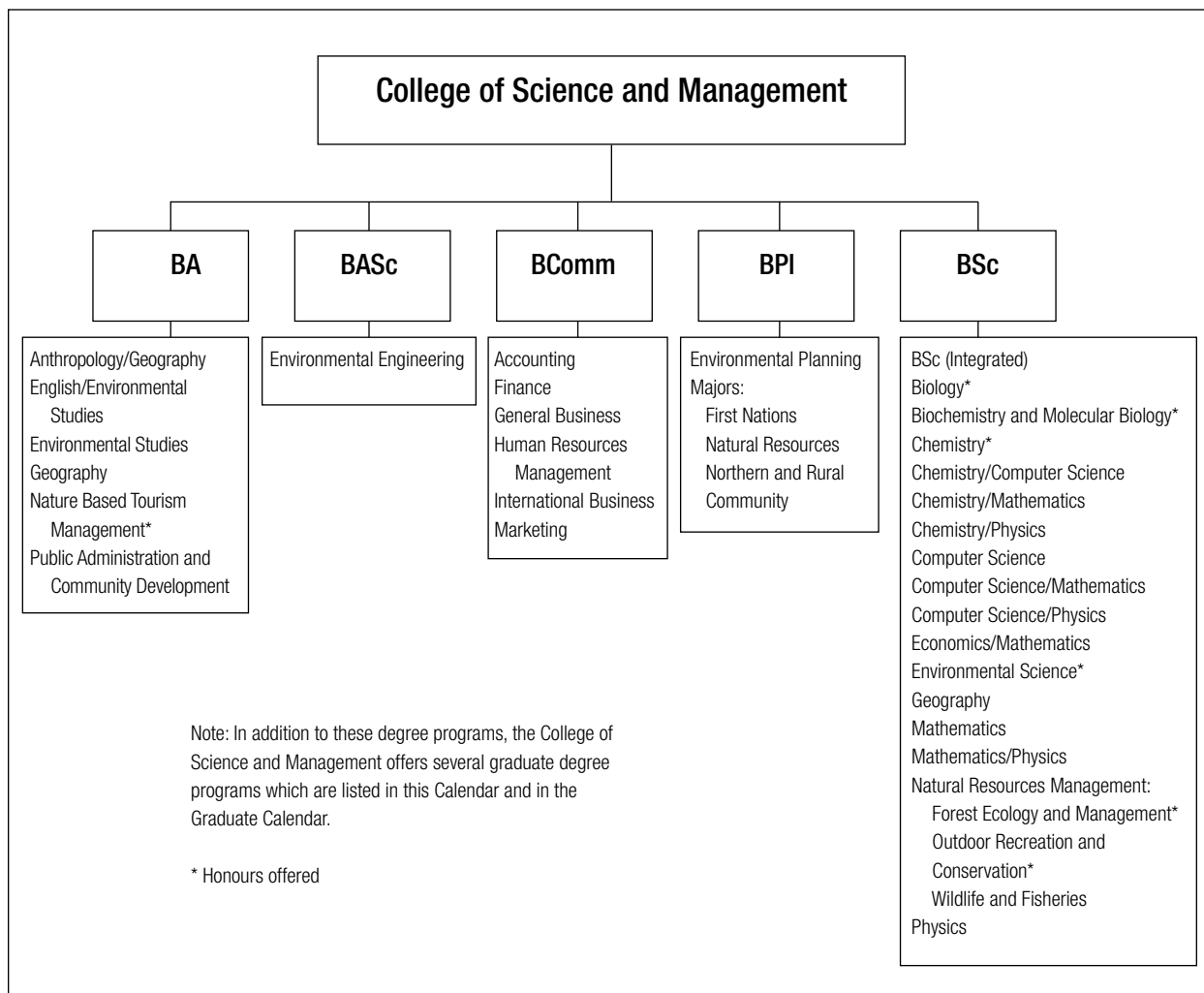
CASHS Academic Structure



College of Arts, Social and Health Sciences

The College of Arts, Social and Health Sciences (CASHS) includes the following Programs: Anthropology, Community Health Science, Disability Management, Economics, Education, English, First Nations Studies, Gender Studies, Health Sciences, History, International Studies, Northern Studies, Nursing, Political Science, Psychology, Social Work, and Women's Studies. Through its teaching, research and service, the College actively promotes an understanding and appreciation of humanity, and the development of human resources in northern British Columbia. The College links northern BC to the world, and the world to northern BC. It is concerned with people, health, culture and values, and is committed to enhancing opportunities for individuals, building stronger, healthier communities, and improving quality of life.

CSAM Academic Structure



College of Science and Management

The College of Science and Management (CSAM) delivers 33 majors. Listed by degree they are: BA degree with majors in: Anthropology and Geography, Geography, Environmental Studies, Nature-Based Tourism Management, and Public Administration and Community Development; BAsC degree with a major in: Environmental Engineering; BComm degree with majors in: Accounting, Finance, General Business, Human Resources Management, International Business, and Marketing; BPI degree with three environmental planning majors: First Nations Planning, Natural Resources Planning, Northern and Rural Community Planning; BSc (Integrated); BSc degree with majors in: Biology, Biochemistry and Molecular Biology, Chemistry, Chemistry and Computer Science, Chemistry and Mathematics, Chemistry and Physics, Computer Science, Computer Science and Mathematics, Computer Science and Physics, Economics and Mathematics, Environmental Science, Geography, Mathematics, Mathematics and Physics, Natural Resource Management (Forest Ecology and Management), Natural Resource Management (Outdoor Recreation and Conservation), Natural Resource Management (Wildlife and Fisheries), and Physics.

Through research, teaching and outreach, the College aims to integrate the sciences, business administration, and management of natural resources and environments in ways that are recognized internationally for their roots in traditional and basic knowledge, their value to rural and remote communities, citizens and industries, and their global pertinence.

Faculty

- Aldiabat, Khaldoun, Assistant Professor, Nursing—BSc (Jordan) MSc (Jordan) PhD (Calgary)
- Alstrom-Rapaport, Cecilia, Adjunct Professor, Ecosystem Science & Management—BSc (Uppsala) MSc (Wisconsin) PhD (Uppsala)
- Anderson, Margaret, Professor Emerita, First Nations Studies—BA MA PhD (Michigan)
- Antoniazzi, Clara, Senior Lab Instructor, Nursing—(New Caledonia), BSN (Northern British Columbia) MHSc (Deakin) RN
- Aravind, Alex, Associate Professor, Computer Science—BSc MSc (India) MTech (Indian Institute of Technology) PhD (Indian Institute of Science)
- Arocena, Joselito, Professor, Soil and Environmental Sciences—BSc MSc (Philippines, Los Banos) PhD (Alberta)
- Auerbach, Alexander (Sascha), Assistant Professor, History—BA (Oberlin) MA PhD (Emory)
- Bai, Ping, Senior Lab Instructor, GIS—BSc (Beijing) MSc (Windsor)
- Banks, Kathryn, Associate Professor, Nursing—BN (Dalhousie) MSN (British Columbia) PhD (Alberta)
- Banner-Lukaris, Davina, Assistant Professor, Nursing—BSN (Wales) PhD (West England)
- Barton, Sylvia, Adjunct Professor, Nursing—BSN (British Columbia) MSN (Portland) RN PdD (Alberta)
- Bayabar, Jose Pablo, Adjunct Professor, Geography—BSS (Peru) MSc (London) PhD (Illinois) PhD (Strasbourg)
- Beaumont, Sherry, Associate Professor, Psychology—BA Hons (St Thomas) MA PhD (Waterloo)
- Beeler, Karin, Professor, English—BA Hons (British Columbia) MA PhD (Alberta)
- Beeler, Stan, Professor, English—BA Hons MA (Dalhousie) PhD (Alberta)
- Beveridge, Erin, Senior Lab Instructor, Disability Management—BSc (Northern British Columbia)
- Bidgood, Bruce, Associate Professor, Social Work—BA (Brock) MA PhD (Wilfred Laurier)
- Binnema, Theodore, Professor, History—BA (Calvin College) MA PhD (Alberta)
- Blair, Jenia, Senior Lab Instructor, Biology—BSc (Victoria) MSc (Northern British Columbia)
- Bluskov, Iliya, Professor, Mathematics—BSc (Bulgaria) MSc (Victoria) PhD (Simon Fraser)
- Bogdanski, Bryan, Adjunct Professor, Economics, Ecosystem Science and Management—BA (Queens) MA (Simon Fraser) PhD (British Columbia)
- Booth, Annie, Associate Professor, Ecosystem Science and Management (Forestry)—BA (Victoria) MES (York) PhD (Wisconsin) MCIP
- Bouchard, Michel, Associate Professor, Anthropology—BA (Toronto) MA (Laval) PhD (Alberta)
- Bowles, Paul, Professor, Economics—BSc Hons (Southampton) MA (Sussex) PhD (London School of Economics)
- Brown, Willow, Assistant Professor, Education—BEd (Saskatchewan) MEd (U of Alaska SE) PhD (Saskatchewan)
- Budde, Robert, Associate Professor, English—BEd BA MA (Manitoba) PhD (Calgary)
- Burton, Philip, Adjunct Professor, Ecosystem Science and Management and Canada Forest Services—BSc (Hons) (Saskatchewan) MS (Hawaii) PhD (Illinois)
- Carroll, Alan, Adjunct Professor, Ecosystem Science and Management—BSc (Simon Fraser) PhD (UNB)
- Casperson, David, Assistant Professor, Computer Science—BSc Hons (Simon Fraser) MA PhD (Waterloo)
- Chan, Laurie, Professor, Community Health Science—BSc MPhil (Hong Kong) PhD (London)
- Chasteauneuf, Colin, Assistant Professor, Education—BEd MEd PhD (Victoria)
- Chen, Jing, Assistant Professor, Business—BS (Shanghai) MS (Beijing) PhD (Michigan)
- Chen, Liang, Professor, Computer Science—BSc (Huazhong) PhD (Institute of Software, Academia Sinica)
- Chipeniuk, Raymond, Adjunct Professor, Planning—BA Hons (McGill) MA (Toronto) MPI (Ottawa) PhD (Waterloo)
- Choi, Sungchul, Associate Professor, Business—BBA (Pusan) MBA (Pusan) PhD (Alberta)
- Clague, John, Adjunct Professor, Ecosystem Science & Management—BSc (Occidental) MSc (Berkeley) PhD (British Columbia)
- Clements, Gerritt, Adjunct Professor, Nursing—BA (Calgary) LLB (Alberta)
- Clough, Phillip, Lecturer, Business—MA (Royal Roads)
- Cloutier, Yvon, Assistant Professor, Education—BA (Waterloo) PhD (Ottawa)
- Connell, David, Associate Professor, Planning—BA (Toronto) BComm Hons (Windsor) MBA (Windsor) PhD (Guelph)
- Constantin, Alina, Senior Lab Instructor, Northern Medical Program—MD (Carol Davila) MSc PhD (York)
- Costello, Allan, Assistant Professor, Ecosystem Science & Management—BSc (Memorial) PhD (British Columbia)

- Cousineau, Stephanie, Adjunct Professor, History—BA Hons (Calgary) MA (New Brunswick) PhD (Calgary)
- Cox, Raymond, Professor, Business—BSc (Victoria College) BComm (Windsor) MBA (Windsor) PhD (Michigan)
- Coxson, Darwyn, Professor, Ecosystem Science and Management—BSc (Lethbridge) PhD (McMaster)
- Croft, Elizabeth, Assistant Professor, Business—BA (British Columbia) MBA (York & Laval) PhD (British Columbia)
- Cronshaw, Steven, Professor, Business, Psychology—BA BComm (Saskatchewan) MA PhD (Akron)
- Curry, John, Associate Professor, Planning—BSc Hons (McGill) MA (Waterloo) PhD (British Columbia) MCIP
- Cuthbertson, Mike, Lecturer, Business—BComm (British Columbia) CA
- Dale, Mark, Professor, Ecosystem Science and Management—BSc MSc (Toronto), PhD (Dalhousie)
- Dawson, Russell, Professor, Ecosystem Science and Management, and Canada Research Chair, Avian Ecology—BSc PhD (Saskatchewan)
- Dayanandan, Ajit, Associate Professor, Economics—MA MPhil (Kerala) PhD (Sydney)
- deLeeuw, Sarah, Assistant Professor, Health Sciences, Northern Medical Program—BA (Victoria) MA (Northern British Columbia) PhD (Queen's)
- Delong, Craig, Adjunct Professor, Ecosystem Science & Management—BSc (Victoria) MSc (Northern British Columbia)
- Deo, Balbinder, Associate Professor, Business—BSc MSc (Amritsar) MBA (Shimla) PhD (Ludhiana and Manitoba)
- Dery, Stephen, Associate Professor, Environmental Science and Engineering, and Canada Research Chair, Northern Hydrometeorology—BSc MSc (York) PhD (McGill)
- Desjarlais, Malinda, Assistant Professor, Psychology—BA Hons (Regina) MA PhD (Brock)
- DeWiel, Boris, Associate Professor, Political Science—BA (Athabasca) MA PhD (Calgary)
- Dickson, Lisa, Associate Professor, English—BA (Guelph) MA PhD (McMaster)
- Dobrowolski, Edward, Instructor and Adjunct Professor, Mathematics—MS PhD (Wroclaw)
- Domning, Christine, Senior Lab Instructor, Physics—BSc (British Columbia)
- Dong, Zaidong, Lecturer, Business—BSc MSc (Peking) MBA (British Columbia)
- Donker, Han, Associate Professor, Business—BA MA (Amsterdam) PhD (Tilburg)
- Dorais, Louis-Jacques, Adjunct Professor, Anthropology—BA BSc MA (Montreal) PhD (Paris, Sorbonne)
- Egger, Keith, Professor, Ecosystem Science and Management—BSc (Calgary) PhD (Victoria)
- Emmons, Scott, Senior Lab Instructor, GIS—BSc (Northern British Columbia)
- Erasmus, Daniel, Senior Lab Instructor, Biochemistry—BSc MSc (Stellenbosch) PhD (British Columbia)
- Fellers, Wendy, Lecturer, Business—MBA (Seattle) CGA
- Fondahl, Gail, Professor, Geography—BA (Dartmouth College) MA PhD (California, Berkeley)
- Fraser, Tina, Assistant Professor, Education, and Adjunct Professor, Nursing—BSc (Idaho) MEd (Simon Fraser) PhD (British Columbia)
- Fredeen, Arthur, Professor, Ecosystem Science and Management—BSA Hons (Saskatchewan) PhD (California, Berkeley)
- Fredj, Karima, Assistant Professor, Economics—BA (Tunisia) MSc (Montreal) PhD (McGill)
- Garcia, Oscar, Professor, Ecosystem Science and Management, and Endowed Chair, Forest Growth and Yield—MSc (Chile) PhD (Georgia)
- Ge, Xin, Assistant Professor, Business—BA MA (Nanjing) PhD (Alberta)
- Geertsema, Marten, Adjunct Professor, Ecosystem Science and Management—BSc MSc (Alberta) PhD (Utrecht)
- George, Anne, Adjunct Professor, Health Sciences—BA (Acadia) MLS (British Columbia) PhD (British Columbia)
- Gibson, Erin, Adjunct Professor, Anthropology—BA (Simon Fraser) MPhil PhD (Glasgow)
- Gillingham, Michael, Professor, Ecosystem Science and Management—BSc (McGill) PhD (British Columbia)
- Gorrell, Andrea, Associate Professor, Chemistry—BSc Hons (Texas A & M) PhD (Iowa State)
- Grainger, Susan, Adjunct Professor, Ecosystem Science and Management—BHMED (British Columbia) BSc (Oregon)
- Graveline, Fyre Jean, Professor, First Nations Studies—BSW (Calgary) MSW (Manitoba) PhD (Dalhousie)
- Gray, Sarah, Assistant Professor, Northern Medical Program—BSc PhD (Victoria)
- Green, Scott, Associate Professor, Ecosystem Science and Management—AAS (New York) BA (Moody, Chicago) PhD (Wisconsin)
- Greenwood, Margo, Associate Professor, First Nations Studies, and Academic Leader NCCAH, and Adjunct Professor, Northern Medical Program—BEd (Alberta) MA (Victoria) PhD (British Columbia)
- Guest, Kristen, Associate Professor, English—BA MA (Western) PhD (Toronto)
- Haeussler, Sybille, Adjunct Professor, Ecosystem Science & Management—BSF Hons (British Columbia), MSc (Oregon State), PhD Hons (Quebec)
- Hagiwara, Ami, Lecturer, International Studies—BA (Nihon), Teaching Certificate (Nihon)

Faculty

- Hall, Alida, Senior Lab Instructor, Chemistry—BSc Hons MSc (Orange Free State South Africa)
- Hall, Kevin, Professor, Geography—BA Hons (Swansea) MPhil (Reading) PhD (Orange Free State) DSc (Natal)
- Halseth, Greg, Professor, Geography and Canada Research Chair, Rural and Small Town Studies—BA (British Columbia) MA PhD (Queen's)
- Hanlon, Neil, Associate Professor, Geography—BA (Ryerson) MA PhD (Queen's)
- Haque, Waqar, Professor, Computer Science and Business—BSc Hons (Pakistan) MSc (Alberta) MSc PhD (Iowa State)
- Harder, Henry, Professor, Health Sciences Program, Psychology—BEd MA EdD (British Columbia)
- Hardy, Anne, Adjunct Professor, Outdoor Recreation & Tourism Management—BSc PhD (Tasmania)
- Hardy, Cindy Associate Professor, Psychology—BA Hons (British Columbia) MA PhD (Concordia) R. Psych
- Harris, Luke, Assistant Professor, Health Sciences—BSc Hons (Acadia) PhD (Alberta)
- Harrison, Edward, Assistant Professor, Education—BEd MEd (British Columbia) PhD (Alberta)
- Hartley, Ian, Associate Professor, Ecosystem Science and Management—BSc MScF (New Brunswick) PhD (British Columbia)
- Hartman, Bryan, Professor, Education—BA Ed. Cert. MA (British Columbia) PhD (Alberta)
- Hawkins, Chris, Associate Professor, Ecosystem Science and Management, and Endowed Chair, Mixed Wood Ecology and Management—BSc Hons MSc (Simon Fraser) PhD (Australian National)
- Hay, William, Lecturer, Education—BA Bed (St. Thomas) MEd (New Brunswick)
- Healy, Theresa, Adjunct Professor, Environmental Planning—MA (Saskatchewan) PhD (SFU)
- Heard, Doug, Adjunct Professor, Ecosystem Science and Management—BSc (Waterloo) MSc (British Columbia)
- Helle, Steve, Assistant Professor, Environmental Engineering—BEng MEng (McGill) PhD (British Columbia)
- Hemingway, Dawn, Associate Professor, Social Work—BA (Simon Fraser) MSc MSW (Northern British Columbia)
- Hirt, Andreas, Adjunct Professor, Computer Science—BSc (Northern British Columbia) MSc (Calgary) PhD (Calgary)
- Hoffman, Ross, Assistant Professor, First Nations Studies—BA (Hons) (Trent) BEd (Toronto) MEd (Victoria) PhD (Trent)
- Holler, Jacqueline, Associate Professor, History, Women's Studies—BA MA (Simon Fraser) PhD (Emory)
- Horne, Dee, Professor, English—BA (McGill) MA PhD (Toronto)
- Huber, Dezene, Associate Professor, Ecosystem Science and Management, and Canada Research Chair, Forest Entomology and Chemical Ecology—BSc (Calgary) PhD (Simon Fraser)
- Hussein, Ahmed, Professor Emeritus, Physics—BSc (Alexandria) MSc PhD (Alberta)
- Hutchings, Kevin, Associate Professor, English, and Canada Research Chair in Literature, Culture, and Environmental Studies—BA (Guelph) MA (McMaster) PhD (Hamilton)
- Hyndman, Jennifer, Professor, Mathematics—BMath (Waterloo) MA PhD (Colorado)
- Iwama, George, Professor, Ecosystem Science & Management, BSc MSc PhD (British Columbia)
- Iwama, Marilyn, Adjunct Professor, First Nations Studies, English—RN (Winnipeg) BA MA PhD (British Columbia)
- Jackson, Christine, Senior Lab Instructor, Geography—BSc (British Columbia) BEd (Western)
- Jackson, Peter, Professor, Environmental Engineering, Environmental Science, and Environmental Studies—BSc Hons PhD (British Columbia)
- Jago, Charles, Professor Emeritus, History—BA Hons (Western Ontario) PhD (Cambridge)
- James, Ryan, Senior Lab Instructor, Education—BA (Lethbridge) MEd (Northern British Columbia)
- Jensen, Erik, Professor, Physics—BSc Hons (Victoria) PhD (Cambridge)
- Johnson, Chris, Associate Professor, Ecosystem Science and Management—BSc Hons (Victoria) MSc PhD (Northern British Columbia)
- Johnson, Alyce, Assistant Professor, First Nations Studies—BEd MEd (British Columbia) PhD (Trent)
- Johnson, Susan, Assistant Professor, Nursing—BSc (Lincolnshire) PhD (Nottingham)
- Jokinen, Nancy, Assistant Professor, Social Work—MSW (Lakehead) PhD (Calgary)
- Jull, Michael, Adjunct Professor, Ecosystem Science and Management—BSF MSc (British Columbia)
- Keen, Kevin, Associate Professor, Mathematics—BSc Hons (Simon Fraser) MSc (Montreal) PhD (Toronto)
- Keener, Lee, Professor, Mathematics—BA (Amherst College) MSc (Rensselaer Polytechnic) MSc (Oregon) PhD (Rensselaer Polytechnic)
- Keahey, Deborah, Adjunct Professor, English—BA Hons (Manitoba) MA PhD (Michigan)
- Keeler, Gwen, Senior Lab Instructor, Nursing—BA (Victoria) BSc (British Columbia Institute of Technology)
- Kitchenham, Andrew, Associate Professor, Education—BEd MEd (Victoria) PhD (James Cook) PhD (Wyoming)
- Klepetar, Amy, Assistant Professor, Nursing—BA (Dartmouth) BScN (John Hopkins) MSc (Utah) RN

- Koehn, Corinne, Associate Professor, Education—BA MA (Victoria) PhD (Victoria) R. Psych
- Kope, Harry, Adjunct Professor, Ecosystem Science & Management—BSc MSc (Adelaide) PhD (Laval)
- Korkmaz, Elie, Professor, Physics—BSc (Lebanese) MSc PhD (Indiana)
- Kotowich-Laval, Marian, Senior Lab Instructor, Education—MA (Royal Roads)
- Kranz, Allan, Senior Lab Instructor, Computer Science—BSc (Northern British Columbia)
- Kumar, Pranesh, Professor, Mathematics—MSc PhD (Indian Agricultural Research Institute)
- Kunkel, Titilope, Senior Lab Instructor, Business—BSc (Lagos) MBA (Thames Valley) NMRES (Northern British Columbia)
- Kuo, Kuo-Hsing, Associate Professor, Northern Medical Program—MD (National Taiwan) MSc PhD (British Columbia)
- Kutney, Gerald, Adjunct Professor, Chemistry—PhD (Toronto)
- Lacharite, Jason, Assistant Professor, Political Science—BA (Victoria) MA (Yonsei) PhD (Monash)
- Lapatat, Judith, Professor, Education—BA Hons MSc (British Columbia) PhD (Simon Fraser)
- Larisch, Belinda, Adjunct Professor, Environmental Engineering—BEng MEng (McGill) PhD (British Columbia)
- Lautensach, Alexander, Assistant Professor, Education—BEd (Toronto) MSc (Guelph) MScT (McMaster) PhD (Otago)
- Lavallee, Lorraine, Assistant Professor, Psychology—BA MA PhD (British Columbia)
- Lavoie, Josée, Associate Professor, Health Sciences—BSc MA (McGill) PhD (London)
- Lazenby, Richard, Professor, Anthropology and Adjunct Professor, Northern Medical Program—BA/MA (Simon Fraser) PhD (McMaster)
- Lee, Chow H., Professor, Chemistry—BSc Hons (New South Wales, Australia) PhD (Flinders, Australia)
- Leisinger, Michael, Adjunct Professor, Health Sciences—BA (Western Ontario) MBA (McMaster) Msc (Northern British Columbia)
- Lewis, Kathy, Professor, Ecosystem Science and Management—BSF (British Columbia) MS (Virginia Polytech and State) PhD (Oregon State)
- Li, Han, Professor, Psychology—BEd Hons (Hua-Zhong NU) MPH (North Carolina) MA PhD (Victoria)
- Li, Jianbing, Associate Professor, Environmental Engineering—BASc MaSc (Wuhan) PhD (Regina)
- Lindgren, B. Staffan, Professor, Ecosystem Science and Management—MPM PhD (Simon Fraser)
- Lopez-Gutierrez, Juan, Senior Lab Instructor, Biology/ESM—BA (Missouri) PhD (Venezuela)
- Low, Barbara, Adjunct Professor, Disability Management—BSR (British Columbia) MPH DrPH (Hons) (Texas)
- MacLeod, Martha, Professor, Community Health Science, Nursing—BA MA (Toronto) PhD (Edinburgh) RN
- MacMillan, Peter, Associate Professor, Community Health, Education—BSc Ed. Cert. MA (British Columbia), PhD (Alberta)
- MacPhail, Fiona, Associate Professor, Economics—BA Hons MA (Guelph) MA (Sussex) PhD (Dalhousie)
- Madak, Paul, Professor, Psychology—BA (St. Bonaventure) MA PhD (Manitoba)
- Maher, Patrick, Associate Professor, Outdoor Recreation and Tourism Management—BA Honours (Lakehead) PhD (Lincoln)
- Mandy, Margot, Associate Professor, Chemistry—BSc Hons (Acadia) MSc PhD (Toronto)
- Mann, Patrick, Adjunct Professor, Physics—BSc (Western Ontario) MSc (Lakehead) PhD (Oxford)
- Manson, Donald, Adjunct Professor, Geography—BA (Dalhousie) MA (Northern British Columbia)
- Margolin, Indrani, Assistant Professor, Social Work—BA Hons (Guelph) MSW (Wilfrid Laurier) PhD (Toronto)
- Margulis, Matias, Assistant Professor, International Studies—BA MA (Toronto) PhD (McMaster)
- Martel, Gordon, Professor Emeritus, History—BA Hons (Simon Fraser) MA (Tufts and Harvard) PhD (Toronto)
- Massicotte, Hugues, Professor, Ecosystem Science and Management—BScA (Laval) MSc PhD (Guelph)
- Maurice, Sean, Senior Lab Instructor, Northern Medical Program—BKinesiology (Calgary) PhD (British Columbia)
- McDonald, Jim, Associate Professor, Anthropology—BA Hons (Manitoba) MA (Alberta) PhD (British Columbia)
- McDonald, VernaLynn, Assistant Professor, Education—BA (Alberta) MEd (British Columbia) Ma EdD (US International, San Diego)
- McGill, William, Professor, Ecosystem Science and Management—BSA Hons MSc (Manitoba) PhD (Saskatchewan)
- Meletis, Zoë, Assistant Professor, Geography, and Adjunct Professor, Outdoor Recreation and Tourism Management—BA (McGill) MScPI (Toronto) PhD (Duke)
- Menounos, Brian, Associate Professor, Geography—BA MA (Colorado) PhD (British Columbia)
- Michalos, Alex, Professor Emeritus, Political Science—BA (Western Reserve) MA BD PhD (Chicago)
- Michel, Paul, Adjunct Professor, First Nations—BA MEd (Simon Fraser)
- Migabo, Saphida, Senior Lab Instructor, Ecosystem Science and Management—BSc (Kenya) MSc (Alberta) PhD (Cornell)
- Mills, Antonia, Professor, First Nations—BA Hons PhD (Harvard)
- Morris, Jason, Lecturer, Political Science—BA (Simon Fraser) MA (Northern British Columbia)
- Morrison, William, Professor Emeritus, History—BA Hons MA (McMaster) PhD (Western)

Faculty

- Mothus, Trudy, Lecturer, Education—BEd (Victoria) MEd (Northern British Columbia)
- Mullins, Philip, Lecturer, Outdoor Recreation & Tourism Management—BA (Lakehead) MA (Alberta)
- Murphy, Michael, Associate Professor, Political Science, and Canada Research Chair—BA MA (Western Ontario) PhD (McGill)
- Murray, Brent, Associate Professor, Ecosystem Science and Management—BSc MSc (Alberta) PhD (McMaster)
- Ng, Alex, Associate Professor, Business—BSc (British Columbia) MBA (Guelph) PhD (Nova South Eastern)
- Nielsen, Deborah, Senior Lab Instructor, Centre for Teaching, Learning and Technology—BA (Northern British Columbia), MLS (San Jose)
- Nixon, Gregory, Assistant Professor, Education—BA (Alberta) MEd (Lethbridge) PhD (Louisiana State)
- Nolin, Catherine, Associate Professor, Geography—BA (Calgary) MA PhD (Queen's)
- Northrop, Jeffrey, Adjunct Professor, Chemistry—BS (Maryland) PhD MD (Stanford)
- Nyce, Deanna, Adjunct Professor, First Nations Studies—BEd MEd (British Columbia)
- Ogborn, Malcolm, Professor, Interdisciplinary Studies—BS MB (Adelaide) CRCP FRCP LMCC CMA PALS
- O'Neill, Gregory, Adjunct Professor, Ecosystem Science and Management—BSc MSc (British Columbia) PhD (Oregon State)
- O'Neill, Linda, Assistant Professor, Education—BA MEd (Victoria) PhD (Victoria)
- Opio, Chris, Associate Professor, Ecosystem Science and Management—BScF (New Brunswick) MEdes (Calgary) PhD (Alberta)
- Orlando, Julie, Senior Lab Instructor, Psychology—BSc (Alberta) MSc (Northern British Columbia)
- Otter, Ken, Associate Professor, Ecosystem Science and Management—BSc (British Columbia) MSc PhD (Queen's)
- Ouellette, Heather, Senior Lab Instructor, Nursing—BSc MA (Alberta) RN
- Owen, William, Associate Professor, Psychology—BSc Hons (Augustana University College) MA PhD (Saskatchewan)
- Owens, Philip, Associate Professor, Environmental Science, and Endowed Chair, Landscape Ecology—BSc (Coventry) MSc (British Columbia) PhD (Exeter)
- Parker, Katherine, Professor, Ecosystem Science and Management, and Ian McTaggart Cowan Muskwa Kechika Research Professor—BA MA PhD (Washington State)
- Parkes, Margot, Assistant Professor, Health Sciences, and Canada Research Chair, Community Health/Environmental Health/Rural, Remote, Aboriginal and Northern Health—MB ChB (Otago) MA (Brussel) PhD (Otago)
- Parshotam, Umesh, Senior Lab Instructor, Chemistry and Adjunct Professor, Northern Medical Program—BSc (Texas) PhD (Western)
- Pateman, Kerry, Senior Lab Instructor, Planning—BA (British Columbia)
- Payne, Geoffrey W., Associate Professor, Northern Medical Program—BSc MSc PhD (Memorial)
- Peters, Heather, Associate Professor, Social Work—BA (Saskatchewan) BSW (British Columbia) MSW (Carleton)
- Petticrew, Ellen, Professor and FRBC Chair in Landscape Ecology, Geography—BSc Hons (Queen's) MSc (British Columbia) PhD (McGill)
- Pierce, Joanna, Assistant Professor, Social Work—BSW MSW (Northern British Columbia)
- Plourde, Guy, Associate Professor, Chemistry—BSc (Quebec) MSc PhD (Manitoba)
- Poelzer, Greg, Adjunct Professor, Political Science—BA (Hons) (Alberta) MA (Carleton) PhD (Alberta)
- Poirier, Lisa, Assistant Professor, Ecosystem Science and Management—BSc (Guelph) MPM PhD (SFU)
- Polajnar, Desanka, Adjunct Professor, Computer Science—Dipl Ing (Belgrade) MSc (Southern California)
- Polajnar, Jernej, Associate Professor, Computer Science—BSc MSc (Belgrade) PhD (Southern California)
- Potter, Grant, Senior Lab Instructor, Centre for Teaching and Learning—BA (Acadia) BEd MEd (British Columbia)
- Prkachin, Glenda, Associate Professor, Psychology—BA Hons MA (Carleton) PhD (British Columbia)
- Prkachin, Kenneth, Professor, Community Health Science, Psychology—BA MA PhD (British Columbia) R.Psych
- Procter, Dennis, Assistant Professor, Education—BSc Hons (Canterbury) BEd (Calgary) Ed. Cert. MSc (British Columbia) PhD (Alberta)
- Rader, Stephen, Associate Professor, Chemistry—BA (Swarthmore College) PhD (California—San Francisco)
- Rahemtulla, Farid, Assistant Professor, Anthropology—BA (Alberta) MA (Toronto) MA PhD (Simon Fraser)
- Rapaport, Eric, Adjunct Professor, Planning—BSc (Madison) MSc PhD (RIT, Stockholm)
- Rea, Roy, Senior Lab Instructor, Ecosystem Science and Management—BS (California State) MSc (Northern British Columbia)
- Reid, Matthew, Associate Professor, Physics—BSc (Northern British Columbia) MSc PhD (Alberta)
- Reiffarth, Dominic, Senior Lab Instructor, Chemistry—BSc MSc (Northern British Columbia)
- Reimer, Kerry, Associate Professor, Chemistry—BSc (British Columbia) MSc PhD (Simon Fraser)
- Reinheimer, Carlene, Senior Lab Instructor, Biochem—BSc MSc (Northern British Columbia)

- Rex, John, Adjunct Professor, Geography Program—BSc (Memorial) MSc PhD (Northern British Columbia)
- Rocha, Elizabeth, Adjunct Professor, Psychology—BA (British Columbia) MSc (Northern British Columbia) PhD (Saskatchewan)
- Romanets, Maryna, Associate Professor, English, Women's Studies—MA (Chernivtsi) PhD (Ukrainian National Academy of Arts and Sciences), PhD (Saskatchewan)
- Rutherford, Michael, Associate Professor, Environmental Science—BSc Hons (British Columbia) PhD (Alberta)
- Ryan, Daniel, Associate Professor, Mathematics—BSc MSc PhD (Guelph)
- Safaei Borojjeny, Jalil, Associate Professor, Economics—BA MA (Shiraz, Iran) PhD (Manitoba)
- Sanborn, Paul, Associate Professor, Ecosystem Science and Management—BA (Western) MSc (Alberta) PhD (British Columbia)
- Sanchez—Fortun Stoker, Jamie, Instructor, Physics—MPhys PhD (Newcastle)
- Sangha, Dave, Assistant Professor, Social Work—BA BSW MSW (British Columbia)
- Schmidt, Glen, Associate Professor, BSW Coordinator Social Work—BA BSW (Manitoba) MSW (British Columbia) PhD (Memorial)
- Schneider, Jonathan, Senior Lab Instructor, Physics—BSc (Northern British Columbia)
- Schorcht, Blanca, Associate Professor, English—BA MA PhD (British Columbia)
- Scott, Charles, Lecturer, Business—BA (British Columbia) MA (Waterloo)
- Seidel, Andrew D., Professor, Planning—BArch (Pratt) MA (Harvard) PhD (Michigan)
- Selby, Linda, Associate Professor, Education—BA (Massy) PhD (Curtin)
- Sharp, Karyn, Lecturer, First Nations Studies—BA (Radford) MA (Utah)
- Shegelski, Mark, Professor, Physics—BSc Hons (Calgary) MSc PhD (British Columbia)
- Sherry, John, Assistant Professor, Education—BA (San Diego) MS PhD (Fordham)
- Shrimpton, Mark, Professor, Ecosystem Science and Management—BSc (Victoria) MSc PhD (British Columbia)
- Shubair, Mamdouh, Assistant Professor, Health Sciences—BSc MSc PhD (Waterloo)
- Shultis, John, Associate Professor, Outdoor Recreation and Tourism Management—BSc Hons (Trent) PhD (Otago)
- Siakaluk, Paul, Associate Professor, Psychology—BA Hons (Calgary) MSc (Calgary) PhD (Alberta)
- Sinclair, Finlay, Adjunct Professor, Environmental Planning—BA (Simon Fraser)
- Skeates, Sue, Assistant Professor, Nursing—BHS (Open Learning) MAdEd (St. Francis Xavier) MA (California College)
- Smith, Angèle, Associate Professor, Anthropology—BA (Toronto) MA (McMaster) PhD (Massachusetts)
- Smith, Heather, Associate Professor, International Studies—BA (Alberta) MA PhD (Queen's)
- Smith, Karyn, Senior Lab Instructor, Nursing—RN BSN (New Brunswick)
- Sommerfeld, Anne, Senior Lab Instructor, Health Sciences—HBScN (Lakehead) RN
- Stark, Martha, Adjunct Professor, Chemistry—BA (Swarthmore) PhD (California)
- Stevenson, Susan, Adjunct Professor, Ecosystem Science and Management—BA (Swarthmore) MSc (British Columbia)
- Strong, Willard, Adjunct Professor, Ecosystem Science & Management—BSc (British Columbia) MSc (Simon Fraser) PhD (Oregon State)
- Stuble, Tammy, Assistant Professor, Social Work—BA (Cape Breton) BSW (Victoria) MSW (British Columbia)
- Sui, Jueyi, Associate Professor, Environmental Engineering—BEng MEng (Hefei) DrIny (Germany)
- Summerville, Tracy, Associate Professor, Political Science—BA Hons MA (Western) PhD (Laval)
- Swainger, Jonathan, Professor, History—BA (Lethbridge) MA (Calgary) PhD (Western)
- Tait, Robert, Professor, Psychology—BA MA (Queen's) PhD (Iowa)
- Tallman, Rick, Associate Professor, Business—BSc (Manitoba) MBA (Toronto) Marketing Management Certificate (Western) PhD (Manitoba)
- Tang, Youmin, Professor and Canada Research Chair, Environmental Science—BSc MSc (Nanjing) PhD (British Columbia)
- Thien, Deborah, Adjunct Professor, Geography—BA (Victoria) MA (Northern British Columbia) PhD (Edinburgh)
- Thring, Ron, Professor, Environmental Engineering—BSc (Botswana and Swaziland) MAsc (Bradford UK) MSc (Saskatchewan) PhD (Sherbrooke)
- Tippett, William (BJ), Assistant Professor, Psychology—BA (Trent) MSc (Essex) PhD (York)
- Transken, Si Chava, Associate Professor, Social Work, Women's Studies—BA BSW (Laurentian) MA PhD (Toronto)
- Usman, Lantana, Associate Professor, Education—Ed. Cert. BEd MBA MEd (Ahmadu Bello) PhD (Alberta)
- Van Pelt, Linda, Assistant Professor, Nursing—Nursing Diploma (BCIT) BSN (Open University) BHS (TRU) MScN—FNP (Northern British Columbia)

Faculty

- Wagner, Shannon, Associate Professor, Disability Management—BA MSc PhD (Northern British Columbia)
- Walters, Samuel, Professor, Mathematics—MA PhD (Dalhousie)
- Wang, Baotai, Associate Professor, Economics—BA MA (People's University of China) MA (Windsor) PhD (Dalhousie)
- Wang, You Qin (Jean), Senior Lab Instructor—HPCP BSc Hons (Ocean University) MSc (Manitoba) PhD (Manitoba)
- Ward, Arlene, Adjunct Professor, Disability Management—BSc (British Columbia) MSc (Calgary)
- Welsh, Cedar, Senior Lab Instructor, Ecosystem Science & Management—BSc (Trent) MSc (Northern British Columbia)
- Wessell Lightfoot, Dana, Assistant Professor, History—BA MA PhD (Toronto)
- Wheate, Roger, Associate Professor, Geography/GIS Coordinator—BSc Hons (St Andrews) MA (Queen's) PhD (St Andrews)
- Whitcombe, Todd, Associate Professor, Chemistry—BSc Hons PhD (Victoria)
- Wilkening, Ken, Associate Professor, International Studies—BA MS PhD (U Wisconsin Madison)
- Wilkerson, Orland, Assistant Professor, Environmental Science and Planning—BA (Abilene) BSc PhD (Victoria)
- Wilson, Erin, Assistant Professor, Nursing—BSN (Manitoba) MScN (British Columbia)
- Wilson, Gary, Associate Professor, Political Science—BA (Carleton) MA PhD (Toronto)
- Windsor, James, Lecturer, Geography—BA (Waterloo) NMRM (Manitoba) MPA (Queen's)
- Wood, Hiroe, Lecturer, International Studies
- Wood, Lisa, Senior Lab Instructor, Ecosystem Science & Management—BSc MSc (Northern British Columbia)
- Wright, Pamela, Associate Professor, Outdoor Recreation and Tourism Management—BSc (Lakehead) MSc (Ohio State) PhD (Ohio State)
- Young, Jane, Assistant Professor, Ecosystem Science and Management—BSc (York) MSc (Guelph) PhD (Toronto)
- Young, John, Associate Professor, Political Science—BA Hons (Alberta) MA (Carleton) PhD (Toronto)
- Yu, Bin, Adjunct Professor, Environmental Science—BS Hons MS (Nanjing) PhD (Chinese Academy of Sciences)
- Zahir, Saif, Associate Professor, Computer Science—ME (Wisconsin) PhD (Pittsburgh)
- Zimmer, Lela, Assistant Professor, Nursing—Dipl Nursing (BCIT) BSN (Northern British Columbia) PhD (Alberta)

Officers of the University

UNBC Board of Governors

Dr. George Iwama	President and Vice-Chancellor	Dr. Gary Wilson	Elected Faculty Member
Dr. John MacDonald	Chancellor	Mr. Harry Nyce, Sr.	Order-in-Council Appointment (First Nations)
Ms. Louise BURGART	Order-in-Council Appointment (College of New Caledonia Region)	Mr. Ryan Matheson	Order-in-Council Appointment (Alumni)
Mr. Don Prior	Board Vice Chair—Order-in-Council Appointment	Mr. Jamie Reschny	Elected Graduate Student Member
Dr. Kathy Lewis	Elected Faculty Member	Mr. Glen Montgomery	Elected Staff Member
Mr. Simon Yu	Order-in-Council Appointment (Member at Large)	Mr. John Turner	Board Chair—Order-in-Council Appointment (Northern Lights College Region)
Mr. Dustin Elliott	Elected Undergraduate Student Member	Mr. Derek Orr	Order-in-Council Appointment
Ms. Judy Mason	Order-in-Council Appointment (Alumni)		

Senate

Dr. John MacDonald—Chancellor
Dr. George Iwama—President and Vice Chancellor, and Chair of Senate
Dr. Mark Dale—Provost
Dr. John Young—Dean, College of Arts, Social, and Health Sciences
Dr. Daniel Ryan—Dean, College of Science and Management
Dr. Ian Hartley—Dean, Graduate Programs
Dr. Gail Fondahl—Vice President, Research
Mr. Dennis Macknak—Director, Regional Operations
Ms. Gohar Ashoughian—University Librarian
Mr. Troy Hanschen—Registrar and Secretary of Senate (non-voting)

College of Arts, Social and Health Sciences Faculty Members

Ms. Eleanor Annis
Dr. Kristen Guest
Dr. Kevin Hutchings
Dr. Andrew Kitchenham
Dr. Kuo-Hsing Kuo
Dr. Jalil Safaei Boroojey
Dr. Shannon Wagner
Dr. Baotai Wang

College of Science and Management Faculty Members

Dr. David Casperson
Dr. Scott Green
Dr. Elie Korkmaz
Dr. Brent Murray
Dr. Catherine Nolin
Dr. Paul Sanborn
Dr. Todd Whitcombe
Dr. Saif Zahir

Faculty Members at Large

Dr. Balbinder Deo
Dr. Rick Tallman

Students – Undergraduate

Mr. Jordan Crosina
Mr. Patrick Hickey
Mr. Kristjan Mytting
Ms. Melissa Nitz
Mr. Kael Walske
Vacant (1 position)

Students – Graduate

Mr. Fakhar-UI Islam
Mr. Dean McDonald
Mr. Waqar Younas

Lay Senators

Ms. Lisa Handfield
Ms. Rheanna Robinson
Mr. Cristian Silva
Mr. Allan Stroet

WWN Representative

Ms. Deanna Nyce

Regional Senators

Chief Michael Archie (South-Central Region)
Mr. Rick Brouwer (Northwest Region)
Ms. Moira Green (Peace River-Liard Region)
Ms. Debbie Leighton-Stephens (Aboriginal/First Nations Communities)

Administrative Officers

President and Vice-Chancellor—George Iwama, BSc MSc PhD
(British Columbia)

Provost and Vice-President, Academic—Mark Dale, BSc MSc
(Toronto) PhD (Dalhousie)

Interim Vice-Provost Medicine—Geoffrey Payne, Northern Medical
Program, BSc MSc PhD (Memorial)

Vice-President Research—Vacant

Associate Vice-President of Research (Health)—Malcolm Ogborn,
BS MB (Adelaide)

Assistant Provost—Kristine Smalcel Pederson, BA (Augustana),
MA (Alberta)

Dean of the College of Arts, Social and Health Sciences—
John Young, BA Hons (Alberta) MA (Carleton) PhD (Toronto)

Dean of the College of Science and Management—Daniel Ryan,
BSc MSc PhD (Guelph)

Dean of Graduate Programs—Vacant

Registrar and Secretary to Senate—Troy Hanschen, BA
(Simon Fraser)

University Administrative Officers

Athletics

Athletic and Recreation Director—Jason Kerswill, BSc
(St Francis Xavier) MA (Ottawa)

Awards and Financial Aid

Co-ordinator—Linda Fehr

Bookstore

Manager—Mardeana Berg

Continuing Studies

Manager—Vacant

External Relations

Vice-President of External Relations—Rob van Adrichem, BA MA
(Northern British Columbia)

Facilities

Director of Facilities Management—Shelley Rennick, BComm
MNRES (Northern British Columbia)

Finance

Vice-President, Administration and Finance—Eileen Bray,
MBA (Edinburgh) CMA

Director, Finance and Budgets—Colleen Smith, BComm Hons
(Co-op) (Memorial) CA

Financial Services and Systems Manager—Leanne Murphy,
BBA (Thompson Rivers University) CMA

Treasury Services Manager—William Chew, BA, Lic. Acct.
(British Columbia), CIM CMA

First Nations Centre

Director—Paul Michel, MEd (Simon Fraser)

Health and Safety Office

Risk & Safety Coordinator—Erol Toyota, BA (UNBC)

Human Resources

Director—Sheila Page, BA (British Columbia), CHRP

Information Technology Services

Chief Information Officer—Gregory Condon, BA BSc (Dalhousie)

Purchasing, Contract and Risk Management

Director—Sheila Keith

Office of Regional Operations

Director—Dennis Macknak, BA Hons MA (Saskatchewan)

Regional Chair, Northwest—Vacant

Regional Chair, Peace River–Liard—Linda Selby, BA (Massy) PhD (Curtin)

Regional Chair, South Central—Blanca Schorcht, BA MA PhD (British Columbia)

Office of the Registrar

Registrar and Secretary to the Senate—Troy Hanschen, BA (Simon Fraser)

Deputy Registrar—Shelley McKenzie, BComm MBA (Northern British Columbia)

Security and Parking Office

Manager, Security & Parking—David Aucoin, BA (St. Mary's)

Student Career Centre

Co-ordinator—Maria Trujillo, Career Development Practice Graduate Cert. (Royal Roads)

Student Success

Director of Student Success—Vacant

Manager, Student Recruitment and Student Advising—Claudette Gouger—BA (Northern British Columbia)

Manager, Wellness Centre—Greg Beattie, BSW (Victoria) MSW (Dalhousie)

Manager, Residence and Student Life—Zane Robison, BSc (Northern British Columbia)

Academic Success Coordinator—Vivian Fayowksi, BSc (Victoria) MED (Northern British Columbia)

Access Resource Centre Coordinator—Brenda Christensen, BSc (Northern British Columbia)

University Library

University Librarian—Gohar Ashoughian, MLIS (Louisiana State), CLIS (Louisiana State)

Instructor/Data Librarian—Gail Curry, BSc Hons (McGill) MLS (British Columbia)

Catalogue Librarian—Eleanor Annis, BA (Lethbridge) MLIS (Western Ontario) MA (Leicester)

Web Services Librarian—James MacDonald, BA (Lethbridge) MLIS (Alberta)

Head, Archives and Special Collections—Ramona Rose, BA (Memorial) MMS (Toronto) MA (British Columbia)

Acquisitions Librarian—Heather Empey, BA (Augustana) MLIS (Alberta)

Northern Health Sciences Librarian—Trina Fyfe, BA (Waterloo) MSt (Toronto)

Manager, Access and Information Services—Nancy E. Black, BA (Waterloo) MLS (British Columbia)

Research and Learning Services Librarian—Kealin McCabe, BA (Wilfred Laurier) MLIS (Western Ontario)

Archivist, Access and Digital Initiatives Librarian—Erica Hernandez, BA MA (British Columbia)

Degrees

Undergraduate Programs

Bachelor of Arts (BA)

Majors offered:

Anthropology*/**
Anthropology/Geography Joint Major
Economics*
Economics/International Studies Joint Major
Economics/Political Science Joint Major*
English*
English/Environmental Studies Joint Major*
English/History Joint Major*
English/Political Science Joint Major*
English/Women's Studies Joint Major*
Environmental Studies*
First Nations Studies*
First Nations Studies/Women's Studies Joint Major*
General Arts*
Geography*
History*/**
History/Political Science Joint Major*
History/Women's Studies Joint Major*
International Studies*/**
International Studies/Political Science Joint Major*
Nature-Based Tourism Management*/**
Northern Studies*
Political Science*
Political Science/Women's Studies Joint Major*
Public Administration and Community Development*
Women's Studies*

Bachelor of Applied Science (BASC)

Environmental Engineering (UBC/UNBC Joint Degree)

Bachelor of Commerce (BComm)

Majors offered:

Accounting*
Finance*
General Business*
Human Resources Management*
International Business*
Marketing*

Bachelor of Fine Arts (Fine Arts and Creative Writing) (BFA)

Fine Arts and Creative Writing (Emily Carr/UNBC Joint Degree)

Bachelor of Health Sciences (BHSc)

Majors offered:

Biomedical Studies**
Community and Population Health – Aboriginal and Rural Health**
Community and Population Health – Environmental Health**

Bachelor of Education

Elementary (K-7)
Secondary (8-12)

Bachelor of Planning (BPI)

Majors offered:

First Nations Planning
Natural Resources Planning
Northern and Rural Community Planning

Bachelor of Science (BSc)

Majors offered:

Biology*/**
Biochemistry and Molecular Biology*/**
Chemistry*/**
Chemistry/Computer Science Joint Major*
Chemistry/Mathematics Joint Major*
Chemistry/Physics Joint Major*
Computer Science*
Computer Science/Mathematics Joint Major*
Computer Science/Physics Joint Major*
Economics/Mathematics Joint Major*
Environmental Science*/**
Geography*
(Integrated) Science*
Mathematics*
Mathematics/Physics Joint Major*
Natural Resources Management – Forest Ecology and Management*/**
Natural Resources Management – Outdoor Recreation and Conservation*/**
Natural Resources Management – Wildlife and Fisheries*
Physics*
Psychology*/**

* Co-op Education Programs
** Honours Programs

Bachelor of Science in Nursing (BScN)

Northern Collaborative Baccalaureate Nursing Program (CNC/UNBC Collaborative Degree Program); (NWCC/UNBC Collaborative Degree Program)

Post-Diploma Baccalaureate Nursing Program

Bachelor of Social Work

Child Welfare Specialization

First Nations Specialization

Northern Medical Program (MD)

(a part of UBC's Faculty of Medicine distributed medical program between UBC, UNBC, and UVIC)

Minor Programs

Anthropology

Aquatic Science

Atmospheric Science

Biochemistry

Biochemistry and Molecular Biology

Biology

Biology and Conservation

Chemistry

Computing

Earth Sciences

Economics

English

Environmental Science

Environmental Studies

First Nations

Forest Recreation

General Business

Geographic Information Systems (GIS)

Geomorphology

Global Environmental Change

History

Human Geography

Indigenous Ecological Knowledge

International Development Studies

International Studies

Mathematics

Natural Resources Planning and Operations

Northern Studies

Outdoor Recreation and Tourism Management

Philosophy

Physical Geography

Physics

Planning

Political Science

Psychology

Russian Studies

Social Dimensions of Natural Resources Management

Soils and the Environment

Statistics

Women's Studies

Diploma and Certificate Programs

Diploma Programs (Dip)

First Nation Diploma Programs

Aboriginal Health Sciences

First Nations Language

Post-Baccalaureate Diplomas

Curriculum and Instructional Studies

Montessori Education

Certificate Programs (Cert)

First Nation Certificate Programs

Aboriginal Community Resource Planning

Aboriginal Health Sciences

First Nations Language

First Nations Public Administration

General First Nations Studies

Métis Studies

Nisga'a Studies

Traditional Environmental Knowledge

Nursing Certificate Programs

Rural Acute Care Nursing

Rural & Northern Nursing

Public Administration Certificate Program

Social Work Certificate Program

Aboriginal Child and Youth Mental Health

Child Welfare (See Social Work Program)

Permission for Undergraduates to Take Graduate Course Work

Students in their final year of a Bachelor's degree program at the University of Northern British Columbia who have a grade point average of at least 3.33 (B+) in the last 30 credit hours of course work attempted may be permitted to register in a maximum of six credit hours of graduate courses on the recommendation of the program concerned and with the consent of the Dean of Graduate Programs. If a student is subsequently admitted to a Graduate Program, graduate courses used for credit toward the undergraduate program cannot be used for credit toward the graduate program.

This policy gives academically strong undergraduate students the opportunity to experience graduate level instruction without commitments being made by either the student or the University about admission into graduate programs, or academic credit being awarded for the courses if a student is subsequently admitted to a graduate program. Please note that preclusions stated in the Graduate Academic Calendar will apply. Students are responsible for being aware of preclusions in the Graduate Academic Calendar for cross-listed undergraduate/graduate courses.

Please see the Graduate Studies Officer for further information.

Simultaneous enrolment in a graduate program and an undergraduate program, a diploma program or a certificate program is not permitted.

Research at UNBC

The University of Northern British Columbia prides itself on being a small institution with a large research mandate and presence. Our faculty members have demonstrated themselves to be highly competitive in securing support for their research, and we are very proud of the achievements of the graduate students who have registered and graduated in our very short history. The principal research values of UNBC are: excellence, innovation, social and economic relevance, and interdisciplinarity. The goals of research at UNBC are to contribute to the advancement of knowledge, and to stimulate economic growth and diversification in ways that are sustainable and that have widespread social support. The research of faculty members and their students, both undergraduate and graduate, give expression to these values and goals, and we are gratified at the impact that their work has already had in the international community as well as in the local and regional communities that are the constituency of the University.

Graduate students have opportunities to engage in research which is at the leading edge of the disciplines, which is relevant to the communities of the north and to the environment, and which is very well supported by granting agencies at the national and the provincial levels. The research programs of students and faculty often occur in partnership with community groups, industry, government agencies, and other interested parties. This is particularly true of the disciplines which engage heavily in research on issues that are of direct relevance to the rural and remote communities, their supporting industries and social structures, and the boreal and northern regions. The graduate students who join UNBC have unique opportunities to engage in research with leaders in their disciplines and in research which has a large and positive societal impact.

Admission to Graduate Studies

Please contact the Graduate Studies Officer at the Office of the Registrar for more information on admission to Graduate Programs. Also refer to the UNBC Graduate Calendar or visit the Graduate Programs website online at: www.unbc.ca/graduateprograms.

Admissions

The University of Northern British Columbia is committed to providing the best possible educational experience to its students. While some areas of academic study are available to new students without restriction, to ensure the highest quality learning environment others must be limited in enrolment by the availability of suitable space and instruction. Except for first-entry professional programs, first-year first-entry students are admitted to UNBC by their degree outcome of interest, and must indicate at least their first choice of Degree Group (for example Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science) on their application form. Until such time as students declare a major, they will be assigned either of the two College Deans based upon their declared degree group. Once admitted, if the Major selected would require a transfer between Degree Groups, the approval of the College Dean for the Academic Program including the desired major is required. Transfer from a first-entry professional program to one of the Degree Groups is permitted only by approval of the College Dean for the Academic Program including the desired major.

Transfer students are considered for admission only in the context of a Declaration of Major, and will be admitted, on the basis of space availability and eligibility, by established criteria in the Major of choice.

How to Apply

To apply for admission to UNBC, please submit a completed application form, including all required documentation and fees, to the Office of the Registrar.

The online application is available by internet at www.unbc.ca/apply/.

To receive an application form, contact the Office of the Registrar by mail, by fax at (250) 960-6330 or by phone (250) 960-6300.

Students may also contact the Student Recruitment and Advising Centre (www.unbc.ca/whyunbc) or unbc4u@unbc.ca.

Application Deadlines

Canadian Students

General Undergraduate (see Semester Dates and program regulations for professional programs).

May Semester	March 1
September Semester	March 1

Please note: While the Canadian Student application deadline for admission is March 1st for September entry, students are encouraged to apply earlier. Applications received after March 1st will be considered on the basis of space availability and eligibility, by established criteria in the Degree Group/Major of choice.

January Semester	November 1
------------------	-------------------

International Students

September Semester	March 1
January Semester	June 1
May Semester*	

*Applications are not encouraged for this semester, unless applicants are transferring from a Canadian post-secondary institution.

Please note: Applications received after these dates will be processed on the basis of space availability once on-time applications have been allocated.

Professional and Competitive Entry Programs

(see Program Regulations for Professional Program Admissions)

Fine Arts	February 1
Social Work	February 1
Environmental Engineering	March 1
Health Sciences	March 1
Education	March 15
Nursing	March 31

Admissions: Degree Groups

Degree Groups

Arts

(leading to the Bachelor of Arts)

Anthropology
Anthropology Honours
Anthropology/Geography
Economics
Economics/International Studies
English
English/Environmental Studies
English/History
English/Political Science
English/Women's Studies
Environmental Studies
First Nations Studies
First Nations Studies/Women's Studies
General Arts
Geography (BA)
History
History Honours
History/Political Science
History/Women's Studies
International Studies
International Studies Honours
International Studies/Political Science
Nature-Based Tourism Management
Northern Studies
Political Science
Political Science/Women's Studies
Public Administration and Community Development
Women's Studies

Science

(leading to the Bachelor of Science or Bachelor of Planning)

Biology
Biochemistry & Molecular Biology
Chemistry
Chemistry/Computer Science
Chemistry/Mathematics
Chemistry/Physics
Computer Science
Computer Science/Mathematics
Computer Science/Physics
Economics/Mathematics
Environmental Planning (BPI)
 First Nations Planning
 Natural Resources Planning
 Northern and Rural Community Planning Environmental
 Science
Environmental Science Honours
Geography (BSc)
(Integrated) Science
Mathematics
Mathematics/Physics
Natural Resources Management
 Forest Ecology and Management
 Forest Ecology and Management Honours
 Outdoor Recreation and Conservation
 Wildlife and Fisheries
Physics
Psychology
Psychology Honours

Business Administration

(leading to the Bachelor of Commerce)

Accounting
Finance
General Business
Human Resources Management
International Business
Marketing

Competitive Entry Programs

Environmental Engineering (BASc)
Fine Arts and Creative Writing (BFA)
Health Sciences (BHSc)
 Biomedical Studies
 Community and Population Health- Aboriginal and Rural
 Health
 Community and Population Health- Environmental Health

First Entry Professional Programs

(leading to the Bachelor of Science in Nursing)

Northern Collaborative Baccalaureate Nursing Program
Application is through through the College of New Caledonia
and/or Northwest Community College

*Note: Table excludes second entry professional programs
(Education, Social Work) as well as Diploma and
Certificate programs.*

Admissions: Admission Requirements by Degree Groups

Admission Requirements by Degree Groups

Bachelor of Arts	Bachelor of Fine Arts <i>see program regulations</i>	Bachelor of Commerce	Bachelor of Planning & Bachelor of Science	Nursing**** <i>see program regulations</i>	Bachelor of Health Sciences <i>see program regulations</i>	Environmental Engineering <i>see program regulations</i>
English 12**	English 12**	English 12**	English 12**	English 12**	English 12**	English 12**
	Portfolio			Foundations of Mathematics 11 or Pre-calculus 11 or Principles of Mathematics 11 (65% minimum) Chemistry 11 or equivalent (65% minimum)	Pre-calculus 11 or Principles of Mathematics 11 (65% minimum) Chemistry 11 or equivalent (65% minimum)	Principles of Mathematics 12 or Pre-Calculus 12
Three Approved Grade 12 Courses*	Three Approved Grade 12 Courses*	Three Approved Grade 12 Courses*	Three Approved Grade 12 Courses*	Biology 12 (73% minimum) within 5 years prior to the semester of admission to the NCBNP Two other approved* Grade 12 courses	Biology 12 (65% minimum) Two other approved* Grade 12 courses Biomedical Studies † <i>see program regulations</i>	Two provincially examinable Science 12 courses: Chemistry 12 Physics 12 (recommended) Chemistry 11 <i>see program regulations</i>
A fifth Grade 12 course***	A fifth Grade 12 course***	A fifth Grade 12 course***	A fifth Grade 12 course***	A fifth Grade 12 course***	A fifth Grade 12 course***	A fifth Grade 12 course***
Minimum admission average 65%	Minimum admission average 67%	Minimum admission average 65%	Minimum admission average 65%	Minimum admission average 65%	Minimum admission average 65%	Minimum admission average 75%

* **Approved Grade 12 Courses:** Applications of Mathematics, BC First Nations Studies, Biology, Calculus, Chemistry, Comparative Civilizations, Economics, English Literature, Français, Français Langue Seconde-Immersion, French, German, Geography, Geology, History, Japanese, Latin, Law, Mandarin, Math Foundations, Physics, Pre-Calculus, Principles of Mathematics, Punjabi, Social Justice, Spanish, Sustainable Resources, Technical and Professional Communications, Writing. **Approved Advanced Placement Courses:** AP Biology (General), AP Calculus AB or BC, AP Chemistry, AP Computer Science A or AB, AP English, AP Environmental Science, AP European History, AP French, AP German, AP History of Art, AP Human Geography, AP Latin, AP Microeconomics/Macroeconomics, AP Music Theory, AP Physics B and/or Physics C, AP Psychology, AP Spanish Literature, AP Spanish Language, AP Statistics, AP United States History, AP US Government & Politics, AP World History. **Approved International Baccalaureate Courses:** IB Biology, IB Business Management, IB Chemistry, IB Computer Science, IB Economics, IB English Language A, IB Environmental Systems, IB French Language A and/or French Language B, IB Geography, IB German, IB Greek, IB History, IB History - Asian, IB History - European, IB Latin, IB Islamic History, IB Mathematics, IB Further Mathematics, IB Music, IB Philosophy, IB Physics, IB Psychology, IB Social & Cultural Anthropology, IB Spanish A and/or Spanish B.

** UNBC accepts English First Peoples 12 as an acceptable equivalent to English 12.

** Approved AB and IB courses can be used in place of any approved Grade 12 Canadian high school course.

*** **A fifth Grade 12 Course:** Any other of the approved Grade 12 courses, and also any Grade 12 course taught in the secondary school including locally-developed courses (e.g. First Nations Languages), career preparation courses (Construction 12, etc.), or others (Art 12, Band 12, Information Technology 12, Communications 12, CAPP 12, etc.), or any Advanced Placement or International Baccalaureate courses.

**** Nursing: UNBC's partner institutions, the College of New Caledonia (CNC) and Northwest Community College (NWCC) are processing admissions to the Northern Collaborative Baccalaureate Nursing Program. If you wish to apply to our Prince George or Quesnel campuses, please apply through CNC: www.cnc.bc.ca; if you wish to apply to our Terrace campus, please apply through NWCC at www.nwcc.bc.ca

† Students interested in pursuing the BHSc Biomedical Studies Major are strongly encouraged to take Pre-Calculus 12 or Principles of Mathematics 12, and Chemistry 12 before entering the Program.

Note: Table excludes second year entry professional programs (Education, Social Work).

Admissions: BC and Yukon High Schools

Admission Requirements for Applicants from BC and Yukon High Schools

Successful completion of an approved grade 12 program leading to graduation with an acceptable BC/Yukon high school average calculated on the basis of the five best grade 12 courses from the listings in the Admission Requirements by Degree Group Table above or First Entry Professional Program of your choice (see also “Special Entry”).

Special Early Provisional Admission

Students registered in grade 12 at a BC high school who are planning to attend UNBC in the September immediately following graduation are encouraged to apply for Special Early Admission no later than the end of February. A decision will be made based on the student's self declared Grade 11 and 12 grades and, no later than the end of February, a provisional offer of admission will normally be made to all applicants who meet or exceed the minimum grade point average and course requirements. The conditions associated with special early provisional admission are that the applicant's academic average remains at or above the minimum, that all required courses are successfully completed, and that graduation requirements are satisfied. These conditions will be checked in August upon receipt of the final marks from the Ministry of Education.

The University reserves the right to withdraw a provisional offer of admission if the above conditions are not met.

Early Provisional Admission from a BC High School

Students registered in grade 12 at a BC high school who are planning to attend UNBC in the September immediately following graduation, are advised to apply for Early Admission (currently before the end of February). All applicants who do this and notify their school counsellor of their application to UNBC will automatically have their interim grade 12 marks submitted to UNBC by the Ministry of Education. A provisional decision will be made based on these grades and a provisional offer of admission will be made to applicants who are considered exceptional. The conditions associated with early provisional admission are that the applicant's academic average remain at or above the minimum, that all required courses are successfully completed and that graduation requirements are satisfied. These conditions will be checked in August upon receipt of the final marks from the Ministry of Education. Where a student does not satisfy the three conditions, the University reserves the right to withdraw the provisional offer of admission.

BC High School Transcripts

Applicants who are required to submit official BC High School transcripts should contact the BC Ministry of Education:

Ministry of Education – Transcripts
PO Box 9886 Stn Prov Govt
Victoria, BC V8W 9T6
General Information Phone: (250) 356-7270

Or visit the Ministry of Education website:
www.gov.bc.ca/bced

Headstart Entry from a BC High School

Outstanding students who have completed BC grade 11, can demonstrate an exceptional academic record, and can provide evidence of above average maturity may apply for admission to UNBC. In many cases this may mean concurrently registering in one or two first-year introductory UNBC courses while completing grade 12. However, in exceptional cases, these applicants may be admitted to study as a full-time first-year student at UNBC.

To apply for Headstart entry, the application must be accompanied by an autobiographical letter indicating the applicant's areas of interest and reasons for wishing to attend UNBC, along with letters of recommendation from the high school principal and at least one teacher or counsellor from the school, and a complete high school transcript. Questions and correspondence should be directed to the Office of the Registrar.

Dual High School/University Credit

High school students in grade 12 who are in good standing, and have the recommendation from their principal or guidance counsellor, may enroll with UNBC in order to earn credits that can be used jointly as elective credits towards high school graduation and as first year university credit towards a degree. This program is designed to allow high school students the opportunity to gain first-hand experience in a university-level course while at the same time earning credits towards their high school diploma. High school students who successfully complete a course(s) can also apply the credits earned towards their future university degree. The courses offered to high school students will be first-year UNBC courses. In order to qualify for dual credit, the British Columbia Ministry of Education requires that the course be approved by the student's home high school before the student registers for the course.

High school students wishing to take a UNBC course to obtain Dual Credit must be in grade 12 and must be in good academic standing at the time of application. In addition, students must obtain the signature of their principal (or guidance counsellor) and a parent or guardian (if under 18 years old) indicating that they are capable of successfully completing a university level course.

While students may take up to three courses from UNBC for Dual Credit, they may only take one course at a time. Upon completion of the course, a transcript will be mailed to the student and to the high school. It should be noted that successful completion of a Dual High School/University Credit course does not guarantee future admission to UNBC.

International Baccalaureate

Students who are awarded an International Baccalaureate Diploma may be awarded up to 30 credit hours of transfer credit upon receipt of the official transcript from the International Baccalaureate headquarters. Students who are awarded the diploma must have an overall standing of four, with no course below a three. Diploma

Admissions: Other Canadian Provinces and Territories

students are required to present three Higher level subjects and three Subsidiary level subjects in order to be eligible for transfer credits.

Students who are awarded the International Baccalaureate Certificate must have a grade of four in each Higher level subject to be eligible for individual course transfer credit. Subsidiary level subjects are not eligible for transfer credit on a certificate program.

A list of acceptable IB courses is available in the BC Transfer Guide (available online at www.bccat.bc.ca).

Advanced Placement

Students who take the College Board Advanced Placement courses in high school may be awarded transfer credit upon receipt of the official exam results from the College Board. UNBC Institution Code 2023 is required when ordering official transcripts. Courses completed with a grade of four or above will be awarded transfer credit. Students who have completed AP courses with a grade of three may be considered for Advanced Standing. Advanced Standing allows a student to register in a higher level course without the required prerequisite. However, as credit is not awarded, advanced standing will not reduce the number of credits that a student must accumulate to obtain a UNBC degree. As a result a student must make up this credit by completing another course to be used towards their degree requirements. A listing of acceptable AP courses for transfer credit is available on the BC Transfer Guide's website at <http://bctransferguide.ca/guides/ap>.

British Columbia Adult Graduation Diploma

Applicants must be at least 19 years of age and have successfully completed the BC Adult Graduation Diploma and the appropriate entrance requirements for Degree Group at the Grade 12 level with an overall average of 65% or better. Applicants in this category are not required to complete a fifth grade 12 course as noted in the Admission Requirements by Degree Group Table.

Admission from Secondary Schools and CEGEP in Other Canadian Provinces

Alberta, the Northwest Territories and Nunavut

Successful completion of an academic grade 12 program that leads to graduation and includes at least five courses with an overall 65% average selected from:

- English Language Arts 30-1
- at least three additional courses selected from the following: Aboriginal Studies 30, Biology 30, Blackfoot Language & Culture 30, Chemistry 30, Chinese Language & Culture 30, Cree Language & Culture 30, English 35, Français 30-1 or 30-2, French 30, French 31A/B/C, French Language Arts 30-1 or 30-2, German 30/30S, German 31, German Language Arts 30, German Language & Culture 30, Gonawo K'e 35, Inuktitut 35, Inuktitut Studies 35, Italian Language & Culture 30,

Japanese Language & Culture 30, Latin 30, Mathematics 30-1, Mathematics 31, Physics 30, Pure Mathematics 30, Science 30, Social Studies 30-1 or 30-2, South Slavey 35, Spanish Language & Culture 30, Tilcho Yati 25, Ukrainian Language & Culture 30/30S, Ukrainian Language Arts 30

- additional level 30 or level 31 courses necessary for the successful completion of grade 12. The fifth course subject must be distinct from the four academic courses (e.g., English Language Arts 30-1 and English Language Arts 30-2 cannot both be used).

Saskatchewan

Successful completion of an academic level three (grade 12) program that leads to graduation and includes at least seven academic courses with an overall 65% average (five of which are at the 30 level) selected from:

- English A30 and B30
- Math A30, or B30, or C30
- at least three additional courses numbered 30 or 30H selected from the following subjects: Biology 30, Calculus 30, Chemistry 30, Computer Science 30, Economics 30, Français A30 or B30, French 30, Geography 30, Geology 30, German 30, History30, Latin 30, Law 30, Mandarin 30, Mathematics 30, Native Studies 30, Physics 30, Psychology 30, Social Studies 30, Spanish 30, Ukrainian 30, Ukrainian Language Arts 30,
- additional acceptable courses necessary to graduate

Manitoba

Successful completion of an academic Sr 4 level (grade 12) program that leads to graduation and includes at least five courses with an overall average of 65% selected from:

- English 40S or 40U
- three or more of the additional courses should be selected from the following: Biology 40S, Chemistry 40S, Computer Science 40S, Français 40S, Geography 40S, History 40S, Language 40S, Law 40S, Mathematics 40S, Native Canadian Languages 40S, Physics 40S, Pre Calculus 40S, Social Science 40S/World Issues 40S, Western Civilization 40S
- one additional course from above or another area at the 40A (advanced), 40G (general), or 40S (specialized) level and any further work necessary to graduate

Ontario

Successful completion of the Ontario Secondary School Diploma (OSSD), or equivalent, including five grade 12 U or U/C courses with an overall 65% average including:

- Grade 12 U English
- four additional Grade 12 4U/4M or U/C courses

All high school courses applied as prerequisites for UNBC courses must be drawn from the "University" designation. Not more than one course proposed for admission may be drawn from the "Arts" category.

Admissions: Other Canadian Provinces and Territories, Post Secondary

Quebec

Successful completion of at least 12 acceptable university preparatory CEGEP courses with a minimum overall average of 70%, selected from:

- at least two pre-university English courses
- 10 additional pre-university courses deemed appropriate for entry into the academic program of choice.

Students who complete more than 12 pre-university CEGEP courses with a minimum grade of 70% in each course may receive up to 30 credit hours of transfer credit.

Quebec Grade 12

Applicants who successfully complete a Quebec grade 12 program with an overall 65% average must present:

- English
- at least three additional university preparatory courses selected from Mathematics, Sciences, Languages, Literature, Social Sciences, History, Geography
- additional academic subjects required for graduation

New Brunswick

Successful completion of an academic (college preparatory) program that leads to graduation with an overall 65% average and including at least six courses from:

- English 121 or 122
- at least three additional grade 12 academic courses coded 120/121/122 selected from Advanced Mathematics, Atlantic Literature, Biology, Calculus, Canadian Literature, Chemistry, Computer Education, Economics Environmental Studies, Français, French, Geography, Geology, History, Latin, Mathematics, Physics, Political Science, Psychology, Sociology, Spanish, Statistics, Writing, World Issues
- additional academic course(s) necessary to graduate

Prince Edward Island

Successful completion of an academic or advanced academic program that leads to graduation with an overall 65% average and including:

- English 621 or 611
- at least three additional courses numbered 611 or 621 selected from Biology, Chemistry, Computer Studies, Economics, Exploring Civilizations, Français, French, Geography, History, Mathematics, other languages, Physics, Political Science, Sociology
- additional academic course(s) necessary to graduate

Nova Scotia

Successful completion of an academic program (university preparatory) that leads to graduation with an overall 65% average and including at least five subjects from:

- English 12, or English 12 African Heritage
- at least two courses numbered 12 selected from Biology, Canadian Literature, Chemistry, French, Gaelic, Geography, German, Global History, Latin, Mathematics, Advanced Mathematics, Pre-Calculus Mathematics, other languages, Physics, Spanish
- additional 12 courses from above or from Comparative Religion, Computer Studies, Earth Sciences, Economics, Entrepreneurship, Food Science, Global Geography, Geology, , Law, Modern World Problems, Music, , Political Science, Sociology, Statistics, additional academic course(s) necessary to graduate

Newfoundland and Labrador

Successful completion of an academic program that leads to graduation with an overall 65% average, and including at least 13 credits selected from:

- English 3201 or completion of the former Language 3101 and either Thematic Literature 3201 or Literary Heritage 3202
- Mathematics 3200, 3201, 3204 or 3205
- at least one of Biology 3201, Chemistry 3202, Physics 3204, Earth Systems 3209
- at least one of Advanced Writing 3103, Computer Technology 3200, Environmental Science 3205, Global Issues 3205, World Literature 3216, World Religions 3101/3106 or Geography, History or languages at the 3000 level
- at least two additional credits at the 3000 level
- additional academic course(s) necessary to graduate

Post Secondary Admissions

Statement on Transfer

To apply for admission as a transfer student, a minimum of 15 credit hours of acceptable transfer course work must be presented and a proposed Major must be declared.

Following review and approval of relevant transfer credit by the Office of the Registrar and the Program Chair of the student's selected major, students completing a four-year degree program at UNBC may be eligible to receive up to 90 credit hours of transfer credit from a recognized sending institution.

Note:

1. Applicability of transfer credit will vary with the number of electives and/or lower and upper-division requirements for a particular degree.
2. For admission purposes, a minimum transfer grade point average of 2.0 or C (63-66.9%), calculated based on all previous post-secondary institutions attended, is required.

3. Any applicant who has been required to withdraw or has been placed on academic probation by the transferring institution:
 - must wait for three full semesters before being admissible to UNBC, and
 - must outline any work completed or experience gained which would better qualify them to successfully complete work at UNBC
4. No transfer credit will be awarded for any course with a grade of less than 0.67 or D- (50-52.9%).
5. Failure to declare attendance at any post secondary institution could result in severe disciplinary action by the University and transfer credit will not be considered for transcripts provided in this manner. Information on falsifications may be shared with the Member Institutions of the Association of Registrars of Universities and Colleges of Canada.

Time Limit for Transfer Credit

Transfer credit normally will not be awarded for courses completed in excess of 10 academic years prior to the date of first UNBC registration. Students who wish to have such credit recognized should apply in writing through the Office of the Registrar to the appropriate Program Chair(s). Programs may specify a shorter time period at their discretion.

Letter of Permission

Please note: UNBC students wishing to complete courses at another university to transfer back to a degree or certificate at UNBC must obtain a Letter of Permission before taking these courses. For more information see Academic Regulation 19 in this Calendar under General Academic Regulations of the Undergraduate Regulations and Policies.

Admission from a BC Community College, University College, and Yukon College

University Transfer Programs Including Associate in Arts or Science Degrees

To meet admission requirements, the cumulative grade point average (CGPA) on all transferable courses attempted must be at least 2.0 or C (63-66.9%). While all courses attempted are included in the calculation of a student's admission GPA, no transfer credit will be awarded for any course with a grade of less than 0.67 or D- (50-52.9%).

Transfer credit is awarded according to agreements articulated in the BC Transfer Guide (available online at www.bccat.bc.ca).

Note: UNBC guarantees priority admission and full transfer credit (minimum of 60 credit hours) to students transferring with an Associate in Arts or Science degree.

Diploma Programs

To meet admission requirements, applicants must present a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.0 or C (63-66.9%).

Transfer credit for articulated courses is awarded at the point of admission. Upon declaration of a major in a related degree program, or direct admission into Nursing or Social Work degrees, students who hold specific Business Administration, Natural Resource Management or Environmental Studies or Nursing or Social Work Diplomas may be eligible for additional block credit.

Please note: To receive transfer credit in certain program areas, a higher minimum grade is required.

2 + 2 Programs

Okanagan College Diploma in Environmental Studies (Environmental Management and Interdisciplinary Environmental Arts Options)

Students who have successfully completed the Diploma in Environmental Studies (Environmental management or Interdisciplinary Environmental Arts Option) from Okanagan College, with a cumulative GPA of 2.5 or greater, are eligible for admission into the BA Environmental Studies (Okanagan Completion) Program.

Northwest Community College Associate of Science Degree – Environmental Geosciences Specialization

Students who have successfully completed the Associate of Science Degree – Environmental Geosciences Specialization from Northwest Community College with a cumulative GPA of 2.0 or greater, are eligible for admission in the BSc (Integrated) (Northwest Community College Completion) Program.

Admission from a College Outside BC and Quebec

The CGPA on all transferable courses attempted must be at least 2.0 or C (63-66.9%). No transfer credit will be awarded for any course with a grade of less than 0.67 or D- (50-52.9%).

Individual transfer credit is awarded for course work deemed to be university transferable in the home province on an individual basis. Holders of two-year diploma programs may be eligible for block credit, to a maximum of 30 credits.

Admission from Institutes of Technology

To meet admission requirements, the CGPA on all transferable courses attempted must be at least 2.0 or C.

Transfer credit is awarded towards a relevant UNBC degree program on an individual basis, to a maximum of 30 credits.

Admissions: Other Categories

Admission from a College of Applied Arts and Technology (Ontario)

All students admitted from a College of Applied Arts and Technology (CAAT) are strongly encouraged to seek academic advising prior to registering for courses and/or declaring a degree program.

Students completing less than two full semesters at a CAAT will not be considered for admission under this category. Students in this situation should consult the section dealing with admission from high school.

Students who wish to transfer to UNBC after completing at least two full semesters of a diploma program at a CAAT may be considered for admission to first year at UNBC. Students must have a minimum grade point average of 70% on their course work from the CAAT.

Normally, students who meet the grade requirements may be awarded up to 30 credit hours of block transfer if the academic program is relevant to the degree program sought at UNBC.

Other Admission Categories

Admission from a Canadian University

The following minimum conditions will apply to all applicants under this category of admission:

- applicants must be in good academic standing at a Canadian university
- the cumulative grade point average must be at least 2.00 (C)
- no credit will be awarded for any course with a grade of less than 0.67 (D-)

Mature Student Entry

Each mature student application will be reviewed on its own merits. Mature applicants must:

- be Canadian Citizens or permanent residents of Canada
- have been out of secondary school for at least three years
- be 21 years of age on or before the first day of classes
- have attempted fewer than 15 post-secondary academic credits

Students must submit transcripts of any post-secondary work that they have completed for the purpose of prerequisite checks, and a résumé of both academic and other activities (employment, service, etc.) for the past three years. The University may exercise its discretion by admitting on a probationary basis.

Special Entry

Where applicants do not meet the requirements under any specific category of admission, or where there are extenuating circumstances, application may be made under the category of Special Entry. In these instances, applicants will be assessed on an individual basis and may be asked to provide:

- any and all academic transcripts
- a résumé of both academic and other activities (employment, service, etc.) for the past three years

In addition, applicants under this category may be asked to present themselves for an interview.

Normally, special entry students will enroll on a part-time basis for at least one semester.

Any admissions conditions involving the achievement of a specific grade point average will be reviewed after the first semester. The normal requirement to continue studies would be a C average in a course load not to exceed six credit hours. Failure to achieve the required grade point average will result in further registration being denied. Once admission requirements are cleared, the student will proceed as a regular UNBC student.

Interest Only

Students who do not intend to pursue a degree or certificate program at UNBC, but want to take courses for credit, may do so under the category of Interest Only to a maximum of 30 credit hours, provided they have not previously been refused admission to UNBC under any other category. This category of admission permits easy access to UNBC studies as minimal documentation at the point of entry is required.

Interest Only students must:

- Enroll on a part-time basis at UNBC (fewer than 9 credit hours)
- Re-apply every semester
- Obtain a minimum semester grade point average of 2.00 in order to remain eligible for re-entry under this category.

Note:

1. Interest Only students who wish to continue their studies beyond 30 credit hours in pursuit of a UNBC credential must re-apply, meet the general admission requirements as stated in the Calendar and, as applicable, declare a Major (see Academic Regulation 22).
2. Applicants whose first language is not English should refer to the section English Language Requirements.
3. Applicants currently on academic probation or required to withdraw from any post-secondary institution are not eligible to apply for admission under this category.

Audit Only

Students wishing to participate in university courses, but not for credit, may apply for audit status. Audit students must submit an application for admission and pay the application fee. Audit students are not required to meet the admission requirements.

Students wishing to audit a course must obtain approval from the instructor. Forms for audit approval are available from the Office of the Registrar. Approval from the instructor in no way guarantees that an audit student will be able to register in the course. Priority for registration will be given to students taking the course for credit.

Audit courses do not meet prerequisites or course/program requirements.

Students wishing to change from audit to credit status must obtain approval from the instructor. Changes in status must take place prior to the last day to add courses in the given semester (prior to the third week of classes).

The degree of participation in a course for an audit student is at the discretion of the instructor. Audit students are not entitled to write the final exam or be granted credit for the course.

Note:

Students may re-register in an audit course for credit. Full-time UNBC students are not charged for audit courses. All other audit students are required to pay one-half of the regular tuition fee for the audit course. All other related fees must be paid in full by all audit students.

Studying at UNBC as a Visiting Student (on a Letter of Permission)

Students who are enrolled and in good standing at another college or university may attend UNBC on a Letter of Permission from their home institution. It is the student's responsibility to ensure that they meet any course prerequisites. Individuals planning to attend UNBC on a Letter of Permission should complete an application for admission, pay the application fee, and arrange to have the Letter of Permission sent, along with a copy of their most recent transcript, directly to the Office of the Registrar. Facsimile versions of this information will be acceptable on a provisional basis subject to receipt of the original.

Continuing Studies Credit

Certain courses offered through Continuing Studies may earn UNBC credit without the student having to be admitted formally. See "Continuing Studies" under the Services and Facilities section in this calendar or online at www.unbc.ca/continuingstudies.

Admission to a Second Undergraduate Degree

Students having a recognized first undergraduate degree may be eligible to take a second degree at the Bachelor's level. Students can expect to complete a minimum of 60 credits plus any unmet first- and second-year requirements. UNBC reserves the right to deny admission under this category where the program completed and the program sought are too similar.

International Admissions

The University of Northern British Columbia welcomes applications for admission from qualified students from other countries. Completed, appropriate secondary qualifications from other countries will be considered for High School admission, and study at recognized universities and colleges will be considered for Transfer admission.

International Students are welcome to consider a Co-operative Education option of their program (see Programs-Co-operative Education).

International applicants must be in good academic standing and be able to demonstrate an acceptable level of proficiency in English. Applicants whose first language is not English should refer to the section English Language Requirements.

Each international application will be reviewed on its own merits. Please refer to page 25 for information on admission deadlines.

Admission with a General Certificate of Education (or Equivalent)

Students applying for admission from a GCE system (or equivalent) must present a minimum of two Advanced (A) level subjects and three Ordinary (O) level subjects, and have an overall grade point average of C in order to be considered for admission. All A level subjects presented for admission must have a grade of at least C. Students may substitute two Advanced-Subsidiary (AS) level subjects for one A-level.

Students who present A-level subjects with grades of at least C may receive up to six credit hours of transfer credit for each course.

Students who have completed a General Certificate of Education at the Ordinary Level (O level) are not considered eligible for admission to first year at the University of Northern British Columbia.

Admissions: Other Categories

English Language Requirements

English is the primary language of instruction and communication at UNBC. Consequently, it is expected that an applicant be able to demonstrate an acceptable level of proficiency in the use of English in order to receive and participate in classroom instruction and discussion as well as to complete written assignments.

Applicants whose first language is not English, regardless of citizenship or country of origin, must submit evidence of English language proficiency prior to admission. French-speaking Canadians and Canadian First Nations language speakers are exempted from this requirement. Students who completed five consecutive years of instruction and examination entirely in the English language immediately before admission are exempted from this requirement.

Acceptable evidence of English language proficiency may be any one of the following:

- TOEFL (Test of English as a Foreign Language) score of 88 or higher in the internet-based test, with not less than 20 in each of the Reading, Listening, Writing or Speaking components; Score of at least 230 in the computer based or at least 570 in the paper based test. UNBC's institutional TOEFL code is 0320.
- IELTS (International English Language Testing System) score of at least 6.5 overall, with not less than 6.0 in any of the four modules.

- LPI (Language Proficiency Index) score of at least 5.
- A final grade of 2.00 (C) or better in the UNBC English Language Studies 50 Component 1 and 2.
- A final grade of 70% or better in English 12 from the British Columbia secondary system.
- A final grade of 75% (B) or better in a University Transferable English course.
- A final grade of 4 or better in Advance Placement (AP) English Literature & Composition or AP Literature & Composition.
- A final grade of 5 or better in International Baccalaureate (IB) English A1 or A2 (higher or subsidiary level).
- CELPIP Academic Test score of 4H or higher in each of the Reading, Listening, Writing, and Speaking components
- CAEL (Canadian Academic English Language) Assessment score of at least 70
- University of Cambridge ESOL grade B on the Certificate of Advance English (CAE).
- Comparable results in any other internationally recognized English Language Assessment test considered as equivalent to TOEFL or IELTS.

In order to be considered valid, these scores must be sent directly from the testing agency/institution to the Office of the Registrar.

Northern Medical Program

The Northern Medical Program is part of UBC's Faculty of Medicine Distributed Medical Program and is a partnership involving three universities: the University of British Columbia (UBC – the "Vancouver Fraser Program" – VFMP and UBC-O – the "Southern Medical Program" – SMP), the University of Victoria (UVic – the "Island Medical Program" – IMP) and the NMP here at the University of Northern British Columbia. UBC's distributed program was designed to address the critical shortage of physicians in British Columbia through increasing the number of medical student spaces in BC. The program enables students at the two distributed sites (NMP and IMP) to study closer to the geographical areas of greatest health need in the Province. All students apply through UBC's Faculty of Medicine Admissions, are fully registered students at UBC and upon graduation will receive UBC medical degrees; however NMP students quickly become part of the UNBC culture and community.

Students spend the first four months of their medical education at UBC in Vancouver (Sept-Dec), and those thirty-two students moving to each of the distributed sites do so each January. NMP students then spend the remainder of their first two years studying in UNBC's Dr. Donald Rix Northern Health Sciences Centre on campus as well as spending some time in local physician's offices working with patients and at the University Hospital of Northern British Columbia (UHNBC) learning clinical skills. The more clinically-intensive education takes place in third year where students complete their clinical clerkships in hospital and community settings in northern British Columbia. The majority of students complete their clerkships at the University Hospital of Northern BC. In these clerkship students rotate through different disciplines, spending several weeks in each. Terrace and Fort St. John, BC are home to integrated clerkships in which up to four students from each class spend their entire third year in those communities. In integrated clerkships students follow the same objectives and experience the same disciplines, but do so in an integrated manner. Fourth year of medical education is comprised of student electives in areas of medicine which are of particular interest to the student. After successfully completing the four-year undergraduate MD program, graduates enter residency training across Canada in one of over 50 specialty areas, including family medicine. Residency programs currently offered in the north include family medicine and psychiatry in Prince George, and family medicine in both the Northeast and Northwest. A number of other UBC residency programs include rotations throughout the North. Depending on the residency program chosen, post-graduate training ranges from two to six years.

UNBC

The University of Northern British Columbia is nestled atop a hill overlooking the city of Prince George and features dramatic award-winning architecture.

Prince George is located in the heart of BC and is rich with many attractions and activities to enjoy year round. The citizens of Prince George are known for their warmth and friendliness. For those who

wish to get involved in various activities/events, there are many choices available. The city is rich in history and offers many attractions which, combined with the beauty of its natural surroundings, makes Prince George an ideal location to visit or call home.

Student Services at UNBC

The University offers an impressive array of student services designed to foster student success. While academic registrations for all medical students are at UBC, Northern Medical Program students are registered as "affiliate students" at UNBC, enabling them to take advantage of all that UNBC has to offer. Student Services include: Advising; Athletics and Recreation; Awards and Financial Aid; Campus Chaplaincy; Counseling; Career Centre; Access Resource Centre; Health and Wellness Centre; Academic Success Centre; and orientation programs.

Faculty of Medicine Regulations

The Northern Medical Program is framed by the same set of academic regulations as the UBC Faculty of Medicine, which can be located at the following internet address: www.students.ubc.ca/calendar/. While students are on campus at UNBC they will, in addition, be bound by the disciplinary regulations of UNBC.

Required Academic Standards

Applications for admission are considered from candidates who are citizens or permanent residents of Canada and who:

1. complete a minimum of 90 credits including the prerequisite courses,
2. have achieved a minimum overall GPA of 75% for BC residents and 80% for out-of-province residents, and
3. have completed all other application requirements as outlined on the UBC Faculty of Medicine Undergraduate Admissions website: <http://mdprogram.med.ubc.ca/admissions/>.

How to Apply

Admission to the Northern Medical Program is done through the UBC Faculty of Medicine Undergraduate Admissions Office. To apply for admission and to confirm application deadline dates for the Faculty of Medicine, visit the following internet address: <http://mdprogram.med.ubc.ca/admissions/>.

Office of the Northern Medical Program

The Office of the Northern Medical Program is responsible for the delivery of the curriculum in northern BC. This includes co-ordination of teaching and research staff, student well-being, and the maintenance of close links with UBC and UVic. Visit the following website for further information: www.unbc.ca/nmp.

Services and Facilities

Introduction

UNBC is a student-centered university committed to providing students with high quality services. On the Prince George campus, student service operations (Office of the Registrar, Student Success and Enrolment Management, Student Recruitment and Student Advising, and First Nations Programs) are located on Telus Student Services Street, a high profile area in the Agora. Most university services are available to students at a distance through our Regional Campuses. Many on-site services are provided through co-operative arrangements with the three northern colleges. In this way, UNBC students are provided with the convenience of one-stop shopping for a variety of student services.

UNBC provides a wide variety of services to support the intellectual, personal, physical, cultural, spiritual and professional development of students at the University. Students will find a welcoming, supportive environment, based on mutual respect and a shared commitment to the ideals of the University of Northern British Columbia.

Alumni Association

The Alumni Association of UNBC is composed of graduates of the University of Northern British Columbia. All UNBC graduates automatically become members of the Association upon their graduation.

The Alumni Association aims to create a strong and engaged alumni community who maintain a lifelong bond with UNBC and the North. We are ambassadors of the University and celebrate the accomplishments of our members and UNBC. We also seek to provide services and benefits for the advantage of all UNBC alumni.

For additional information, please contact us by telephone at 250-960-5873, toll free at 1-866-937-8622, or by email at alumni@unbc.ca. You can also visit our website at www.unbc.ca/alumni.

Bookstore

The Bookstore's primary role is to stock all course materials for all classes taught on all UNBC campuses. The store carries a wide variety of school supplies; many are made from recycled products. Academic pricing is available to students on many software products. The Bookstore is the logo headquarters for UNBC. A great selection of clothing, giftware and backpacks is always available. Visit our website at www.bookstore.unbc.ca.

Childcare Society

UNBC Childcare Society provides care for children ages 18 months to five years, serving students, faculty, staff and community users. The childcare complex houses three centres: Porcupine Pals (three to five daycare centre), Cub's Corner (toddler daycare centre), and Raven's

Nest (preschool and part-time daycare). The daycare manager can be contacted at (250) 960-5720 or email daycare@unbc.ca. For more information please visit the Society website at www.unbc.ca/daycare.

Computer Help Desk

Student Help Desk is available at 250-960-5321 or 1-866-960-5321 or email labsupport@unbc.ca for all student inquiries.

Continuing Studies

Continuing Studies is an integral contributor, and a vital partner, in the learning environment at UNBC. Its vision is to sustain a culture of lifelong learning at the University. Continuing Studies has a professional commitment to contribute collaboratively with all of the University's Academic Programs, and to both lead and serve the community by staying responsive to the needs of the North.

Continuing Studies courses are designed to meet the needs of professional development and/or personal interest. Certain Continuing Studies courses are clearly designated as potentially earning academic credit at UNBC. Credit earned in this manner is unspecified, and is treated as elective credit hours. University admission requirements do not apply to these courses, and students are advised that they will be registered for them on a credit basis unless they direct otherwise at the beginning of the course. Unless otherwise designated, credits earned in this manner are recorded on a Pass basis upon successful completion. Unsuccessful attempts are not recorded. Whether taken for-credit or not-for-credit, the content and requirements of these courses are the same. Continuing Studies also offers certain UNBC academic courses on an extension basis. Permission to attempt these courses is arranged directly with Continuing Studies and does not constitute general admission to University studies.

For more information, please see the Continuing Studies course catalogue, or visit Continuing Studies online at www.unbc.ca/continuingstudies.

Copy Services

The Copy Centre offers a wide variety of print, copy, binding and layout services. Copy Services is located in the Agora between Food Services and the Bookstore. Hours of operation are Monday to Friday 8:30 am to 4:30 pm. Documents may also be emailed to copyservices@unbc.ca.

Coin copiers are located in the Bentley Centre and the Library (main and second floors). Copiers are serviced by the Copy Centre. Contact Copy Services at 250-960-6464.

Cornerstore

The Cornerstore is the main convenience store on campus and is open evenings and weekends. You will find a large variety of hot and cold snacks, fresh local baked goods and salads, fruit and grocery items. Only Fair Trade coffee is served. Cups are biodegradable. Bring your own cup and save! Microwaves are available for anyone packing a lunch.

Finance Office

The Finance Office is responsible for all administrative activities of a financial nature at UNBC. Those responsibilities with a direct impact on student life include student fee assessment and collection, disbursement of all cheques including scholarship and bursary cheques, payroll for teaching assistantships and all student jobs, and administration of research grants and fellowship income for all faculty and students. For further information, visit our website at www.unbc.ca/finance_dept/.

First Nations Centre

UNBC is located in the territories of 16 Tribal Councils and over 78 bands, and is proud to work in partnership with these groups. The University offers a rich program of courses, degree programs, and opportunities for research and community service with First Nations throughout the north, drawing scholars from around the world to learn with us. There will be a variety of opportunities available to those who wish to learn from and about the First Nations of the north, including the First Nations Studies program courses in languages, cultures, and contemporary issues, internships with First Nations organizations, and community-based research projects. UNBC has established partnerships with several First Nations where these opportunities are available, and is developing exchange relationships with other Canadian institutions that offer First Nations programs as well as with international universities with opportunities in the area of world indigenous peoples. Programs are available at both the undergraduate and graduate levels.

The First Nations Centre specializes in services to First Nations students and is open to all UNBC students. This centre provides a culturally supportive environment where leadership, spiritual growth and academic excellence are fostered. The First Nations Centre is available for gatherings, events and activities that are related to the interests of First Nations students. The array of services include: an aboriginal student association, visiting Elders, personal counselling, admissions advocacy, peer counselling, helping circle, and a lively program of speakers and cultural activities.

Food Services

The University has three food outlets on the main campus: the Agora Food Court, Stackers Deli and Tim Hortons.

The Agora Food Court offers cafeteria style services with a dining hall setting, appealing to both light and hearty appetites, and offer made to order and "On the Go" selections.

Located in the Agora Wintergarden, Tim Hortons provides a range of beverages (coffee, iced cappuccino, hot cappuccino, tea, juices, and pop), as well as a selection of breakfast and snack items such as muffins, bagels with cream cheese, donuts, croissants and tea biscuits.

Stackers Deli, located next to Tim Hortons in the Agora Wintergarden, offers custom made sandwiches and wraps with a choice of specialty breads and toppings. Chili, stew, fresh salad, grilled sandwiches and personal pizzas are also featured.

For additional information, please visit the Food Services' website at www.unbc.ca/foodservices.

Geoffrey R. Weller Library

The Geoffrey R. Weller Library collects and provides access to information resources in support of the University's academic programs. The Library is open seven days a week during the September and January Semesters and is closed on all holidays observed by the University. Reference Desk staff offer support to assist students in optimizing their use of library resources. The Library's online public access catalogue can be accessed through its website at www.library.unbc.ca.

The Library's collection consists of over 200,000 books, 709 print journal subscriptions, over 5,000 audiovisuals, and almost 1.5 million microforms. The Library also offers access to over 45,000 full-text e-journals. Noteworthy resources include an extensive collection of electronic bibliographical and full-text databases, numeric data files, and electronic reference materials; a selection of important microform collections, including newspapers, retrospective journals, Statistics Canada and other government publications, and ERIC (Educational Resources Information Center) documents; and primary documents available through the Canadian Institute of Historical Micro-Reproductions (CIHM), Early Canadiana Online, and Gerritsen collections.

UNBC students have timely access to items in other library collections through the Library's Interlibrary Loan service. Instructions for placing interlibrary loan requests are available on the Library's website.

The Library offers an intensive instruction program aimed at developing students' research skills. This instruction is accomplished through online help pages, individual assistance at the Reference Desk, and class sessions booked by faculty.

For more information about library resources and services, please visit the Library's website at www.library.unbc.ca. Contact the Reference Desk (250-960-6475) for research assistance or the Circulation Desk (250-960-6613) for questions related to borrowing materials. Regional students should familiarize themselves with the Distance Library Services pages at <http://lib.unbc.ca/pages/services/regional/>.

The Northern British Columbia Archives and Special Collections is an administrative unit of the Geoffrey R. Weller Library and is located on the 4th floor of the Library Building. The Northern B.C. Archives houses materials related to the institutional history of UNBC and the history

Services and Facilities

and culture of Northern British Columbia. The Archives also houses rare book collections and maintains the University's artwork and artifact collections. Contact the Archives at 250-960-6603, 250-960-6602, or archives@unbc.ca.

International Exchange and Student Programs Office

The University of Northern British Columbia considers itself to be an active participant in the global community. Its commitment to international education is reflected in the teaching, research and service missions of the institution. UNBC will endeavour to assist students and faculty in broadening their exposure to other countries and societies. Toward this end, the University has established a series of academic exchange programs with a number of partner institutions around the world. These academic exchange programs allow students and faculty the opportunity to study or conduct research in other countries for a specified period of time. Full details regarding the opportunities to participate in these exchange programs can be obtained from the International Exchange and Student Programs office (www.unbc.ca/international).

International Students

The University of Northern British Columbia welcomes applications from qualified students from other countries. International students make an important contribution to UNBC's global outlook by sharing their perspectives in classes and participating in campus activities.

The International Exchange and Student Programs Office provides services to international students and assists them with their integration into campus and community life. Orientation services, international student handbooks, information on immigration regulations, and opportunities for social and cultural involvement are available through this office located on Student Services Street.

Northern Undergraduate Student Society

The Northern Undergraduate Student Society (NUGSS) works to facilitate an awareness of the rights and views of its members by acting in a fair and democratic manner through the promotion, education and representation of Undergraduate students at the University of Northern British Columbia. NUGSS encourages healthy conduct between students, and a relationship between the student body, the university, and the community. As a not-for-profit organization, NUGSS is a collective voice for the student body. It is a facilitator of events, elections, programs, student aid packages, and a health and dental plan. It also works to accommodate the needs of students through clubs and groups, and offers services such as faxing and lockers. NUGSS is governed by a Board of Directors which is student-based and student-elected. The NUGSS office is located in the Northern University Student Centre (NUSC) - Room 6-370 and is open Mon-Fri 9 am-4 pm. The Student Centre also houses the Thirsty Moose Pub, Grab 'n' Go, and Degrees Coffee Company as well as various lounge and study spaces, clubs room, meeting rooms, CFUR, Over the Edge, and PG PIRG. Students can call the NUGSS office at

(250) 960-6427, or visit the NUGSS website at nugss.unbc.ca. Please call 1-866-358-4431 for any inquiries regarding the NUGSS Health and Dental Plan.

Parking

There are three main lots available for parking on campus. All vehicles must be parked in one of the designated parking lots. Parking spaces that provide close and easy access to campus entrances have been designated for persons with disabilities.

Annual, by semester, or visitor permits are available.

All parking lots have ticket stub dispensers that accept quarters, dollar and two dollar coins. A valid parking permit or ticket stub must be clearly displayed. Vehicles not clearly displaying a valid parking permit or ticket stub will be subject to a parking citation and/or vehicle immobilization or towing without warning at the owner's expense and risk.

The University assumes no liability for damage to or theft from vehicles parked on campus. However, you can help Campus Security and yourself by locking valuables in the trunk and ensuring your car is locked. Report any damage or theft from your vehicle to Campus Security.

Help lines, connecting the caller to Security, are installed in several locations. Campus Security provides an escort service to and from the parking lots for students, staff and faculty.

Regional Operations

UNBC is mandated to serve all of British Columbia with a special commitment to northern BC.

Regional Operations is responsible for the development and delivery of degree programs, courses and services to students at campuses throughout the UNBC region.

A network of regional service is growing and will continue to develop over the life of the University. At present the University maintains three regional campuses to serve the Northwest, Peace River-Liard, and the South-Central regions. These offices provide program development, support to faculty, liaison with the local colleges, and assistance to students.

Full degree completion in a limited number of program areas, including graduate degrees, is available at all UNBC regional campuses. The programs vary from region to region and are offered through a combination of face to face instruction and distance delivery.

The University maintains a federation agreement with the Wilp Wilxo'oskwhl Nisga'a. The WWN offers course work, centered in the Nass Valley, leading to a Bachelor of Arts and/or Certificates in Nisga'a Studies.

Students who plan to study at one of the regional campuses, or who plan to relocate in order to study at any UNBC Regional campus, should contact the appropriate campus for information and assistance.

For contact information, please visit the Regional Operations website at www.unbc.ca/regops/.

There are different services and opportunities at each of the campuses. Food services, parking, student activities, and many of the other services available to Prince George students are processed differently dependent upon location. Full information can be obtained through UNBC Regional Campuses.

Registrar, Office of the

The Office of the Registrar is involved in many aspects of a student's academic life including admissions, course and exam scheduling, course registration, Convocation and transcripts. In addition to admitting and enrolling students, and tracking student progress, the Office of the Registrar's professional staff is responsible for producing the academic calendars, enforcing academic policies and procedures, and much more.

Security

Security provides a highly visible 24-hour security service, which includes escorting students, staff and faculty to and from the parking lots and residences, and emergency first-aid.

Student Advising

Student Advising is available at UNBC. Services include assistance with course selection and planning, transfer credits, GPA calculation, policies and regulations, graduation, and various student support services. For more information, please contact the Student Recruitment and Advising Centre at (250) 960-6306 or visit www.unbc.ca/advising.

Student Success

The primary goal of Student Success is to ensure that the needs of students are given top priority within the institution and that the University provides the necessary services to foster student success. Student Success includes the Wellness Centre, Orientation Programs, Student Recruitment and Student Advising, Student Career Centre, Awards and Financial Aid, Housing and Student Life, International Exchange, and Student Programs.

Academic Success Centre

The Academic Success Centre is committed to supporting and enhancing student learning and to providing the skills students will need to become life-long learners. Through collaborative partnerships, we provide services and resources that empower students to take responsibility for their own learning. We offer one-to-one tutoring in writing, study skills, math/stats, physics, and technology; tailored workshops; web information; print and audio-visual resources; and the Supplemental Instruction program. For more information, visit our website at www.unbc.ca/asc.

Access Resource Centre

The University of Northern British Columbia encourages academically qualified persons with disabilities to apply for admission to its programs. A variety of services are available to meet the needs of students with documented disabilities. These services enable students with disabilities to access the University facilities and to take part in the available programs.

Students with disabilities are encourage to contact the Access Resource Centre as soon as possible to discuss academic accommodations. There are four general steps required for processing accommodation requests:

- Request for Accommodation
- Provision of Appropriate Documentation
- General Needs Assessment; and
- Decision and Implementation

As these steps should be completed well before classes commence, the University encourages students seeking accommodation to contact the Access Resource Centre in a timely manner, normally 3 months prior to first semester of enrolment.

If special transportation needs or extensive physical modifications are anticipated, the student should meet with the Instructor(s), the Access Resource Centre and Director of Facilities six months in advance of the semester of registration to permit reasonable planning time.

If accommodation requires the acquisition of special or additional resources not regularly available within the University, it is recommended that six months advance notice be given in order for the University to assess the accommodation request. The Access Resource Centre will provide information on the academic accommodation resources that are currently available on campus. Information on UNBC's disability-related policy, procedures and services is available on the Access Resource Centre website at www.unbc.ca/arc.

Athletics and Recreation

Athletics

UNBC is a member of the British Columbia Colleges' Athletic Association (BCCAA).

Men's and women's basketball and men's and women's soccer compete in the BCCAA schedule which leads to provincial and national championships.

All new and returning students are encouraged to take an active role in UNBC Athletics, whether it's through participating on varsity teams or providing spectator support during home games.

Recreation

Your student fees are your membership to the Northern Sport Centre and the fitness areas within this campus facility.

Services and Facilities

Intramural leagues operate during the September to December and January to April semesters. These generally include soccer, basketball and volleyball. Drop-in badminton is also available.

For further information please visit our website, www.unbc.ca/athletics or call 250-960-6358.

Awards and Financial Aid

UNBC's Awards and Financial Aid Office is committed to making students aware of the financial assistance available to them to help fund their post-secondary education. The Centre provides information concerning scholarships and bursaries, government student loans, Canada Study Grants, and other forms of financial assistance. The Office is located on Student Services Street on the Prince George campus. Service is also available through Regional Offices.

For more information on financial assistance, visit the website at www.unbc.ca/finaid.

Student Career Centre

The Student Career Centre helps UNBC students and recent grads find careers related to their degree. The centre assists with developing strategies and techniques that enhance the marketability of UNBC students and alumni locally, regionally, nationally, and internationally.

The Student Career Centre offers assistance with career planning, resume and cover letter development, interview and presentation skills, portfolio development, and access to job postings through our website.

The Student Career Centre connects students and alumni with recruiting employers through our online job board, Fall Career Fair, NorthWorks, and Employer Information Sessions. Additionally, the Student Career Centre administers the Co-op Education Program and is the main campus contact point for employers.

Student Career Centre, Agora 7-728
Tel: (250) 960-6426 • Fax: (250) 960-6065
www.unbc.ca/careercentre

UNBC encourages students to explore their career options and prepare for the job market. Visit the Student Career Centre, located on Student Services Street. Information sessions are available for individuals who are uncertain about their career directions. Résumé-writing and interviewing workshops are also offered as a part of a UNBC education, and annual Career Fairs are held every March and October.

Charles Jago Northern Sport Centre

The Northern Sport Centre is a 145,150 square foot facility that sits at the entrance of the UNBC campus. From fitness memberships to rental space for minor sport groups, to training opportunities for high-performance athletes, the NSC brings together fitness and sport development.

Two strength rooms include free weights and work stations. A mirrored studio is available for a wide range of drop-in and registered fitness classes for everyone. The elevated 280m indoor track is your cardio connection, with equipment including spin bikes and treadmills strategically located around the rubberized track. There are also two squash courts and a meeting room.

Whether playing basketball, volleyball, gymnastics, badminton or hosting a special event, the gymnasium provides plenty of opportunities. Three full-size side-by-side basketball courts span the maple hardwood floor.

Soccer, anyone? How about rugby, football, lacrosse, baseball or Ultimate? The NSC field house features two 190' x 90' fields on FIFA sanctioned Polytan artificial turf under a 40-foot ceiling.

Please call 250-960-6366 for more information on memberships, facility rentals, and activities at the NSC.

Interfaith Campus Chaplaincy

The Interfaith Campus Chaplaincy is a team of chaplains representing a variety of faith groups. Its purpose is to provide spiritual resource services to students, faculty and staff. The Chaplain's role is to assist in providing spiritual support, education and care. As a resource to the University, the Chaplaincy acts as a bridge for all faith groups seeking to be active on campus. The Chapel is located in the Agora.

UNBC Identification Card

Every student, faculty or staff member at the University of Northern British Columbia receives an official identification card. The card shows the name, identification number, and photograph of the cardholder, and grants borrowing privileges at the Library.

Wellness Centre

The Wellness Centre team includes Counselling Services, Health Services and Wellness Programs. We seek to support UNBC students in achieving their academic goals by providing opportunities to develop and maintain a healthy lifestyle. We provide a range of services include professional counselling, professional health care, wellness events, wellness education, consultation and training for students.

Counselling Services

Professional counsellors provide a confidential and discrete atmosphere in which students can discuss any topic or situation of concern. Professional counsellors are trained to help students make real and lasting changes in their lives. Students can obtain a full range of counselling services from education and support to psychotherapy and psychiatry.

- Individual and Group Personal Counselling
- Individual Career Counselling
- Crisis Response
- Psychiatric Clinic
- Consultation Workshops and Training

Health Services

The staff at Health Services are committed to providing support for students around health issues; managing short- and longer-term illness or health problems, managing healthy lifestyles, and identifying other health resources according to need. Some of the services provided through Health Services include:

- Nurse Services
- Physician Clinics
- Diabetes Needle Drop Off
- Health Assessment Clinics
- Infectious Disease Clinics
- Health Education

University Housing and Residence Life

Housing and Residence Life, located in the lower level of Neyoh Residence, is responsible for the on-campus residences.

On-Campus Housing

UNBC Residences offers reasonably priced apartment-style accommodations that are clean, comfortable, safe and convenient for single university students. On campus housing offers a comprehensive Residence Life Program which further promotes and enhances the overall educational experience and academic success of students.

There are two separate buildings, Neyoh (our home) and Keyoh (our community). Each residence accommodates 270 students in a combination of two and four bedroom apartments. The kitchen in each apartment includes a full size range and refrigerator; the large common area is furnished with a sofa, a coffee table and a dining table with four chairs. The bedrooms are fully furnished with a captain style single bed (drawers underneath), bookshelf, desk, chair, and outlets for computer, cable and phone. Internet, TV and local phone service are provided and included in the rent.

It is important to apply for admission to residence early since demand for on-campus housing is high. Applications for the coming fall semester can be submitted at any time through our on-line application process at www.unbc.ca/housing/apply.html. Application processing will begin in January and confirmation of acceptance is conditional to admission to the University as a full-time student.

For more detailed information please visit our website at www.unbc.ca/housing/ and select appropriate links.

Hours of Operation

The following hours of operation are for offices only. Classes are offered Monday to Saturday. Course schedules will be available prior to the commencement of each semester.

Some units, such as the Library, may be open beyond the hours listed below. Extended hours will be posted in advance. All times listed are in Pacific Standard Time (PST), except where specified.

Holidays

The University is closed on the following holidays. Specific dates of closure are noted in the Semester dates section of this calendar.

New Year's Day	January
Family Day	February
Good Friday	March or April
Easter Monday	March or April
Victoria Day	May
Canada Day	July
BC Day	August
Labour Day	September
Thanksgiving Day	October
Remembrance Day	November
Christmas Day	December
Boxing Day	December

Emergency Closures

In the event of severe weather or other unforeseen emergencies, the University may be closed. Please tune in your local radio station for up-to-the-minute details concerning closures or visit www.unbc.ca.

The hours of operation for the following services are for fall and winter hours (September and January semester). Contact these services to inquire about summer hours (May semester).

Access Resource Centre

Monday to Friday 8:30 am - 4:30 pm

Bookstore

Monday to Friday 9 am - 4:30 pm

Cashier's Office

Monday to Friday 9 am - 4 pm

Charles Jago Northern Sport Centre

Monday to Friday 6 am - 11 pm

Saturday and Sunday 7 am - 10 pm

Holidays 9 am - 6 pm

Corner Store

Monday to Thursday 9 am - 8:30 pm

Friday 9 am - 7 pm

Saturday 11 am - 4 pm

Sunday 11:30 am - 6 pm

Educational Media Services

Monday to Friday 8:30 am - 9 pm

Saturday 12 pm - 4 pm

Finance

Monday to Friday 8:30 am - 12 pm; 1 pm - 4:30 pm

First Nations Centre

Monday to Friday 8:30 am - 4:30 pm

Food Court

Monday to Thursday 7:30 am - 6 pm

Friday 7:30 am - 3 pm

Food for Thought

September to April

Monday to Friday 8:30 am - 4 pm

International Exchange and Student Programs

Monday to Friday 8:30 am - 4:30 pm

NUGSS–Northern Undergraduate Student Society

Monday to Friday

9 am - 4 pm

Registrar's Office

Monday to Friday

9 am - 4 pm

Stackers Deli

Monday to Friday 11 am - 8:30 pm

Student Recruitment and Advising Centre

Monday, Tuesday, Thursday, Friday 8:30 am - 4 pm

Wednesday 9:30 am - 4:30 pm

contact us for extended hours during add/drop period

Tim Hortons

Monday to Friday 7:30 am - 8:30 pm

Saturday and Sunday 8:30 am - 3:30 pm

Please visit the Food Services web site at www.unbc.ca/foodservices/ for more details and any changes to the hours of operation.

Regional Campuses

UNBC Terrace Campus

Monday to Friday 9 am - 4 pm (open during lunch hour)

UNBC Fort St. John Campus

Monday to Friday 8:30 am - 4:30 pm

Closed from 12 pm - 1 pm (Mountain Standard Time)

UNBC Quesnel Campus

Monday to Friday 8:30 am - 4:30 pm

Closed from 12:30 pm - 1:30 pm

UNBC Prince Rupert Campus

Monday to Thursday 8:30 am - 4 pm

Closed from 12 pm - 1 pm

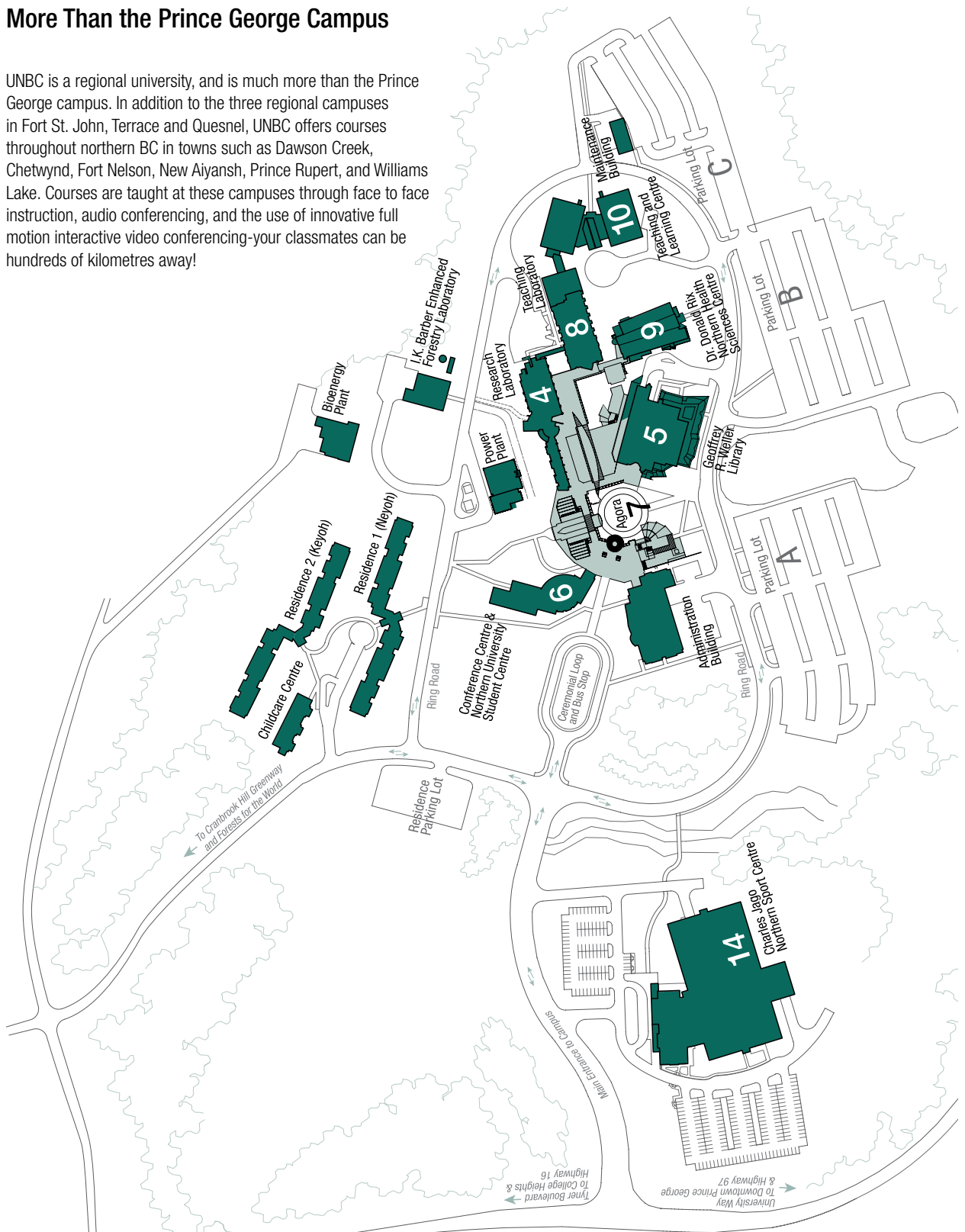
UNBC Wilp Wilxo'oskwhl Nisga'a Affiliate Campus

Monday to Friday 8:30 am - 4 pm (open during lunch hour)

Prince George Campus Overview

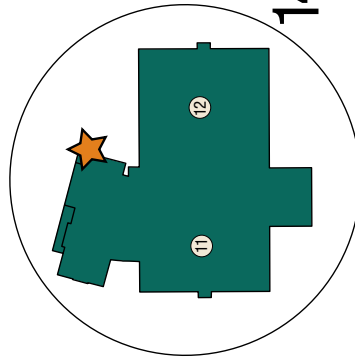
More Than the Prince George Campus

UNBC is a regional university, and is much more than the Prince George campus. In addition to the three regional campuses in Fort St. John, Terrace and Quesnel, UNBC offers courses throughout northern BC in towns such as Dawson Creek, Chetwynd, Fort Nelson, New Aiyansh, Prince Rupert, and Williams Lake. Courses are taught at these campuses through face to face instruction, audio conferencing, and the use of innovative full motion interactive video conferencing-your classmates can be hundreds of kilometres away!



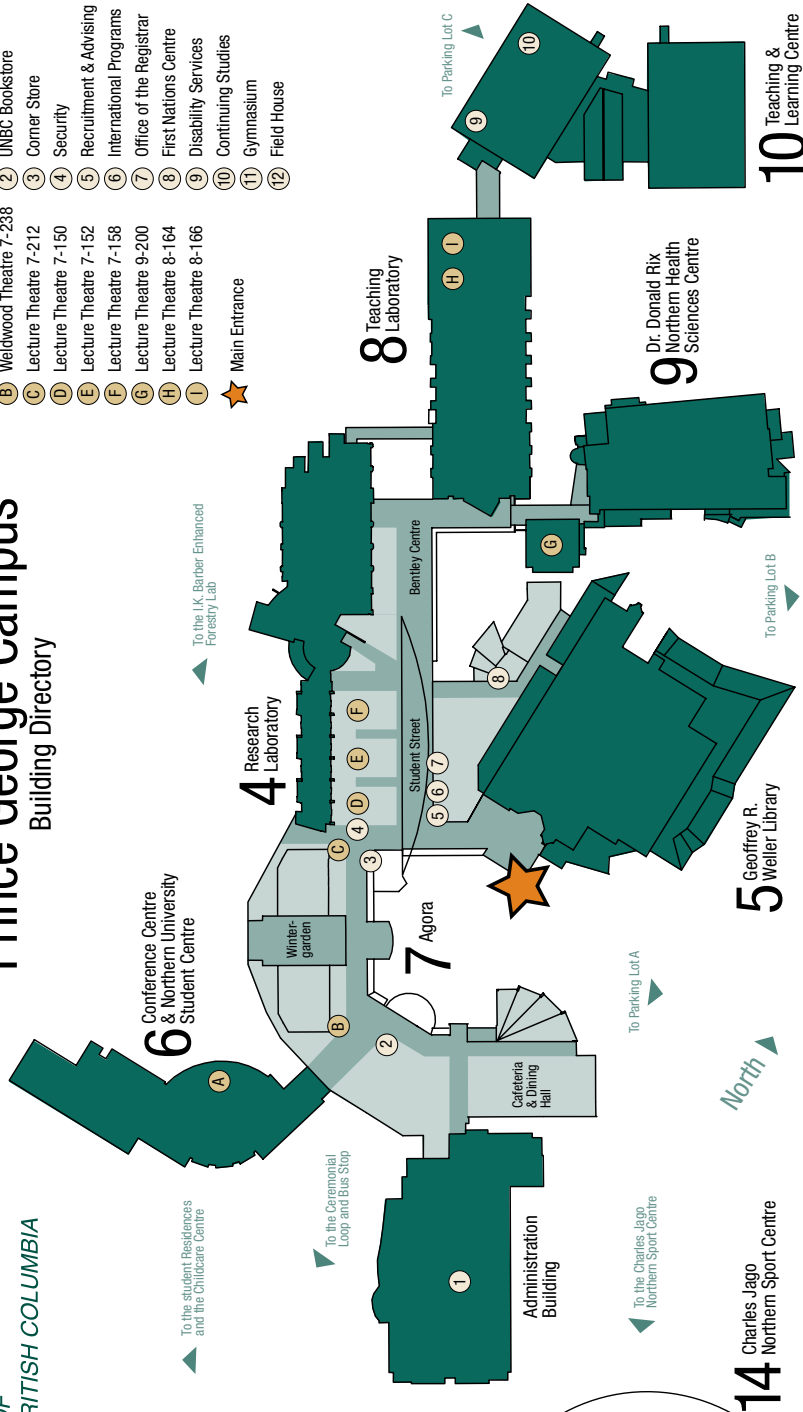
Room numbers include building code prefixes. For example, room 5-152 is located in the Geoffrey R. Weller Library (Building 5), and room 8-322 is located in the Teaching Laboratory (Building 8). The Administration building does not use a building code prefix.

The first number after the building code prefix indicates the floor level on which the room is located. For example, room 10-4520 is located on the fourth floor in the Teaching & Learning Centre (Building 10).



Prince George Campus Building Directory

- 1 Human Resources
 - 2 UNBC Bookstore
 - 3 Corner Store
 - 4 Security
 - 5 Recruitment & Advising
 - 6 International Programs
 - 7 Office of the Registrar
 - 8 First Nations Centre
 - 9 Disability Services
 - 10 Continuing Studies
 - 11 Gymnasium
 - 12 Field House
- A Canfor Theatre
 - B Weldwood Theatre 7-238
 - C Lecture Theatre 7-212
 - D Lecture Theatre 7-150
 - E Lecture Theatre 7-152
 - F Lecture Theatre 7-158
 - G Lecture Theatre 9-200
 - H Lecture Theatre 8-164
 - I Lecture Theatre 8-166
- ★ Main Entrance



Revised November 2006

Tuition and Fees

Undergraduate

Note: Fees are subject to change. The fees listed below are for the 2012-2013 Academic Year.

Tuition	\$157.40 per credit hour
Post-baccalaureate Diploma	\$231.46 per credit hour
Student services fee	\$5.00 per credit hour (to a maximum of \$75.00)
NUGSS Student society fee	\$32.80 per semester (\$22.40 per semester in regions)
NUGSS Health and Dental Plan	\$207.00 per policy year (full time only, Prince George students only)
NUGSS Building fee	\$35.63 per semester (Prince George students only)
UPASS	\$54.00 per semester (PG only)
Student ID Card fee	\$2.00 per semester
Intramural Recreation & Fitness fee	\$55.00 per semester (Prince George students only)
PGPIRG fee	\$4.00 per semester (full-time students) \$2.00 per semester (part-time students)
Athletics Intersarsity & Junior Varsity Program fee	\$50.00 per semester (Prince George students only)
CFUR student radio	\$5.00 per semester (Prince George students only)
WUSC fee	\$2.00 per semester
Over the Edge Newspaper Society	\$5.00 per semester (Fall and Winter only; Prince George students only)
Audit course	part-time students—\$78.70 per credit hour; full-time students—free
Course Challenge fee	\$78.70 per credit hour (50% of regular tuition fee)

International Students

Tuition – undergraduate	\$540.09 per credit hour; all other fees are the same as those for Canadian undergraduate students
Medical Insurance	\$148.00 per 3-month period (please refer to “Medical Insurance Fee for International Students”)

Co-op Education Students

Co-op Work Term	\$472.19 per work term
-----------------	------------------------

Other Fees

Northern Degrees Orientation	\$30.00 (one time fee applicable to all new attendees in summer or fall semesters)
Winter Orientation	\$20.00 (one time fee applicable to all new attendees in the winter semester)
Application fee	\$35.00 domestic \$75.00 international to accompany each application for admission (non-refundable)
Document evaluation fee	\$40.00 (for out-of-province or out-of country post secondary documents, non-refundable)
Registration deposit	\$100.00 per semester (non-refundable)
Graduation processing fee	\$40.00 fee per application for all graduating students (one-time, non-refundable)
Student ID Card replacement	\$15.00 per lost or damaged card
Course fees	Certain courses carry additional fees to cover the costs of field trips, lab supplies or readings
International exchange application fee	\$25.00 per application (undergraduate and graduate, non-refundable)

Fees

Study abroad application fee	\$125.00 US per application to National Student Exchange Program (undergraduate and graduate, non-refundable)
Official Transcript fee	\$10.00 per transcript copy
Calendar fee	\$3.00 (not applicable to new applicants)
Letter of permission	\$10.00 per application
NSF fee	\$15.00 (on returned cheques)

Outstanding accounts are subject to a monthly service charge of 2% on the outstanding principal (26.82% per annum).

Parking Fees

Daily	\$0.50 per 1.5 hours
Semester permit	\$160.00 plus taxes
Annual permit	\$480.00 plus taxes
Carpool permit	\$25.00 per month plus taxes (for details see Parking Services)

Residence Fees

Application fee	\$25.00 (non-refundable)
Confirmation fee	\$400.00 (as outlined in the UNBC Residence License Agreement)
Residence infrastructure fees	\$25.00 per semester
Two bedroom units	\$2,376.30 per semester, per occupant
Four bedroom units	\$2,088.96 per semester, per occupant
Residence parking taxes	\$161.68 per semester, plus taxes

Housing fees include: telephone services with voice mail, high-speed internet connection, and cablevision services.

Additional Information on Fees

BC Residents 65 Years or Older

BC residents who are 65 years of age or older, and who are eligible for admission, may register for courses and receive a waiver of tuition. Please note that in those areas where there is a limited number of spaces available, students under this category of registration may not receive priority. Students are responsible for all fees.

Student Services Fee

The student services fees are collected from full-time and part-time students registered for courses to augment services to students.

NUGSS Health and Dental Plan

All full-time undergraduate students who are registered on the Prince George campus and are members of the Northern Undergraduate Student Society (NUGSS) are automatically enrolled in the NUGSS Health and Dental Plan.

Your student Plan provides you with health and dental coverage for 12 months, from September 1 to August 31 of the following year. If you are already covered by an equivalent extended health and dental plan, you may opt out online during the Change-of-Coverage Period (typically within the first 3 weeks of classes-for exact deadlines visit www.ihaveaplan.ca). Your Plan also gives you the option to enroll your family (spouse and/or dependants) by paying an additional fee. Most members that are not automatically covered, but those who wish to have coverage, are able to enroll themselves for an additional fee. Students starting in January may enroll at a pro-rated rate for 8 months of coverage (January 1 to August 31). For more information, contact www.ihaveaplan.ca or 1-866-358-4431.

PGPIRG Fee

The PGPIRG fee is collected by UNBC on behalf of the Prince George Public Interest Research Group. The mandate of this group is to organize its members around topics of public interest such as social justice and environmental issues. Please contact the group at (250) 960-7474 for further information.

Registration Deposit

The registration deposit is required prior to any registration activity. This deposit will be fully credited to your account at the commencement of the semester. The deposit is non-refundable upon cancellation of registration.

Payment Due Date

All student accounts are payable in full by the first day of the semester and refunds (less the non-refundable registration deposit) will only be available until the end of the second week of classes. After this time the refunds will be discounted as outlined in the fee reduction schedule. A service charge of 2% per month (annualized rate of

26.82%) will be applied to any outstanding balance when the account reaches 30 days past due and every 30 days subsequent until the account is paid in full.

Financial Hold

Students who fail to pay the outstanding balance of their current account will be placed on financial hold. While on financial hold, no subsequent registration activity will be allowed, no official transcripts of the academic record will be issued, and a student can be denied graduation. The financial hold will be removed when the outstanding balance, including all service charges, is paid in full.

Failure to Notify

Any student failing to provide written notification to the Office of the Registrar of their complete withdrawal from a course or slate of courses will be assessed full tuition fees for those registered courses and receive grades of F on their transcript.

Payments

Payments can be made by cash, debit card, cheque, American Express, MasterCard, Visa, wire transfer, or money order. Please ensure that the correct student number is written on the face of all cheques and money orders submitted to the University. Fees may be paid by the following methods:

- by mail: cheques or money orders should be made payable to the University of Northern British Columbia and must reach UNBC by the due date. Cheques or money orders are requested in Canadian funds drawn on a Canadian bank. The University is not responsible for payments lost in the mail.
- by wire transfer: bank-to-bank wire transfers can be arranged through your financial institution. Wire transfer instructions can be found on our web site at: www.unbc.ca/finance_dept/accounts_receivable/payment_options.html.
- in person: at the Cashier's Office located on Student Services Street during hours of operation. Tuition payments are also accepted at UNBC's regional offices in Terrace, Fort St. John and Quesnel.
- in payment drop box: located by the Security Office. All payments must be enclosed in an envelope. Do not drop cash in box.
- by American Express, MasterCard, Visa, or Debit Card: will be accepted in person by the Cashier.
- by internet: American Express, Mastercard, Visa credit card and Interac debit online payments will be accepted using the website for students.

Any questions regarding making payments may be directed to the Cashiers Office by telephone at (250) 960-5631 or by fax at (250) 960-5251, or to Accounts Receivable at (250) 960-5576.

Payment inquiries can be addressed to cashier@unbc.ca. Do not e-mail credit card or banking information.

Refund Policy

Refunds can be applied for at the cashier's counter after the add/drop period. Allow two to three weeks for processing. If there is a credit on a student's account and no refund is requested, the credit will be applied to the next semester.

Fee Reduction Schedule*

September Semester

September 19, 2012 Last day to add/drop without financial penalty
October 18, 2012 Last day to withdraw without academic penalty, 50% tuition refund

January Semester

January 17, 2013 Last day to add/drop without financial penalty
February 14 2013 Last day to withdraw without academic penalty, 50% tuition refund

May Semester

May 21, 2013 Last day to add/drop without financial penalty
June 18, 2013 Last day to withdraw without academic penalty, 50% tuition refund

*For condensed courses, the last day to withdraw (50% tuition refund) is indicated in the course specific documentation.

Medical Insurance Fee for International Students

The University of Northern British Columbia has a compulsory medical insurance policy for international students. International students must provide proof of valid medical coverage for each semester that they register at UNBC. A hold will be placed on a student's file if proof of valid medical coverage is not supplied.

A medical insurance fee of \$148 will be assessed further automatically each semester. If students have valid BC Medical Insurance or comparable private insurance, the fee can be waived. Students without medical insurance will be asked to enroll in a university-sponsored plan which costs \$148 for three months of coverage.

Students must contact the International Exchange and Student Programs to enroll in the private insurance plan or to receive a waiver of the medical insurance fee. Please note that simply paying the \$148.00 fee does not fulfil the policy. The policy requires that international students have valid medical insurance while at UNBC, and that they demonstrate proof of such coverage.

Note: Standards for accounts receivable billing and collection of student accounts receivable are subject to UNBC Policy on Student Accounts. See UNBC Policy and Procedures Manual on the web at www.unbc.ca/policy under FINANCE. For further information on Student Accounts Receivable, please see the Finance website at www.unbc.ca/finance_dept.

Academic Dates

Academic Year

The academic year extends from September 1 to August 31. Most of the University course offerings are delivered during the day, and courses are available in the evening during the September and January Semesters. Each 12-month academic year begins in September and is composed of the following semesters:

- September Semester - September to December
- January Semester - January to April
- May Semester - May to August

2012 – 2013 Semester Dates

2012 September Semester

September

3	Monday	Labour Day, University closed
4	Tuesday	Orientation Day
5	Wednesday	First day of classes, September Semester All September Semester fees due
19	Wednesday	Last day to add/drop September Semester courses without financial penalty Last day to change September Semester courses from audit to credit and credit to audit

October

8	Monday	Thanksgiving Day, University closed
18	Thursday	Last day to withdraw from September Semester courses without academic penalty, 50% tuition refund

November

11	Sunday	Remembrance Day
12	Monday	University closed

December

3	Monday	Last day of classes
5	Wednesday	First day of exam period
15	Saturday	Last day of exam period
24-31	Mon. to Mon.	University closed
27	Thursday	Maintenance Shutdown, University Closed

2013 January Semester

January

1	Tuesday	University Closed
3	Thursday	First day of classes All January Semester fees due
17	Thursday	Last day to add/drop January Semester courses without financial penalty Last day to change January Semester courses from audit to credit and credit to audit

February

14	Thursday	Last day to withdraw from January Semester courses without academic penalty, 50% tuition refund
18	Monday	Family Day, University Closed
18-22	Mon. to Fri.	Mid-Semester Break (no classes Feb 18 - 22)

March

29	Friday	Good Friday, University Closed
----	--------	--------------------------------

April

1	Monday	Easter Monday, University Closed
8	Monday	Last day of classes
10	Wednesday	First day of exam period
20	Saturday	Last day of exam period

2013 May Semester

May		
6	Monday	First day of classes, May Semester and Spring Intersession All May Semester fees due, including Spring/Summer Intersessions
10	Friday	*Last day to add/drop Spring Intersession courses without financial penalty
20	Monday	Victoria Day, University closed
21	Tuesday	Last day to add/drop May Semester courses without financial penalty Last day to change May Semester courses from audit to credit and credit to audit
24	Friday	Last day to withdraw from Spring Intersession courses without academic penalty, 50% tuition refund
31	Friday	Convocation
June		
14	Friday	Last day of classes, Spring Intersession
17	Monday	First day of exam period, Spring Intersession
18	Tuesday	Last day to withdraw from May Semester courses without academic penalty, 50% tuition refund
21	Friday	Last day of exam period, Spring Intersession
22	Saturday	Maintenance shutdown, University closed
24-28	Mon. To Fri.	Summer break begins for May Semester courses (no classes June 24-June 28)

July		
1	Monday	Canada Day, University closed
3	Wednesday	First Day of classes, Summer Intersession
9	Tuesday	*Last day to add/drop Summer Intersession courses without financial penalty
22	Monday	Last day to withdraw from Summer Intersession courses without academic penalty, 50% tuition refund
August		
5	Monday	BC Day, University closed
9	Friday	Last day of classes, May Semester and Summer Intersession
12	Monday	First day of exam period, May Semester and Summer Intersession
16	Friday	Last day of exam period, May Semester and Summer Intersession

* For condensed courses, the last day to withdraw (50% tuition refund) is indicated in the course-specific documentation.

2012 – 2013 Senate Dates

September 26, 2012
 October 24, 2012
 November 28, 2012
 December 12, 2012

January 23, 2013
 February 27, 2013
 March 20, 2013
 April 24, 2013

May 22, 2013
 June 26, 2013
 July 24, 2013
 August 8, 2013

2012– 2013 Undergraduate Student Deadline Dates

2012 September Semester

Course Registration Deadlines

- September 19 Last day to add/drop September Semester courses without financial penalty
Last day to change September Semester courses from audit to credit and credit to audit status
- October 18 Last day to withdraw from September Semester courses without academic penalty

Fee & Refund Deadlines

- September 5 All September Semester tuition & student fees due
- October 18 Deadline for 50% tuition refund for September Semester course withdrawals

Application Deadline

- November 1 Deadline to apply for January Semester undergraduate studies

Graduation & Convocation Deadline

- October 31 Undergraduate Application to graduate and attend Convocation

2013 January Semester

Course Registration Deadlines

- January 17 Last day to add/drop January Semester courses without financial penalty
Last day to change January Semester courses from audit to credit and credit to audit status
- February 14 Last day to withdraw from January Semester courses without academic penalty

Fee & Refund Deadlines

- January 3 All January Semester tuition & student fees due
- February 14 Deadline for 50% tuition refund for January Semester course withdrawals

Application Deadlines

- February 1 Deadline to apply for the Bachelor of Social Work Program for the September Semester
- March 1 Deadline to apply for the May and September Semesters for undergraduate studies
International student deadline to apply for the May and September Semesters
Deadline to apply for the Environmental Engineering Program for the September Semester
Deadline to apply for the Bachelor of Health Science Program for the September Semester
Application deadline for UNBC administered scholarships and bursaries
- March 15 Deadline to apply for the Bachelor of Education program for the September Semester

- March 31 Deadline to apply to the College of New Caledonia and Northwest Community College for the Northern Collaborative Baccalaureate Nursing Program for the September Semester

Scholarship & Bursary Deadline

- March 1 Deadline to apply for UNBC administered scholarships & bursaries

2013 May Semester

Course Registration Deadlines

- May 10 Last day to add/drop Spring Intersession courses without financial penalty
- May 21 Last day to add/drop May Semester courses without financial penalty
Last day to change May Semester courses from audit to credit and credit to audit status
- May 24 Last day to withdraw from Spring Intersession courses without academic penalty
- June 18 Last day to withdraw from May Semester courses without academic penalty
- July 9 Last day to add/drop Summer Intersession courses without financial penalty
- July 22 Last day to withdraw from Summer Intersession courses without academic penalty

Fee and Refund Deadlines

- May 6 All May Semester, Spring Intersession, & Summer Intersession tuition & student fees due
- May 24 Deadline for 50% tuition refund for Spring Intersession course withdrawals
- June 18 Deadline for 50% tuition refund for May Semester course withdrawals
- July 22 Deadline for 50% tuition refund for Summer Intersession course withdrawals

Application Deadlines

- June 1 International Students deadline to apply for the January Semester
Deadline to apply for the Northern Advancement Program for the September Semester

Student Loans Deadline

- June 30 Recommended deadline to apply for the BC Student Assistance Program (BC Student Loans)

* For condensed courses, the add/drop dates and last day to withdraw (50% tuition refund) are indicated in the course-specific documentation.

Note: To retain academic awards, students must register for classes not later than July 1.

Undergraduate Regulations and Policies

I. Notification of Disclosure of Personal Information to Statistics Canada

Statistics Canada is the national statistical agency. As such, Statistics Canada carries out hundreds of surveys each year on a wide range of matters, including education.

It is essential to be able to follow students across time and institutions to understand, for example, the factors affecting enrolment demand at post-secondary institutions. The increased emphasis on accountability for public investment means that it is also important to understand 'outcomes.' In order to carry out such studies, Statistics Canada asks all colleges and universities to provide data on students and graduates. Institutions collect and provide to Statistics Canada student identification information (student's name, student ID number, Social Insurance Number), student contact information (address and telephone number), student demographic characteristics, enrolment information, previous education, and labour force activity.

The Federal Statistics Act provides the legal authority for Statistics Canada to obtain access to personal information held by educational institutions. The information may be used only for statistical purposes, and the confidentiality provisions of the Statistics Act prevent the information from being released in any way that would identify a student.

Students who do not wish to have their information used are able to ask Statistics Canada to remove their identification and contact information from the national database.

Further information on the use of this information can be obtained from Statistics Canada's website: www.statcan.ca or by writing to the Postsecondary Section, Centre for Education Statistics, 17th Floor, R.H. Coats Building, Tunney's Pasture, Ottawa, K1A 0T6.

II. BC Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act

The University of Northern British Columbia gathers and maintains information used for the purposes of admission, registration and other fundamental activities related to being a member of the UNBC community and attending a public postsecondary institution in the Province of British Columbia. Information provided to the University by students, and any other information placed into the student record, will be protected and used in compliance with the BC Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act (1992).

III. Student Conduct Statement of Principles

1. Introduction

The University of Northern British Columbia ("University") is an academic community whose purpose is to search for knowledge through teaching, research, and the free exchange of ideas. As such, the University is committed to developing among its members an enduring sense of community rooted in a working and learning environment which emphasizes mutual respect and tolerance and which is free from discrimination, harassment, disruptive behaviour, and violence. The members of the University community include students, faculty, staff, administrators, governors, senators, and, in certain contexts, visitors. In order for the members of the University community to participate fully and effectively in the University's purpose, certain standards of conduct must be recognised and respected.

2. Purpose

The purpose of this policy is:

- a. to set out the standards of conduct which apply to student members of the University community in connection with their participation in University-related activities and behaviour while on any of UNBC's campuses;
- b. to establish procedures for investigating a complaint that a student has breached this policy;
- c. to provide penalties for those students who have breached this policy; and,
- d. to identify the procedure which will govern an appeal by a student who has been found to have breached this policy.

This policy is intended to address major concerns about student misconduct and is not intended to interfere with faculty and administration's ability to deal with minor acts of misconduct in an informal and consensual manner, where appropriate.

3. Definitions

- a. "Campus life" is any activity that occurs as part of life on campus. This includes but is not limited to:
 - i. being present on campus, whether as a student or the guest of a UNBC student,
 - ii. living in Residence,
 - iii. working on campus,
 - iv. attending classes, university-sponsored events, student society-sponsored events,
 - v. conducting university-sponsored research or lab activity, and

Regulations and Policies

- vi. operating a vehicle on campus
- b. "Director" is the Director, Student Success
- c. "University employee" is a faculty or staff member or a university security officer.

4. Statement of Principles

- a. Every student has the right to participate freely as a member of the University community subject only to reasonable conditions governing eligibility and the payment, when required, of appropriate fees or charges.
- b. Free participation in campus life requires the existence of an environment free from discrimination, violence and threats of violence, direct or indirect physical interference with one person by another person, intimidation, and verbal abuse, whether oral or written.
- c. Members of the University community must recognize and accept that the free exchange of ideas will involve exposure to the formulation and expression of ideas with which an individual is in fundamental disagreement or which an individual finds offensive. The University's purpose requires that the formulation and expression of such ideas must be tolerated, provided that neither the formulation nor the expression of such ideas violates any generally applicable laws of Canada or British Columbia or any policies of the University. Toleration does not require acceptance of such ideas, nor does it preclude the formulation and expression of a critical response to such ideas, provided that neither the formulation nor the expression of such a response violates any generally applicable laws of Canada or British Columbia or any policies of the University.
- d. Student members of the University are expected to:
 - i. comply with the generally applicable laws of Canada and British Columbia;
 - ii. honour contractual obligations arising in connection with a student's membership in the University community;
 - iii. comply with the applicable academic regulations of the University, and;
 - iv. comply with the University's policies.
- e. This policy must be interpreted and applied in conformity with both the University's purpose as an academic community and the above Statement of Principles.

5. Student Standards of Conduct

Within the framework set out in the Statement of Principles, acts of student misconduct subject to penalty under this policy include but are not limited to:

- a. threatening or engaging in behaviour that a reasonable person would perceive to be intimidating or offensive, or that may endanger the health or safety of students, faculty, staff or administration of the University;
- b. participating in disruptive action including but not limited to:
 - i. disrupting instructional activities including lectures, seminars, labs, examinations and tests;
 - ii. physically or verbally abusing another person;
 - iii. repetitive or intrusive use of indecent, profane or vulgar

- language in a public place that disturbs others;
- iv. obstructing the rights and privileges of other members of the University community;
- v. disrupting campus life by electronic means, whether directly or indirectly;
- vi. obscenity

- c. harming another person at or in connection with that person's participation in campus life;
- d. misappropriating, converting, destroying, permanently defacing, or otherwise damaging University property, resources, or the property and resources of other members of the University community;
- e. possessing the property of other members of the University Community without proper authorization;
- f. forging, falsifying, misusing, or altering any University data or record whether in physical or electronic form;
- g. obtaining or using, whether directly or indirectly, University equipment, material, or services by fraudulent or other unlawful means;
- h. possession or use of intoxicants on campus, except within approved areas under the University's Liquor Policy;
- i. possession for use or sale of illegal drugs;
- j. possession or use of firearms, fireworks, or other inherently dangerous objects on campus;
- k. failing to comply with the reasonable directions of a University employee or a University Security Officer, or a Police Officer when they are acting in performance of their duties at or in connection with campus life;
- l. breaching any law of general application of Canada or British Columbia in connection with campus life;
- m. aiding, abetting, or acting as an accomplice at or in connection with any prohibited conduct; and;
- n. any other misconduct which significantly interferes with the University's operations.

6. Responding to Apparent Breaches of This Policy

Emergencies

If a student's conduct appears to pose a threat to the student's own safety or to the safety of another person, any person witnessing the conduct should contact campus security immediately. Where there is a risk of injury or harm to any person or property, the student whose conduct is in question may be required to leave the University's property immediately pending and during an investigation into the alleged misconduct. Campus security must promptly prepare a Report to be given to the Director.

Reports of Allegations of Student Misconduct

University employees, including faculty, administration and staff may report allegations of student misconduct to the Director on the prescribed form.

Complaints of Allegations of Student Misconduct

Members of the University community who are not University employees (students, vendors, external stakeholders) may file a Complaint alleging that a student has engaged in misconduct, in breach of this policy. The person filing the Complaint will be known as the "Complainant." The person about whom the Complaint is made will be known as the "Respondent." Such a Complaint must be made to the Director on the prescribed form and must set out in detail the facts on which the Complaint is based. A Complaint must be made within 45 days of the last event which is the subject of the Complaint, unless the Director allows a longer period of time. In allowing a longer period of time the Director must consider the following factors:

- a. the reasons for the Complainant's delay in filing the complaint;
- b. whether there will be prejudice to the Respondent or another person as a result of the delay, and;
- c. the seriousness of the misconduct alleged against the Respondent.

The Director will, upon receipt of the Report or the Complaint, consider the alleged acts of misconduct and decide:

- a. that the allegations, if true, do not constitute misconduct under this policy and decline to act on the Report or the Complaint;
- b. not to investigate the Report or the Complaint because the allegations are trivial or frivolous;
- c. that the allegations fall under another University policy or fall under both this policy and another University policy, in which case the Director must refer the Report or the Complaint to the University official responsible for the administration of the other University policy and consult with the other University official and determine an orderly method of proceeding that will ensure that all elements of the Report or Complaint will be investigated;
- d. that the allegations in the Complaint or the Report should be investigated or otherwise addressed in accordance with this policy.

The Director will notify the person who made the Report or the Complaint of the decision.

Prior to investigating a Complaint and with the consent of the Complainant and the Respondent, the Director may refer a Complaint to mediation by a mediator appointed by the Director. If the Complaint is resolved, the resolution will be put in writing, signed by the parties and filed with the Director. If the Complaint is not resolved through mediation, the Director will investigate the Complaint.

Reports or Complaints of Criminal Misconduct

If the Director determines on reviewing a Report or a Complaint that the allegations may constitute one or more criminal offences, the Director must inquire as to whether the Complainant has reported or intends to report the allegations to the police. If the Complainant has reported or intends to report the allegations to the police, the Director will coordinate the University's investigation with the police investigation.

Investigation of Allegations in a Report or Complaint

In conducting an investigation, the Director will engage in detailed interviews of the person who filed the Report or the Complainant; and with the student about whom the Report is made or the Respondent; and with any other witness who the Director believes has information relevant to the investigation; and will review all documents which the Director identifies during the investigation as relevant to the investigation.

After concluding the investigation, the Director must prepare an Investigation Report for the Provost setting out findings of fact and a conclusion about whether those findings constitute a breach of this policy.

Duties of the Provost in Disciplinary Cases

On receipt of the Investigation Report, the Provost must deliver a copy to the Complainant and to the Respondent. Both the Complainant and the Respondent will be entitled to make a written submission about any matter contained in the Investigation Report. Any such submission must be delivered to the Provost within a time limit established by the Provost, always provided that the time limit must not be less than 5 working days and must be the same for both the Complainant and the Respondent. The Provost has the discretion to extend any time limit previously set.

After the deadline for any submissions has passed, the Provost must review the Investigation Report and all of the submissions received in the case of a Complaint and must make a decision. The Provost has the discretion to accept or vary the Director's conclusion.

If the Provost decides that a breach has not occurred or that the Complaint is trivial, the Provost will dismiss the Report or the Complaint. If the Provost decides that a breach of this policy has occurred, the Provost will decide on the appropriate penalty. The available options include, but are not limited to, the following:

- a. a written reprimand, which will form part of the student's permanent record;
- b. a performance contract;
- c. suspension for a specified period;
- d. suspension for an indefinite period, with or without the ability to apply for readmission to the University after a fixed period;
- e. eviction from UNBC Residences
- f. prohibition from entering UNBC Residences
- g. payment in part or for all of the costs for replacing or repairing damage to the University's property;
- h. any other action deemed appropriate in the circumstances, including the provision of remedial measures to the Complainant (where applicable).

If the disciplinary response involves any form of suspension, the President must review the Director's Investigation Report and any submissions made by a Complainant and a Respondent and make the decision.

7. General Matters

Nothing in this policy affects the President's authority under the University Act to suspend a student or to deal summarily with a matter of student discipline.

It is a serious act of misconduct to file a false and malicious Complaint under this policy or to file a Complaint solely for the purpose of retaliating against another person. Similarly, it is a serious act of misconduct to retaliate in any manner against a person for filing a Complaint or a Report or responding to a Complaint or a Report or for participating in a proceeding under this policy. The University will respond to all such acts of misconduct under the terms of the policies and contracts governing the University's relationship with the person who has engaged in the misconduct.

8. Appeal of a decision imposing discipline under the Student Conduct Statement of Principles

A student who is subject to a penalty imposed by the President or Provost (or delegate) (the Decision Maker) under Regulation and Policy III, Student Conduct Statement of Principles ("Student Conduct Policy"), may appeal to the Senate Committee on Student Discipline Appeals ("SCSDA"). The SCSDA is the final adjudicator of appeals under the Student Conduct Policy.

A copy of the procedures for appeals under the Student Conduct Policy is available from the Office of the Registrar. Please note that the procedures include a 15-day time limitation for filing a notice of appeal.

Appeals of academic decisions under Regulation and Policy V: General Academic Regulations and appeals of decisions under Regulation IV: Harassment, Discrimination and Diversity Initiatives are addressed under those regulations and policies.

9. Grounds for an Appeal under the Student Conduct Policy

An appeal to the SCSDA is not a full re-hearing of the decision to impose discipline. A student's appeal of the imposition of discipline under the Student Conduct Policy to the SCSDA must be made on one or more of the following bases:

- a. The Decision Maker incorrectly applied a University policy and, as a result, the decision was unfair;
- b. The student has material evidence that was not reasonably available prior to the time of the decision under appeal, and knowledge of that evidence would probably have led to a different decision;
- c. During the process leading up to the imposition of discipline the student did not know the substance of the complaint and was not given, at some point in the process, a reasonable opportunity to respond, or the process was otherwise procedurally unfair.

10. Standards of Review

The SCSDA will review the Decision Maker's decision on one or more of the three grounds of appeal listed above, with regard to the standards of review listed below.

- a. Where the appeal is under 9 (a), the appropriate standard as to whether the Decision Maker misapplied a University Policy is correctness. The standard of review as to whether the decision was, as a result, unfair, is reasonableness; that is whether a reasonable person, knowledgeable about the facts, would perceive it to be unfair to let a decision based on the incorrect application of the policy stand.
- b. Where an appeal is under paragraph 9 (b), the appropriate standard of review is reasonableness; that is whether a reasonable person, knowledgeable about the facts, would perceive it to be unfair to let a decision made without consideration of the new evidence stand.
- c. Where an appeal is under paragraph 9 (c), the appropriate standard of review is reasonableness; that is whether a reasonable person, knowledgeable about the facts, would perceive the process to be unfair.

11. Outcomes

An appeal under the Student Conduct Policy will result in one of the following three outcomes:

- a. The Chair of the SCSDA, in consultation with the Registrar, may dismiss the appeal on a preliminary basis, on the basis that the appeal is frivolous, vexatious or an abuse of process;
- b. The SCSDA may uphold the disciplinary decision;
- c. The SCSDA may refer the matter back to the Decision Maker for further decision, or for further investigation and then further decision, as the Decision Maker may determine.

In all cases, where an appeal is allowed, the original penalty will remain in effect until the matter is reconsidered and a further decision is made by the Decision Maker.

IV. Harassment, Discrimination and Diversity Initiatives

The University of Northern British Columbia is committed to providing a working and learning environment in which all students, staff and faculty are treated with respect and dignity. The University of Northern British Columbia acknowledges the right of all individuals in the University community to work or learn without discrimination or harassment because of race, colour, ancestry, place of origin, religion, family status, marital status, physical disability, mental disability, sex, age, sexual orientation, political beliefs or criminal or summary conviction offense unrelated to their employment. An approved policy, available at http://www.unbc.ca/assets/policy/diversity/harassment_and_discrimination_final.pdf, applies to all members of the UNBC community and is administered by the Harassment and Discrimination Advisor. For further information or assistance please contact the Harassment and Discrimination Advisor 960-6618.

V. General Academic Regulations

1. Purpose of Academic Regulations

UNBC is committed to high academic standards as well as to assisting students to achieve their educational goals.

The Academic Regulations provide the framework within which academic programs are completed, and offer academic guidance along the program path.

The University reserves the right to add to, alter, or amend these regulations at any time.

2. E-mail Communication

E-mail is one of the official means of communication between UNBC and its students. All students are assigned a UNBC e-mail address upon course registration. The e-mail address assigned to a student by the University will be the only e-mail address used by UNBC for communication with students for academic and administrative purposes. Students are responsible for checking their UNBC e-mail account regularly so as to remain current with administrative and academic notifications. It is the student's responsibility to ensure that time-critical e-mail is accessed, read, and acted upon in a timely fashion. If a student chooses to forward University e-mail to another e-mail address, it is the student's responsibility to ensure that the alternate account is active.

3. General Requirements for a Degree With a Major

First-entry undergraduate degree programs require a minimum 120 credit hours with (except for the BA General and BSc Integrated degrees, and professional programs) a major subject. A Major is a set of academic credits that, taken together, offers a strong concentration in a particular subject area or discipline as defined by the University Senate. Special regulations apply to individual degree programs and to honours degrees, the requirements for which should be consulted as well.

4. Continuing/Returning Students

A continuing student is one who has registered in one of the last three semesters. Unless such a student has been required to withdraw, or is suspended, the continuing student can return to the University without reapplying. A returning student is one who has not registered in any of the last three semesters. The student must reapply to the University and, if readmitted, will be governed by the general and program regulations in effect at the time of readmission.

5. Course Load

A full course load for a student is considered to be five courses (15 credit hours) in any one semester. Not more than 20 credit hours may be attempted in a semester except by permission of the Dean of the relevant College.

6. Full-Time Studies

In any given semester, a full-time student is one who is registered in nine credit hours or more in that semester.

7. Part-Time Studies

Any student who registers in fewer than 9 credit hours per semester is considered a part-time UNBC student in that semester. Students applying to UNBC to study part-time are subject to the regular admission requirements.

8. Classification of Students

For purposes of classification and reporting, all undergraduate students in first-entry programs will be designated as First Year, Second Year, Third Year, or Fourth Year students.

To be considered a Second Year student, one must have obtained a minimum of 30 semester hours of credit towards a degree, or at least 21 semester hours of credit and be registered for sufficient additional semester hours of credit in the current or next semester to total 30.

To be considered a Third Year student, one must have obtained a minimum of 60 semester hours of credit towards a degree, or at least 51 semester hours of credit and be registered for sufficient additional semester hours of credit in the current or next semester to total 60.

To be considered a Fourth Year student, one must have obtained a minimum of 90 semester hours of credit towards a degree, or at least 81 semester hours of credit and be registered for sufficient semester hours of credit in the current or next semester to total 90.

9. Auditing Courses

To audit a course is to attend lectures without being responsible for doing assignments or writing examinations.

No credit is given for a course taken in this manner, but courses audited will be recorded on a student's transcript.

To audit a course, a student needs the permission of the instructor, and in some cases must pay an auditing fee.

Except by the express permission of the instructor, an auditing student does not participate in class discussion.

10. Class Attendance

Students are expected to attend classes on a regular basis. Instructors may establish attendance requirements for each class. These expectations must be defined in the course syllabus.

11. Challenge for Credit by Examination

Under the conditions set out below, students may challenge for credit in a course by writing an examination during an examination period or at a time designated by the course instructor. To be eligible to challenge for credit, a student must be currently registered at UNBC, or have been admitted to study at UNBC other than on a Letter of Permission. Each Dean, on the advice of the Program Chair, will decide which courses are eligible for challenge exams. Students who have earned credit for the course at UNBC or for the equivalent course at another institution, or who have audited the course at UNBC or another institution, or who are currently registered in the course at UNBC, are not eligible to challenge for credit in the course.

Students may not challenge a prerequisite course after successfully completing the advanced course. Students may not challenge a course which they have previously failed. Grades for course challenges are recorded on the transcript and the grade is included in the calculation of the grade point average.

Application for Course Challenge forms are available at the Office of the Registrar. Students must submit the completed and approved form and payment for the course challenge to the Office of the Registrar not later than the last day of classes in the applicable semester. The fee for course challenge is one-half the regular tuition fee for the course and is non-refundable.

Arrangements for a challenge examination may be cancelled up until the last day of classes in the applicable semester. A student who pays for a challenge exam and does not cancel the arrangement by the deadline or does not write the exam will receive a grade of F.

12. Advanced Standing

In cases in which course challenge is not possible or appropriate transfer credit is unable to be granted, the Program Chair or instructor, as appropriate, upon review of the student's background, may grant a student permission to undertake advanced course work without the normal prerequisites. Such advanced standing will not reduce the number of credits that the student must accumulate to obtain a UNBC degree.

13. Lower-Division and Upper-Division Courses

All 100 and 200 level course work is designated as "lower-division". Course work done at the 300, 400, and 500 levels is designated as "upper-division".

14. Residency Requirement for Graduation

Students must complete a minimum of 30 credit hours of upper-division UNBC course work to receive a UNBC degree.

15. Academic Breadth

Students pursuing the degrees of BA, BComm, BHSc, and BSc are required to meet the University's Academic Breadth requirement as a condition of graduation. Each graduate is required to have completed successfully at least 3 credit hours from each of the following four areas, or to have transferred to UNBC from another institution acceptable credit hours such that the requirement is met:

Arts and Humanities: At least 3 credit hours of courses with the prefix ENGL, HIST, PHIL, WMST.

Social Science: At least 3 credit hours of courses with the prefix ANTH, COMM, ECON, EDUC, ENPL, FNST, INTS, NORS, ORTM, POLS, PSYC, RRT.

Natural Science: At least 3 credit hours of courses with the prefix BIOL, GEOG, ENSC, ENVS, FSTY, HHSC, NREM.

Physical Science: At least 3 credit hours of courses with the prefix CHEM, CPSC, MATH, PHYS, STAT.

This requirement applies to all students admitted or readmitted to UNBC for studies beginning with the September 2010 Semester or later.

Students pursuing the degrees of BSc Biology and BSc Natural Resources Management (majors in Forest Ecology and Management, and Wildlife and Fisheries) are exempt from this regulation because academic breadth has been incorporated within the curricula.

16. Official and Unofficial Transcripts

Official transcripts are confidential and are only released on written request from the student. Transcripts issued to an institution, company, or agency are mailed directly to their address, or held for pick-up at the Office of the Registrar in confidential envelopes marked 'Official Transcript'. Third-party requests must be accompanied by a signed authorization from the student.

Each transcript will include the student's complete record at the University. Since credit earned is determined on the results of final examinations, a transcript will not include results of midterm examinations.

Transcripts will not be released without payment of the required transcript fee, and/or if there is an outstanding financial obligation.

Requests for transcripts can be made online at www.unbc.ca/registrar/transcripts or by completing a Transcript Request Form available in the Office of the Registrar. There is a 3 business day turnaround for transcript requests.

Unofficial transcripts are available to students directly through UNBC Online Services, <https://www.unbc.ca>.

17. Evaluation of Transcripts

The evaluation of transcripts is the responsibility of the Office of the Registrar. Questions relating to transfer credit should be dealt with at the beginning of a student's program. Except for courses taken during that semester on a Letter of Permission, under no circumstances will consideration be given to transfer credits requested during the final semester (15 credit hours) of a student's program.

18. Time Limit for Transfer Credit

Transfer credit normally will not be awarded for courses completed in excess of ten academic years prior to the date of first UNBC registration. Courses more than ten years old normally will be assigned unspecified credit. Once transfer credit has been allowed, in order for transfer credit to be retained a student may not be absent from the University for more than three consecutive semesters. Otherwise, transfer credit will be re-evaluated as though this were the student's first UNBC admission and registration.

19. Letters of Permission

A Letter of Permission ensures that courses successfully completed at another institution will be transferred to UNBC for consideration as credit toward the student's degree program. Before taking courses from other post-secondary institutions for credit on a Letter of Permission towards a UNBC credential, a student must:

1. have completed at least nine semester credit hours of study at UNBC
2. not be on academic probation or in arrears on account with the University

Course work taken on a Letter of Permission is considered to be transfer credit, and therefore subject to all policies and practices related to transfer credit.

Students who complete courses without having first obtained a Letter of Permission risk not having those courses accepted for transfer credit.

20. Criminal Records Review

Under the requirements of the Criminal Records Review Act (2008) UNBC requires, as part of the application process, criminal records reviews for applicants to program areas that involve working with children or other vulnerable persons. The cost of this search is the responsibility of the student. Criminal Records Search forms are available in the Office of the Registrar. Results which identify relevant criminal convictions may disqualify an applicant from admission into a program. Submission of a Criminal Records Search at the point of admission does not preclude either the program or provincial certification bodies from requesting a subsequent Criminal Records Search prior to field placement or professional registration. Criminal Records Searches are requirements for the following programs:

- Bachelor of Education (BEd)
- Bachelor of Science in Nursing (BScN)
- Bachelor of Social Work (BSW)
- Aboriginal Child and Youth Mental Health Certificate
- Child Welfare Certificate (CWC)

21. Student Access to Official University Record

Students have the right to inspect their Official University Record, including the student file, under the supervision of a staff member and as maintained by the Office of the Registrar. Students have the right to have access to their financial assistance file, as maintained by the Financial Aid and Awards Office under the supervision of a staff member. Assessment reports and letters of reference submitted by third parties in support of students applying to professional programs will not be available for inspection. Students may inspect their Official University Record during normal office hours, and upon advance request in writing. When students inspect their original records, examination will be permitted only under conditions that will prevent alteration or mutilation. In the event of a dispute as to the accuracy of the information maintained in their Official University Record, a student may appeal to the Registrar.

22. Declaring a Major

All undergraduate students other than students enrolled in programs leading to the degrees of BAs, BEd, BFA, BSW or General/Integrated degrees (for which Majors do not apply), are required to declare a Major before the end of the semester in which they will complete 30 credit hours (See Academic Regulation 2). Majors do not apply in the degree of BScN. Students intending to pursue a General or Integrated degree program must declare this intent before the end of the semester in which they will complete 30 credit hours. A student who transfers into the University must declare a Major at the time of application unless the transfer is to any of the degree programs indicated above. Declaration forms are available from the Student Recruitment and Advising Centre.

Students must contact a Student Advisor in their area of study to declare or to change a Major.

23. Double Majors

Double Majors are permitted in the BA, BComm, and BSc degree programs. Within the College of Science and Management, students pursuing the BPI degree are permitted to double major only within the degree program. Completion of the double major entails completion of the requirements for each Major. Any courses that are included in the requirements for both Majors may be counted for both. Note: If double majors fall between two degrees, students must select only one degree: BA, BComm or BSc. They do not qualify for more than one.

24. Minors

UNBC offers Minors in a number of subject areas, as outlined in the Undergraduate Calendar. A Minor requires a minimum of 18 credit hours and, in most cases, a maximum of 27 credit hours. At least 12 credit hours of any Minor must be completed at the upper-division level. A maximum of two courses (6 to 8 credit hours) used to fulfill the requirements for a Major (or another Minor) may also be used to fulfill the requirements for a Minor, except when specified in program regulations for individual Minors. Students are not permitted to include more than two Minors in the same degree program. Some degree programs require the mandatory completion of a Minor in order to meet degree completion requirements. Please refer to the Undergraduate Programs pages for specific details. Minors are recorded on a student's official transcript.

25. Co-operative Education

Except by permission of the Co-operative Education Program:

1. no student may be registered in more than one course in addition to a "Co-op Work Semester" during a work term.
2. Co-operative Education students must finish their academic programs on an academic term, not a work term.
3. no student may drop or withdraw from a "Co-op Work Semester" once registered in it.

26. Time to Complete an Undergraduate Degree

Except by permission of the Dean, students must complete their undergraduate degree program within 15 years of their first semester of registration.

27. Second Undergraduate Degrees

Students who have earned a Bachelor's level degree at UNBC or at any other accredited University may obtain a second Bachelor's degree (or the same Bachelor's degree in the case of the BA or BSc) from UNBC under the following conditions:

1. not more than sixty (60) of the credit hours counted towards the second degree may be taken from the first degree.
2. the major subject in the second degree must be clearly distinct from the major subject in the first degree. Where there is any doubt on this point, the decision of the relevant Dean will be final. Students contemplating second degrees are encouraged to consult the relevant Dean in advance.

28. Application of Certain Professional Courses to Earn an Undergraduate Degree

With the approval of both the Program Chair and College Dean, certain credits in the Northern Medical Program at UNBC/UBC and in accredited programs in the health professions at other Universities may be accepted towards the Bachelor of Science Degree. Applications for degrees under this regulation will be considered on a

case-by-case basis, and in no case subsequent to the conferral of the professional degree in question. Not more than thirty (30) semester hours of professional credits may be counted.

29. Registration after the Published Add/Drop Date

No student is permitted to register for any course after the last date to add courses as published in the Calendar except on the express written permission of the Dean, on the advice of the instructor and of the Program Chair under whose authority the course is offered, as appropriate.

30. Change of Grade after Submission of Final Grades

Except for grade changes resulting from formal Academic Appeal, any changes in final grade after the initial grade submission must be transmitted to the Office of the Registrar through the appropriate Dean.

31. Repeating Courses

Except by permission of the Dean, students are allowed to repeat a course only once. Both grades are recorded on the transcript, and the higher (passing) grade of either attempt may be used for credit towards the degree and only that grade will be calculated into the GPA. In the case of more than one failed attempt, the result of the later attempt will be calculated into the Grade Point Average. In cases where the repeated course is a required course for a specific degree, two failed attempts may result in the student being required to withdraw from that degree program.

Note: Repeating a course to achieve a higher passing grade may have implications for student loan purposes. See Financial Aid Coordinator.

32. Course Exemptions

At the direction of a Student's Academic Program Chair, specific course exemptions from course requirements may be granted. Nevertheless, the total number of credit hours for the degree still must be earned.

33. Graduation Constraints

1. Normally, the Program regulations that apply to a student's graduation are those that applied in the Academic Year in which the student was most recently admitted for continuous registration.
2. Students must apply to graduate. Application for graduation must be received by the Student Recruitment and Advising Centre no later than October 31st of the calendar year prior to the year in which graduation is contemplated, accompanied by the appropriate (non-refundable) graduation fee.
3. Students are not permitted to graduate while on Academic Probation (i.e., CGPA less than 2.00) or while any Academic Appeals are pending.

4. Students are not permitted to graduate with deferred grades (DEF) remaining on their transcript.
5. Students who have any outstanding obligation to the University will not be issued an official transcript. Outstanding obligations include, but are not limited to, the following:
 - tuition fees owing
 - library or other fines
 - outstanding library loans
 - outstanding equipment or other loans

34. Grounds for Withholding Official Transcripts

In instances of non-payment of any portion of tuition, prescribed fees or University library fines and/or bills, or of delinquency in the return or replacement of University property on loan, or non-repayment of cash advances or loans, or violation of residence license agreement, the University shall not permit a student to register for further courses, and shall not issue an official transcript. The above prohibitions shall be in force until such time as indebtedness to the University has been cleared to the satisfaction of the University.

35. Grading

Each course taken for academic credit is assigned a final grade at the end of the semester. The final grade for each course will be indicated by a letter grade and a grade point on the student's transcript.

Grade Point Average: Grade Point Average (GPA) is a method of expressing a student's academic performance as a numerical value. Each letter grade is assigned a numerical equivalent, which is then multiplied by the credit hour value assigned to the course to produce the grade point.

Semester Grade Point Average: Semester Grade Point Average (SGPA) is computed by dividing the total number of grade points earned by the total number of credit hours taken in a semester. See Academic Regulation 31 (Repeating Courses) for the treatment of repeated courses in GPA calculations.

Cumulative Grade Point Average: The UNBC Cumulative Grade Point Average (CGPA) expresses performance as a numerical average for all UNBC courses for all semesters completed. The CGPA is calculated by dividing the total number of grade points earned to date by the total number of credit hours undertaken to date. (Letter grades of P or W are not assigned a numerical value and are not used in calculating the grade point average.) See Academic Regulation 31 (Repeating Courses) for the treatment of repeated courses in GPA calculations. The CGPA provides the numerical value used to determine good academic standing or academic probation.

36. International Exchange

In order to be eligible to participate in an international exchange program, UNBC students must have either a UNBC cumulative GPA higher than 2.67, or a GPA in the previous two semesters of at least 18 credit hours higher than 3.00.

37. International Exchange Grading

In the case of a formal exchange, the grades from an exchange university are reported using a PASS/FAIL grading system and are not counted towards a student's UNBC SGPA or CGPA.

38. Honours and Distinction

Candidates for undergraduate degrees whose CPGA at graduation is 3.00 or better will graduate:

> 4.00	With Distinction
> 3.67 to < 4.0	First Class Honours
> 3.50 to < 3.67	Upper Second Class
> 3.00 to < 3.50	Second Class Honours

Candidates for the joint (with UBC) Bachelor of Applied Science in Environmental Engineering will be granted a degree With Distinction if they achieve an overall GPA of at least 3.67 on all 200-level and higher courses while registered in the BASc program.

Calculation of Grade Point Average

The following is an example of how a student's GPA is calculated at the end of a semester:

1.	ENGL 201-3	B	3.0	3 credit hours x 3.0	=	9.00
2.	ENGL 212-3	B-	2.67	3 credit hours x 2.67	=	8.01
3.	BIOL 101-4	C+	2.33	4 credit hours x 2.33	=	9.32
4.	HIST 302-3	A+	4.33	3 credit hours x 4.33	=	12.99
5.	PSYC 301-3	W	—			—
		Total		13 credit hours		39.32
		Semester GPA: 39.32/13 = 3.02				

Regulations and Policies

Undergraduate Grading System

UNBC Grade Point	Letter	Percentage	Definition/Standing
4.33	A+	90 -100%	Excellent
4.00	A	85-89.9%	
3.67	A-	80-84.9%	
3.33	B+	77-79.9%	Good
3.00	B	73-76.9%	
2.67	B-	70-72.9%	
2.33	C+	67-69.9%	Satisfactory
2.00	C	63-66.9%	
1.67	C-	60-62.9%	Marginal
1.33	D+	57-59.9%	
1.00	D	53-56.9%	
0.67	D-	50-52.9%	
0.00	F	0 -49.9%	Failure

The following are not included in academic average:

P	Passing grade	credit awarded
AEG	Aegrotat standing	credit awarded
DEF	Deferred grade	no credit awarded
W	Withdrawn	no credit awarded
WE	Withdrawn under extenuating circumstances	no credit awarded
AUD	Audit of course	no credit awarded
INP	Course or Thesis work	in progress
NGR	No grade reported	

39. Examinations

- No final examinations may count for more than 50% (fifty per cent) of the total course marks.
- With the exception of laboratory, clinical or practicum-based final examinations, tests worth, in aggregate, more than 10% of the final grade must not be administered during the final week of classes. Major papers or projects must not be newly assigned during the last two weeks of classes.
- Program Chairs may make exceptions to parts a) or b) of this policy in extraordinary cases. Such exception must be made before the first day of scheduled classes and have the approval of the Dean.
- Students are required to write no more than two final exams in any one 24 hour period. When a course has a final examination, it must be administered during the scheduled examination period.
- Final exams are no longer than three hours in duration. Exceptions must be approved by the program chair.

40. Conduct in Examinations

Students must present appropriate identification upon entering the examination room. Appropriate identification is defined as a UNBC student card and/or some other form of photo identification acceptable to the proctor. The following regulations apply to the conduct of examinations:

- Books, papers, or other materials or devices must not be in the possession of the student during an exam except by the express permission of the examiner. Specifically, without such permission no laptop computers, mobile phone sets, handheld electronic devices or the like may be in possession of the student in the examination room (see Regulation 44 (b)).

- No candidate is permitted to enter the examination room more than 30 minutes after the beginning of the examination, or permitted to leave within 30 minutes after the examination has started.
- Candidates must not communicate in any way with other candidates in the examination room.
- Candidates must not leave their seats, except when granted permission by the proctor.
- Candidates must turn in all materials, including rough work, upon leaving the examination room.
- Food and beverages other than water are not permitted in the examination room.

41. Student Access to Final Examinations

The instructor will, on request by a student, informally review the final examination with the student after the semester grade has been released.

Final examinations will be retained by the instructor for a period of one year after the examination period, after which time they may be shredded or destroyed by other acceptable means.

42. Religious Holidays/Examination Schedule

In some instances, students may find themselves, for religious reasons, unable to write a final examination on a scheduled day. If the final examination cannot be rescheduled to avoid the conflict, the student concerned shall be evaluated by other means, which may include another examination scheduled at a different time. Students must complete the appropriate form (available from the Office of the Registrar) and notify their instructors of a conflict at least two weeks prior to the examination period.

43. Final Examinations Missed

Satisfactory explanation, with supporting documentation as appropriate, for any final examination missed must be made by the student or designate to the Office of the Registrar within 48 hours from the time the examination was written.

Within 48 hours of receiving a submission, the Registrar or designate may direct the Program under which the course is offered to arrange the writing of a special examination in the case of an examination which was missed.

Normally, for explanations of sickness, a doctor's certification is required.

44. Deferred Examinations and Grades

- a. Students may apply for a deferred examination or deferred status to complete required term work if medical or compassionate reasons prevent attendance at an examination or completion of assignments. Written application for a deferral, along with supporting documentation and written approval from the instructor and Program Chair, should be received by the Office of the Registrar without exception before the date of the final examination. After that date, Academic Regulation 43 (Final Examinations Missed) applies. Forms for deferred status are available to Faculty from the Office of the Registrar. If a student is granted a deferral, the exam must be written or the assignment(s) completed and graded before the last day of classes in the following semester, unless prior arrangements have been made with the instructor and notification has been submitted to the Office of the Registrar. If a student is granted a deferral but does not complete the required work, or does not appear for the examination, a grade of F will be assigned. If a student's request for deferred status is refused, the instructor will submit a final grade.
- b. Effective September 2004, students are not permitted to graduate with deferred grades (DEF) remaining on their transcript (See Academic Regulation 33 (Graduation Constraints)).

45. Academic Offenses

Any conduct that violates the standards of the University as set out in the Undergraduate University Calendar, particularly those related to academic honesty, is a serious offense. The formal processes set out in these Regulations are to be followed. The Senate Committee on Academic Appeals provides for impartial review of decisions made at lower levels as defined in these Regulations. Minimum sanctions for an academic offense includes reprimands and reduction of grades; the maximum sanction is dismissal from the student's academic program or suspension from the University (see Academic Regulation 47 (Academic Sanctions)). Such offenses include, but are not limited to the following:

- a. **Plagiarism:** Plagiarism occurs when a student submits or presents work of another person in such a manner as to lead the reader to believe that it is the student's original work; self-

plagiarism is the submission of work previously submitted for academic credit without prior written and signed approval of the current course instructor.

- b. **Cheating:** Cheating takes numerous forms and includes, but is not limited to, the following: copying from another student's work or allowing another student to copy from one's own work; obtaining a copy of an examination before it is officially available; misrepresenting or falsifying references, citations, or sources of information; knowingly recording or reporting false or invented empirical or statistical data; and possession of notes, books, diagrams or other aids during examinations that are not authorized by the examiner (See Regulation 39(a)).
- c. **Submitting False Records:** Knowingly submitting false medical or criminal records, transcripts, or other such certificates or information.
- d. **Withholding Records:** Non-disclosure of previous attendance at a post-secondary institution, and of the transcript of record pertaining thereto, or of other documentation required by the University.
- e. **Misrepresenting One's Own Identity:** Impersonation or the imitation of a student in class, in a test or examination or class assignment. Both the impersonator and the individual impersonated may be charged.
- f. **Falsification of Results:** The falsification of laboratory and research results.
- g. **Submission of False Information:** The submission of false or misrepresented information on any form used by the University or an agent thereof.
- h. **Aiding or Abetting** any of the above academic offences.

46. Procedure on Suspicion of an Academic Offence

- a. An instructor, invigilator or administrator who suspects plagiarism, cheating, or any other academic offence, and has evidence to support the accusation, will review the contents of the student's file in the Office of the Registrar to determine whether the record indicates a prior academic offense, and will obtain a copy of the UNBC Report Form for Academic Misconduct. The instructor or administrator then will contact the student to inform the student fully of the offence and to present the evidence for it. The student may request that a third party (for example another faculty member, a teaching assistant, a staff member, or the ombudsperson) be present at this or any subsequent meetings.
- b. If the issue is resolved at this level, the faculty member or administrator will fill in Part A of the UNBC Report Form for Academic Misconduct and forward it to the Office of the Registrar to be placed in the student's file. Discussions with the Chair or Dean may be held at the request of either the faculty member or the student, and the Dean may also be brought in at any stage if requested by either party.
- c. If the matter is not resolved between the student and faculty member or administrator, it will be discussed by the student, faculty member, and the Chair of the program involved or, in the case of professional programs that have their own internal appeals committees, reviewed by those committees. After these discussions or reviews, the Chair and Dean will complete Parts B

Regulations and Policies

and C respectively of the Report Form for Academic Misconduct. Whether or not a penalty is imposed, a copy of the Report Form will be placed in the student's file in the Office of the Registrar, and copied to the student.

- d. The student may appeal any lower level decision to the Senate Committee on Academic Appeals (see Academic Regulations 50, 51).

47. Academic Sanctions

"Every student accepted for registration at the University of Northern British Columbia shall be deemed to have agreed to be bound by the regulations and policies of the University and of the Program in which that student is enrolled" (Academic Calendar notices, p.1). A student not adhering to the University's Regulations and Policies shall be subject to academic sanctions.

A range of penalties is described below:

- a. **Reprimand:** This is a written warning to a student from the Instructor, Program Chair or the Dean of the College that the student's behaviour is considered unacceptable to the University and that a record of the unacceptable behaviour has been placed in the student's file in the Office of the Registrar.
- b. **Reduction of Grade:** A reduction of grade, including assigning a failing grade, may be applied to an examination, test, or assignment or course to which an offense is relevant and will be decided upon by the instructor, in consultation as may be appropriate with the Chair or Dean.
- c. **Suspension:** A student's Dean may recommend suspension, either for a specified period or indefinitely, to the President. On the recommendation of the Dean, the President may suspend a student from the University, either for a specified period or indefinitely. Prior to the President's decision becoming final, the student will be informed in writing of the recommendation. The student will be given 15 working days following such notification to lodge an appeal before the President's final decision becomes effective. Any such appeal must be made in writing to the Registrar and will be reviewed by the Senate Committee on Academic Appeals. Once the matter of suspension is final and upheld, a permanent notation will be placed on the student's transcript.

48. Academic Standards - Definition

Students are expected to meet the necessary minimum standards for performance while attending UNBC. Those who fail to meet the minimum standard will be placed on academic probation. The minimum standard is defined as an academic average on nine or more credit hours of UNBC course work that produces a cumulative grade point average (CGPA) of at least 2.00.

49. Conditions of Academic Standing

- a. **Academic Probation:** "Academic Probation" constitutes a warning to a student that the student's academic performance has been at a level which, if continued, could disqualify the student from graduation; and further that continued performance below the required standard could lead to requirement to withdraw from the University on academic grounds.

Students may be placed on Academic Probation under the following conditions:

- i. Admission to the University on the basis of an unproven or unsuccessful previous university record.
- ii. A UNBC cumulative GPA of less than 2.00 after attempting nine credits of course work.

Letters of permission will not be given to students on academic probation.

Students who have been placed on Academic Probation who achieve a Semester GPA (SGPA) of 2.00 or greater in subsequent semesters will be allowed to continue their studies at UNBC while on Academic Probation. Students are considered to have returned to good academic standing once their Cumulative GPA (CGPA) is 2.00 or greater. Students are not permitted to graduate while on Academic Probation (see Academic Regulation 33 (Graduation Constraints)).

- b. **Requirement to Withdraw:** The following circumstances may result in a requirement to withdraw from UNBC. These are:
 - i. Discovery that required documentation for admission was withheld, by the student, from the University;
 - ii. Failure to pay for tuition or university services;
 - iii. Failure to achieve an SGPA of 2.00 or higher after the completion of 30 credits while on Academic Probation. Normally, in this case, a requirement to withdraw from the University is for three semesters (one full calendar year);
 - iv. A decision by the President of the University that the suspension of a student, for reasons of unsatisfactory conduct, unsatisfactory academic performance, or otherwise reasons clearly indicates that withdrawal from UNBC is in the best interest of the University.

Academic credit earned at another post-secondary institution during the requirement to withdraw period will be considered for transfer to UNBC, providing:

- i. Courses meet the University's policy on transfer credit
- ii. Courses do not duplicate successful or unsuccessful course work previously completed at UNBC.

It is recommended that students who are required to withdraw, and plan to return to UNBC at a later date, meet with a Student Advisor to discuss their academic standing and course plan prior to enrolling in courses at another post-secondary institution.

In order to apply for re-admission to the University, students must submit an Application for Admission/Re-admission to the Office of the Registrar. Students must provide, with the application, a letter to the Registrar, stating their rationale for wishing to return to studies at UNBC and documenting any work completed or experience gained which would better qualify them to complete studies at UNBC successfully.

Students who are permitted to return to studies at UNBC, return on academic probation, and are subject to the University's policy on academic standing and continuance found in the current calendar.

- c. **Second Requirement to Withdraw:** Students Required to Withdraw from the University a second time normally will not be considered for readmission for at least two full calendar years following the Requirement to Withdraw. Re-admission will only be on presentation of compelling evidence that the student is both able and prepared to succeed in University studies.

50. Appeals Process

All students have the natural and reasonable right to appeal grades given during the term, the final grade of a course, and other academic policies and decisions of the University. The Senate Committee on Academic Appeals is the final adjudicator in such matters. All formal appeals must be made through the Registrar, in writing and with necessary documentation, within 15 working days of the receipt of the decision in question. The student's written appeal must state clearly the decision being appealed, the reason(s) why the decision is considered to be unfair, what decision would be considered fair, and why it would be fair. It is incumbent upon the student to advise the University, via the Office of the Registrar, of their current contact information. All written appeals to the Senate Committee on Academic Appeals should indicate whether an in-person hearing is being requested. Otherwise, cases are adjudicated on the basis of the written submissions.

51. Senate Committee on Academic Appeals: Procedures

The Senate Committee on Academic Appeals follows the principles of natural justice. That is, its procedures are fair and open, appropriate to the matter under consideration, and provide the opportunity for those affected to put forward their views fully for consideration by the Committee. Following these principles, the Committee develops its own procedures and practices to conduct appeals and is not constrained by strict rules of procedure and evidence.

A quorum consists of a majority of voting members, including at least one student member and two faculty members. No faculty or student committee member with previous direct involvement in the case may hear the appeal. The appellant has the right to challenge the neutrality

of any member of the Committee scheduled to hear his/her appeal. The Chair, with the advice of the Committee, will rule on the validity of the challenge.

If the appellant requests an in-person hearing, the interested parties (e.g., the course Instructor(s), Chair and/or Dean) will be notified and may also appear at the appeal, when available. Appeals shall be based on the appellant's written submission (all relevant evidence and documentation related to the matter which is under appeal, and all relevant information contained in the student record). New evidence cannot be presented at the hearing.

If the appellant asks to be present at the hearing yet fails to appear before the Committee on the appointed day and time, the Committee may, without further notice, proceed to hear the appeal based on the written submission. If there are compassionate or medical grounds for nonappearance, the Chair or the Secretary to the Committee must be notified immediately. The Chair will determine the acceptability of these grounds and whether the appeal hearing should be postponed.

All hearings are held in the strictest confidence and normally are attended only by members of the Committee and the parties to the particular appeal. Upon written notification to the Senate Committee on Academic Appeals, appellants may be accompanied by an additional party for the purpose of personal support.

Neither the appellant nor the University shall have the right to representation by legal counsel during appeal hearings except by permission of the committee Chair. The Chair, at the Chair's sole discretion, may allow legal representation where he or she judges the circumstances of the case to be exceptional.

The Secretary to Senate, in consultation with the Committee Chair as appropriate, reviews each request to hear an appeal before any hearing or adjudication. This review is intended to ensure that the nature of the appeal is consistent with the mandate of the Committee and to ensure that the appeal is both valid and could not be resolved by other means. In some instances the review may lead to a reversal of the decision before review, while in other instances it may indicate there are insufficient grounds for an appeal or that further documentation is required. In all cases, however, any decision to hear or not to hear an appeal rests with the Committee.

The Senate Committee on Academic Appeals reviews decisions made at lower levels when requested to do so by the appellant. Normally it rules in two areas. It considers whether appropriate and fair adjudication was exercised in respect of a case and, where it concludes that there was unfairness, it may direct a readjudication using a procedure that it prescribes as being appropriate and fair. It considers whether the penalty assessed was consistent with University Regulations and practice and was not pernicious and, where it concludes that there was a lack of consistency or an unreasonable response, it may state its concerns clearly and direct a reconsideration. The Committee may act, whether a reconsideration has been directed or not, to overturn or to support a decision. Whatever the matter under consideration, the Committee and all parties to the appeal are provided by the Registrar with the same

Regulations and Policies

information, sufficient to permit a meaningful hearing. The Committee maintains a record of its deliberations and provides the reason(s) for its decisions.

52. Appeal of Term Grades While Course is in Progress

Students who have reason to believe their term grade, while a course is in progress, is inaccurate should meet with their course instructor immediately. If both the instructor and the student agree, on the basis of an informal review, the matter is thereby concluded and a change of grade is submitted if necessary.

Students who wish to appeal grades other than final grades, formally, should initiate the following process:

- a. The student obtains an Academic Appeals Form from the Office of the Registrar and submits it to the Program Chair.
- b. The Chair meets the instructor(s) on the matter, obtains the instructor's(s') comments and adds the Chair's comments.
- c. If no resolution favourable to the student is reached within seven working days, the Chair, without delay, submits the form to the Dean.
- d. If no resolution acceptable to the student is reached within seven working days, the Dean, without delay, submits the form to the Registrar for advancement to the Senate Committee on Academic Appeals.
- e. At any stage in the process, the student may choose to withdraw the appeal by notifying the Registrar.

An appeal may result in a higher, equal or lower grade. The final recourse for all appeals is the Senate Committee on Academic Appeals.

53. Appeal of Final Grade

Students who have reason to believe their final grade in a course, once released by the Office of the Registrar, is inaccurate should meet with their course instructor immediately, if possible (see Academic Regulation 41). If instructor and student agree, on the basis of an informal review, the Office of the Registrar is advised of a grade change and the matter is thereby concluded.

Students who wish to appeal their final grade, formally, should initiate the following process:

- a. The student obtains an Academic Appeals Form from the Office of the Registrar and forward submits it to the Program Chair.
- b. The Chair meets the instructor(s) on the matter, obtains the instructor's(s') comments and adds the Chair's comments.
- c. If no resolution favourable to the student is reached within seven working days, the Chair, without delay, submits the form to the Dean.
- d. If no resolution acceptable to the student is reached within seven working days, the Dean, without delay, submits the form to the Registrar for advancement to the Senate Committee on Academic Appeals.
- e. At any stage in the process, the student may choose to withdraw the appeal by notifying the Registrar.

An appeal may result in a higher, equal or lower grade. The final recourse for all appeals is the Senate Committee on Academic Appeals. Evaluation of a student's academic performance for continued enrolment will not be done prior to the completion of a grade appeal process, if the grade in question is pertinent to the said evaluation.

54. Appeal Procedure on Requirement to Withdraw

"Requirement to Withdraw" on academic grounds is a decision under the purview of the student's College Dean. Therefore, a student's first recourse by way of appeal is the Dean. If the Dean agrees to rescind the requirement, the Dean informs the Office of the Registrar and no further action by the student is necessary.

Otherwise, any academic appeal on a requirement to withdraw must be made in writing to the Registrar and will be reviewed by the Senate Committee on Academic Appeals.

55. University Closure/Weather

On rare occasions, the President (or designate) may elect to close the University due to inclement weather or other human or natural circumstance. In such circumstances, classes and examinations will be formally cancelled and will be rescheduled. Assignments due on the date of the closure must be submitted on the next day that the University is open.

Programs

Co-operative Education

The Co-operative Education program is based on the principle of integrating a student's academic program with practical work experiences. This principle normally is achieved through an alternating sequence of four month work and study semesters. Recent introductions of parallel and internship co-op models have broadened student and employer opportunities with the possibility of longer work term experiences. This 'hands-on' approach to education extends the learning process beyond the limits of the classroom and into the working world. The Co-op Education program holds many advantages for students, employers and the University. For example, Co-op students are likely to attain higher levels of satisfaction regarding their education, and have a much higher probability of securing relevant, permanent employment immediately after graduation. Employers benefit from hiring bright, capable, highly motivated students who can fill temporary job openings, complete projects, free permanent staff for other tasks, ease the load during a busy season, and potentially fill permanent positions after graduation.

The number of jobs available for Co-op students will vary from semester to semester. Because of this, students cannot be guaranteed Co-op positions.

Admission to the Program

Intake into the Co-operative Education program occurs once throughout the academic year. Students planning to enter the Co-op program should contact the Student Career Centre and attend information sessions in the month of October.

To qualify and continue in the Co-operative Education option of their degree, a student must:

- be enrolled full time (9 credit hours);
- have a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.50 with normally no grade lower than D;
- have completed 30 credit hours before beginning the first Co-op Education work term semester.

Students who are required to withdraw from Co-op due to their academic standing may re-apply for admission to the Co-op program based upon re-qualification.

Transfer students should complete a study semester before going out on a work term semester; however, they are encouraged to apply to the program in that semester. Students are normally required to successfully complete three work term semesters. Those students transferring from an approved Co-op program elsewhere and who have successfully completed a work term semester may be exempt from their first and second work term semesters at UNBC (refer to Co-operative Education Transferable Work Terms below). Students who complete the required work term semesters will receive a Co-op designation on their degree.

Students may experience their work term semesters in either the September, January or May semesters. Not all work semesters may be done in the Summer Semester with normally at least one in the September Semester and one in the January Semester. Students must end the Co-operative Education program on an academic term prior to graduation.

Co-operative Education Transferable Work Terms

Co-operative Education Work Terms successfully completed at a British Columbia post-secondary institution will be eligible for transfer credit, on an individual basis, if they meet the following requirements:

1. The student must be accepted into the UNBC Co-op Education program and apply, in writing, to receive transfer of work terms.
2. The program in which the work term(s) was undertaken is provincially approved under the criteria of the Accountability Council of Co-operative Education of BC, or is nationally approved under the criteria of the Canadian Association for Co-operative Education.
3. The work term(s) is officially recognized, i.e., noted on the transcript, by the institution where the work term originated.
4. The credit for the work term(s) was granted for work experience typical of the same discipline into which the student is transferring.

Co-operative Education Work Term Credit Challenge

UNBC Co-op Education allows students to challenge a Work Term on the basis of prior, relevant and satisfactory work experience. Students should discuss any potential challenge with the appropriate Co-ordinator for their major. Work Term Challenges are subject to the following:

1. To begin a Work Term Challenge, an Application for Course Challenge form must be initiated with the student's Co-ordinator by December 1 in the September term that the student applies to the Co-operative Education option of their program.
2. The UNBC Course Challenge fee will be assessed with the initiation of the Work Term Challenge forms. Current course challenge fees are listed in the UNBC calendar.
3. The Co-ordinator will assess the Work Term Challenge application and provide recommendations to the Director.
4. Applicants will be advised of the decision within two weeks of the submission.
5. Work Term credit by challenge is limited to the first two Work Term courses within the major.
6. Assessment of the Work Term Challenge will be carried out by the Student Career Centre based on the following:
 - An aggregate of 560 hours (minimum) relevant paid work experience not previously counted toward Work Term credit, practicum, internship and similar options.

Programs: Co-operative Education, Foundation Year Curriculum

- Verification required of employment and evaluation of performance from the employer(s).
 - Job descriptions outlining prior work experience, providing evidence that the student has acquired professional and personal knowledge and skills appropriate to the discipline or interdisciplinary field.
 - A portfolio appropriate to the discipline or interdisciplinary field which meets UNBC Co-op Education Work Term guidelines.
7. Once the challenge is approved, the result will be entered on the student's academic record on a pass or fail basis.

Parallel Co-op Work Terms

A parallel work term is a mode which allows students to complete a work term by working 15 to 20 hours per week for a period not to exceed eight months. For example, a student can now work half-time for eight months rather than full-time for four months. Students are expected to be enrolled in a minimum of two courses for each semester of a parallel work term.

Self-Developed Work Terms

The purpose of the new policy on self-developed work terms is to recognize that some students find some work placements as a result of their own contacts and networks. Students who wish to discuss whether a particular work term should be declared self-developed should talk to their coordinator before beginning that work term, and consult the co-op student handbook for the criteria used to define a self-developed work term.

The Co-op Process

Once a student is registered in the Co-op program, he or she has the opportunity of applying for positions with employers. Students are able to choose appropriate employers from posted job descriptions.

Students submit their resumés directly to employer(s) who choose a number of student applicants to interview. Once the interview process is complete, employers will make an offer to the successful applicant. Co-op students are expected to be flexible and responsive to appropriate work opportunities through BC and elsewhere.

Course descriptions for the Co-op option can be found in the UNBC course finder under the prefix COOP.

Canadian Association for Co-operative Education

Definition of Co-operative Education

UNBC is a member of the Canadian Association for Co-operative Education (CAFCE). A co-operative education program is a program that formally integrates a student's academic studies with work experience in co-operative employer organizations. The usual plan is for the student to alternate periods of experience in appropriate fields

of business, industry, government, social services and the professions according to the following criteria.

- Each work situation is developed and/or approved by the co-operative educational institution as a suitable learning situation.
- The co-operative education student is engaged in productive work rather than merely observing.
- The co-operative education student received remuneration for the work performed.
- The co-operative education student's progress on the job is monitored by the co-operative education institution.
- The co-operative education student's performance on the job is supervised and evaluated by the student's employer.
- The time spent in periods of work experience must be at least thirty percent of the time spent in academic study.

For additional information, please visit the Student Career Centre website at www.unbc.ca/careercentre/.

Internship Courses

Internship courses are for those students who wish to have a more limited practical work experience and are unable to pursue the requirements of the Co-op program.

These courses differ from the Co-op program in that they are for one semester only. Specifically, the Internship courses will be one semester in length (four months) and will be for course credit rather than a paid employment experience. The employer, student and faculty supervisor will together agree on a term assignment. The student will be responsible for completing this assignment and defending it at the end of the term to the employer and faculty member.

Please note: the Internship courses are completely separate from the practica found in such programs as Nursing, Social Work and Education.

Foundation Year Curriculum Program (FNDS)

The Foundation Year Curriculum Program at UNBC offers first-year students a rich and unique learning experience. Supported by seven academic units in the College of Arts, Social and Health Sciences (Anthropology, Economics, English, First Nations Studies, International Studies, Political Science, and Northern Studies), FNDS delivers an integrated and interdisciplinary curriculum. FNDS is cohort based: small groups of students will work together across courses. Intake for FNDS is limited to 65 students who self-select to take part in the Program. FNDS courses are accepted as meeting the degree requirements for the seven departments listed above.

The FNDS is made up of 18 credit hours spread out over two terms. However, FNDS does not occupy the full first year, as students can register for other courses and programs. That is, 9 credit hours are taken in the September Semester and 9 credit hours are taken in the

January Semester. The courses blend content and teaching in ways that prepare students for success in university and beyond.

Curriculum in FNDS focuses on learning outcomes and on content breadth across the Liberal Arts. Learning outcomes in FNDS include the following: 1) Appropriate depth and breadth of knowledge and skills; 2) Analytical, critical, and creative thinking skills; 3) Liberalism, inclusiveness, and an appreciation of diversity; 4) Personal growth, leadership skills and effective communication; 5) Life-long learning and intellectual development; 6) Engaged citizenship from the local to global levels.

FNDS is recommended for students entering UNBC for the first time in one of the seven academic units listed above and who desire to work with a small group of students in a learning environment designed to facilitate student engagement with their peers. Through interaction with a small group of professors, this program will also assist first-year students to achieve improved academic performance throughout their four years at UNBC.

Curriculum:

- FNDS 101-3 Ways of Knowing
- FNDS 102-3 Waves of Globalization
- FNDS 103-3 Foundations of Learning I
- FNDS 104-3 Peoples, Places and Culture
- FNDS 105-3 What is Security?
- FNDS 106-3 Foundations of Learning II

International Exchange Program

Exchange programs between the University of Northern British Columbia and other institutions are defined by the terms of formal exchange agreements.

Students participating in exchange programs generally pay their tuition fees to UNBC, but select their courses at the university they will be visiting (this policy may vary with each exchange agreement). Grades are recorded at the receiving institution and forwarded to UNBC at the end of the semester or academic year. In the case of a formal exchange, grades will be reported by UNBC using a pass/fail grading system and will not be counted towards a student's cumulative grade point average.

Students are permitted to spend a maximum of one academic year* on a formal exchange. To participate in an international exchange, students must be nominated by UNBC and then wait for written approval from the receiving university. Students are required to register and pay their fees to UNBC before leaving on exchange. For more information on exchange opportunities and application procedures, contact International Exchange and Student Programs.

Study abroad where a formal agreement does not exist must be conducted by means of a letter of permission. In such cases tuition fees are paid to the receiving institution.

Selection Criteria for International Exchange Participants

The International Exchange and Student Programs Office has developed the following criteria to select UNBC students to participate in formal international exchanges. Criteria are outlined in descending order of importance.

Grade Point Average

- a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.67 is required.
- in exceptional circumstances, a minimum of 2.67 over the last 30 credit hours may be considered.
- in some cases a higher CGPA is required by the receiving institution.

Statement of Interest

- students are asked to submit a one- to two-page essay outlining the potential impact of participation in the exchange on their academic program and the expected contribution to their career plans.
- the quality of writing used in the statement of interest will also be considered.

Academic Study Plan

- the study plan should demonstrate that exchange participation will contribute to a student's degree program and/or elective requirements.
- students will complete a study plan for both their first and second choice of destinations, but they will only be required to obtain advisor/faculty signatures for their first choice at the initial state of the application process.

Letters of Academic Reference (3)

- Applicants are asked to present two academic references and one personal reference.
- Academic referees are asked to comment on the student's ability to succeed academically in an exchange.
- letters of reference should be from UNBC faculty members or the applicant must provide an explanation as to why another academic reference is valid.

Curriculum Vitae/Resumé

- the Committee will look for community and or campus participation.
- a resumé may also include information on cross-cultural interest and experience.
- relevant experience in the workforce or as a volunteer will also be taken into consideration.

Programs: International Exchange, Northern Advancement Program

Academic Year

- senior students will have had more time to develop academic maturity, and less opportunity to participate in exchanges in preceding years, and thus may be given priority over more junior students.
- students are permitted to submit application materials for exchange upon completion of at least one semester of study at UNBC. However, students must complete a minimum of 30 credit hours of academic study at UNBC before departing on an international exchange.

Special Criteria

- students should meet specific criteria for particular exchanges.
- applicants must meet language requirements for some exchanges.

Other UNBC Exchanges

- students may participate in a maximum of one academic year of exchange.
- all other things being equal, the committee will give priority to students who have not previously participated in a UNBC exchange program.

Additional Considerations

- only complete applications will be considered.
- an interview may be required for final selection.
- recent UNBC alumni may be considered as exchange participants if there are no qualified applicants among current UNBC students.

Budget Planner

- to assist students in planning their exchange, this form must be completed.

Northern Advancement Program

Introduction

The First Nations Centre, in keeping with its mandate to serve the native student population, offers a transition year of study in September of each year to students who would like to attend the University of Northern British Columbia. The program of study is important and relevant to students from both smaller rural communities and/or First Nations communities.

The University is situated in the territories of 78 Bands and 16 Tribal Councils as well as many urban First Nations organizations. The population of the region is about 300,000 of which First Nations people comprise approximately 10 percent.

The First Nations Centre does not limit its services to First Nations students. All programs and studies offered through the First Nations Centre are open to all UNBC students—native and non-native alike.

Students from smaller rural communities and First Nations students traditionally have had the most difficulty in adjusting to university in a larger centre because of cultural and sociological differences. The program is aimed at providing these students with assistance in making the transition to university. It will allow students to take full advantage of the educational opportunities offered, and prepare them for subsequent employment. The program will also ensure that a higher percentage of students will successfully complete their degrees as a result of their adjustment to, and enjoyment of, university life in a larger centre.

Program Description

The Northern Advancement program has been developed utilizing existing UNBC programs in the First Nations Centre in addition to the courses, ARTS 101-3 (Learning Strategies) and ARTS 102-3 (Research Writing). These new courses will provide a foundation for further study in a variety of fields at UNBC. The cornerstone of the Northern Advancement program is ARTS 101-3 and ARTS 102-3. The First Nations Centre programs have an emphasis on support services for students from smaller rural and First Nations communities.

ARTS 101-3 and ARTS 102-3 will provide an effective bridge for students entering UNBC. The transition and study skills component will begin two weeks prior to the start of classes and students will be required to attend a detailed orientation to the University that will include an off-campus two-day retreat. The courses will continue throughout the critical first year with students receiving instruction in developing skills in the following areas:

- library skills
- research skills
- text reading skills
- writing skills
- study skills
- public speaking
- group development
- stress management
- note taking skills
- assertiveness training
- career planning and
- test taking skills

In addition, since First Nations philosophy is one that is based on holistic learning, emphasis will be placed on developing support networks for personal growth as well as helping students in the program deal with personal issues that impede their academic success.

The delivery of ARTS 101-3 and ARTS 102-3 will be supported by the First Nations Centre. These include the assistance of First Nations community elders for cultural programming and personal guidance. In addition to elders, existing UNBC staff and faculty will be utilized to

Programs: Northern Advancement Program, Student Success

deliver specific components and courses of the program. A program co-ordinator from the First Nations Centre will coordinate the Northern Advancement Program, teach skill level sessions, and assist in community liaison and student recruitment.

Program Objectives

The program will provide a foundation for further study in a variety of fields at the University of Northern British Columbia. The cornerstone of the program is the emphasis on support services for First Nations students and students from smaller rural communities.

The objectives of this program are:

- to provide an orientation to university facilities and admission procedures
- to provide a supportive learning environment that facilitates the transition into university life
- to provide cultural activities which build self-esteem and respect for First Nations traditions and cultural values

Admission Requirements

Students will be required to complete a regular UNBC Admission Application form and indicate the Northern Advancement program as their academic intention.

Applicants must meet regular UNBC admission standards.

Each mature student application will be reviewed on its own merits. Mature applicants must:

- be permanent residents of British Columbia
- have been out of secondary school for at least three years and
- be at least 21 years of age on or before the first day of classes

Application Process

Students are encouraged to begin admission inquiries as soon as possible in the new calendar year.

The deadline for submission of applications, complete with all required documentation, for September registration is June 1. Complete files are given first preference for acceptance into the program. As spaces available in the program are limited, not all students who are eligible will be admitted.

To be considered for the Northern Advancement program, students must also submit the following with their application form:

- one official transcript from high school and all post-secondary institutions attended (photocopies or facsimiles are not accepted as official);
- a letter of intent outlining their career goals and the importance of the Northern Advancement program in achieving those goals;
- a letter of support from a high school teacher and/or band administrator, education coordinator or sponsoring organization.

Once admitted to UNBC:

- students are required to attend a two-week orientation session prior to the first day of classes which includes an off-campus two-day retreat with staff. Course timetables will be provided during orientation week.

Course Requirements

Normally this is a maximum five year UNBC credit program (some students may choose to complete the degree in four years). The program is designed to facilitate 25 students per year. Northern Advancement program students are advised to complete nine to twelve credit hours in each of their first and second semesters as follows:

Semester One

ARTS 101-3	Learning Strategies
FNST 100-3	The Aboriginal Peoples of Canada
Elective	(three credit hours)

Semester Two

ARTS 102-3	Research Writing
Electives	(six to nine credit hours)

Student Success Initiative

University 101-3 (Introduction to Higher Education) is a three-credit, multidisciplinary elective that is an appropriate foundation course for most university degree programs. It offers an introduction to the university and its many services, an explanation of the methods of academic inquiry employed in the various disciplines, and an opportunity to learn and practice the study skills and learning strategies that are required for academic success. Students are given opportunities to use the information from this course to improve their academic performance in the other courses they are studying.

University 101-3 is most appropriate for students who are in their first year of study at a university, including those who have transferred from regional colleges. It is also appropriate for mature students who have been away from academic study for a period of time.

For additional information, see the description of the course that is located in the course description section of the Calendar under the title, UNIV 101-3.

Undergraduate Programs

Academic Breadth Requirement

The University of Northern British Columbia encourages all of its students to embrace Academic Breadth in both knowledge and skills. The ideal graduate has demonstrated literacy and numeracy in study, has acquired breadth of knowledge outside the chosen discipline(s) of study, and has developed the habit of analytical and critical thought. Certain degree programs lend themselves to a formal requirement for Academic Breadth in study.

Students pursuing the degrees of BA, BComm, BHSc, and BSc* are required to meet the University's Breadth requirement, as set out below, as a condition of graduation. Each graduate is required to have completed successfully at least three credit hours from each of the four Quadrants, or to have transferred to UNBC from another institution acceptable course(s) such that the requirement is met.

This requirement applies to all students admitted or readmitted to UNBC for studies beginning with the September 2010 Semester or later.

*Students pursuing the degrees of BSc Biology and BSc Natural Resources Management (majors in Forest Ecology and Management, and Wildlife and Fisheries) are exempt from this regulation because academic breadth has been incorporated within the curricula.

Arts and Humanities	Social Science	Natural Science	Physical Science
At least 3 credit hours of courses with the prefix ENGL, HIST, PHIL, WMST	At least 3 credit hours of courses with the prefix ANTH, COMM, ECON, EDUC, ENPL, FNST, INTS, NORS, ORTM, POLS, PSYC, RRT	At least 3 credit hours of courses with the prefix BIOL, GEOG, ENSC, ENVS, FSTY, HHSC, NREM	At least 3 credit hours of courses with the prefix CHEM, CPSC, MATH, PHYS, STAT

University Learning Outcomes

Graduates from the University of Northern British Columbia will demonstrate knowledge, skills and abilities appropriate for their degree in the following areas:

- Academic breadth and depth
- Liberality, inclusiveness and an appreciation of diversity
- Engaged citizenship from the local to the global level
- Analytical, critical, and creative thought
- Personal growth, leadership skills and effective communication
- Lifelong learning and intellectual development

Each academic degree Program, individually, is structured so as to address these outcomes.

BA (General)

The Bachelor of Arts (General) degree provides a broad education in the arts. Students are required to complete 120 credit hours including a minimum of 60 credit hours of upper-division course work. Ninety credit hours (including 30 credit hours at the upper level) must consist of Humanities and Social Science courses. For the purpose of the Bachelor of Arts (General) all courses from the following areas are considered Humanities or Social Science:

- Anthropology
- Arts
- Economics
- Education
- English
- Environmental Planning
- Environmental Studies
- First Nations Studies
- History
- International Studies
- Northern Studies
- Philosophy
- Social Work
- Women's Studies

Coursework from Commerce, Geography, Health and Human Sciences, Natural Resources Management, Outdoor Recreation and Tourism Management and Psychology has been approved on a case by case basis depending on its content. Please contact your program advisor for a list of approved courses in these areas.

The minimum requirement for completion of the Bachelor of Arts (General) is 120 credit hours.

Program Requirements

Lower-Division Requirement

Students must complete 54 credit hours of lower-division (100 and 200) level course work.

Upper-Division Requirement

Students must complete a minimum of 60 credit hours of upper-division (300 and 400 level) course work.

Elective and Academic Breadth

Elective credit hours as necessary to ensure completion of a minimum of 120 credit hours including any additional credits necessary to meet the Academic Breadth requirement of the University (see Academic Regulation 15).

Minor Recommendation

Students are strongly urged to include in their degree a completed minor or a minimum of 18 credit hours from any of those programs within Arts or Social Sciences which offers a BA.

BSc (Integrated)

The Bachelor of Science (Integrated) provides a broad science base and integrates more than one area of study. The program is built upon a foundation of Biology, Chemistry, Mathematics and Physics. The program allows students to transfer into single-discipline science majors built on a foundation of Biology, Chemistry, Mathematics and Physics, or alternatively to switch from them to the BSc (Integrated). This program may be useful to students planning to pursue studies in various post-baccalaureate professional areas. Students should consult with the appropriate professional school(s) to ensure inclusion of all the required courses to be eligible for entry into programs in the desired professional area. Prior to starting the first year of study, students are strongly encouraged to consult with an appropriate Program Advisor for their anticipated area of concentration.

Areas of upper-division concentration are:

1. Biology, Ecology and Biochemistry & Molecular Biology
2. Chemistry, Biochemistry and Molecular Biology
3. Computer Science
4. Environmental and Earth Sciences
5. Geography (Science) and GIS
6. Mathematics and Statistics
7. Natural Resources and Forestry
8. Physics

Students enrolled in the Integrated major of the Bachelor of Science must successfully complete a total of 120 credit hours including a minimum of 45 credit hours from upper-division (300 or 400 level) courses, and not less than 15 credit hours, at any level, of Humanities and Social Science courses. Humanities and Social Science courses may be selected from among the areas that are considered Humanities and Social Science for purposes of the BA (General). Students must complete two areas of upper-division concentration listed above. Students must ensure completion of course prerequisites before registering in any course.

Program Requirements

Lower-Division Requirement

BIOL 101-4	Introductory Biology I
BIOL 102-4	Introductory Biology II
CHEM 100-3	General Chemistry I
CHEM 101-3	General Chemistry II
CHEM 120-1	General Chemistry Lab I
CHEM 121-1	General Chemistry Lab II
MATH 100-3	Calculus
or	
MATH 105-3 and MATH 101-3	Enriched Calculus Calculus II
or	
MATH 152-3 and STAT 240-3	Calculus for Non-majors Basic Statistics

Undergraduate Programs: Integrated Science

PHYS 100-4	Introduction to Physics I
or	
PHYS 110-4	Introductory Physics I: Mechanics
PHYS 101-4	Introduction to Physics II
or	
PHYS 111-4	Introductory Physics II: Waves & Electricity

GEOG 311-3	Concepts in Geomorphology
GEOG 405-3	Fluvial Geomorphology
GEOG 411-3	Advanced Elements in Geomorphology
GEOG 412-3	Geomorphology of Cold Regions
GEOG 414-3	Weathering Processes
NREM 410-3	Watershed Management
PHYS 307-3	Selected Topics in Environmental Physics

Upper-Division Requirement

Students must complete 18 upper-division credit hours within each of two areas of concentration for a minimum of 36 credit hours.

Note that if a course falls into more than one area of concentration, it may be counted in only one area of concentration.

1. Eligible courses for the Biology, Ecology, and Biochemistry & Molecular Biology concentration

All Upper-Division BIOL courses.

BCMB 306-3	Intermediary Metabolism
BCMB 307-3	Proteins
BCMB 308-3	Biochemistry Lab II
BCMB 330-3	Nucleic Acids
BCMB 340-3	Physical Biochemistry
BCMB 405-3	Topics in Biochemistry
BCMB 409-3	Enzymology

2. Eligible courses for the Chemistry, Biochemistry & Molecular Biology concentration

All Upper-Division BCMB and CHEM courses.

BIOL 423-3	Molecular Evolution and Ecology
BIOL 424-3	Molecular Cell Physiology
BIOL 425-3	Applied Genetics and Biotechnology

3. Eligible courses for the Computer Science concentration

All Upper-Division CPSC courses except CPSC 311-3 Computer Applications Programming.

Students considering this area of concentration should include in the first year:

CPSC 100-4	Computer Programming I
CPSC 141-3	Discrete Computational Mathematics
CPSC 101-4	Computer Programming II

4. Eligible courses for the Environmental and Earth Sciences concentration

ENPL 305-3	Environmental Impact Assessment
ENPL 402-3	Terrain Assessment

All Upper-Division ENSC courses except ENSC 417-6 Designing Solutions in Environmental Engineering

FSTY 315-3	Forest Soil Management
FSTY 425-3	Soil Formation and Classification
FSTY 455-3	Biogeochemical Processes in Soil Systems
GEOG 310-3	Hydrology

5. Eligible courses for the Geography (Science) and GIS concentration

GEOG 300-3	Geographic Information Systems
GEOG 310-3	Hydrology
GEOG 311-3	Concepts in Geomorphology
GEOG 405-3	Fluvial Geomorphology
GEOG 411-3	Advanced Elements in Geomorphology
GEOG 412-3	Geomorphology of Cold Regions
GEOG 413-3	Advanced GIS
GEOG 414-3	Weathering Processes
GEOG 432-3	Remote Sensing
GEOG 457-3	Advanced Remote Sensing

6. Eligible courses for the Mathematics & Statistics concentration

All Upper-Division MATH courses except MATH 342-3 Biostatistics.

7. Eligible courses for the Natural Resources and Forestry concentration

All Upper-Division FSTY courses except FSTY 310-3 Forest Economics.
All Upper-Division NREM courses except NREM 306-3 Society, Policy and Administration.

All Upper-Division NRES courses.

8. Eligible courses for the Physics concentration

All Upper-Division PHYS courses except PHYS 307-3 Selected Topics in Environmental Physics.

Elective and Academic Breadth

Elective credit hours as necessary to ensure completion of a minimum of 120 credit hours including any additional credits necessary to meet the Academic Breadth requirement of the University (see Academic Regulation 15).

BSc (Integrated) Northwest Community College Degree Completion Program

This 60 credit-hour program of study is available only to students who have completed an Associate of Science Degree – Environmental Geosciences Specialization from Northwest Community College.

Degree Requirements

1. Northwest Community College Associate of Science Degree – Environmental Geosciences Specialization (minimum Cumulative GPA of 2.0)
2. Nine credit hours of required courses, as follows:

GEOG 300-3	Geographic Information Systems
ENVS 414-3	Environmental and Professional Ethics
NRES 421-1	Professional Writing
NRES 422-2	Undergraduate Report

Total: 9 credit hours

3. Three credit hours of any level Humanities and Social Sciences
4. Eighteen credit hours in each of two areas of concentration (Concentration in Biology, Ecology, and Biochemistry & Molecular Biology and Concentration in Environmental and Earth Sciences):

Required courses for the Biology, Ecology and Biochemistry & Molecular Biology area of concentration

300 Level

BIOL 301-3	Systematic Botany
BIOL 307-3	Ichthyology and Herpetology

400 Level

BIOL 402-3	Aquatic Plants
BIOL 406-3	Fish Ecology
BIOL 411-3	Conservation Biology
BIOL 414-3	Fisheries Management

Total: 18 credit hours

Required courses for the Environmental and Earth Sciences area of concentration

Select six of the following eight courses:

ENPL 305-3	Environmental Impact Assessment
ENSC 308-3	Northern Contaminated Environments
ENSC 404-3	Waste Management
ENSC 451-3	Groundwater Hydrology
FSTY 425-3	Soil Formation and Classification
GEOG 312-3	Geomorphology of Cold Regions
GEOG 320-3	Sedimentology
GEOG 411-3	Quaternary and Surficial Geology

Total: 18 credit hours

5. Elective credit hours in any subject as necessary to ensure completion of a minimum of 60 credit hours.

Anthropology (BA Program)

Michel Bouchard, Associate Professor and Chair
Richard Lazenby, Associate Professor
Jim McDonald, Associate Professor
Angèle Smith, Assistant Professor
Farid Rahemtulla, Assistant Professor
Louis-Jacques Dorais, Adjunct Professor
Erin Gibson, Adjunct Professor

Website: www.unbc.ca/anthropology

Anthropology is the integrated biological and sociocultural investigation of humankind, from the time of our pre-human ancestors to the present, including the study of both small- and large- scale societies. The program includes courses in archaeological, biological, linguistic and sociocultural anthropology. While a small number of mandatory courses will ensure that all students in the program share basic understanding of the range of anthropological approaches, students are able to select courses within the program and from other parts of the curriculum to focus on specific interests. The following suggestions illustrate the range of possibilities: a student with an interest in language could select courses within the programs in First Nations Studies, International Studies, English and Psychology; a student intending to enter a graduate program in archaeology might select courses from First Nations Studies, Geology, Geography, History and Environmental Studies programs; a student planning to work in the subfield of sociocultural anthropology could select courses from First Nations Studies, International Studies, Northern Studies, Women's Studies and Social Work; a student interested in biological (or medical) anthropology would include courses in Biology, Environmental Studies and Statistics; and a career in museology or cultural property management might benefit from a background in Resource Recreation and Tourism or administration as well as First Nations Studies, International Studies, History and Northern Studies.

Undergraduate Programs: Anthropology

Anthropology prepares students for entrance to a number of graduate programs (Archaeology, Biological and Sociocultural Anthropology, Museology); several types of professional programs (Law, Library and Information Science, Communicative Disorders, Social Work, Education, etc.) or employment in government or the private sector. Students aiming towards specific career goals should discuss their interests with advisors in the program at an early stage.

Major in Anthropology

Students majoring in anthropology must take 42 credit hours in Anthropology courses (fourteen courses). Students may not take more than 60 credit hours of Anthropology without written permission of the Department Chair.

The minimum requirement for completion of a Bachelor of Arts with a major in Anthropology is 120 credit hours.

Program Requirements and Recommendations

Lower-Division Recommendation

100 Level

ANTH 102-3 Anthropology: A World of Discovery

Lower-Division Requirements

200 Level

ANTH 200-3 Biological Anthropology
ANTH 205-3 Introduction to Archaeology
ANTH 213-3 Peoples and Cultures

Upper-Division Requirements

300/400 Level

One of:

ANTH 300-3 Methods in Social Anthropology
ANTH 301-3 Archaeological Lab Methods
ANTH 310-3 Applied Anthropology
ANTH 312-3 Human Adaptability

One of:

ANTH 315-3 Anthropological Theory
ANTH 325-3 Archaeological Theory

ANTH 460-3 Anthropology Capstone

Eight additional 3 credit hour courses in Anthropology of which four courses must be upper-level.

Subject Requirement

Students wishing to pursue graduate degrees in anthropology or work as practicing anthropologists are encouraged to take an additional five upper-level courses, including field school courses and internships.

Elective and Academic Breadth

Electives at any level in any subject sufficient to ensure completion of a minimum of 120 credit hours including any additional credits necessary to meet the Academic Breadth requirement of the University (see Academic Regulation 15).

BA Honours – Anthropology

The BA Honours - Anthropology provides a higher level of training and specialization for students planning to proceed to academic and professional postgraduate study. Acceptance into the Anthropology Honours Program is by written application to the Department Chair, in which the student identifies the subdiscipline of interest, provides a statement of career objectives, and attaches an unofficial copy of their current transcript. The Honours Program is open to all students majoring in Anthropology who:

1. have completed 60 credit hours of course work
2. have completed all lower level requirements for the major in Anthropology
3. possess a Cumulative GPA of 3.33.

In addition to the requirements for the Major in Anthropology, the Honours student will complete 12 additional credit hours, for a minimum total of 132 credit hours to graduate. These 12 credit hours derive from three courses, in a directed sequence of study.

ANTH 500-3 Method and Theory Seminar
ANTH 501-3 Research Prospectus
ANTH 502-6 Honours Thesis

The minimum requirement for completion of a BA Honours - Anthropology is 132 credit hours.

Joint Major in Anthropology and Geography (BA)

The minimum requirement for completion of a Bachelor of Arts with a Joint Major in Anthropology and Geography is 120 credit hours.

Program Requirements

Recommendation

ANTH 102-3 Anthropology: A World of Discovery

Students wishing to pursue graduate degrees in Anthropology or Geography are encouraged to take additional anthropology or geography courses up to 90 credit hours.

Lower-Division Requirement

One of:

- GEOG 100-3 Environments and People
- GEOG 101-3 Human Geography

- ANTH 200-3 Biological Anthropology
- ANTH 205-3 Introduction to Anthropology
- ANTH 213-3 Peoples and Cultures

- ECON 205-3 Statistics for Social and Management Sciences
or STAT 240-3 Basic Statistics

Four of:

- GEOG 200-3 British Columbia: People and Places
- GEOG 202-3 Economic Geography of Resources and Sustainability
- GEOG 203-3 Roots, Ruggedness, and Rituals: A Geography of Canada
- GEOG 204-3 Introduction to GIS for the Social Sciences
- GEOG 206-3 Society and Space
- GEOG 209-3 Migration and Settlement
- GEOG 220-3 World Regions: Latin America and the Caribbean
- GEOG 222-3 World Regions: Russia

Upper-Division Requirement

One of:

- ANTH 300-3 Methods in Social Anthropology
- ANTH 301-3 Archaeological Lab Methods
- ANTH 310-3 Applied Anthropology
- ANTH 312-3 Human Adaptability

One of:

- ANTH 315-3 Understanding Theory
- ANTH 325-3 Archaeological Theory

- ANTH 430-3 Anthropology Capstone

Three Upper-Division Anthropological courses (9 credit hours) excluding ANTH 499: Independent Study

Six of:

- GEOG 301-3 Cultural Geography
- GEOG 305-3 Political Ecology
- GEOG 306-3 Geography of International Development: Places, People, Policies, and Promises
- GEOG 307-3 Changing Arctic: Human and Environmental Systems
- GEOG 308-3 Environments of Health and Care
- GEOG 401-3 Tenure, Conflict, and Resource Geography
- GEOG 403-3 First Nations and Indigenous Geography
- GEOG 420-3 Geographies of Environmental Justice

21 additional credit hours of upper-division courses in any subject.

Elective and Academic Breadth

Elective course hours as necessary to ensure completion of a minimum of 120 credit hours, including any additional credit hours necessary to meet the Academic Breadth requirement of the University (see Academic Regulation 15).

Minor in Anthropology: Archaeological Stream

The minor in Anthropology Archaeological Stream requires completion of a total of seven courses (21 credit hours), consisting of four lower-division courses (12 credit hours) and three upper-division courses (9 credit hours). A maximum of two courses (6 credit hours) used to fulfill program requirements for a major (or another minor) may also be used to fulfill requirements for a minor in Anthropology Archaeological Stream.

Requirements & Recommendations

Recommended

- ANTH 102-3 Anthropology: A World of Discovery

Requirements

- ANTH 203-3 Archaeology of the Americas
- ANTH 205-3 Introduction to Archaeology
- ANTH 212-3 Archaeology of the Old World

Select 9 credit hours from:

- ANTH 301-3 Archaeological Lab Methods
- ANTH 325-3 Archaeological Theory
- ANTH 335-3 Archaeological Heritage Management
- ANTH 380-(3-6) Special Topics in Archaeology
- ANTH 409-3 Topics in British Columbia Archaeology
- ANTH 425-3 Introduction to Zooarchaeology
- ANTH 430-3 Stone Tools in Archaeology
- ANTH 440-(3-6) Internship
- ANTH 460-3 Anthropology Capstone
- ANTH 498-(3-6) Special Topics in Anthropology
- ANTH 499-(3-6) Independent Study

Minor in Anthropology: Biological Stream

The minor requires completion of a total of six courses (18 credit hours), consisting of two lower-division courses (6 credit hours) and four upper-division courses (12 credit hours). With approval of the Chair, a maximum of one course (3 credit hours) used to fulfill requirements for a non-Anthropology major (or another minor) may also be used to fulfill program requirements for the minor in Anthropology Biological Stream.

Undergraduate Programs: Anthropology

Recommendations

ANTH 102-3 Anthropology: A World of Discovery

Requirements

ANTH 200-3 Biological Anthropology
ANTH 312-3 Human Adaptability

Select 9 credit hours from:

ANTH 311-3 Nutritional Anthropology
ANTH 320-3 Biology of Circumpolar Peoples
ANTH 411-(3-6) Topics in Biological Anthropology
ANTH 420-3 Races, Racism, and Human Biology
ANTH 460-3 Anthropology Capstone
ANTH 499-(3-6) Independent Study

Minor in Anthropology: General Stream

The minor requires completion of a total of six courses (18 credit hours), consisting of two lower-division courses (6 credit hours) and four upper-division Anthropology courses (12 credit hours) no more than two of which may be chosen from any single existing Anthropology Minor stream.

Recommendations

ANTH 102-3 Anthropology: A World of Discovery

Requirements

One of:

ANTH 200-3 Biological Anthropology
ANTH 205-3 Introduction to Archaeology
ANTH 213-3 Peoples and Cultures

Upper-Division Requirement

ANTH 315-3 Understanding Theory

Four additional courses, three of which must be upper-division courses.

Minor in Anthropology: Sociocultural Stream

The minor requires completion of a total of six courses (18 credit hours), consisting of two lower-division courses (6 credit hours) and four upper-division courses (12 credit hours).

Requirements

Select 6 credit hours from:

ANTH 211-3 Anthropology Through Film
or ANTH 213-3 Peoples and Cultures

ANTH 315-3 Understanding Theory

Select 12 credit hours from:

ANTH 300-3 Methods in Social Anthropology
ANTH 303-3 Archives/Texts/Museums
ANTH 304-3 Kinship and Social Organization
ANTH 305-3 Circumpolar Ethnography
ANTH 306-3 Culture and Communication
ANTH 310-3 Applied Anthropology
ANTH 400-3 Topics in Anthropological Theory
ANTH 401-3 Anthropological Perspectives on Inequality
ANTH 404-3 Indigenous Peoples of the World
ANTH 405-3 Landscape, Place and Culture
ANTH 406-3 Feminist Perspectives
ANTH 407-3 Topics in BC Ethnography
ANTH 410-3 Theory of Nation and State
ANTH 413-(3-6) Environmental Anthropology
ANTH 414-3 Religion, Ideology, and Belief Systems
ANTH 415-3 Economic Anthropology
ANTH 419-3 Political and Legal Anthropology
ANTH 421-3 Ethnographic Field Methods
ANTH 422-3 Ethnographic Research Project
ANTH 423-3 Urban Anthropology
ANTH 460-3 Anthropology Capstone

Biochemistry & Molecular Biology (BSc Program)

Kathy Lewis, Professor and Co-Chair
Kerry Reimer, Associate Professor and Co-Chair
Keith Egger, Professor
Chow Lee, Professor
Mark Shrimpton, Professor
Andrea Gorrell, Associate Professor
Dezene Huber, Associate Professor and Canada Research Chair, Forest Entomology and Chemical Ecology
Brent Murray, Associate Professor
Geoffrey Payne, Associate Professor
Stephen Rader, Associate Professor
Carlene Reinheimer, Senior Lab Instructor
Daniel Erasmus, Senior Lab Instructor

Website: www.unbc.ca/biochemistry

Biochemistry and Molecular Biology (BCMB) investigates how molecules work in living systems. There is no clear line dividing living from non-living systems; rather, there is a gradual increase in complexity from clearly inanimate molecules up to obviously complex organisms. The goal of biochemistry and molecular biology is to understand how simple, inanimate molecular interactions support life and how living systems are shaped by their molecular foundation.

The BCMB degree has two main components: learning about molecules, and learning about the scientific method. The former involves acquiring expertise in the foundations of biochemistry, such as organic and physical chemistry, and then exploring biological molecules and how they operate in living systems. The latter involves exploring how science asks questions to understand the workings of nature, while developing competence in laboratory skills and analysis. These two aspects are linked in that understanding how information is acquired is as important as the information itself, since different experimental systems can yield different insights into complex biological problems.

BCMB majors continue on to successful careers in a diverse range of fields, notably medicine, teaching, pharmacy, the biotechnology industry, science policy, and law. BCMB majors acquire strong skills in laboratory techniques, and are therefore qualified for many kinds of research positions, including graduate programs such as immunology, molecular genetics, and developmental biology. For students with interests in human health but not necessarily its molecular basis, UNBC also offers a degree in Health Science (the BHSc degree), which focuses on the social determinants of health and how health care is delivered. BCMB majors are encouraged to pursue their interests by combining the BCMB degree with minors in other fields, such as computer science, physics, business, or education.

Major in Biochemistry and Molecular Biology

The major in Biochemistry and Molecular Biology requires students to take at least 85 credit hours of Biochemistry and Molecular Biology-oriented courses, of which 42 credit hours must be upper-division (i.e., 300 or 400 level). The minimum requirement for completion of a Bachelor of Science with a major in Biochemistry and Molecular Biology is 129 credit hours.

Program Requirements

Lower-Division Requirement

100 Level

BIOL 101-4	Introductory Biology I
BIOL 102-4	Introductory Biology II
CHEM 100-3	General Chemistry I
CHEM 101-3	General Chemistry II
CHEM 120-1	General Chemistry Lab I
CHEM 121-1	General Chemistry Lab II
PHYS 100-4	Introduction to Physics I
or PHYS 110-4	Introductory Physics I: Mechanics
PHYS 101-4	Introduction to Physics II
or PHYS 111-4	Introductory Physics II: Waves & Electricity

One of the following three options:

MATH 100-3	Calculus I
and MATH 101-3	Calculus II
or	
MATH 105-3	Enriched Calculus
and MATH 101-3	Calculus II
or	
MATH 150-3	Finite Mathematics for Business and Economics
and MATH 152-3	Calculus for Non-majors

Students are strongly encouraged to take MATH 100-3 or MATH 105-3, and MATH 101-3, for the first-year Mathematics requirement.

200 Level

BIOL 201-3	Ecology
BIOL 203-3	Microbiology
BIOL 210-3	Genetics
CHEM 201-3	Organic Chemistry I
CHEM 203-3	Organic Chemistry II
CHEM 204-3	Introductory Biochemistry
CHEM 250-1	Organic Chemistry Lab I
CHEM 251-1	Organic Chemistry Lab II
BCMB 255-1	Biochemistry Lab I
STAT 240-3	Basic Statistics
or STAT 371-3	Probability and Statistics for Scientists and Engineers

Undergraduate Programs: Biochemistry & Molecular Biology

Upper-Division Requirement

300 Level

BIOL 311-3	Cell and Molecular Biology
BIOL 312-3	Molecular Cell Physiology
BIOL 323-3	Evolutionary Biology
BCMB 306-3	Intermediary Metabolism
BCMB 307-3	Proteins
BCMB 308-3	Biochemistry Lab II
BCMB 330-3	Nucleic Acids
BCMB 340-3	Physical Biochemistry

400 Level

BIOL 423-3	Molecular Evolution and Ecology
BIOL 425-3	Applied Genetics and Biotechnology
BCMB 409-3	Enzymology

One of:

BCMB 401-3	Basic Science of Oncology
BCMB 402-3	Macromolecular Structure
BCMB 403-3	Advanced Nucleic Acids

Subject Requirements

Twelve additional credit hours chosen from the following, of which at least 6 credit hours must be at the 300 or 400 level:

Any 200-level or above BCMB, BIOL or CHEM courses

CPSC 450-3	Bioinformatics
HHSC 301-3	Pathophysiology
HHSC 430-3	Toxicology and Environmental Health
PSYC 317-3	Psychobiology
PSYC 318-3	Sensation and Perception
PSYC 419-3	Neuropsychology

Note: NRES 430-6 can count towards this requirement with permission of the Program Chair.

Elective and Academic Breadth

Elective credit hours as necessary to ensure completion of 129 credit hours including any additional credits necessary to meet the Academic Breadth requirement of the University (see Academic Regulation 15).

Note: no more than 3 credit hours of continuing education courses may be used towards the BCMB major.

BSc Honours – Biochemistry and Molecular Biology

The BSc Honours in Biochemistry and Molecular Biology offers students a higher level of specialization and research experience, especially for students planning to pursue postgraduate work.

Honours students are required to complete the degree requirements for the BSc – Biochemistry and Molecular Biology Major. In addition to the total number of credit hours required for the Biochemistry and Molecular Biology Major, each student must complete 6 credit hours of undergraduate thesis course work, normal of BCMB 430-6, under the supervision of a faculty member. Another undergraduate thesis course can be substituted with approval of the BCMB Curriculum Chair.

The Honours program is available after completed 60 credit hours in the Biochemistry and Molecular Biology Major and attaining a Cumulative GPA of not less than 3.33. Attaining the minimum requirement will not guarantee admission to the Honours program, which will be at the discretion of the Program and contingent on the availability of a faculty member willing to supervise the research thesis. Maintenance of a Cumulative GPA of 3.33 is required to remain in the Honours program.

The minimum requirement for completion of a BSc Honours – Biochemistry and Molecular Biology is 135 credit hours.

Minor in Biochemistry and Molecular Biology

The minor in Biochemistry and Molecular Biology is designed to provide students with a core of study in the field of Biochemistry and Molecular Biology. The program of study includes a grounding in chemistry and biology since these are the disciplines from which modern biochemistry and molecular biology arose. The minimum requirement for completion of the minor in Biochemistry and Molecular Biology is 41 credit hours, of which at least 12 credit hours must be at the upper-division level.

100 Level

BIOL 101-4	Introductory Biology I
BIOL 102-4	Introductory Biology II
CHEM 100-3	General Chemistry I
CHEM 101-3	General Chemistry II
CHEM 120-1	General Chemistry Lab I
CHEM 121-1	General Chemistry Lab II

200 Level

BIOL 210-3	Genetics
CHEM 201-3	Organic Chemistry I
CHEM 203-3	Organic Chemistry II
CHEM 204-3	Introductory Biochemistry
BCMB 255-1	Biochemistry Lab I

Undergraduate Programs: Biochemistry & Molecular Biology, Biology

Note: Students are allowed to double-count all applicable first- and second-year courses; however, they must take upper-division courses for the minor that are not included in their major requirements or upper-division subject requirements to ensure completion of 12 upper-division credit hours outside of their major. Students must ensure that all prerequisites are fulfilled prior to taking a course

300 and 400 Level

12 credit hours must be chosen from the following:

BCMB 306-3	Intermediary Metabolism
BCMB 307-3	Proteins
BCMB 308-3	Biochemistry Lab II
BCMB 330-3	Nucleic Acids
BCMB 340-3	Physical Biochemistry
BCMB 401-3	Basic Science of Oncology
BCMB 402-3	Macromolecular Structure
BCMB 403-3	Advanced Nucleic Acids
BCMB 405-3	Topics in Biochemistry and Molecular Biology
BCMB 409-3	Enzymology
BIOL 311-3	Cell and Molecular Biology
BIOL 312-3	Molecular Cell Physiology
BIOL 323-3	Evolutionary Biology
BIOL 423-3	Molecular Evolution and Ecology
BIOL 425-3	Applied Genetics and Biotechnology
CHEM 405-3	Topics in Biochemistry

Biology (BSc Program)

Kathy Lewis, Professor and Chair
Russell Dawson, Professor, and Canada Research Chair, Avian Ecology
Keith Egger, Professor
Katherine Parker, Professor, and Ian McTaggart Cowan Muskwa
Kechika Research Chair
Darwyn Coxson, Professor
Michael Gillingham, Professor
Staffan Lindgren, Professor
William McGill, Professor
Hugues Massicotte, Professor
Ken Otter, Professor
Mark Shrimpton, Professor
Phil Burton, Associate Professor
Scott Green, Associate Professor
Dezene Huber, Associate Professor, and Canada Research Chair,
Forest Entomology and Chemical Ecology
Chris Johnson, Associate Professor
Brent Murray, Associate Professor
Allan Costello, Assistant Professor
Lisa Poirier, Assistant Professor
Jane Young, Assistant Professor
Brian Aukema, Assistant Adjunct Professor
Bryan Bogdanski, Assistant Adjunct Professor
Alan Carroll, Adjunct Professor
Doug Heard, Adjunct Professor
Susan Stevenson, Adjunct Professor
Jenia Blair, Senior Lab Instructor

Saphida Migabo, Senior Lab Instructor
Roy Rea, Senior Lab Instructor
Juan Lopez-Gutierrez, Senior Lab Instructor

Website: www.unbc.ca/biology

The Bachelor of Science in Biology is a broadly based undergraduate program in biology that is designed to present the major concepts of contemporary biology at the molecular, cellular, organismal, population and community levels. The degree is designed to have sufficient flexibility for the student to follow interests ranging from microbial to plant to fish or wildlife biology. Capitalizing on the northern setting of the University, there is an emphasis on northern flora and fauna, morphological, biochemical, physiological and behavioural modifications to temperate and arctic conditions and the dynamics of microbial, plant and animal populations in northern ecosystems.

Major in Biology

The major in Biology requires students to take at least 65 credit hours of biology-oriented courses, of which 42 credit hours must be upper-division (i.e., 300 or 400) level. Note: NRES 430-6 can count as up to six credit hours toward this requirement (with permission of the Ecosystem Science and Management Program Chair).

The minimum requirement for the completion of a Bachelor of Science with a major in Biology is 126 credit hours.

Program Requirements

Lower-Division Requirement

100 Level

BIOL 101-4	Introductory Biology I
BIOL 102-4	Introductory Biology II
CHEM 100-3	General Chemistry I
CHEM 101-3	General Chemistry II
CHEM 120-1	General Chemistry Lab I
CHEM 121-1	General Chemistry Lab II

NRES 100-3 Communications in Natural Resources and Environmental Studies
or ENGL 170-3 Writing and Communication Skills

MATH 152-3 Calculus for Non-majors
or MATH 100-3 Calculus I
or MATH 105-3 Enriched Calculus

PHYS 100-4 Introduction to Physics
or PHYS 110-4 Introductory Physics I: Mechanics

PHYS 101-4 Introduction to Physics I
or PHYS 111-4 Introductory Physics II: Waves & Electricity

*Recommended: MATH 101-3 Calculus II

Undergraduate Programs: Biology

Students who are interested in pursuing professional programs should contact the program advisor regarding the correct course sequences required for individual programs.

200 Level

BIOL 201-3	Ecology
BIOL 202-3	Invertebrate Zoology
BIOL 203-3	Microbiology
BIOL 204-3	Plant Biology
BIOL 210-3	Genetics
CHEM 201-3	Organic Chemistry I
CHEM 203-3	Organic Chemistry II
CHEM 204-3	Introductory Biochemistry
STAT 240-3	Basic Statistics

Two of:

ENSC 201-3	Weather and Climate
ENSC 202-3	Introduction to Aquatic Systems
FSTY 205-3	Introduction to Soil Science
GEOG 210-3	Geomorphology

Upper-Division Requirement

300 Level

BIOL 311-3	Cell and Molecular Biology
BIOL 323-3	Evolutionary Biology
BIOL 325-3	Ecological Analyses

One of:

BIOL 304-3	Plants, Society and the Environment
BIOL 321-3	Animal Physiology

Two of:

BIOL 301-3	Systematic Botany
BIOL 307-3	Ichthyology and Herpetology
BIOL 308-3	Ornithology and Mammalogy
BIOL 318-3	Fungi and Lichens

400 Level

BIOL 410-3	Population and Community Ecology
BIOL 411-3	Conservation Biology

One of:

BIOL 404-3	Plant Ecology
BIOL 406-3	Fish Ecology
BIOL 412-3	Wildlife Ecology

Subject Requirements

Fifteen additional credit hours chosen from the following, of which at least six credit hours must be at the 400 level:

Any 300 or 400 level BIOL courses

ENSC 406-3	Environmental Modelling
FSTY 307-3	Disturbance Ecology and Forest Health

At least one course must be taken from the following list of Biology courses:

BIOL 304, BIOL 350, BIOL 420, or BIOL 421
or any course with one of the following prefixes:
ANTH, COMM, ECON, EDUC, ENPL, ENVS, FNST, INTS, NORS,
ORTM, POLS, PSYC

Elective Requirement

Elective credit hours must be taken as necessary to ensure completion of a minimum of 126 credit hours.

BSc Honours – Biology

The Honours in Biology offers students a higher level of education and substantial research experience for proceeding to postgraduate studies.

To be admitted to the Honours degree program, students must have completed 60 credit hours and obtained a minimum Cumulative GPA of 3.33. Attaining the minimum requirement will not guarantee admission into the Honours program, which will be at the discretion of the Ecosystem Science and Management Program. Maintenance of a Cumulative GPA of 3.33 is required to remain in the Honours program.

Honours students are required to complete the degree requirements for the BSc in Biology. In addition, each student must also complete an additional 6 credit hours in the form of an undergraduate thesis chosen from NRES 430-6, ENSC 430-6, or BCMB 430-6 under the supervision of a faculty member.

Note: Students are responsible to find their own undergraduate thesis research supervisor. Faculty members are under no obligation to supervise honours students.

Minor in Biology

The minor in Biology offers students in other disciplines the opportunity to gain a solid foundation in the diversity of life and biological processes.

The minor in Biology requires the completion of 26 credit hours, of which 12 credit hours must be at the upper-division (i.e., 300 or 400) level.

A maximum of four courses (consisting of 100 level courses plus two courses at the 200 level or beyond to a maximum of 14 credit hours) which are used to fulfill requirements for a major or another minor may also be used to fulfill program requirements for a minor in Biology.

Requirements

BIOL 101-4 Introductory Biology I
 BIOL 102-4 Introductory Biology II

One of:

BIOL 201-3 Ecology
 BIOL 210-3 Genetics

One of:

BIOL 202-3 Invertebrate Zoology
 BIOL 203-3 Microbiology
 BIOL 204-3 Plant Biology

One of:

BIOL 301-3 Systematic Botany
 BIOL 307-3 Ichthyology and Herpetology
 BIOL 308-3 Ornithology and Mammalogy

One of:

BIOL 304-3 Plants, Society and the Environment
 BIOL 311-3 Cell and Molecular Biology
 BIOL 321-3 Animal Physiology

Six additional credit hours in Biology at the 300 or 400 level.

Minor in Biology and Conservation

The minor in Biology and Conservation provides students with a background in ecological principles and techniques associated with the management and conservation of animal and plant populations and communities associated with a range of ecosystems. Upon completion of the minor, students will have a broad background in genetics and evolution, population and community dynamics, ecological analysis, and the key problems and approaches for conserving biological diversity.

The minor in Biology and Conservation requires the completion of a minimum of 27 credit hours of study (plus associated prerequisites). A maximum of two courses (6 credit hours) used to fulfill the requirements for a major, or another minor, may also be used to fulfill requirements for this minor. Forest Ecology and Management Majors will have the following pre-requisites as part of the major core requirements. Students from other majors will need to fulfill the pre-requisite requirements for this minor.

BIOL 101-4 Introductory Biology I
 BIOL 102-4 Introductory Biology II
 BIOL 201-3 Ecology
 STAT 240-3 Basic Statistics

Required Courses

BIOL 210-3 Genetics
 BIOL 325-3 Ecological Analysis
 BIOL 410-3 Population and Community Ecology
 BIOL 411-3 Conservation Biology

Five of the following courses, three of which must be Biology courses:

NREM 204-3	Introduction to Wildlife and Fisheries
BIOL 304-3	Plants, Society and the Environment
BIOL 307-3	Ichthyology and Herpetology
BIOL 308-3	Ornithology and Mammalogy
BIOL 321-3	Animal Physiology
BIOL 323-3	Evolutionary Biology
BIOL 333-3	Field Experience
BIOL 350-3	Ethnobotany
BIOL 318-3	Fungi and Lichens
BIOL 402-3	Aquatic Plants
BIOL 404-3	Plant Ecology
BIOL 406-3	Fish Ecology
BIOL 412-3	Wildlife Ecology
BIOL 440-3	Internship
ENPL 305-3	Environmental Impact Assessment
ENVS 325-3	Global Environmental Change
NREM 413-3	Agroforestry

School of Business (BComm Program)

Han Donker, Associate Professor and Chair
 Steven Cronshaw, Professor
 Raymond Cox, Professor
 Waqar Haque, Professor
 Sungchul Choi, Associate Professor
 Balbinder Deo, Associate Professor
 Alex Ng, Associate Professor
 Rick Tallman, Associate Professor
 Jing Chen, Assistant Professor
 Elizabeth Croft, Assistant Professor
 Xin Ge, Assistant Professor
 Phillip Clough, Lecturer
 Mike Cuthbertson, Lecturer
 Zaidong Dong, Lecturer
 Wendy Fellers, Lecturer
 Charles Scott, Lecturer
 Titilope Kunkel, Senior Lab Instructor

Website: www.unbc.ca/commerce

The School of Business offers a program leading to the degree of Bachelor of Commerce. This program provides education in business as well as exposure to the liberal arts, social sciences, and natural sciences. The program offers students the ability to major in the areas of Accounting, Finance, General Business, Human Resources Management, International Business or Marketing. Although all students must follow the program of study of at least one of the specified majors, the Bachelor of Commerce degree program has been designed to provide students with an exposure to all aspects of the contemporary business world. The objective of the program is to adequately prepare students to deal with the increasingly complex and dynamic environment in which business and labour must operate. While the program focuses on a wide range of business activities and types of organizations, special emphasis is placed on industries and

Undergraduate Programs: Business

firms of relevance to the region of northern British Columbia including small business/entrepreneurship, tourism and forestry. Exposure to these industries will occur within individual courses as part of course content, as well as through the use of relevant case studies and practica. In addition, individual courses relating to the industries emphasized are available either within the Commerce program, or through other relevant programs.

The minimum requirement for completion of a Bachelor of Commerce is 120 credit hours.

Students not having the appropriate prerequisites for any courses must consult with the Business Advisor.

Common Requirements for all Business Students

Note: Students enrolling in any course required for a major in the Bachelor of Commerce degree must have completed all prerequisite courses with a minimum of "C-" or better. In exceptional circumstances the Program Chair may waive this requirement on a case by case basis.

Lower-Division Requirement

100 Level

COMM 100-3*	Introduction to Canadian Business
ECON 100-3	Microeconomics
ECON 101-3	Macroeconomics

MATH 150-3** Finite Mathematics for Business and Economics
or MATH 220-3 Linear Algebra

MATH 152-3** Calculus for Non-majors
or MATH 100-3 Calculus I

*Students transferring with 30 or more credit hours of courses required for the Commerce degree are exempt from this requirement.

**Students wishing to pursue additional Math courses as electives are advised to choose MATH 100-3 (Calculus I) and MATH 220-3 (Linear Algebra).

200 Level

COMM 210-3	Financial Accounting
COMM 211-3	Managerial Accounting
COMM 220-3	Financial Management I
COMM 230-3	Organizational Behaviour
COMM 240-3	Introduction to Marketing
COMM 251-3	Introduction to Management Science
CPSC 250-3	Applied Business Computing
ECON 205-3	Statistics for the Social and Management Sciences
or STAT 240-3	Basic Statistics

Upper-Division Requirement

300 and 400 Level

COMM 300-3	Introduction to Business Law
COMM 320-3	Financial Management II
COMM 330-3	Human Resource Management
COMM 350-3	Production and Operations Management
COMM 351-3	Management Information Systems
COMM 400-3	Strategic Management
ECON 310-3	Intermediate Microeconomic Theory
ECON 311-3	Intermediate Macroeconomic Theory

Major in Accounting

Every organization needs to keep track of its financial operations and financial position. Accounting is concerned with the measurement, provision, interpretation and application of financial and economic information for the efficiency and evaluation of an organization's operations. The information provided by the accounting function is employed for effective planning, control and decision making by management, and to report on the organization's financial operations to shareholders, debtholders, government and other stakeholders of the firm. Graduates with an Accounting major are in demand by all sectors of the economy, including government, business, and public accounting firms. An Accounting major is recommended for students who wish to become Chartered Accountants (CAs), Certified General Accountants (CGAs), or Certified Management Accountants (CMAs).

The minimum requirement for a Bachelor of Commerce with a major in Accounting is 120 credit hours.

Program Requirements

Note: Students enrolling in any course required for a major in the Bachelor of Commerce degree must have completed all prerequisite courses with a minimum of "C-" or better. In exceptional circumstances the Program Chair may waive this requirement on a case by case basis.

Lower-Division Requirement

100 Level

COMM 100-3*	Introduction to Canadian Business
ECON 100-3	Microeconomics
ECON 101-3	Macroeconomics

MATH 150-3** Finite Mathematics for Business and Economics
or MATH 220-3 Linear Algebra

MATH 152-3** Calculus for Non-majors
or MATH 100-3 Calculus I

*Students transferring with 30 or more credit hours of courses required for the Commerce degree are exempt from this requirement.

**Students wishing to pursue additional Math courses as electives are advised to choose MATH 100-3 (Calculus I) and MATH 220-3 (Linear Algebra).

Students not having the appropriate prerequisites for any courses must consult with the Business Advisor.

200 Level

COMM 210-3	Financial Accounting
COMM 211-3	Managerial Accounting
COMM 220-3	Financial Management I
COMM 230-3	Organizational Behaviour
COMM 240-3	Introduction to Marketing
COMM 251-3	Introduction to Management Science
CPSC 250-3	Applied Business Computing
ECON 205-3	Statistics for the Social and Management Sciences or STAT 240-3 Basic Statistics

Upper-Division Requirement

300 and 400 Level

COMM 300-3	Introduction to Business Law
COMM 310-3	Intermediate Financial Accounting I
COMM 311-3	Intermediate Financial Accounting II
COMM 312-3	Intermediate Managerial Accounting
COMM 320-3	Financial Management II
COMM 330-3	Human Resource Management
COMM 350-3	Production and Operations Management
COMM 351-3	Management Information Systems
COMM 400-3	Strategic Management
COMM 411-3	Advanced Management Accounting
ECON 310-3	Intermediate Microeconomic Theory
ECON 311-3	Intermediate Macroeconomic Theory

One of:

COMM 410-3	Accounting Theory
COMM 414-3	Advanced Financial Accounting

Two of:

COMM 313-3	Personal Taxation
COMM 314-3	Corporate Taxation
COMM 315-3	International Accounting
COMM 412-3	Auditing
COMM 413-3	Accounting: Advanced Topics

Elective and Academic Breadth

Elective credit hours as necessary to ensure completion of a minimum of 120 credit hours including any additional credits necessary to meet the Academic Breadth requirement of the University (see Academic Regulation 15).

Major in Finance

Finance involves evaluating profitability and valuing real investments such as capital projects, as well as financial securities such as stocks, bonds, options and futures. In addition to the study of sources of capital and financing decisions of the firm and individual investors, the Finance major also studies the management of financial institutions such as banks and trust companies. The tools of Finance are used by small and large firms, government and individual investors. Instruction in Finance provides valuable information regarding financing and evaluating investment opportunities to students planning to enter into business for themselves. Government and firms employ Finance majors as financial analysts as well as in general management positions. In addition, the financial services industry is one of the fastest growing industries in Canada. Individuals interested in positions in the financial sector, or pursuing either the Chartered Financial Planner (CFP) or Chartered Financial Analyst (CFA) designations, or completing the Canadian Securities Course (CSC), should consider majoring in Finance.

The minimum requirement for a Bachelor of Commerce with a major in Finance is 120 credit hours.

Program Requirements

Note: Students enrolling in any course required for a major in the Bachelor of Commerce degree must have completed all prerequisite courses with a minimum of "C-" or better. In exceptional circumstances the Program Chair may waive this requirement on a case by case basis.

Lower-Division Requirement

100 Level

COMM 100-3*	Introduction to Canadian Business
MATH 150-3**	Finite Mathematics for Business and Economics or MATH 220-3 Linear Algebra
MATH 152-3**	Calculus for Non-majors or MATH 100-3 Calculus I
ECON 100-3	Microeconomics
ECON 101-3	Macroeconomics

*Students transferring with 30 or more credit hours of courses required for the Commerce degree are exempt from this requirement.

**Students wishing to pursue additional Math courses as electives are advised to choose MATH 100-3 (Calculus I) and MATH 220-3 (Linear Algebra).

Students not having the appropriate prerequisites for any courses must consult with the Business Advisor.

Undergraduate Programs: Business

200 Level

COMM 210-3	Financial Accounting
COMM 211-3	Managerial Accounting
COMM 220-3	Financial Management I
COMM 230-3	Organizational Behaviour
COMM 240-3	Introduction to Marketing
COMM 251-3	Introduction to Management Science
CPSC 250-3	Applied Business Computing
ECON 205-3	Statistics for the Social and Management Sciences
or STAT 240-3	Basic Statistics

Upper-Division Requirement

300 and 400 Level

COMM 300-3	Introduction to Business Law
COMM 320-3	Financial Management II
COMM 321-3	Investments and Security Analysis
COMM 330-3	Human Resource Management
COMM 350-3	Production and Operations Management
COMM 351-3	Management Information Systems
COMM 400-3	Strategic Management
COMM 420-3	Advanced Financial Management
COMM 422-3	Management of Financial Institutions
ECON 310-3	Intermediate Microeconomic Theory
ECON 311-3	Intermediate Macroeconomic Theory

Two of:

COMM 322-3	International Financial Management
COMM 323-3	Risk, Insurance, and Financial Planning
COMM 421-3	Portfolio Theory and Management
COMM 423-3	Financial Engineering
COMM 429-3	Finance: Advanced Topics

Elective and Academic Breadth

Elective credit hours as necessary to ensure completion of a minimum of 120 credit hours including any additional credits necessary to meet the Academic Breadth requirement of the University (see Academic Regulation 15).

Major in General Business

The General Business major allows students to obtain a reasonable depth of knowledge in all the functional areas of business while maintaining a broad-based education in business management. This combination provides the integrative management skills to operate both within and across functional responsibility areas, an ability valued highly by employers. Therefore, General Business majors are in demand by many firms and government organizations. Students intending to start their own business endeavours would also be well-served by the General Business major.

The minimum requirement for a Bachelor of Commerce with a major in General Business is 120 credit hours.

Program Requirements

Note: Students enrolling in any course required for a major in the Bachelor of Commerce degree must have completed all prerequisite courses with a minimum of "C-" or better. In exceptional circumstances the Program Chair may waive this requirement on a case by case basis.

Lower-Division Requirement

100 Level

COMM 100-3*	Introduction to Canadian Business
ECON 100-3	Microeconomics
ECON 101-3	Macroeconomics

MATH 150-3** Finite Mathematics for Business and Economics
or MATH 220-3 Linear Algebra

MATH 152-3** Calculus for Non-majors
or MATH 100-3 Calculus I

*Students transferring with 30 or more credit hours of courses required for the Commerce degree are exempt from this requirement.

**Students wishing to pursue additional Math courses as electives are advised to choose MATH 100-3 (Calculus I) and MATH 220-3 (Linear Algebra).

Students not having the appropriate prerequisites for any courses must consult with the Business Advisor.

200 Level

COMM 210-3	Financial Accounting
COMM 211-3	Managerial Accounting
COMM 220-3	Financial Management I
COMM 230-3	Organizational Behaviour
COMM 240-3	Introduction to Marketing
COMM 251-3	Introduction to Management Science
CPSC 250-3	Applied Business Computing
ECON 205-3	Statistics for the Social and Management Sciences
or STAT 240-3	Basic Statistics

Upper-Division Requirement

300 and 400 Level

COMM 300-3	Introduction to Business Law
COMM 302-3	Entrepreneurship
COMM 320-3	Financial Management II
COMM 330-3	Human Resource Management
COMM 350-3	Production and Operations Management
COMM 351-3	Management Information Systems
COMM 400-3	Strategic Management
ECON 310-3	Intermediate Microeconomic Theory
ECON 311-3	Intermediate Macroeconomic Theory

Twelve credit hours selected from any of the other four majors or from the following (with no more than six credit hours in any one major area):

COMM 331-3	Organizational Theory
COMM 332-3	Business and Professional Ethics
COMM 333-3	Women in Organizations
or ECON 301-3	Women and the Economy
COMM 430-3	Organization Studies: Selected Topics
COMM 431-3	Industrial Relations
COMM 432-3	Cross-cultural Workplace Practices
COMM 439-3	HRM: Selected Topics
COMM 450-3	Total Quality Management
COMM 498-(3-6)	Special Topics in Business Administration

Elective and Academic Breadth

Elective credit hours as necessary to ensure completion of a minimum of 120 credit hours including any additional credits necessary to meet the Academic Breadth requirement of the University (see Academic Regulation 15).

Major in Human Resources Management

The success of any company or organization rests on the commitment and imagination of the people who are its members. Effective human resources management enables an organization to build success through people. By attracting qualified employees, developing their talents through training, fairly compensating them for their efforts and protecting their health and safety, we create organizations that are productive, innovative, and satisfying to employees. We provide our students with the knowledge and skills to effectively manage the people in an organization. Human resources management is a professional field that is growing rapidly in Canada and there are many career opportunities within this exciting field.

The minimum requirement for completion of a Bachelor of Commerce with a major in Human Resources Management is 120 credit hours.

Program Requirements

Note: Students enrolling in any course required for a major in the Bachelor Commerce degree must have completed all prerequisite courses with a minimum of C- or better. In exceptional circumstances the Program Chair may waive this requirement on a case by case basis.

Lower-Division Requirement

100 Level

COMM 100-3*	Introduction to Canadian Business
ECON 100-3	Microeconomics
ECON 101-3	Macroeconomics
MATH 150-3**	Finite Mathematics for Business and Economics
or MATH 220-3	Linear Algebra
MATH 152-3**	Calculus for Non-majors
or MATH 100-3	Calculus

*Students transferring with 30 or more credit hours of courses required for the Commerce degree are exempt from this requirement.

**Students wishing to pursue additional Math courses as electives are advised to choose MATH 100-3 (Calculus I) and MATH 220-3 (Linear Algebra).

Students not having the appropriate prerequisites for any courses must consult with the Business Advisor.

200 Level

COMM 210-3	Financial Accounting
COMM 211-3	Managerial Accounting
COMM 220-3	Financial Management I
COMM 230-3	Organizational Behaviour
COMM 240-3	Introduction to Marketing
COMM 251-3	Introduction to Management Science
CPSC 250-3	Applied Business Computing
ECON 205-3	Statistics for the Social and Management Sciences
or STAT 240-3	Basic Statistics

Undergraduate Programs: Business

Upper-Division Requirement

300 and 400 Level

COMM 300-3	Introduction to Business Law
COMM 304-3	Employment Law in Canada
COMM 320-3	Financial Management II
COMM 330-3	Human Resource Management
COMM 334-3	Strategic Human Resource Planning
COMM 335-3	Organizational Effectiveness
COMM 350-3	Production and Operations Management
COMM 351-3	Management Information Systems
COMM 400-3	Strategic Management
COMM 431-3	Industrial Relations
COMM 433-3	Recruitment, Selection and Retention
COMM 434-3	Compensation
COMM 435-3	Organizational Learning, Development and Training
COMM 436-3	Workplace Health and Safety
ECON 310-3	Intermediate Microeconomic Theory
ECON 311-3	Intermediate Macroeconomic Theory

Elective and Academic Breadth

Elective credit hours as necessary to ensure completion of a minimum of 120 credit hours including any additional credits necessary to meet the Academic Breadth requirement of the University (see Academic Regulation 15).

Major in International Business

In recent years the importance of an international perspective for students of business has increased as a result of the increasing globalization of the economy. The International Business major exposes students to the impact of the international environment on the functional areas of business management. In conjunction with courses in the International Studies program, the major in International Business allows students to focus on a country or region of the world, providing education in language, culture and business practice. Graduates are suited to work in firms or government agencies involved in international operations.

The minimum requirement for a Bachelor of Commerce with a major in International Business is 120 credit hours.

Program Requirements

Note: Students enrolling in any course required for a major in the Bachelor of Commerce degree must have completed all prerequisite courses with a minimum of "C-" or better. In exceptional circumstances the Program Chair may waive this requirement on a case by case basis.

Lower-Division Requirement

100 Level

COMM 100-3*	Introduction to Canadian Business
ECON 100-3	Microeconomics
ECON 101-3	Macroeconomics
INTS 101-3	Canada and the World
or INTS 205-3	Introduction to International Studies
MATH 150-3**	Finite Mathematics for Business and Economics
or MATH 220-3	Linear Algebra
MATH 152-3**	Calculus for Non-majors
or MATH 100-3	Calculus I

*Students transferring with 30 or more credit hours of courses required for the Commerce degree are exempt from this requirement.

**Students wishing to pursue additional Math courses as electives are advised to choose MATH 100-3 (Calculus I) and MATH 220-3 (Linear Algebra).

Students not having the appropriate prerequisites for any courses must consult with the Business Advisor.

200 Level

COMM 210-3	Financial Accounting
COMM 211-3	Managerial Accounting
COMM 220-3	Financial Management I
COMM 230-3	Organizational Behaviour
COMM 240-3	Introduction to Marketing
COMM 251-3	Introduction to Management Science
CPSC 250-3	Applied Business Computing
ECON 205-3	Statistics for the Social and Management Sciences
or STAT 240-3	Basic Statistics

Upper-Division Requirement

300 and 400 Level

COMM 300-3	Introduction to Business Law
COMM 303-3	Introduction to International Business
COMM 320-3	Financial Management II
COMM 330-3	Human Resource Management
COMM 350-3	Production and Operations Management
COMM 351-3	Management Information Systems
COMM 400-3	Strategic Management
ECON 310-3	Intermediate Microeconomic Theory
ECON 311-3	Intermediate Macroeconomic Theory

Three of:

COMM 315-3	International Accounting
COMM 322-3	International Financial Management
COMM 432-3	Cross-cultural Workplace Practices
COMM 441-3	International Marketing

International Studies Requirement

Six credit hours of International Studies courses at any level.

Elective and Academic Breadth

Elective credit hours as necessary to ensure completion of a minimum of 120 credit hours including any additional credits necessary to meet the Academic Breadth requirement of the University (see Academic Regulation 15).

Major in Marketing

Marketing refers to the set of activities needed to find, build, and serve markets for products and services. Students of marketing will acquire analytical tools from economics, mathematics, statistics and the social and behavioural sciences. A major in Marketing is useful for such positions as account representatives, brand managers, advertising executives and market researchers. Marketing majors may find employment in the private sector, in non-profit organizations, and in government. Marketing concepts and principles are of particular importance to small businesses and new business ventures.

The minimum requirement for a Bachelor of Commerce with a major in Marketing is 120 credit hours.

Program Requirements

Note: Students enrolling in any course required for a major in the Bachelor of Commerce degree must have completed all prerequisite courses with a minimum of “C-” or better. In exceptional circumstances the Program Chair may waive this requirement on a case by case basis.

Lower-Division Requirement

100 Level

COMM 100-3*	Introduction to Canadian Business
ECON 100-3	Microeconomics
ECON 101-3	Macroeconomics
MATH 150-3**	Finite Mathematics for Business and Economics
or MATH 220-3	Linear Algebra
MATH 152-3**	Calculus for Non-majors
or MATH 100-3	Calculus I

*Students transferring with 30 or more credit hours of courses required for the Commerce degree are exempt from this requirement.

**Students wishing to pursue additional Math courses as electives are advised to choose MATH 100-3 (Calculus I) and MATH 220-3 (Linear Algebra).

Students not having the appropriate prerequisites for any courses must consult with the Business Advisor.

200 Level

COMM 210-3	Financial Accounting
COMM 211-3	Managerial Accounting
COMM 220-3	Financial Management I
COMM 230-3	Organizational Behaviour
COMM 240-3	Introduction to Marketing
COMM 251-3	Introduction to Management Science
CPSC 250-3	Applied Business Computing
ECON 205-3	Statistics for the Social and Management Sciences
or STAT 240-3	Basic Statistics

Upper-Division Requirement

300 and 400 Level

COMM 300-3	Introduction to Business Law
COMM 320-3	Financial Management II
COMM 330-3	Human Resource Management
COMM 343-3	Behavioural Marketing
COMM 350-3	Production and Operations Management
COMM 351-3	Management Information Systems
COMM 400-3	Strategic Management
COMM 442-3	Marketing Strategy
COMM 443-3	Marketing Research
ECON 310-3	Intermediate Microeconomic Theory
ECON 311-3	Intermediate Macroeconomic Theory

Two of:

COMM 340-3	Marketing Communications
COMM 341-3	Sales Management
COMM 342-3	Services Marketing
COMM 346-3	Internet Marketing
COMM 347-3	Marketing Channels and Retail Marketing
COMM 441-3	International Marketing
COMM 449-3	Advanced Topics in Marketing

Elective and Academic Breadth

Elective credit hours as necessary to ensure completion of a minimum of 120 credit hours including any additional credits necessary to meet the Academic Breadth requirement of the University (see Academic Regulation 15).

Minor in General Business

The Minor in General Business is designed for students from outside the School of Business who are interested in obtaining skills and knowledge of business management. It will appeal to students who anticipate becoming involved in the supervision or management of work units or organizations in their careers. Students can obtain a minor in General Business within their degree program by completing 24 credit hours.

The minor consists of 12 credits at the lower-division level (4 courses) and 12 credits (4 courses) at the upper-division level.

Required

COMM 100-3 Introduction in Canadian Business

Three of:

- COMM 210-3 Financial Accounting
- COMM 211-3 Managerial Accounting
- COMM 220-3 Financial Management I
- COMM 230-3 Organizational Behaviour
- COMM 240-3 Introduction to Marketing
- COMM 251-3 Introduction to Management Science

Four of:

- COMM 300-3 Introduction to Business Law
- COMM 302-3 Entrepreneurship
- COMM 303-3 Introduction to International Business
- COMM 320-3 Financial Management II
- COMM 330-3 Human Resource Management
- COMM 332-3 Business and Professional Ethics
- COMM 343-3 Behavioural Marketing
- COMM 350-3 Production and Operations Management
- COMM 351-3 Management Information Systems
- COMM 431-3 Industrial Relations
- COMM 432-3 Cross-cultural Workplace Practices

A maximum of 4 courses (12 credit hours) used to fulfill program requirements for a major or another minor may also be used to fulfill requirements for a minor in General Business.

Chemistry (BSc Program)

Chow H. Lee, Professor
Kerry Reimer, Associate Professor and Chair
Andrea Gorrell, Associate Professor
Guy Plourde, Associate Professor
Margot Mandy, Associate Professor
Stephen Rader, Associate Professor
Todd Whitcombe, Associate Professor
Jeffrey Northrop, Adjunct Professor
Martha Stark, Adjunct Professor
Alida Hall, Senior Lab Instructor
Umesh Parshotam, Senior Lab Instructor
Daniel Erasmus, Senior Lab Instructor
Dominic Reiffarth, Senior Lab Instructor

Website: www.unbc.ca/chemistry

Chemistry is the fundamental science that deals with the nature of substances and the changes occurring in them. Chemical reactions are the basis of all life. Everything we are or do depends in one way or another on chemistry. A major or minor in chemistry or minor in biochemistry prepares you for a variety of careers in industry, education, ecology, and public service, or for graduate study and research in chemistry and many related fields.

Major in Chemistry

The major in Chemistry requires students to take at least 64 credit hours of Chemistry, 36 credit hours of which must be upper-division (i.e., 300 or 400) level.

The minimum requirement for completion of a Bachelor of Science with a major in Chemistry is 128 credit hours.

Program Requirements

Lower-Division Requirement

100 Level

- BIOL 101-4 Introductory Biology I
- BIOL 102-4 Introductory Biology II
- CHEM 100-3 General Chemistry I
- CHEM 101-3 General Chemistry II
- CHEM 120-1 General Chemistry Lab I
- CHEM 121-1 General Chemistry Lab II

CPSC 100-4 Computer Programming I
or CPSC 110-3 Introduction to Computer Systems and Programming

MATH 100-3 Calculus I
or MATH 105-3 Enriched Calculus

MATH 101-3 Calculus II
PHYS 100-4 Introduction to Physics I
or PHYS 110-4 Introductory Physics I: Mechanics

and PHYS 101-4 Introduction to Physics II
or PHYS 111-4 Introductory Physics II: Waves and Electricity

PHYS 110-4 and PHYS 111-4 are strongly recommended.

200 Level

CHEM 200-3	Physical Chemistry I
CHEM 201-3	Organic Chemistry I
CHEM 202-3	Inorganic Chemistry I
CHEM 203-3	Organic Chemistry II
CHEM 204-3	Introductory Biochemistry
CHEM 210-3	Analytical Chemistry I
CHEM 250-1	Organic Chemistry Lab I
CHEM 251-1	Organic Chemistry Lab II
MATH 220-3	Linear Algebra

One of :

MATH 200-3	Calculus III
STAT 371-3	Probability and Statistics for Scientists and Engineers

Upper-Division Requirement

300 Level

CHEM 300-3	Physical Chemistry II
or CHEM 305-3	Physical Chemistry III
CHEM 310-3	Analytical Chemistry II
or CHEM 311-3	Analytical Chemistry III
CHEM 315-3	Physical Chemistry Lab
CHEM 320-3	Inorganic Chemistry II
or CHEM 321-3	Inorganic Chemistry III
CHEM 322-3	Inorganic Chemistry Lab

400 Level

CHEM 401-3	Chemistry Seminar
CHEM 406-3	Advanced Laboratory I
CHEM 407-3	Advanced Laboratory II

Nine credit hours of 300 or 400 level Chemistry.*

Three credit hours of 400 level Chemistry.*

*Up to 6 credit hours from BCMB 306-3, BCMB 307-3, BCMB 308-3, BCMB 330-3, BCMB 340-3, BCMB 401-3, BCMB 402-3, BCMB 403-3, BCMB 405-3 BCMB 405-3 or BCMB 409-3 may be used to satisfy these requirements.

Elective and Academic Breadth

Elective credit hours as necessary to ensure completion of a minimum of 128 credit hours including any additional credits necessary to meet the Academic Breadth requirement of the University (see Academic Regulation 15). A maximum of three credit hours from Continuing Studies may be used towards the elective credits. A total of 54 credit hours of upper-division study (300- and 400-level courses) must be successfully completed to meet degree requirements.

Course Selection

Students interested in the Chemistry program of study should select courses in their first four semesters according to the schedule below. For availability of courses at the 300 and 400 level, students should consult with the Chair of the Curriculum Committee in the Chemistry program.

Semester One (September)

CHEM 100-3	General Chemistry I
CHEM 120-1	General Chemistry Lab I
BIOL 101-4	Introductory Biology I
CPSC 100-4	Computer Programming I
or CPSC 110-3	Introduction to Computer Systems and Programming
MATH 100-3	Calculus I
PHYS 100-4	Introduction to Physics I
or PHYS 110-4	Introductory Physics I: Mechanics

Semester Two (January)

CHEM 101-3	General Chemistry II
CHEM 121-1	General Chemistry Lab II
MATH 101-3	Calculus II
PHYS 101-4	Introduction to Physics II
or PHYS 111-4	Introductory Physics II: Waves and Electricity
BIOL 102-4	Introductory Biology II

Semester Three (September)

CHEM 200-3	Physical Chemistry I
CHEM 201-3	Organic Chemistry I
CHEM 210-3	Analytical Chemistry I
CHEM 250-1	Organic Chemistry Lab I

Three (3) Math or elective credits

Semester Four (Winter)

CHEM 202-3	Inorganic Chemistry I
CHEM 203-3	Organic Chemistry II
CHEM 204-3	Introductory Biochemistry
CHEM 251-1	Organic Chemistry Lab II
MATH 220-3	Linear Algebra

Three (3) Math or elective credits

Undergraduate Programs: Chemistry

BSc Honours – Chemistry

The BSc Honours in Chemistry offers students a higher level of education and research experience. It is particularly suitable for students intending to proceed to postgraduate studies.

Admission to the Honours program takes place after the completion of 60 credit hours and requires a minimum Cumulative GPA of 3.33. Attaining the minimum requirement does not guarantee admission to the Honours program which is at the discretion of the Chemistry Program and contingent upon the availability of a faculty member to supervise the undergraduate thesis. To remain in the Honours program, students must maintain a minimum Cumulative GPA of 3.33. All Honours students must complete an undergraduate thesis under the direct supervision of a faculty member.

Students are required to complete 134 credit hours, six of which are the undergraduate thesis, and to satisfy the requirements of the major in Chemistry.

Joint Major in Chemistry/Computer Science

The minimum requirement for completion of a Bachelor of Science with a Joint Major in Chemistry and Computer Science is 126 credit hours.

MATH 342-3 (Biostatistics) may not be used for credit towards any Mathematics or Computer Science major, minor, or joint major.

MATH 150-3 (Finite Mathematics for Business and Economics) may not be used for credit towards any Mathematics or Computer Science major or joint major.

Program Requirements

Literacy Requirement

One of:

- ENGL 170-3 Writing and Communication Skills
- ENGL 270-3 Expository Writing

Lower-Division Requirement

- CHEM 100-3 General Chemistry I
- CHEM 101-3 General Chemistry II
- CHEM 120-1 General Chemistry Lab I
- CHEM 121-1 General Chemistry Lab II
- CHEM 200-3 Physical Chemistry I
- CHEM 201-3 Organic Chemistry I
- CHEM 202-3 Inorganic Chemistry I
- CHEM 203-3 Organic Chemistry II
- CHEM 210-3 Analytical Chemistry I
- CPSC 100-4 Computer Programming I

- CPSC 101-4 Computer Programming II
- CPSC 141-3 Discrete Computational Mathematics
- CPSC 200-3 Algorithm Analysis and Development
- CPSC 230-4 Introduction to Logic Design
- CPSC 231-4 Computer Organization and Architecture
- CPSC 242-3 Mathematical Topics for Computer Science
- CPSC 281-3 Data Structures I
- MATH 100-3 Calculus I
- or MATH 105-3 Enriched Calculus
- MATH 101-3 Calculus II
- MATH 220-3 Linear Algebra

Upper-Division Requirement

Chemistry

- CHEM 300-3 Physical Chemistry II
- or CHEM 305-3 Physical Chemistry III
- CHEM 310-3 Analytical Chemistry II
- or CHEM 311-3 Analytical Chemistry III
- CHEM 320-3 Inorganic Chemistry II
- or CHEM 321-3 Inorganic Chemistry III

Fifteen credit hours of 300- or 400-level Chemistry*.

*Up to 6 credit hours from BCMB 306-3, BCMB 307-3, BCMB 308-3, BCMB 330-3, BCMB 340-3, BCMB 401-3, BCMB 402-3, BCMB 403-3, BCMB 405-3 or BCMB 409-3 may be used to satisfy these requirements.

Computer Science

- CPSC 320-3 Programming Languages
- CPSC 321-3 Operating Systems
- CPSC 370-3 Functional and Logic Programming

Six credit hours of 300- or 400-level Computer Science*; and Six credit hours of 400-level Computer Science (excluding the seminar, project, and special topics courses).

*Between the two disciplines, a minimum of 15 credit hours at the 400 level must be completed.

One of:

- MATH 335-3 Numerical Analysis I
- STAT 371-3 Probability and Statistics for Scientists and Engineers

Elective and Academic Breadth

Elective credit hours as necessary to ensure completion of a minimum of 126 credit hours including any additional credits necessary to meet the Academic Breadth requirement of the University (see Academic Regulation 15).

Joint Major in Chemistry/ Mathematics

The minimum requirement for completion of a Bachelor of Science with a Joint Major in Chemistry and Mathematics is 125 credit hours.

MATH 342-3 (Biostatistics) may not be used for credit towards any Mathematics major, minor, or joint major.

MATH 150-3 (Finite Mathematics for Business and Economics) may not be used for credit towards any Mathematics major or joint major.

Program Requirements

Lower-Division Requirement

CHEM 100-3	General Chemistry I
CHEM 101-3	General Chemistry II
CHEM 120-1	General Chemistry Lab I
CHEM 121-1	General Chemistry Lab II
CHEM 200-3	Physical Chemistry I
CHEM 201-3	Organic Chemistry I
CHEM 202-3	Inorganic Chemistry I
CHEM 203-3	Organic Chemistry II
CHEM 210-3	Analytical Chemistry I
CPSC 100-4	Computer Programming I
MATH 100-3	Calculus I
	or MATH 105-3 Enriched Calculus
MATH 101-3	Calculus II
MATH 200-3	Calculus III
MATH 201-3	Introduction to Complex Analysis
MATH 220-3	Linear Algebra
MATH 230-3	Linear Differential Equations and Boundary Value Problems
PHYS 110-4	Introductory Physics I: Mechanics
PHYS 111-4	Introductory Physics II: Waves and Electricity

Upper-Division Requirement

Chemistry

CHEM 300-3	Physical Chemistry II
	or CHEM 305-3 Physical Chemistry III
CHEM 310-3	Analytical Chemistry II
	or CHEM 311-3 Analytical Chemistry III
CHEM 320-3	Inorganic Chemistry II
	or CHEM 321-3 Inorganic Chemistry III

Nine credit hours of 300- or 400-level Chemistry *

Six credit hours of 400 level Chemistry*

*Up to 6 credit hours from BCMB 306-3, BCMB 307-3, BCMB 308-3, BCMB 330-3, BCMB 340-3, BCMB 401-3, BCMB 402-3, BCMB 403-2, BCMB 405-3 or BCMB 409-3 may be used to satisfy these requirements.

Mathematics

MATH 320-3	Survey of Algebra
MATH 326-3	Advanced Linear Algebra
MATH 335-3	Numerical Analysis I
STAT 371-3	Probability and Statistics for Scientists and Engineers

Six credit hours of 300- or 400-level Mathematics*; and
Six credit hours of 400-level Mathematics

*Between the two disciplines, a minimum of 15 credit hours at the 400 level must be completed.

Elective and Academic Breadth

Elective credit hours as necessary to ensure completion of a minimum of 125 credit hours including any additional credits necessary to meet the Academic Breadth requirement of the University (see Academic Regulation 15).

Joint Major in Chemistry/Physics

The minimum requirement for completion of a Bachelor of Science with a Joint Major in Chemistry and Physics is 126 credit hours.

PHYS 307-3 (Selected Topics in Environmental Physics) may not be used as Physics credit toward any Physics major, minor, or joint major.

Program Requirements

Lower-Division Requirement

CHEM 100-3	General Chemistry I
CHEM 101-3	General Chemistry II
CHEM 120-1	General Chemistry Lab I
CHEM 121-1	General Chemistry Lab II
CHEM 200-3	Physical Chemistry I
CHEM 201-3	Organic Chemistry I
CHEM 202-3	Inorganic Chemistry I
CHEM 203-3	Organic Chemistry II
CHEM 210-3	Analytical Chemistry I
CPSC 100-4	Computer Programming I
MATH 100-3	Calculus I
	or MATH 105-3 Enriched Calculus
MATH 101-3	Calculus II
MATH 200-3	Calculus III
MATH 220-3	Linear Algebra
MATH 230-3	Linear Differential Equations and Boundary Value Problems
PHYS 110-4	Introductory Physics I: Mechanics
PHYS 111-4	Introductory Physics II: Waves and Electricity
PHYS 200-3	Thermal Physics
PHYS 202-4	Electromagnetism and Optics
PHYS 205-3	Modern Physics I

Undergraduate Programs: Chemistry

Upper-Division Requirement

CHEM 300-3	Physical Chemistry II
or CHEM 305-3	Physical Chemistry III
CHEM 310-3	Analytical Chemistry II
or CHEM 311-3	Analytical Chemistry III
CHEM 320-3	Inorganic Chemistry II
or CHEM 321-3	Inorganic Chemistry III
CHEM 315-3	Physical Chemistry Lab

Six credit hours of 300- or 400-level Chemistry* and

Six credit hours of 400-level Chemistry*

*Up to 6 credit hours from BCMB 306-3, BCMB 307-3, BCMB 308-3, BCMB 330-3, BCMB 340-3, BCMB 401-3, BCMB 402-3, BCMB 403-3, BCMB 405-3 or BCMB 409-3 may be used to satisfy these upper-division Chemistry requirements.

MATH 336-3	Intermediate Differential Equations
PHYS 300-3	Classical Mechanics
PHYS 302-3	Quantum Mechanics I
PHYS 404-3	Solid State Physics
PHYS 351-3	Optics and Photonics I

Three credit hours of 300- or 400-level Physics and

Six credit hours of 400-level Physics

Elective and Academic Breadth

Elective credit hours as necessary to ensure completion of a minimum of 126 credit hours including any additional credits necessary to meet the Academic Breadth requirement of the University (see Academic Regulation 15).

Minor in Chemistry

The minor in Chemistry is designed to provide students with a solid grounding and a core of study in one or more of the subdisciplines of Chemistry. Thus, some flexibility is permitted in satisfying the requirements for a minor. Students have the option to study a range of subdisciplines at the 300 level while counting the 200-level prerequisites toward the minor or to focus on particular subdisciplines through to the 400 level. A maximum of six courses (14 credit hours) of the 100- and 200-level courses used to fulfill requirements for a major (or another minor) may also be used toward a minor in Chemistry.

The minimum requirement for completion of the minor in Chemistry is 29 credit hours.

100 Level

CHEM 100-3	General Chemistry I
CHEM 101-3	General Chemistry II
CHEM 120-1	General Chemistry Lab I
CHEM 121-1	General Chemistry Lab II

200 Level

At least nine credit hours from:

CHEM 200-3	Physical Chemistry I
CHEM 201-3*	Organic Chemistry I
CHEM 202-3	Inorganic Chemistry I
CHEM 203-3*	Organic Chemistry II
CHEM 204-3*	Introductory Biochemistry
CHEM 210-3	Analytical Chemistry I
CHEM 250-1	Organic Chemistry Lab I
CHEM 251-1	Organic Chemistry Lab II

*Note: Selections made should incorporate prerequisites for intended upper-division courses.

300 and 400 Level

At least 12 credit hours from:

BCMB 306-3	Intermediary Metabolism*
BCMB 307-3	Proteins*
BCMB 308-3	Biochemistry Lab II*
BCMB 401-3	Basic Science of Oncology*
BCMB 402-3	Macromolecular Structure*
BCMB 403-3	Advanced Nucleic Acids*
BCMB 405-3	Topics in Biochemistry and Molecular Biology*
BCMB 409-3	Enzymology*
CHEM 300-3	Physical Chemistry II
CHEM 301-3	Advanced Organic Chemistry I
CHEM 302-4	Environmental Chemistry I
CHEM 303-3	Quantum Chemistry
CHEM 304-3	Advanced Organic Chemistry II
CHEM 305-3	Physical Chemistry III
CHEM 310-3	Analytical Chemistry II
CHEM 311-3	Analytical Chemistry III
CHEM 312-3	Organic Chemistry Lab III
CHEM 315-3	Physical Chemistry Lab
CHEM 320-3	Inorganic Chemistry II
CHEM 321-3	Inorganic Chemistry III
CHEM 322-3	Inorganic Chemistry Lab
CHEM 400-3	Topics in Environmental Chemistry
CHEM 402-3	Topics in Organic Chemistry
CHEM 403-3	Topics in Inorganic Chemistry
CHEM 404-3	Topics in Physical Chemistry
CHEM 405-3	Topics in Biochemistry
CHEM 408-3	Environmental Chemistry II

* Up to 6 credit hours from BCMB 306-3, BCMB 307-3, BCMB 308-3, BCMB 330-3, BCMB 340-3, BCMB 401-3, BCMB 402-3, BCMB 403-3, BCMB 405-3 or BCMB 409-3 may be used toward a minor in Chemistry.

Computer Science (BSc Program)

David Casperson, Assistant Professor and Chair
Liang Chen, Professor
Waqar Haque, Professor
Alex Aravind, Associate Professor
Jernej Polajnar, Associate Professor
Saif Zahir, Associate Professor
Desanka Polajnar, Adjunct Professor
Andreas Hirt, Adjunct Professor
Allan Kranz, Senior Lab Instructor

Website: www.unbc.ca/computerscience

The Computer Science program gives students a thorough exposure to basic areas like computer architecture, programming languages and methodology, algorithms and data structures, systems programming, operating systems and networking, knowledge-based and database systems, software engineering, and theory. The student will develop the advanced practical computing and problem-solving skills required for professional work in modern industry, based on a strong conceptual foundation and on insights into the nature of this rapidly changing field. Each student will use advanced development tools, and will be encouraged to approach problem-solving from a multidisciplinary point of view. The program emphasizes direct co-operation with industry.

Major in Computer Science

A major in Computer Science requires at least 20 Computer Science courses and at least 61 credit hours in Computer Science, at least 27 credit hours of which must be upper-division courses, and of those upper-division credits, at least 12 must be taken at the 400 level. MATH 335-3 and STAT 371-3 can count towards this requirement.

The following courses may not be used for credit towards a Computer Science major or joint major:

MATH 150-3 Finite Mathematics for Business and Economics
MATH 342-3 Biostatistics

The minimum requirement for completion of a Bachelor of Science with a major in Computer Science is 120 credit hours.

Program Requirements

***Note:** Unless otherwise specified, students enrolling in any Computer Science or Mathematics course with prerequisites are required to have completed all prerequisite courses for that course with a "C-" or better, or have permission to enroll from the Program Chair.

Lower-Division Requirement

100 Level

CPSC 100-4 Computer Programming I
CPSC 101-4 Computer Programming II
CPSC 141-3 Discrete Computational Mathematics
ENGL 170-3 Writing and Communication Skills
 or ENGL 270-3 Expository Writing
MATH 100-3 Calculus I
 or MATH 105-3 Enriched Calculus

***Note:** MATH 101-3 Calculus II is strongly recommended.

200 Level

CPSC 200-3 Algorithm Analysis and Development
CPSC 222-3 Introduction to Concurrent and Distributed Programming

CPSC 230-4 Introduction to Logic Design
CPSC 231-4 Computer Organization and Architecture
CPSC 242-3 Mathematical Topics in Computer Science
CPSC 260-3 Ethics in Computing
CPSC 281-3 Data Structures I
MATH 220-3 Linear Algebra

General Science Requirement

Students must take two courses from the following list of science courses. It is recommended that computer science majors take PHYS 110-4 and PHYS 111-4. However, students may take any two courses from the following list, according to their interests, to fulfill the general science requirement:

PHYS 110-4 Introductory Physics I: Mechanics
PHYS 111-4 Introductory Physics II: Waves and Electricity
PHYS 100-4 Introduction to Physics I
PHYS 101-4 Introduction to Physics II
CHEM 100-3 General Chemistry 1
CHEM 101-3 General Chemistry 2
BIOL 101-4 Introductory Biology 1
BIOL 102-4 Introductory Biology 2
PSYC 101-3 Psychology as a Science
ENVS 101-3 Introduction to Environmental Citizenship
GEOG 204-3 Introduction to GIS for the Social Sciences
GEOG 205-3 Cartography and Geomatics
GEOG 210-3 Geomorphology

***Note:** In some special cases other science courses approved by the Chair of Computer Science may be used to satisfy this requirement.

Undergraduate Programs: Computer Science

Upper-Division Requirement

Computer Science Breadth

CPSC 300-3	Software Engineering
CPSC 320-3	Programming Languages
CPSC 321-3	Operating Systems
CPSC 324-3	Introduction to Database Systems
CPSC 340-3	Theory of Computation
CPSC 344-3	Data Communication and Networking
or CPSC 444-3	Computer Networking

***Note:** STAT 371-3 Probability and Statistics for Scientists and Engineers is strongly recommended.

400 Level

At least 12 credit hours of Computer Science courses must be taken at the 400 level, and at least nine of these credit hours must be outside the seminar, project course, (other than CPSC 400-3), research course, or special topics course category.

Alternate courses may be substituted for the above with the written permission of the Program Chair and Dean of the College.

Subject Requirement

Six additional credit hours chosen from the following:

Computer Science	at any level
MATH 335-3	Numerical Analysis I
STAT 371-3	Probability and Statistics for Scientists and Engineers

Elective and Academic Breadth

Elective credit hours as necessary to ensure completion of a minimum of 120 credit hours including any additional credits necessary to meet the Academic Breadth requirement of the University (see Academic Regulation 15). A total of 45 credit hours in upper-division (300 and 400 level) courses from any discipline are required for graduation.

Joint Major in Chemistry/Computer Science

See Calendar entry under Chemistry.

Joint Major in Computer Science/Mathematics

The minimum requirement for completion of a Bachelor of Science with a Joint Major in Computer Science and Mathematics is 123 credit hours.

MATH 342-3 (Biostatistics) may not be used for credit towards any Mathematics or Computer Science major, minor, or joint major.

MATH 150-3 (Finite Mathematics for Business and Economics) may not be used for credit towards any Mathematics or Computer Science major or joint major.

Program Requirements

Literacy Requirement

One of:

ENGL 170-3	Writing and Communication Skills
ENGL 270-3	Expository Writing

Lower-Division Requirement

CPSC 100-4	Computer Programming I
CPSC 101-4	Computer Programming II
CPSC 141-3	Discrete Computational Mathematics
CPSC 200-3	Algorithm Analysis and Development
CPSC 230-4	Introduction to Logic Design
CPSC 231-4	Computer Organization and Architecture
CPSC 242-3	Mathematical Topics for Computer Science
CPSC 281-3	Data Structures I
MATH 100-3	Calculus I
or MATH 105-3	Enriched Calculus
MATH 101-3	Calculus II
MATH 200-3	Calculus III
MATH 201-3	Introduction to Complex Analysis
MATH 220-3	Linear Algebra
MATH 224-3	Foundations of Modern Mathematics
MATH 230-3	Linear Differential Equations and Boundary Value Problems

General Science Requirement

Two of:

BIOL 101-4	Introductory Biology I
BIOL 102-4	Introductory Biology II
CHEM 100-3	General Chemistry I
and CHEM 120-1	General Chemistry Lab I
CHEM 101-3	General Chemistry II
and CHEM 121-1	General Chemistry Lab II

Undergraduate Programs: Computer Science

PHYS 100-4 Introduction to Physics I
or PHYS 110-4** Introductory Physics I:

PHYS 111-4** Introductory Physics II: Waves and Electricity

****Note:** PHYS 110-4 (Introductory Physics I: Mechanics) and PHYS 111-4 (Introductory Physics II: Waves and Electricity) are strongly recommended for all majors.

Upper-Division Requirement

CPSC 320-3 Programming Languages
CPSC 321-3 Operating Systems
CPSC 370-3 Functional and Logic Programming

****Six credit hours of 300 or 400 level Computer Science; and Six credit hours of 400 level Computer Science (excluding seminar, project, and special topics courses).**

MATH 320-3 Survey of Algebra
MATH 326-3 Advanced Linear Algebra
MATH 335-3 Numerical Analysis I
STAT 371-3 Probability and Statistics for Scientists and Engineers

****Note:** Three credit hours of 300 or 400 level Mathematics; and Six credit hours of 400 level Mathematics.

***Note:** Three of these 9 credit hours must be at the 400 level so that the total number of Computer Science and Mathematics credit hours at the 400 level is at least 15.

Note: CPSC 340-3 (Theory of Computation) is recommended.

Elective and Academic Breadth

Elective credit hours as necessary to ensure completion of a minimum of 123 credit hours including any additional credits necessary to meet the Academic Breadth requirement of the University (see Academic Regulation 15).

Joint Major in Computer Science/ Physics

The minimum requirement for completion of a Bachelor of Science with a Joint Major in Computer Science and Physics is 127 credit hours.

MATH 342-3 (Biostatistics) may not be used for credit towards any Mathematics or Computer Science major, minor, or joint major.

MATH 150-3 (Finite Mathematics for Business and Economics) may not be used for credit towards any Mathematics or Computer Science major or joint major.

PHYS 307-3 (Selected Topics in Environmental Physics) may not be used as Physics credit toward any Physics major, minor, or joint major.

Program Requirements

Literacy Requirement

One of:

ENGL 170-3 Writing and Communication Skills
ENGL 270-3 Expository Writing

Lower-Division Requirement

CPSC 100-4 Computer Programming I
CPSC 101-4 Computer Programming II
CPSC 141-3 Discrete Computational Mathematics
CPSC 200-3 Algorithm Analysis and Development
CPSC 231-4 Computer Organization and Architecture
CPSC 242-3 Mathematical Topics for Computer Science
CPSC 281-3 Data Structures I
MATH 100-3 Calculus I
or MATH 105-3 Enriched Calculus
MATH 101-3 Calculus II
MATH 200-3 Calculus III
MATH 220-3 Linear Algebra
MATH 230-3 Linear Differential Equations and Boundary Value Problems
PHYS 110-4 Introductory Physics I: Mechanics
PHYS 111-4 Introductory Physics II: Waves and Electricity
PHYS 200-3 Thermal Physics
PHYS 202-4 Electromagnetism and Optics
PHYS 205-3 Modern Physics I

Upper-Division Requirement

CPSC 320-3 Programming Languages
CPSC 321-3 Operating Systems
CPSC 370-3 Functional and Logic Programming

***Six credit hours of 300 or 400 level Computer Science; and Six credit hours of 400 level Computer Science (excluding seminar, project, and special topics courses).**

MATH 336-3 Intermediate Differential Equations
MATH 335-3 Numerical Analysis I
STAT 371-3 Probability and Statistics for Scientists and Engineers
PHYS 300-3 Classical Mechanics
PHYS 302-3 Quantum Mechanics I
PHYS 305-4 Electronics [which must be taken before CPSC 231-4 (Computer Organization and Architecture)]
PHYS 404-3 Solid State Physics

***Three credit hours of 300 or 400 level Physics; and Six credit hours of 400 level Physics (excluding seminar, project, and special topics courses).**

***Three of these nine credit hours must be at the 400 level so that a minimum of 15 credit hours of 400 level Computer Science and Physics are completed.**

Undergraduate Programs: Computer Science, Economics

Elective and Academic Breadth

Elective credit hours as necessary to ensure completion of a minimum of 127 credit hours including any additional credits necessary to meet the Academic Breadth requirement of the University (see Academic Regulation 15).

Minor in Computing

The Minor in Computing requires the following 29 credit hours of courses:

Requirements

CPSC 100-4	Programming I
CPSC 101-4	Computer Programming II
CPSC 200-3	Algorithm Analysis and Development
CPSC 281-3	Data Structures I
CPSC 141-3	Discrete Mathematics
CPSC 300-3	Software Engineering
CPSC 324-3	Introduction to Database Systems
CPSC 344-3	Data Communications and Networking

One additional upper-division Computer Science course**

** MATH 335-3 (Numerical Analysis 1) may be used to meet this requirement.

Economics (BA and BSc Programs)

Fiona MacPhail, Professor and Chair
Paul Bowles, Professor
Jalil Safaei Boroojiny, Associate Professor
Ajit Dayanandan, Associate Professor
Baotai Wang, Associate Professor
Karima Fredj, Assistant Professor
Bryan Bogdanski, Assistant Adjunct Professor

Website: www.unbc.ca/economics

Economics as a discipline is constructed around the need to identify agents in the economy and analyze their interactions. As such it is based upon deriving generalizations by identifying behavioural rules and examining causal relationships between economic variables. The emphasis on examining causal relationships is a distinguishing feature of economics and forms an important part of its claim to be a social science. As well as addressing these central concerns, the Department of Economics recognizes the interaction between the economy and other broader social, political, cultural and technological forces. The Department therefore places special emphasis on courses that analyze institutions, facilitate comparative studies, encourage a historical approach, and recognize the pervasiveness of technological change.

Major in Economics

Undergraduate students are required to take 17 Economics courses (51 credit hours). Of these, 12 courses (36 credit hours) are at the upper-division level.

The minimum requirement for completion of a Bachelor of Arts with a major in Economics is 120 credit hours.

Program Requirements

Lower-Division Requirement

100 Level

ECON 100-3	Microeconomics
ECON 101-3	Macroeconomics
COMM 100-3	Introduction to Canadian Business
or POLS 100-3	Contemporary Political Issues
or INTS 101-3	Canada and the World
MATH 150-3	Finite Mathematics for Business and Economics
or MATH 220-3	Linear Algebra
MATH 100-3	Calculus I
or MATH 152-3	Calculus for Non-majors

200 Level

ECON 202-3	History of Economic Thought
ECON 203-3	Canadian Economic History
ECON 205-3	Statistics for the Social and Management Sciences

Upper-Division Requirements

300 and 400 Level

ECON 310-3	Intermediate Microeconomic Theory
ECON 311-3	Intermediate Macroeconomic Theory
ECON 312-3	Introduction to Econometrics

Twenty-seven credit hours of 300 or 400 level Economics.

*Students wishing to pursue graduate studies in Economics are strongly advised to take ECON 320-3 (Introduction to Mathematical Economics) and ECON 451-3 (Advanced Microeconomic Theory) and/or ECON 452-3 (Advanced Macroeconomic Theory).

Elective and Academic Breadth

Electives at any level in any subject sufficient to ensure completion of a minimum of 120 credit hours including any additional credits necessary to meet the Academic Breadth requirement of the University (see Academic Regulation 15).

Joint Major in Economics/ International Studies

Joint majors are designed for students interested in a combination of two related fields of study. They normally involve a specific set of course requirements selected to provide solid specialization in each of the two fields. The graduation requirements for a Joint Major can normally be met in four years of study.

Curriculum

The minimum requirement for completion of a Bachelor of Arts with a Joint Major in Economics and International Studies is 120 credit hours.

Lower-Division Requirement

ECON 100-3	Microeconomics
ECON 101-3	Macroeconomics
ECON 120-3	Globalization and World Economies
ECON 202-3	History of Economic Thought
or ECON 203-3	Canadian Economic History
ECON 205-3	Statistics for the Social and Management Sciences
INTS 101-3	Canada and the World
INTS 205-3	Introduction to International Studies

One of:

INTS 200-3	Contemporary Russia
INTS 202-3	Contemporary United States
INTS 203-3	Contemporary Japan
INTS 204-3	Contemporary China
INTS 240-3	Contemporary Circumpolar North

Upper-Division Requirement*

INTS 310-3	Origins and Evolution of International Studies
ECON 308-3	International Economic Relations
ECON 310-3	Intermediate Microeconomic Theory
ECON 311-3	Intermediate Macroeconomic Theory
ECON 321-3	Economics of Developing Countries

Fifteen additional credit hours of 300- or 400-level International Studies courses.

Six additional credit hours of 300- or 400-level Economics courses.

* Students must ensure that all prerequisites are fulfilled prior to registering in any courses. Note that MATH 152 is a prerequisite for ECON 310.

Language Requirement

Twelve credit hours of International Studies language courses. At least two courses must be in one language.

Elective and Academic Breadth

Electives at any level in any subject sufficient to ensure completion of a minimum of 120 credit hours including any additional credits necessary to meet the Academic Breadth requirement of the University (see Academic Regulation 15).

Joint Major in Economics/Political Science

The minimum requirement for completion of a Bachelor of Arts with a Joint Major in Economics and Political Science is 120 credit hours.

Program Requirements

Lower-Division Requirement

ECON 100-3	Microeconomics
ECON 101-3	Macroeconomics
ECON 202-3	History of Economic Thought
ECON 203-3	Canadian Economic History
ECON 205-3	Statistics for Social and Management Science
POLS 100-3	Contemporary Political Issues
POLS 200-3	Canadian Government and Politics
POLS 202-3	Comparative Government and Politics
POLS 270-3	Political Philosophy: Plato to Locke
POLS 290-3	Research and Writing for Political Science

Upper-Division Requirement

ECON 310-3	Intermediate Microeconomic Theory
ECON 311-3	Intermediate Macroeconomic Theory
POLS 303-3	Democracy and Dictatorship
POLS 320-3	Canadian Politics and Policy
POLS 370-3	Political Philosophy: Locke to Marx

Nine credit hours in Political Science at the 300 or 400 level.
Eighteen credit hours in Economics at the 300 or 400 level.

Elective and Academic Breadth

Elective credit hours as necessary to ensure completion of a minimum of 120 credit hours including any additional credits necessary to meet the Academic Breadth requirement of the University (see Academic Regulation 15).

Undergraduate Programs: Economics

Joint Major in Economics/ Mathematics

The minimum requirement for completion of a Bachelor of Science with a Joint Major in Economics and Mathematics is 121 credit hours.

MATH 342-3 (Biostatistics) may not be used for credit towards any Mathematics major, minor or joint major.

MATH 150-3 (Finite Mathematics for Business and Economics) may not be used for credit towards any Mathematics major or joint major.

Program Requirements

Literacy Requirement

One of:

ENGL 170-3	Writing and Communication Skills
ENGL 270-3	Expository Writing

Economic Requirements

ECON 100-3	Microeconomics
ECON 101-3	Macroeconomics
ECON 202-3	History of Economic Thought
ECON 203-3	Canadian Economic History
ECON 205-3	Statistics for Social and Management Science
ECON 310-3	Intermediate Microeconomic Theory
ECON 311-3	Intermediate Macroeconomic Theory
ECON 312-3	Introduction to Econometrics
ECON 320-3	Introduction to Mathematical Economics

One of the following three courses:

ECON 451-3	Advanced Microeconomic Theory
ECON 452-3	Advanced Macroeconomic Theory
ECON 453-3	Advanced Econometrics

Twelve additional credit hours of 300 or 400 level Economics.

Mathematics Requirements

MATH 100-3	Calculus I
or MATH 105-3	Enriched Calculus
MATH 101-3	Calculus II
MATH 200-3	Calculus III
MATH 201-3	Introduction to Complex Analysis
MATH 220-3	Linear Algebra
MATH 224-3	Foundations of Modern Mathematics
MATH 230-3	Linear Differential Equations and Boundary Value Problems
MATH 320-3	Survey of Algebra
or MATH 302-3	Theory of Metric Spaces
STAT 371-3	Probability and Statistics for Scientists and Engineers

Six additional credit hours of 300 or 400 level Mathematics (STAT 372-3 is strongly recommended); and
Six additional credit hours of 400 level Mathematics.

Program Requirements

CPSC 100-4 Computer Programming I

Elective and Academic Breadth

Elective credit hours as necessary to ensure completion of a minimum of 121 credit hours including any additional credits necessary to meet the Academic Breadth requirement of the University (see Academic Regulation 15).

Minor in Economics

The minor in Economics requires the completion of 24 credit hours. Students must complete:

ECON 100-3	Microeconomics
ECON 101-3	Macroeconomics

Two of:

ECON 202-3	History of Economic Thought
ECON 203-3	Canadian Economic History
ECON 205-3	Statistics for the Social and Management Sciences

Twelve credit hours of 300 or 400 level Economics courses.

A maximum of 4 courses (12 credit hours) used to fulfill program requirements for a major or another minor may also be used to fulfill requirements for a minor in Economics.

Alternative courses may be substituted for the above with written permission of the Department Chair and Dean.

Minor in International Development Studies

The International Development Studies minor provides students with the opportunity to learn about the lives of the majority of the world's population. Students have the opportunity to explore the diversity of cultures, political systems, histories, and economic strategies that shape the contemporary context for development. By combining courses from several subject areas and analyzing development as a concept and as a practice at the local, national and international levels, the program provides students with the knowledge and perspectives needed to gain a better understanding of the world in which we all live.

The Minor requires 27 credit hours. 12 credit hours are required in the lower-division and at least 12 credit hours must be from the upper division. In the upper division, courses must be chosen from at least three subject areas.

Lower-Division Required Courses

ANTH 101-3	Peoples and Cultures
ECON 120-3	Globalization and the World's Economies
GEOG 101-3	Human Geography
HIST 191-3	The West and the World Since 1660

In addition, students must take 15 credit hours of elective courses from at least three subject areas of which at least 12 credit hours must be from the upper division.

Students must take two or more of:

ECON 321-3	Economics of Developing Countries
ECON 401-3	The Global Economy and Development
ECON 404-3	Poverty, Inequality and Development
GEOG 306-3	Geography of International Development
INTS 304-3	International Development

Other approved courses are:

ANTH 401-3	Anthropological Perspectives on Inequality
ANTH 404-3	Comparative Study of Indigenous Peoples of the World
ENGL 340-3	Postcolonial Literature
ENGL 350-3	Comparative Literature
ENGL 440-3	Postcolonial Literature
ENGL 450-3	Special Topics in Comparative Literature
FNST 416-3	Indigenous Issues in International Perspective
GEOG 301-3	Cultural Geography
GEOG 305-3	Political Geography
GEOG 308-3	Introduction to Medical Geography
GEOG 309-3	Geographies of Migration and Settlement
GEOG 401-3	Resource Geography
GEOG 422-3	Geography and the World Economy
GEOG 426-3	Geographies of Culture, Rights and Power
HIST 240-3	The Expansion of Europe
HIST 241-3	The Age of Empire: Europe and the World 1789-1914
HIST 280-3	Colonial Latin America
HIST 281-3	Republican Latin America
HIST 290-3	The Contemporary World
HIST 380-3	Modern Mexico
INTS 205-3	Introduction to International Studies
INTS 306-3	Human Rights
INTS 308-3	Gender and International Studies
INTS 350-3	Pacific Relations
INTS 371-3	Globalization
INTS 402-3	Pacific Affairs
OTRM 403-3	International Dimensions of Recreation and Tourism
POLS 303-3	Democracy and Dictatorship
POLS 309-3	Politics and Society in China
POLS 412-3	Comparative Aboriginal State Relations

Students may count up to 12 credit hours in their Major towards their Minor.

School of Education (BEd Program)

Colin Chasteauneuf, Assistant Professor and Co-Chair
Peter MacMillan, Associate Professor and Co-Chair, Graduate Programs
Bryan Hartman, Professor
Judith Lapadat, Professor, and Regional Chair, Northwest Region
Corinne Koehn, Associate Professor, and MEd Counselling Coordinator
Linda Selby, Associate Professor and Regional Chair, Peace River-Liard
Lantana Usman, Associate Professor
Willow Brown, Assistant Professor, and MEd Leadership (MDL) Coordinator
Yvon Cloutier, Assistant Professor
Tina Fraser, Assistant Professor
Edward Harrison, Assistant Professor
Andrew Kitchenham, Associate Professor, and Post Baccalaureate Coordinator
Verna Lynn McDonald, Assistant Professor, and BEd Coordinator – Northwest Region
Greg Nixon, Assistant Professor
Linda O'Neill, Assistant Professor
Dennis Procter, Assistant Professor
John Sherry, Assistant Professor
Alexander Lautensach, Assistant Professor
William Hay, Lecturer
Trudy Mothus, Lecturer
James Ryan, Senior Lab Instructor
Practicum Placement Coordinator (Prince George): Ricci Dalton
Practicum Placement Coordinator (Terrace): Christine Eide

Website: www.unbc.ca/education

UNBC's Bachelor of Education degree (BEd) program and Bachelor of Education degree completion program are offered at the Prince George and Terrace campuses. At the Prince George campus, the BEd program offers both the Elementary (Grades K-7), and Secondary (Grades 8-12) streams. At the Terrace campus, only the Elementary Stream is offered. The BEd degree is a two-year program that consists of 73 credit hours in Education course work of which 20 credit hours is classroom experience. The BEd degree completion program is available only to applicants who have completed a UNBC Education Diploma in a First Nations Language and Culture and consists of an additional 53 credit hours of Education course work of which 17 credit hours is classroom experience. All Education courses within the BEd degree program and the BEd degree completion program are required; there are no elective courses offered.

Subject to the admission requirements for Elementary (Grades K-7), students may apply to enter the BEd Elementary program with, as described in the Admission Requirements, one of the following: (a) an acceptable three- or four-year bachelor's degree or (b) a minimum 90 credit hours of undergraduate course work or (c) a UNBC Education Diploma in a First Nations Language and Culture (minimum 92 credit hours). Students applying for admission under item (c) will be admitted to the BEd Elementary degree completion program and must complete, prior to graduation, the required Education courses not taken as part of the Education Diploma program and sufficient additional credit hours in a teachable field to attain a minimum 150

Undergraduate Programs: Education

credit hours of combined academic, Education Diploma and BEd course work. Upon completion of the two-year BEd program or the two-year BEd degree completion program, students graduate with a Bachelor of Education degree.

Subject to the admission requirements for Secondary (Grades 8-12), students may apply to enter the Secondary program after having completed a four-year Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Science, or Bachelor of Commerce degree (120 credit hours) or the equivalent as described in the Admission Requirements. Upon completion of the two-year BEd program, students will graduate with a BEd degree.

UNBC's BEd program provides students with the course work and classroom experience to prepare them to be qualified teachers. Upon successful completion of the program, graduates are recommended to the British Columbia College of Teachers (BCCT) for professional certification. Certification by the BCCT is required for employment in the British Columbia public school system.

The Elementary and Secondary programs in Prince George begin in September of each year. The Elementary program in Terrace begins in September of each odd-numbered year. The application deadline for all Education programs is March 15 of the year in which students intend to begin their program. Students needing advice about the application process or about admission requirements are encouraged to contact either the Student Recruitment and Advising Centre or the School Experience Office in the School of Education. Students who are interested in applying to the BEd program at the Terrace campus may also contact the Northwest Regional campus for information.

Elementary (Grades K-7)

The Elementary stream prepares teacher candidates to work with the unique learning needs of children who are beginning their school years. This model reflects current thinking about optimizing the match between educational theory and children's levels of cognitive and social development. The Elementary stream is designed to educate teachers to combine pedagogical excellence across disciplinary areas with a learner-centered approach to practice. Philosophically, the program is designed around constructivist principles, and it emphasizes approaches to practice such as inquiry-based learning, strategies for instruction, integration of language across the curriculum, inclusion of diverse learners and perspectives, the development of caring and respectful communities of learners, and reflective practice. Successful applicants to the Elementary stream are assigned to a cohort group of students and normally take their Education courses with that cohort group over the two years.

Admission Requirements

Applicants to the BEd degree Elementary stream must have completed (with a minimum grade point average of C+ on the most recent 60 credit hours of university credit hours completed), one of the following:

- (a) an acceptable three- or four-year bachelor's degree of which sixty (60) credit hours, including 30 senior level credit hours, must be in Arts, Science, or other teachable fields relevant to the BC School system, or
- (b) a minimum of ninety (90) credit hours of undergraduate course work, of which sixty (60) credit hours, including 30 senior level credit hours, must be in Arts, Science, or other teachable fields relevant to the BC School system.

Applicants to the BEd degree completion program must have completed a UNBC Education Diploma in a First Nations Language and Culture (minimum 92 credit hours).

Transfer credit for course work relating to the ninety (90) credit hours that has been completed prior to UNBC registration shall not be subject to the ten-year provision in the university calendar regulation regarding Time Limit for Transfer Credit but shall be determined by the School of Education. In addition to the admission requirements described above, the following requirements must be met (see note following):

1. Successful completion, with a C+ average, of six (6) credit hours of acceptable English literature and composition at any level (one of the following: (a) three (3) credit hours of English literature and three (3) credit hours of English composition or (b) six (6) credit hours of acceptable English literature). Courses in linguistics, language study, grammar, technical or business writing, communication, or English as a second language are not acceptable to meet the English requirement.
2. Three (3) credit hours in mathematics (not including Statistics).
3. Three (3) credit hours in a laboratory science. Laboratory science credit hours are normally selected from Biology, Chemistry, Physical Geography, or Physics.
4. Six (6) credit hours of approved Canadian Studies, at any level, applicable to teaching in the British Columbia school curriculum. Credit hours will normally be selected from Anthropology, First Nations Studies, Geography, History, Northern Studies, or Political Science courses that contain significant Canadian content (upon review, credit hours from other disciplines may be recognized as meeting the Canadian content requirement).
5. Submission of the completed application forms including the Experience with Children and Youth statement (résumé format), three (3) Confidential Reference Forms, and the Personal Statement.

Note: Applicants who do not meet the requirements in items 1-4 above but who otherwise meet the admission requirements may be admitted provisionally to the BEd program with the approval of the Chair if they have completed a minimum of 12 credit hours of the required course work. Applicants admitted provisionally to the program under this section will not be recommended to the British Columbia College of Teachers for certification until they successfully complete the course work requirements.

Program Requirements

Elementary (K-7)

Entry route, with 60 credit hours of acceptable undergraduate course work in a teachable field, via one of (a) an acceptable three- or four-year Bachelor's degree or (b) a minimum 90 credit hours of acceptable course work:

Year 1: First Semester

EDUC 313-1	Interpersonal Communication
EDUC 333-2	Learning Development & Motivation
EDUC 340-2	Curriculum Development Models
EDUC 346-2	Introduction to Aboriginal Education
EDUC 356-2	Language & Literacy: Development (EY)
EDUC 376-2	Numeracy: Math Concepts (EY)
EDUC 380-3	Foundations of Education
EDUC 395-1	Professional Issues: Legal & Ethical
EDUC 390-3	Classroom Practice & Seminar I

Year 1: Second Semester

EDUC 341-2	Principles of Instruction
EDUC 342-2	Social Dynamics of Classrooms
EDUC 351-2	Curriculum & Instruction: Second Language
EDUC 357-3	Language & Literacy: Reading & Writing (EY)
EDUC 366-2	Curriculum & Instruction: Social Studies (EY)
EDUC 377-2	Numeracy: Instructional Strategies (EY)
EDUC 387-2	Curriculum & Instruction: Science (EY)
EDUC 391-3	Classroom Practice & Seminar II

Year 2: First Semester

EDUC 406-3	Curriculum & Instruction: Fine Arts (EY)
EDUC 421-3	Classroom Assessment Practices
EDUC 431-3	Educational Technology
EDUC 435-2	Learning & Diversity: Inclusive Classrooms
EDUC 446-2	Aboriginal Education: Epistemology
EDUC 456-2	Language & Literacy Across the Curriculum (EY)
EDUC 490-4	Classroom Practice & Seminar III

Year 2: Second Semester

EDUC 413-1	Counselling Skills (EY)
EDUC 436-2	Learning & Diversity: Learning Disabilities
EDUC 457-2	Language & Literacy: Oral & Written Genres (EY)
EDUC 489-2	Curriculum & Instruction: Physical Education (EY)
EDUC 495-1	Professional Issues: Portfolios
EDUC 491-10	Classroom Practice & Seminar IV

Entry Route Via a UNBC Education Diploma in a First Nations Language and Culture

Note: Students entering via this route must have completed, prior to graduation, sufficient additional elective credit hours in a teachable field to attain a minimum 150 credit hours of combined academic, Education Diploma and BEd course work.

Year 1: First Semester

EDUC 313-1	Interpersonal Communication
EDUC 340-2	Curriculum Development Models
EDUC 376-2	Numeracy: Math Concepts (EY)
EDUC 395-1	Professional Issues: Legal & Ethical
EDUC 396-2	Reflective Seminar
ELECTIVE 1-3	Academic course in a teachable area
ELECTIVE 2-3	Academic course in a teachable area

Year 1: Second Semester

EDUC 357-3	Language & Literacy: Reading & Writing (EY)
EDUC 366-2	Curriculum & Instruction: Social Studies (EY)
EDUC 377-2	Numeracy: Instructional Strategies (EY)
EDUC 387-2	Curriculum & Instruction: Science (EY)
EDUC 391-3	Classroom Practice & Seminar II
ELECTIVE 3-3	Academic course in a teachable area

* The EDUC 391-3 practicum is required only if it has not been taken previously as a component of the Education Diploma in a First Nations Language and Culture.

Year 2: First Semester

EDUC 406-3	Curriculum & Instruction: Fine Arts (EY)
EDUC 421-3	Classroom Assessment Practices
EDUC 431-3	Educational Technology
EDUC 456-2	Language & Literacy Across the Curriculum (EY)
EDUC 490-4	Classroom Practice & Seminar III

Year 2: Second Semester

EDUC 413-1	Counselling Skills (EY)
EDUC 436-2	Learning & Diversity: Learning Disabilities
EDUC 457-2	Language & Literacy: Oral & Written Genres (EY)
EDUC 489-2	Curriculum & Instruction: Physical Education (EY)
EDUC 495-1	Professional Issues: Portfolios
EDUC 491-10	Classroom Practice & Seminar IV

Secondary (Grades 8-12)

The Secondary program is a two-year after-degree program that prepares individuals to teach in grades 8 through 12 in specialty areas. This model reflects current thinking about optimizing the match between educational theory and children's levels of cognitive and social development. The Secondary Stream is designed to educate teachers to combine pedagogical excellence across disciplinary areas with a learner-centered approach to practice. Philosophically, the program is designed around constructivist principles, and it emphasizes approaches to practice such as inquiry-based learning, strategies for instruction, integration of language across the curriculum, inclusion of diverse learners and perspectives, the development of caring and respectful communities of learners, and reflective practice. Successful applicants to the Secondary Stream will be assigned to a cohort group of approximately 35 students and will take all of their courses with that cohort group.

Undergraduate Programs: Education

Admission Requirements

Applicants to the Secondary stream must have completed, with a minimum grade point average of C+ on the most recent 60 credit hours of university credit hours completed, a four-year Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Science, or Bachelor of Commerce degree (120 credit hours) or the equivalent (i.e., a three-year Bachelor's degree with a teachable major plus 30 additional university credits) with a minimum of ninety (90) credit hours in Arts, Science, or Business Administration or in other teachable fields relevant to teaching in the BC School system. The remaining credit hours may come from any discipline.

In addition to the entry requirements described above, the following requirements must be met (see note following):

1. Successful completion, with a C+ average, of six (6) credit hours of acceptable English literature and composition at any level (one of the following: (a) three (3) credit hours of English literature and three (3) credit hours of English composition or (b) six (6) credit hours of acceptable English literature). Courses in linguistics, language study, grammar, technical or business writing, communication, or English as a second language are not acceptable to meet the English requirement.
2. One of the following:
 - a. One teachable major and one teachable minor, or
 - b. Two (2) teachable minors, or
 - c. One teachable major.
3. Submission of the completed application forms that include the Experience with Children and Youth statement (resumé format), three (3) Confidential Reference Forms, and the Personal Statement.

Note: Applicants who do not meet the English requirement in item 1 above but who otherwise meet the admission requirements may be admitted provisionally to the BEd program with the approval of the Chair. Applicants admitted provisionally to the program under this section will not be recommended to the British Columbia College of Teachers for certification until they successfully complete the English requirements.

Program Requirements

Secondary (Grades 8-12)

Year 1: First Semester

EDUC 313-1	Interpersonal Communication
EDUC 333-2	Learning Development and Motivation
EDUC 340-2	Curriculum Development Models
EDUC 346-2	Introduction to Aboriginal Education
EDUC 380-3	Foundations of Education
EDUC 395-1	Professional Issues: Legal & Ethical
EDUC 360-4	Curriculum & Instruction: Introduction (SY)
EDUC 390-3	Classroom Practice & Seminar I

Year 1: Second Semester

EDUC 342-2	Social Dynamics of Classrooms
EDUC 341-2	Principles of Instruction
EDUC 345-4	Language & Literacy Across the Curriculum
EDUC 370-3	Numeracy Across the Curriculum
EDUC 361-4	Curriculum & Instruction II: Humanities & Social Sciences
or EDUC 372-4	Curriculum & Instruction II: Math, Computer & Sciences
or EDUC 315-4	Curriculum & Instruction II: Business & Career Education
EDUC 391-3	Classroom Practice & Seminar II

Year 2: First Semester

EDUC 421-3	Classroom Assessment Practices
EDUC 431-3	Educational Technology
EDUC 435-2	Language & Diversity: Inclusive Classrooms
EDUC 446-2	Aboriginal Education: Epistemology II
EDUC 460-5	Curriculum & Instruction III: Humanities & Social Sciences
or EDUC 471-5	Curriculum & Instruction III: Math, Computer & Sciences
or EDUC 414-5	Curriculum & Instruction III: Business & Career Education
EDUC 490-4	Classroom Practice & Seminar III

Year 2: Second Semester

EDUC 434-3	Counselling Skills
EDUC 436-2	Learning & Diversity: Learning Disabilities
EDUC 495-1	Professional Issues: Portfolios
EDUC 461-2	Curriculum & Instruction IV: Humanities & Social Sciences
or EDUC 472-3	Curriculum & Instruction IV: Math, Computer & Sciences
or EDUC 415-3	Curriculum & Instruction IV: Business & Career Education
EDUC 491-10	Classroom Practice & Seminar IV

Secondary Teachable Major and Minor Requirements

The following is a list of teachable majors and minors that have been approved by the British Columbia College of Teachers, are widely taught in British Columbia secondary schools, and that can be completed at the University of Northern British Columbia (graduates of equivalent programs at other recognized universities are also eligible for consideration to the program). In order for applicants to be eligible for the Secondary Stream Bachelor of Education program, they must meet the requirements for one teachable major, a teachable major and minor, or two teachable minors from the following list:

Subject area	Major	Minor
Biology	×	×
Business Education	×	×
Chemistry	×	×
Computer Science	×	×
English	×	×
First Nations Studies	×	×
General Science	×	×
Geography	×	×
History	×	×
Mathematics	×	×
Physics	×	×
Social Studies	×	×

Applicants to the Bachelor of Education program should recognize that the credit levels for the teachable majors and minors meet the British Columbia College of Teachers accreditation requirements, and may not be equivalent to the formal requirements for a UNBC major or minor. Applicants should refer to the appropriate section of the UNBC Calendar in order to ensure that they are meeting all of the course work required to successfully complete UNBC degree requirements.

A teachable minor normally consists of eighteen (18) credit hours of upper-division courses (numbered 300 or 400 and taken in the third and fourth year of study), in addition to required lower-division courses.

A teachable major normally consists of thirty (30) credit hours of upper-division courses (numbered 300 or 400 and taken in the third and fourth year of study), in addition to required lower-division courses.

Biology Major and Minor

Bachelor of Education applicants to the Secondary Stream planning to meet the Biology teachable minor requirement must have completed a minimum of six (6) credit hours of introductory (100 level) course work in each of biology, chemistry (at least one course with a lab component), mathematics (at least one course, but preferably two courses, in calculus), and physics (at least one course with a lab component). Applicants must also complete an additional six (6) to twelve (12) credit hours of study in biology at the lower division, and eighteen (18) credits of upper-division course work in biology. The course work must demonstrate both lecture and laboratory studies.

Applicants planning to meet the Biology teachable major requirement must complete an additional twelve (12) credit hours of upper-division course work in biology.

Business Education Major and Minor

Bachelor of Education applicants to the Secondary Stream planning to meet the Business Education teachable minor requirement must complete a minimum of eighteen (18) upper-division credit hours of specialized courses in accounting, marketing, commercial law, and management information systems in addition to introductory (100 level) courses in computer science, economics, and mathematics.

Applicants planning to meet the Business Education teachable major requirement must complete an additional twelve (12) credit hours of upper-division course work in accounting, finance, marketing, and management information systems.

Chemistry Major and Minor

Bachelor of Education applicants to the Secondary Stream planning to meet the Chemistry teachable minor requirement must have completed a minimum of six (6) credit hours of introductory (100 level) course work in each of biology, chemistry (at least one course with a lab component), mathematics (at least one course, but preferably two courses, in calculus), and physics (at least one course with a lab component). Applicants must also complete an additional six (6) to twelve (12) credit hours of study in chemistry at the lower division, and eighteen (18) credits of upper-division course work in chemistry. The course work must demonstrate both lecture and laboratory studies.

Applicants planning to meet the Chemistry teachable major requirement must complete an additional twelve (12) credit hours of upper-division course work in chemistry.

Computer Science Major and Minor

Bachelor of Education applicants to the Secondary Stream planning to meet the Computer Science teachable minor requirement must complete a basic lower-division course load in computer programming, computer structures, and mathematics in addition to eighteen (18) credits of upper-division Computer Science course work covering advanced programming, systems design, and programming languages.

Applicants planning to meet the Computer Science teachable major requirement must complete an additional twelve (12) credit hours of study in upper-division Computer Science course work.

English Major and Minor

Bachelor of Education applicants to the Secondary Stream planning to meet the English teachable minor requirement must complete a basic lower-division course load that focuses on English literature and composition in addition to twenty-four (24) credit hours of upper-division English courses including six (6) credits from each of the following: English literature, pre-twentieth century literature, and

Undergraduate Programs: Education

contemporary literature. Applicants are also strongly encouraged to complete courses both in Canadian literature and Shakespeare.

Applicants planning to meet the English teachable major requirement must complete an additional six (6) credit hours of upper-division course work in English.

First Nations Minor

Bachelor of Education applicants to the Secondary Stream planning to meet the First Nations teachable minor requirement must complete a basic lower-division course load that focuses on general First Nations studies, First Nations language, and First Nations culture courses in addition to eighteen (18) credit hours of upper-division First Nations Studies or related approved courses (related course work may come from Anthropology or History).

General Science Majors and Minors

Teachable areas that can be included within the General Sciences Major and Minor include Biology, Chemistry, Environmental Sciences, and Physics.

Bachelor of Education applicants to the Secondary Stream planning to meet the General Sciences teachable minor requirement must complete six (6) credit hours of study in introductory (100 level) course work in each of biology, chemistry (at least one course with a lab component), mathematics (at least one course, but preferably two courses, in calculus), and physics (at least one course with a lab component). Applicants must also complete a minimum of six (6) credit hours of upper-division study in three of the four teachable areas: Biology, Chemistry, Environmental Sciences, and Physics.

Applicants planning to meet the teachable major requirement in General Sciences must complete an additional twelve (12) upper-division credit hours or course work from the four teachable areas: Biology, Chemistry, Environmental Sciences, and Physics.

Geography Major and Minor

Applicants to the Geography Major or Minor programs must include courses from both cultural and physical geography within their program, as well as course work in regional and environmental studies.

Bachelor of Education applicants to the Secondary Stream planning to meet the Geography teachable minor requirement must complete a minimum of six (6) credit hours of introductory (100 level) or survey courses in each of geography, history, and a social science.

Applicants must also complete a minimum of an additional six (6) credit hours lower-division geography course work and eighteen (18) credit hours of upper-division geography. A minimum of six (6) credits must have a significant Canadian content.

Applicants planning to meet the Geography teachable major requirement must complete an additional twelve (12) credit hours of upper-division course work in geography.

History Major and Minor

Applicants to the History Major or Minor programs must include both Canadian and European history course work within their program, as well as the history of any region other than Canada or Europe.

Bachelor of Education applicants to the Secondary Stream planning to meet the History teachable minor requirement must complete a minimum of six (6) credit hours of introductory (100 level) or survey courses in each of geography, history, and a social science.

Applicants must also complete a minimum of an additional six (6) credit hours of lower-division history course work and eighteen (18) credit hours of upper-division history. A minimum of six (6) credits must have a significant Canadian content.

Applicants planning to meet the History teachable major requirement must complete an additional twelve (12) credit hours of upper-division work in history.

Mathematics Major and Minor

Bachelor of Education applicants to the Secondary Stream planning to meet the Mathematics teachable minor requirement must complete a minimum of thirty (30) credit hours of study of which at least eighteen (18) credit hours must be at the upper-division level. The upper-division credits must include at least one course in three of the following areas: algebra, calculus, probability and statistics, geometry, and number theory.

Applicants planning to meet the Mathematics teachable major requirement must complete an additional twelve (12) credit hours of upper-division Mathematics course work in the above listed disciplines.

Physics Major and Minor

Bachelor of Education applicants to the Secondary Stream planning to meet the Physics teachable minor requirement must have completed a minimum of six (6) credit hours of introductory (100 level) course work in each of biology, chemistry (at least one course with a lab component), mathematics (at least one course, but preferably two courses, in calculus), and physics (at least one course with a lab component). Applicants must also complete an additional six (6) to twelve (12) credit hours of study in physics at the lower division, and 18 credits of upper-division course work in physics. The course work must demonstrate both lecture and laboratory studies.

Applicants planning to meet the Physics teachable major requirement must complete an additional twelve (12) credit hours of upper-division course work in physics.

Social Studies Majors and Minors

Teachable areas that can be included within the Social Studies Major and Minor include Geography, History and acceptable Social Sciences (Anthropology, Economics, Environmental Studies, First Nations Studies, International Studies, Northern Studies, Political Science, Sociology, and Women's Studies).

Bachelor of Education applicants to the Secondary Stream planning to meet the Social Studies teachable minor requirement must have completed a minimum of twelve (12) upper-division credit hours in a social science teaching area (including: Anthropology, Economics, Environmental Studies, First Nations Studies, International Studies, Northern Studies, Political Science, Sociology, and Women's Studies) acceptable in British Columbia secondary schools.

In addition, applicants must meet the minimum requirements for Geography (nine (9) credit hours of which three (3) credit hours must be at the upper-division level, three (3) credit hours must be Canadian Geography, and three (3) credit hours can be at any level), and History (eighteen (18) credit hours of which six (6) credit hours must be at the upper-division level, three (3) credit hours must be in Canadian history, three (3) credit hours must be in European history, three (3) credit hours must be in a region other than Canada or Europe, and three (3) credit hours can be at any level).

Applicants planning to meet the Social Studies teachable major requirements must complete an additional fifteen (15) credit hours at the upper-division level course work (three (3) credit hours must be in geography, three (3) credit hours must be in history, and six (6) credit hours must be in the social sciences, and three (3) credit hours can be in history, geography, or the social sciences).

Access Initiative

The Education Program at UNBC has initiated a program designed to give access to individuals who are members of groups in our society, which have historically been under-represented, in the teaching profession in British Columbia. In order to achieve this objective, we encourage applicants who have confronted identifiable barriers to post-secondary education to apply under the Access Initiative. All applicants for UNBC's teacher education program must submit a Personal Statement. Applicants who wish to apply under the Access Initiative may identify themselves in their Personal Statement Form to be considered under the Access Initiative.

Criminal Records Review

In addition to the admission application requirements outlined above, applications are required to undergo a criminal record review and provide evidence of this prior to being considered for admission. Refer to Undergraduate Regulations and Policies (Academic Regulation 20) in this Calendar.

Admission Decisions

Applications for admission can be obtained from either the Office of the Registrar, or from the School Experience Office. For further information concerning the application process, please contact either the School Experience Office or the Office of the Registrar.

Admissions rankings are determined by a combination of GPA, experience with children, a personal statement, and letters of reference.

Notes on Certification

Applicants who are otherwise eligible for British Columbia College of Teachers Certification, but who are not Canadian citizens, are required to provide evidence of landed immigrant status or hold a valid work authorization to teach in Canada before they may be issued a British Columbia teaching credential.

Education Diploma in a First Nations Language and Culture (Elementary Years)

The Education Diploma in a First Nations Language and Culture is a minimum 92 credit hour teacher education program that prepares individuals to teach an approved First Nations language and culture at the Elementary Years level.

This program of study has been developed in partnership with the Language Authority for each First Nation. This model reflects the current thinking about building on the rich linguistic and cultural heritage of students to optimize the match between educational theory, children's level of cognitive and social development, and the particular First Nations language and culture. Successful completion of this program of study will lead to a recommendation to the British Columbia College of Teachers that a Developmental Standard Term Certificate in the specific First Nations Language and Culture be granted. The Education Diploma in a First Nations Language and Culture is designed to educate teachers to combine pedagogical excellence across disciplinary areas with a learner-centered approach to practice. Philosophically, the program is designed around constructivist principles, emphasizes approaches to practice such as inquiry-based learning, strategies for instruction, integration of language and culture across the curriculum, inclusion of diverse learners and perspectives, and the development of caring and respectful practice.

Programs of study leading to recommendation for this teaching credential are available for Gitksan Language and Culture, Nisga'a Language and Culture, Ts'msyen Language and Culture, and Carrier Language and Culture. The Education Diploma in a First Nations Language and Culture (Gitksan) has been developed in partnership with the Siwiixo'osxwim Wilnatahl Gitksanimx Society. The Education Diploma in a First Nations Language and Culture (Nisga'a) has been developed in partnership with the Nisga'a Language Authority of Wilp Wilxo'oskwhl Nisga'a (WWN), and is offered at the WWN campus. The

Undergraduate Programs: Education

Education Diploma in a First Nations Language and Culture (Ts'msyen Sm'algyax) has been developed in partnership with the Ts'msyen Sm'algyax Language Authority and is offered at the Prince Rupert campus. The Education Diploma in a First Nations Language and Culture (Carrier) has been developed in partnership with the College of New Caledonia and with the Carrier Linguistic Society (Ft. St. James) and the Lake Babine Education Authority (Burns Lake) and is offered in Ft. St. James and Burns Lake respectively.

Admission Requirements

Students selected for this program of study will be admitted according to the "Undergraduate Admissions" categories, criteria, and processes established by UNBC and specified in the early sections of this Undergraduate Calendar. In addition to the specified entrance requirements, applicants are encouraged to identify their fluency in the specific language (Gitksanimx, Nisga'a, Ts'msyen Sm'algyax, or Carrier language) and their knowledge of Gitksan culture and history, Nisga'a culture and history, Ts'msyen culture and history, or Carrier culture and history. Advanced placement in language courses may be considered for speakers who are able to demonstrate their fluency in the language.

There are two points of entry to this program of study: following the completion of the Diploma in First Nations Language, or concurrently while completing the required First Nations Studies and general academic coursework. Students must be admitted to this program of study prior to beginning their professional education courses. The Certificate in First Nations Language, and the Diploma in First Nations Language are described in the First Nations Studies section of the calendar.

Criminal Records Review

In addition to the admission application requirements outlined for admission to UNBC, applicants are required to undergo a criminal record review and provide evidence of this prior to being considered for admission to the Education Diploma in a First Nations Language and Culture (Elementary Years). Refer to Undergraduate Regulations and Policies (Academic Regulation 20) in this Calendar.

Program Requirements

First Nations Studies Credits

The required First Nations Studies credits can be met by completing a Diploma in First Nations Language. Students will need to include the following First Nations Studies language, linguistics and culture courses in their program of study:

Language (33 credits):

A First Nations Language: Levels 1-4 in Gitksanimx or Nisga'a (FNST 131-3, FNST 132-3, FNST 231-3, FNST 232-3);
or Gitksanimx (FNST 143-3, FNST 144-3, FNST 243-3, FNST 244-3);

or Nisga'a: (FNST 139-3, FNST 140-3, FNST 239-3, FNST 240-3);
or Levels 1-4 in Sm'algyax (FNST 137-3, FNST 138-3, FNST 237-3, FNST 238-3);
or Levels 1-4 in Carrier (FNST 133-3, FNST 134-3, FNST 233-3, FNST 234-3); and FNST 223-3, FNST 321-3, FNST 322-3, FNST 324-3, FNST 325-3, FNST 421-3, FNST 422-3 (Gitksanimx, Nisga'a, Sm'algyax or Carrier)

Linguistics (9 credits):

FNST 220-3, FNST 320-3, FNST 420-3

Culture Studies (9 credits):

FNST 161-3 (or Gitksan: FNST 173-3 or Nisga'a: FNST 169-3 or Sm'algyax: FNST 167-3 or Carrier: FNST 164-3)

FNST 162-3 (or Gitksan: FNST 174-3 or Nisga'a: FNST 170-3 or Ts'msyen: FNST 168-3 or Carrier: FNST 164-3)

FNST 217-3

General Academic Coursework

The required general academic coursework of 18 credit hours can be met with the following courses (some of these credit hours may be completed as part of the Diploma in First Nations Language):

3 credit hours English Composition-Suggested:

ENGL 170-3 or equivalent

3 credit hours English Literature-Suggested:

ENGL 103-3, ENG 120-3, ENGL 210-3, ENGL 260-3 or equivalent

3 credit hours Mathematics-Suggested: MATH 190-4 or equivalent

3 credit hours Lab Sciences-Suggested: BIOL 101-4, BIOL 110-3 and BIOL 111-1, or equivalent

6 credit hours of Canadian Studies (3 credit hours History and 3 credit hours Geography recommended) Suggested: FNST 100-3, FNST 350-3, GEOG 203-3, HIST 210-3, HIST 302-3 or equivalent

Professional Education Coursework (Gitksanimx and Nisga'a)

EDUC 380-3	Foundations of Education
EDUC 333-2	Learning, Development and Motivation
EDUC 341-2	Principles of Instruction
EDUC 342-2	Social Dynamics of Classrooms
EDUC 351-2	Curriculum and Instruction: Second Language
EDUC 356-2	Language and Literacy Development
EDUC 446-2	Aboriginal Education: Epistemology
EDUC 435-2	Learning and Diversity: Inclusive Classrooms
EDUC 390-3	Classroom Practice and Seminar 1
EDUC 391-3	Classroom Practice and Seminar 2

Professional Education Coursework (Ts'msyen Sm'algyax and Nak'azdli Carrier)

EDUC 380-3	Foundations of Education
EDUC 333-2	Learning Development and Motivation
EDUC 341-2	Principles of Instruction Social
EDUC 342-2	Dynamics of Classrooms
EDUC 351-2	Curriculum and Instruction: Second Language
EDUC 356-2	Language and Literacy Development
EDUC 446-2	Aboriginal Education: Epistemology
EDUC 435-2	Learning and Diversity: Inclusive Classrooms
EDUC 390-3	Classroom Practice and Seminar 1
EDUC 392-3	Classroom Practice and Seminar: First Nations Language and Culture

Diploma and BEd Academic Regulations

For the purpose of determining eligibility for recommending a teacher candidate for certification by the BCCT, the minimum requirements include successful completion of the education program with a C+ on each education course taken while enrolled in the Program. Courses for which a grade of lower than a C+ was received must be repeated.

The Education Program reserves the right at any time to require any teacher candidate to withdraw from UNBC if it believes on consideration of academic, professional fitness or professional conduct that the student is unsuitable for the teaching profession. Unsatisfactory performance in any aspect of the program may be considered reason to require a teacher candidate to withdraw from the program.

Regular attendance is expected of all teacher candidates in all courses. An instructor can initiate procedures to debar a teacher candidate from attending classes and from final examinations where unexcused absences exceed three hours of scheduled classes in one term.

If re-admission is approved following required or voluntary withdrawal from a practicum and/or program, the teacher candidate will normally be re-admitted on probationary status.

Appeals should first be submitted to the BEd Admissions and Standards Committee. If a teacher candidate is not satisfied with the outcome of that process, he/she may then file an appeal with UNBC's Senate Committee on Academic Appeals (see "Appeals Process" Academic Regulation 50 under Regulations and Policies). Teacher candidates are not allowed to use 600, or higher, level courses from the Education Program, or any other program to meet degree requirements.

Students who plan to undertake work at other institutions are required to seek prior approval from the Office of the Registrar and the Chair of Education if they wish such courses to be credited toward a BEd degree at UNBC.

Diploma and BEd Teaching Practicum Regulations

All arrangements for school placements are made through the School Experience Office.

Teacher candidates taking the Classroom Practice & Seminar courses must be prepared to travel to any regional school district. In order to do this, teacher candidates should budget for transportation. Practica may be arranged in other selected districts. Extra expenses will be involved and teacher candidates should budget accordingly.

Teacher candidates must successfully complete all first year courses before they will be allowed to proceed to second year courses and commence their second year field placements. These requirements include the completion of core assignments designed to link theory and practice.

UNBC's Education Program reserves the right to approve or disapprove any school placement for teacher candidates, to place teacher candidates in schools, and to change any placement assigned to a teacher candidate. The teacher candidate must be informed in writing of the reasons for any required change in placement. UNBC bears no responsibility for the costs associated with a change in placement.

The Education Program is responsible for seeking a sufficient number of school placements to serve the needs of all enrolled teacher candidates. A teacher candidate may be required to withdraw from a Classroom Practice & Seminar course if None of the available schools will accept that particular teacher candidate.

UNBC's Education Program reserves the right to provide information to the principal of a school for a practicum placement for a particular teacher candidate where it is deemed necessary for the principal to have the information in order to carry out his/her duties as a principal. The School Experience Office must inform the principal if concerns have been raised within the Education Program or in a previous practicum placement about a more than usual potential for a negative impact on the quality of the learning and/or working in the classroom and/or school as a result of the presence of the candidate teacher. The Practicum Placement Co-ordinator and/or the Stream Co-ordinator must inform the teacher candidate in writing of the reasons for the concerns giving rise to such notification to the principal.

The dates of the practica will be made known to the teacher candidates at the beginning of each term. Placement locations will be made available as soon as possible after classes have begun.

The expectations of teacher candidates during the practica will be published and distributed to all teacher candidates, Faculty Advisors, and Co-operating Teachers at the start of each year in the course outlines for the Classroom Practice & Seminar courses. Regular attendance during the practica is required. Teacher candidates are required to notify the school whenever classroom experience appointments cannot be kept and also inform their Faculty Advisor. Teacher candidates will be disbarred from the Classroom Practice & Seminar course if they have more than three unexcused absences.

Undergraduate Programs: Education

All teacher candidates in the program placed in schools for classroom experience are subject to the provisions of the Schools Act, School Regulations, the British Columbia Teachers' Federation (BCTF) Code of Ethics, and any regulation and/or code of behaviour applicable to teachers and staff in the school. Any teacher candidate may be required to withdraw from a classroom experience for violation of any part of the School Act, School Regulations, the BCTF Code of Ethics, or upon written notice from the school principal or the superintendent in the district where the teacher candidate is placed.

Faculty Advisors or Co-operation Teachers who refuse teacher candidates' continued participation in a practicum experience for misconduct or repeated absence must immediately discuss the matter with the Practicum Placement Co-ordinator, who shall then either inform the teacher candidate of the conditions under which they may resume participation in the practica or inform the teacher candidate that the Chair of Education or Chair's designate is being advised that the teacher candidate's performance in the classroom experience is considered unsatisfactory by those responsible for supervision of the practicum experience.

Denial and Withdrawal

Teacher candidates will be denied the practica placement if their preparatory course work is considered to be unsatisfactory (e.g., below C+ work, or incomplete work) by the Stream Co-ordinator.

Teacher candidates may be required to withdraw from a practicum experience if their performance in their school placement is considered to be unsatisfactory by the Stream Co-ordinator (based on written assessments by Faculty Advisor and/or Co-operating Teacher).

Teacher candidates seeking voluntary withdrawal from a practicum placement, whether permanent or temporary, must receive permission to do so from the Chair of Education. Teacher candidates should make this decision only after careful consideration of the possible impact on their practicum experience-based assignments.

Failure to give appropriate notice of withdrawal during a practicum placement, without consultation and approval of the Practicum Placement Co-ordinator, and/or Stream Co-ordinator, will result in withdrawal from UNBC's Education Program. Teacher candidates who withdraw voluntarily from a practicum placement must notify the Practicum Placement Co-ordinator in writing at least one week in advance of the commencement of the classroom placement. Teacher candidates who are required to withdraw from a practicum placement must make an appointment to see Practicum Placement Co-ordinator and the Chair of Education.

Teacher candidates who have withdrawn for any reason from a Classroom Practice & Seminar course, or who wish to re-enter, or re-take, the course must apply to the BEd Admissions and Standards Committee for re-admission to the course. Teacher candidates should not assume that re-admission would automatically be granted. The number of times a teacher candidate can be re-admitted to Classroom Practice & Seminar courses is limited to once except in cases where there are dire circumstances beyond the teacher candidates' control

as set out in the UNBC "Conditions of Academic Standing" (Academic Regulation 49). Teacher candidates will only be re-admitted to a Classroom Practice & Seminar course when, in the opinion of those responsible for the supervision of the previous attempt, there was evidence of significant progress toward meeting the outcomes for the practicum placement. Teacher candidates will not be re-admitted to any single Classroom Practice & Seminar more than once. Teacher candidates will not be re-admitted to a Classroom Practice & Seminar course if they have previously been re-admitted to any other Classroom Practice & Seminar course in any of UNBC's BEd programs.

Part-Time Students in the BEd Program

The Bachelor of Education program at UNBC is a full-time study program with a program fee. It is expected that all students registered in this program will be enrolled on a full-time basis. However, under exceptional circumstances, where students are unable to fulfill full-time study for family, personal, or health reasons, students may be allowed to continue the program on a part-time basis. Application to continue on a part-time basis must be made in writing to the Program Chair of Education and approved by the Dean of the College of Arts, Social and Health Sciences. Where this is approved, the student's fees will be assessed on a pro-rated basis using the Current Bachelor of Education program fee for the semester.

BEd Graduation Requirements

To be eligible for a Bachelor of Education degree the candidate must normally have earned:

- a passing grade in each of the courses comprising the degree program, and no lower than a C+ grade on all Education courses; and,
- a minimum C+ GPA.
- The British Columbia College of Teachers: Current legislation requires that every person appointed or retrained as a teacher in a public school be a member of the British Columbia College of Teachers and hold a valid certificate of qualification issued by the BCCT. It is the responsibility of the individual to make an application to the Registrar of the British Columbia College of Teachers for initial certification, or for a change in certification, and to provide all documentation.
- The Teacher Qualification Service: Salary categories for teachers are established by the Teacher Qualification Service upon application, and only when a British Columbia teaching credential has already been granted by the British Columbia College of Teachers. Categories are assigned on the basis of completed years of academic and professional preparation. Partial years are not considered.
- Procedure and Documentation: Application forms for the British Columbia College of Teachers and the Teacher Qualification Service are available from the School Experience Office, as well as directly from the agencies.

Post-Baccalaureate Diploma (Curriculum & Instructional Studies and Montessori Education)

Program Coordinator: Andrew Kitchenham
Willow Brown, Assistant Professor
Colin Chasteauneuf, Assistant Professor
Bryan Hartman, Professor
Judith Lapadat, Professor
Andrew Kitchenham, Associate Professor
Lantana Usman, Associate Professor
Peter MacMillan, Associate Professor
Dennis Procter, Assistant Professor

Website: www.unbc.ca/education/pbdp

The Post-Baccalaureate Diploma program and courses within it are designed to advance the professional knowledge and skills of practicing K-12 teachers. Diploma requirements are coherent with the BC Teacher Qualification requirement for 30 credits in a focused area of study for an increase in professional certification from level 4 to 5. Admission is on a course by course basis to accommodate teachers who may want to increase their competency or update their knowledge and skills in a particular area of instruction. Flexible admission also allows for teachers to select the variable number of courses required to increase professional standing to the "five plus" category currently administered by some school districts.

Admission

Applicants applying for admittance to the Diploma Program require a four-year (120 credit hours) undergraduate degree from a UNBC-recognized university completed with a cumulative grade point average of 2.0 or better. Applicants must have the ability to study and work in English. An additional requirement for this Post-Baccalaureate Diploma is that students possess a current teaching certificate or are admitted with the approval of the admissions committee.

The number of spaces in each course offered in the Post-Baccalaureate Diploma program is limited; therefore, course registration will be on a first come first served basis until the specified course is full. This program admits new students three times per year, at the start of each term: October 30 for the January Term, April 30 for July/August courses, and June 30 for the September Term.

To accommodate practicing teachers, Diploma courses are offered in the late afternoon or evening, on weekends, and during the summer. It is recommended that students plan to make full use of the Summer Session offerings to complete the Diploma within the ten year time limit. It is recommended that students complete the two compulsory courses early in their program of studies.

Applicants are required to submit proof of a recent criminal records check (within five years). Students are expected to abide by expectations for professional conduct for the teaching profession in British Columbia.

Program Requirements

Completion of a Post-Baccalaureate Diploma is achieved with 30 credits of coursework, including two compulsory courses and eight electives taken entirely from one or the other focus areas. The focus areas offered at this time are Curriculum and Instructional Studies and Montessori Education.

Students may be granted credit for up to 15 credits of upper-division coursework from another recognized institution, provided that such courses have not been associated with the receipt of a degree or diploma.

Required Courses

EDUC 500-3 Teacher Leadership

One of the following:

EDUC 501-3 Action Research in Schools and Classrooms
EDUC 502-3 Interpretation and Application of Educational Research

Elective Courses (Curriculum and Instructional Studies)

EDUC 504-3 Instructional Leadership for Cooperating Teachers (a weekend seminar to follow classroom supervision of extended B.Ed. practicum and to reflect on these mentorship experiences in terms of the instructional leadership literature)

EDUC 521-3 Classroom Assessment Practices
EDUC 523-3 Teaching for Social Responsibility
EDUC 528-3 Numeracy Strategies for Struggling Learners
EDUC 531-3 Applications of Educational Technology
EDUC 533-3 Human Development: Implications for Education
EDUC 534-3 Achievement Motivation
EDUC 535-3 Learning and Diversity: Inclusive Classrooms
EDUC 541-3 Principles of Instruction
EDUC 546-3 First Nations Education
EDUC 551-3 Mathematics Education
EDUC 552-3 Science Education
EDUC 553-3 Social Studies Education
EDUC 554-3 Literacy Strategies for Struggling Learners
EDUC 558-3 Language Arts Education
EDUC 559-3 Second Language Instruction
EDUC 580-3 Visual Arts Across the Curriculum
EDUC 581-3 Performing Arts Across the Curriculum
EDUC 592-3 Special Topics

(no limit as to the number of these courses)

EDUC 593-3 Directed Readings
EDUC 594-3 Self-Directed Professional Development

Undergraduate Programs: Education, English

Elective Courses (Montessori Education)

EDUC 570-3	Montessori Theory
EDUC 571-3	Montessori Curriculum and Instruction: Language
EDUC 572-3	Montessori in Context: Child Development
EDUC 573-3	Montessori Curriculum and Instruction: Scientific Literacy
EDUC 574-3	Montessori Curriculum and Instruction: Mathematics
EDUC 575-3	Montessori Integrated Cultural Studies and Field Study Planning
EDUC 576-3	Montessori Integrated Studies Field Study
EDUC 577-3	Montessori Portfolio

English (BA Program)

Karin Beeler, Professor and Chair
Stan Beeler, Professor
Dee Horne, Professor
Robert Budde, Associate Professor
Lisa Dickson, Associate Professor
Kristen Guest, Associate Professor
Kevin Hutchings, Professor; Canada Research Chair in Literature, Culture, and Environmental Studies
Maryna Romanets, Associate Professor
Blanca Schorcht, Associate Professor and Regional Chair, South-Central Region
Marilyn Iwama, Adjunct Professor
Deborah Keahey, Adjunct Professor

Website: www.unbc.ca/english

UNBC's English program includes course offerings in Canadian, British, American and International English literatures as well as world literature in English translation, and literary theory. Key areas include First Nations Literature, Canadian Literature, Comparative Literature, Women's Literature, Feminist Criticism and Theory, literature and media technology, and the relationship between literature and other disciplines. Creative writing and other kinds of writing courses are also available. The program encourages interdisciplinarity between literature, cultural studies, and science or technology. Computer literacy is a priority, as is the delivery of courses on the World Wide Web. The interdisciplinary perspective prepares students for a number of graduate or professional programs (e.g. English, Journalism, Creative Writing, Law, Education, Business) or employment in the public or private sectors.

Major in English

The major in English requires students to take eighteen English courses (54 credit hours) at least 30 credit hours of which must be upper-division courses (300 and 400 level) with at least 9 credit hours of these at the 400 level. Students wishing to take more than 66 credit hours in English must obtain written permission from the Department Chair.

The minimum requirement for completion of a Bachelor of Arts with a major in English is 120 credit hours.

Program Requirements

Subject Requirement

The major in English requires students to take 18 courses (54 credit hours) of English or approved ancillary courses and must include:

One of:

ENGL 100-3	Introduction to Literary Structures
ENGL 102-3	Introduction to Poetry
ENGL 103-3	Introduction to Fiction
ENGL 104-3	Introduction to Film

Both:

ENGL 211-3	Survey of English Literature I
ENGL 212-3	Survey of English Literature II

One of:

ENGL 200-3	Gender and Literary Theory
ENGL 300-3	Theory
ENGL 400-3	Contemporary Theory

Two of:

ENGL 210-3	Women and Literature: A Survey
ENGL 280-3	Shakespeare
or ENGL 281-3	Introduction to Renaissance Literature
or ENGL 381-3	Renaissance Literature
ENGL 282-3	Introduction to Restoration and 18th Century Literature
or ENGL 382-3	Restoration and 18th Century Literature
ENGL 283-3	Introduction to Romantic Literature
or ENGL 383-3	Romantic Literature
ENGL 284-3	Introduction to Victorian Literature
or ENGL 384-3	Victorian Literature
or ENGL 386-3	19th Century Literature in the United States
ENGL 285-3	Modern British Literature

Two of:

ENGL 320-3	First Nations Literature
ENGL 331-3	Genres in Canadian Literature
ENGL 340-3	Postcolonial Literature
ENGL 350-3	Comparative Literature
ENGL 410-3	Contemporary Women's Literature
ENGL 420-3	Special Topics in First Nations Literature
ENGL 430-3	Special Topics in Canadian Literature
ENGL 440-3	Postcolonial Literature I
ENGL 450-3	Special Topics in Comparative Literature

An additional ten courses (30 credit hours) of English or approved ancillary courses (chosen to ensure fulfillment of upper-division requirement).

Approved Ancillary Courses for a Major in English

Up to three of the following ancillary courses may be counted towards the English major requirements, but none may be counted towards an English minor.

WMST 209-3	Gender and Cultural Studies: An Introduction
WMST 304-3	Contemporary Women's Writing in an International Frame
WMST 306-3	Indigenous Women: Perspectives
WMST 309-3	Gender and Film
WMST 311-3	History of Feminist Theories
WMST 401-3	Cultural Studies: Gender, Race and Representation
WMST 411-3	Contemporary Feminist Theories

Note: A maximum of three ancillary courses (9 credit hours) may be used to fulfill English subject requirements.

Students planning to continue on to a graduate degree in English should consult with English faculty and/or the receiving institution to assist them in determining which courses are most appropriate in fulfilling the additional ten courses (30 credit hours) of English subject requirements.

Upper-Division Requirement

At least 30 credit hours of the 54 required must be at 300 or 400 level, with at least 9 credit hours of these at the 400 level.

Any of the required 300- or 400-level courses specified above can count towards the 30 credit hours required at the 300 or 400 level.

Elective and Academic Breadth

Electives at any level in any subject sufficient to ensure completion of a minimum of 120 credit hours including any additional credit hours necessary to meet the Academic Breadth requirement of the University (see Academic Regulation 15).

Joint Major in English and Environmental Studies

The English/Environmental Studies joint major equips students with communication skills and knowledge of environmental issues, regulations and policies. The major prepares students to have a positive influence on the environment through written and other forms of expression. This joint major is of particular interest to students who wish to pursue a career in environmental writing, creative non-fiction, science writing and/or journalism.

Program Requirements

Lower-Division Requirement

ENGL104-3	Introduction to Film
ENGL 209-3	Introduction to TV Studies
ENGL 231-3	An Introduction to Canadian Literature
ENGL 283-3	Introduction to Romantic Literature
BIOL 110-3	Introductory Ecology
FNST 100-3	The Aboriginal Peoples of Canada
ENVS 101-3	Introduction to Environmental Citizenship
GEOG100-3	Environments and People
ENPL 205-3	Environment and Society
PHIL 202-3	Comparative Religion
or FNST 303-3	First Nations Religion and Philosophy

Note: CPSC 150-3 (Computer Applications) or ENGL 201-3 (Computing in the Humanities) are recommended for students without computing experience.

One of:

ENGL 102-3	Poetry
ENGL 103-3	Fiction
ENGL 270-3	Expository Writing
ENGL 271-3	Creative Writing

One of:

ENGL 200-3	Gender and Literary Theory
ENGL 300-3	Theory
ENGL 400-3	Contemporary Theory

One of:

ENGL 284-3	Introduction to Victorian Literature
ENGL 285-3	Modern British Literature

One of:

GEOG 101-3	Human Geography
NREM 101-3	Introduction to Natural Resources Management and Conservation
GEOG 206-3	Social Geography
INTS 101-3	Canada and the World

Undergraduate Programs: English

Upper-Division Requirement

The following nine courses (27 credit hours) of environmental courses at the 300 or 400 level:

ENPL 319-3	Social Research Methods
ENVS 309-3	Women and Environmental Studies
or HIST 421-3	Special Topics in Environmental History
or INTS 470-3	International Environmental Policy
ENVS 325-3	Global Environmental Change: Science and Policy
ENVS 326-3	Natural Resources, Environmental Issues and Public Engagement
HIST 360-3	Introduction to Environmental History
NREM 303-3	First Nations' Approaches to Resource Management
or FNST 304-3	First Nations Environmental Philosophy
NREM 306-3	Society, Policy and Administration
ENVS 414-3	Environmental and Professional Ethics
ENVS 440-3	Internship
or ENGL 444-(2-6)	Internship

Eight courses (24 credit hours) of English courses at the 300 or 400 level:

One of:

ENGL 309-3	Intermediate Studies in Film or Television
ENGL 383-3	Romantic Literature
ENGL 384-3	Victorian Literature

Two of:

ENGL 430-3	Special Topics in Canadian Literature
ENGL 480-3	Science Fiction
ENGL 483-3	Special Topics in Romantic Literature
ENGL 486-3	Literature of the Fantastic
ENGL 493-3	Cultural Studies

Five additional English courses (15 credit hours) are required to ensure the fulfillment of the 24 credit hour upper-division requirement in English. Two courses may be chosen from the following list of English ancillary courses:

WMST 304-3	Contemporary Women's Writing in an International Frame
WMST 306-3	Indigenous Women: Perspectives
WMST 309-3	Gender and Film
WMST 401-3	Cultural Studies: Gender, Race and Representation
WMST 411-3	Contemporary Feminist Theories

Elective and Academic Breadth

Elective credit hours as necessary to ensure a minimum of 120 credit hours including any additional credit hours necessary to meet the Academic Breadth requirement of the University (see Academic Regulation 15). Electives may be at any level in any subject sufficient to ensure completion of a minimum of 120 credit hours.

Joint Major in English/History

The minimum requirement for completion of a Bachelor of Arts with a Joint Major in English and History is 120 credit hours.

Program Requirements

Lower-Division Requirement

ENGL 211-3	Survey of English Literature I
ENGL 212-3	Survey of English Literature II
HIST 190-3	The West and the World to 1660
HIST 191-3	The West and the World since 1660

One of:

ENGL 100-3	Introduction to Literary Structures
ENGL 102-3	Introduction to Poetry
ENGL 103-3	Introduction to Fiction
ENGL 104-3	Introduction to Film

One of:

ENGL 200-3	Gender and Literary Theory
ENGL 300-3	Theory
ENGL 400-3	Contemporary Theory

Two of:

ENGL 210-3	Women and Literature: A Survey
ENGL 280-3	Shakespeare
ENGL 281-3	Introduction to Renaissance Literature
ENGL 282-3	Introduction to Restoration and 18th Century Literature
ENGL 283-3	Introduction to Romantic Literature
ENGL 284-3	Introduction to Victorian Literature
ENGL 285-3	Modern British Literature
ENGL 381-3	Renaissance Literature
ENGL 382-3	Restoration and 18th Century Literature
ENGL 383-3	Romantic Literature
ENGL 384-3	Victorian Literature
ENGL 386-3	19th Century Literature in the United States

Three additional courses (9 credit hours) of History at the 100 or 200 level.

Upper-Division Requirement

Of the thirteen English courses (39 credit hours) required for this degree, at least seven courses (21 credit hours) must be at the 300 and 400 level, with at least two of those seven courses (6 of those 21 credit hours) at the 400 level.

HIST 300-3	Historiography: The Nature of the Historical Discipline
------------	---

Two of:

ENGL 320-3	First Nations Literature
ENGL 331-3	Genres in Canadian Literature
ENGL 340-3	Postcolonial Literature
ENGL 350-3	Comparative Literature
ENGL 410-3	Contemporary Women's Literature
ENGL 420-3	Special Topics in First Nations Literature
ENGL 430-3	Special Topics in Canadian Literature
ENGL 440-3	Postcolonial Literature I
ENGL 450-3	Special Topics in Comparative Literature

One of:

ENGL 100-3	Introduction to Literary Structures
ENGL 102-3	Introduction to Poetry
ENGL 103-3	Introduction to Fiction
ENGL 104-3	Introduction to Film

One of:

ENGL 200-3	Gender and Literary Theory
ENGL 300-3	Theory
ENGL 400-3	Contemporary Theory

Six courses (18 credit hours) in History at the 300 or 400 level.

Five additional English courses (15 credit hours) ensuring fulfillment of the upper-division requirement. Two courses may be chosen from the following list of English ancillary courses:

WMST 209-3	Gender and Cultural Studies: An Introduction
WMST 304-3	Contemporary Women's Writing in an International Frame
WMST 309-3	Gender and Film
WMST 306-3	Indigenous Women: Perspectives
WMST 311-3	History of Feminist Theories
WMST 401-3	Cultural Studies: Gender, Race and Representation
WMST 411-3	Contemporary Feminist Theories

Two of:

ENGL 210-3	Women and Literature: A Survey
ENGL 280-3	Shakespeare
ENGL 281-3	Introduction to Renaissance Literature
ENGL 282-3	Introduction to Restoration and 18th Century Literature
ENGL 283-3	Introduction to Romantic Literature
ENGL 284-3	Introduction to Victorian Literature
ENGL 285-3	Modern British Literature
ENGL 381-3	Renaissance Literature
ENGL 382-3	Restoration and 18th Century Literature
ENGL 383-3	Romantic Literature
ENGL 384-3	Victorian Literature
ENGL 386-3	19th Century Literature in the United States

Elective and Academic Breadth

Electives at any level in any subject sufficient to ensure completion of a minimum of 120 credit hours including any additional credit hours necessary to meet the Academic Breadth requirement of the University (see Academic Regulation 15).

Upper-Division Requirement

Of the thirteen English courses (39 credit hours) required for this joint major, seven courses (21 credit hours) must be at the 300 and/or 400 level, with at least two of those seven courses (6 of those 21 credit hours) at the 400 level.

POLS 303-3	Democracy and Dictatorship
POLS 370-3	Political Philosophy: Locke to Marx

Joint Major in English/Political Science

The minimum requirement for completion of a Bachelor of Arts with a Joint Major in English and Political Science is 120 credit hours.

Two of:

ENGL 320-3	First Nations Literature
ENGL 331-3	Genres in Canadian Literature
ENGL 340-3	Postcolonial Literature
ENGL 350-3	Comparative Literature
ENGL 410-3	Contemporary Women's Literature
ENGL 420-3	Special Topics in First Nations Literature
ENGL 430-3	Special Topics in Canadian Literature
ENGL 440-3	Postcolonial Literature I
ENGL 450-3	Special Topics in Comparative Literature

Program Requirements

Lower-Division Requirement

ECON 205-3	Statistics for the Social and Management Sciences
or STAT 240-3	Basic Statistics
ENGL 211-3	Survey of English Literature I
ENGL 212-3	Survey of English Literature II
POLS 100-3	Contemporary Political Issues
POLS 200-3	Canadian Government and Politics
POLS 202-3	Comparative Government and Politics
POLS 270-3	Political Philosophy: Plato to Hobbes
POLS 290-3	Research and Writing for Political Science

One of:

POLS 313-3	Women and Politics
POLS 317-3	Politics and Ethics
POLS 325-3	Canadian Politics and Identity

One of:

POLS 400-(3-6)	Classics in Political Theory
POLS 472-3	Contemporary Theories of Political Communities

Undergraduate Programs: English

Five additional English courses (15 credit hours). Up to two of the following ancillary courses (up to 6 credit hours) may be counted among those five additional courses:

WMST 209-3	Gender and Cultural Studies: An Introduction
WMST 306-3	Indigenous Women: Perspectives
WMST 309-3	Gender and Film
WMST 311-3	History of Feminist Theories
WMST 401-3	Cultural Studies: Gender, Race and Representation
WMST 411-3	Contemporary Feminist Theories

Three additional courses (9 credit hours) of Political Science at the 300 or 400 level.

Elective and Academic Breadth

Electives at any level in any subject sufficient to ensure completion of a minimum of 120 credit hours including any additional credit hours necessary to meet the Academic Breadth requirement of the University (see Academic Regulation 15).

Joint Major in English/Women's Studies

The minimum requirement for completion of a Bachelor of Arts with a Joint Major in English and Women's Studies is 120 credit hours.

Program Requirements

Lower-Division Requirement

WMST 100-3	Introduction to Women's Studies
ENGL 211-3	Survey of English Literature I
ENGL 212-3	Survey of English Literature II

One of:

ENGL 200-3/	
WMST 220-3	Gender and Literary Theory
ENGL 210-3/	
WMST 221-3	Women and Literature: A Survey

One of:

ENGL 100-3	Introduction to Literary Structures
ENGL 102-3	Introduction to Poetry
ENGL 103-3	Introduction to Fiction
ENGL 104-3	Introduction to Film

6 credit hours of Women's Studies at the 100 or 200 level.

Upper-Division Requirement

WMST 302-3	Women and the Contemporary World
WMST 307-3	Qualitative Research Methods
HIST 311-3	History of Feminism
or WMST 311-3	History of Feminism
ENGL 410-3	Contemporary Women's Literature
or WMST 420-3	Contemporary Women's Literature

One of:

ENGL 300-3	Theory
ENGL 400-3	Contemporary Theory

One of:

ENGL 320-3	First Nations Literature
ENGL 331-3	Genres in Canadian Literature
ENGL 350-3	Comparative Literature
ENGL 410-3	Contemporary Women's Literature
ENGL 420-3	Special Topics in First Nations Literature
ENGL 430-3	Special Topics in Canadian Literature
ENGL 440-3	Postcolonial Literature I
ENGL 450-3	Special Topics in Comparative Literature

Additional Requirements

Two of:

ENGL 280-3	Shakespeare
ENGL 281-3	Introduction to Renaissance Literature
ENGL 282-3	Introduction to Restoration and 18th Century Literature
ENGL 283-3	Introduction to Romantic Literature
ENGL 284-3	Introduction to Victorian Literature
ENGL 285-3	Modern British Literature
ENGL 381-3	Renaissance Literature
ENGL 382-3	Restoration and 18th Century Literature
ENGL 383-3	Romantic Literature
ENGL 384-3	Victorian Literature

9 credit hours of English courses at the 300 or 400 level.

At least 15 credit hours selected from the following:

WMST 303-3	Lesbian and Bisexual Lives
WMST 304-3	Contemporary Women's Writing in an International Frame
WMST 306-3/	
FNST 306-3	Indigenous Women: Perspectives
WMST 309-3	Gender and Film
WMST 312-3/	
HIST 312-3	Introduction to the History of Gender
WMST 401-3	Cultural Studies: Gender, Race, and Representation
WMST 410-3	Feminist Political Philosophy
WMST 411-3	Contemporary Feminist Theories
WMST 413-(3-6)/	
FNST 413-(3-6)	Topics in Aboriginal Women
WMST 498-(3-6)	Selected Topics
ANTH 401-3	Anthropological Perspectives on Inequality
ANTH 406-3	Feminist Perspectives in Anthropology
COMM 333-3	Women in Organizations
ECON 301-3	Women and the Economy
ENVS 309-3	Women and Environmental Studies
FNST 307-3	Race, Class, Gender, Power
HIST 309-3	Women in Canada
HIST 453-(3-6)	Topics in the History of Gender
HIST 454-(3-6)	Topics in Women's History
INTS 308-3	Gender and International Studies

NURS 412-3	Women and Health
POLS 313-3	Women and Politics
POLS 403-3	Social and Health Policy and Administration
POLS 434-3	Resource Communities in Transition
SOCW 433-3	Women in the Human Services
SOCW 449-3	Gender and Sexuality

Elective and Academic Breadth

Electives at any level in any subject sufficient to ensure completion of a minimum of 120 credit hours including any additional credit hours necessary to meet the Academic Breadth requirement of the University (see Academic Regulation 15).

Minor in English

The minor in English requires that students take at least six English courses (18 credit hours), at least four (12 credit hours) of which must be upper-division. A maximum of two courses (six credit hours) used to fulfill program requirements for a major or another minor may also be used to fulfill requirements for a minor in English. The minor must include:

One of:

ENGL 200-3	Gender and Literary Theory
ENGL 300-3	Theory
ENGL 400-3	Contemporary Theory

Five English courses selected to ensure a minimum of four courses are completed at the 300 or 400 level.

Bachelor of Fine Arts Program (BFA Program) – Joint degree in Fine Arts and Creative Writing

See Calendar entry under Bachelor of Fine Arts

Environmental Programs (BASC, BA, and BSc Programs)

Environmental and ecological problems are of increasing concern to Canadians. In northern British Columbia, the concerns are especially acute in a primarily resource-based economy. The Environmental Programs recognize the complex nature of these issues through the integrated approach contained in the three degree offerings: the Joint UNBC/UBC Bachelor of Applied Science in Environmental Engineering, the Bachelor of Arts in Environmental Studies, and the Bachelor of Science in Environmental Science.

Environmental Engineering (BASC Program)

Kerry Reimer, Associate Professor and Chair
Joselito Arocena, Professor
Peter Jackson, Professor
Youmin Tang, Professor, and Canada Research Chair, Climate Prediction and Predictability
Ron Thring, Professor, and Co-Director
Stephen Dery, Associate Professor, and Canada Research Chair, Northern Hydrometeorology
Jianbing Li, Associate Professor
Philip Owens, Associate Professor and Endowed Research Chair in Landscape Ecology
Michael Rutherford, Associate Professor
Jueyi Sui, Associate Professor, and Co-Director
Steve Helle, Assistant Professor
Belinda Larisch, Adjunct Professor

Website: www.unbc.ca/engineering

Engineers serve society across a wide range of economic sectors, and an increased number of engineering graduates are needed by the province to assure its economic growth and maintain its high quality of life. Therefore, future development decisions in most major sectors of the British Columbia economy must fully integrate environmental and economic factors. Problems in water, air and soil pollution control and remediation, solid waste management, mine waste disposal, and geo-environmental engineering require highly skilled engineers with a solid background in environmental engineering, strong communication skills and the ability to work across disciplines. The program prepares graduates for a wide range of employment opportunities where the technical expertise and problem-solving skills of engineers are needed in conjunction with a strong awareness and understanding of environmental issues and problems. This is the case most particularly for resource industries (e.g., forestry, fisheries, mining, oil and gas, pulp and paper, and the agri-food industry); various government departments and research organizations; and in environmental engineering consulting companies. It is also anticipated that graduates will work in the new environmental economy—areas related to environmental reclamation, remediation and restoration.

The Environmental Engineering Bachelor of Applied Science program is a 4.5 year (nine semester) joint degree between the University of British Columbia and the University of Northern British Columbia. The program is based on a unique collaboration between UNBC and UBC that capitalizes on the strength of UNBC in Environmental Science and the strength of UBC in Engineering. It incorporates complementary elements and expertise from each institution while maintaining the exposure of students to the distinctive character of both institutions. The program starts with a two-year foundation in mathematics, basic and environmental sciences from UNBC. In the third and fourth years, the program provides a thorough education and training in engineering fundamentals, engineering analysis and engineering design, largely through courses in Civil Engineering and Chemical and Biological Engineering at the University of British Columbia. The final term at UNBC exposes students to practical environmental engineering problems.

Undergraduate Programs: Environmental Engineering

The Environmental Engineering program is accredited by the Canadian Engineering Accreditation Board.

Admission Requirements

Admission to the program is limited and is based on academic qualifications and available space. Priority admission will be given to students who meet admission criteria and apply by the deadline of March 1.

Applicants from BC and Yukon secondary schools must:

- Meet UNBC admission requirements, and
- Have an average of at least 75% based on the following four courses: Principles of Math 12 or Pre-calculus 12, English 12 and two provincially examinable Science 12 courses. In addition, applicants must have successfully completed Chemistry 11 in order to meet course prerequisites in the Program. Physics 12 or an equivalent is strongly recommended, as it is a prerequisite for first-year Physics courses in the program. Students who are admitted without the Physics 12 prerequisite may be delayed in their studies as they may not be able to complete the first four semesters of the program in the normal two year time period. Meeting the minimum GPA does not guarantee admission. Under exceptional circumstances the prerequisites may be waived.

Other applicants must demonstrate that they possess qualifications at least equivalent to the BC and Yukon requirement.

Regulations

Unless otherwise specified, the rules and regulations will be those applicable at the institution (UBC or UNBC) at which the students are attending at the time the rules/regulations need to be applied. In the case where the rules and regulations are needed to cover the program as a whole, or where the institution of attendance is not relevant, then the more stringent rules/regulations will be applied. Any academic appeals will be handled using the procedures at the institution where the rules/regulations need to be applied.

Residency

The minimum residency requirement is 90 credits. These may be fulfilled through a combination of courses taken at UNBC and UBC, provided that at least 30 credits are completed at each of the two institutions.

Progression

Progression between years and institutions requires good academic standing in the program at the most recent institution of residence (UNBC or UBC). At UNBC this means a GPA of at least 2.00 or 63%. At UBC this means an average of at least 55%, and passing grades in at least 65% of the credits taken.

Graduation

It is the responsibility of the student to ensure that his/her degree requirements are met. Students must have a good academic standing at both institutions to graduate: a CGPA of at least 2.00 (63%) over all courses taken at UNBC; and an average of at least 55%, and passing grades in at least 65% of the credits taken at UBC. The diploma will carry crests from both granting institutions (UNBC and UBC).

Transfers

Transfers into the program are allowed provided that the prerequisite courses or articulated courses are completed, and space is available in the program. Acceptance of transfers into the program will be based upon GPA, with priority given to those with the highest GPA. The admission GPA for transfer students into the Environmental Engineering program will be assessed on the following four courses or their university transferrable equivalents: Principles of Math 12 or pre-calculus 12, English 12, and two provincially examinable Science 12 courses. In order to be considered for admission into the program transfer students must have at least 75% average based on these four courses or their equivalents. Where both high school and university transfer coursework are provided for each of these four courses the highest GPA for each course will be used. Transfer students must also have an overall cumulative transfer GPA of 2.00, which is based on all their university transferrable coursework. Regardless of the articulated courses transferred, students must satisfy the residency requirement (see above).

Co-operative Education

Co-operative education, available through UBC Engineering Co-op, is an optional but strongly recommended element of the Environmental Engineering program.

Program Requirements

UNBC degree requirements:	90 credit hours
UBC degree requirements:	71 credit hours
Total credits for degree:	161 credit hours

Semester 1 and 2 completed at UNBC

CHEM 100-3	General Chemistry I
CHEM 101-3	General Chemistry II
CHEM 120-1	General Chemistry Lab I
CHEM 121-1	General Chemistry Lab II
CPSC 110-3	Introduction to Computer Systems and Programming
ENSC 100-1	Introduction to Engineering Seminar
ENSC 150-3	Fundamentals of Environmental Engineering
ENSC 151-1	Engineering Tools
MATH 100-3	Calculus I
MATH 101-3	Calculus II
NRES 100-3	Communications in NRES
PHYS 110-4	Introductory Physics I: Mechanics
PHYS 111-4	Introductory Physics II: Waves and Electricity

Undergraduate Programs: Environmental Engineering

Three credit hours of Humanities and Social Science courses with subject matter that deals with the central issues, methodologies, and thought processes of the humanities and social science (for example, any ANTH, ENGL, ENVS, FSNT, HIST, INTS, NORSE, PHIL, POLS, or WMST course that does not principally impart language skills or statistics). GEOG and ENPL courses may qualify with approval.

Semester 3 and 4 completed at UNBC

BIOL 110-3	Introductory Ecology
CHEM 200-3	Physical Chemistry I
CHEM 220-3	Organic and Biochemistry
ENSC 201-3	Weather and Climate
ENSC 210-3	Material and Energy Balances
ENSC 350-3	Fluid Mechanics
ENSC 451-3	Groundwater Hydrology
GEOG 210-3	Geomorphology
MATH 200-3	Calculus III
MATH 220-3	Linear Algebra
MATH 230-3	Linear Differential Equations and Boundary Value Problems
STAT 371-3	Probability and Statistics for Scientists and Engineers

Semester 5 and 6 completed at UBC

Note: Course lists for Semester 5 through 8 completed at UBC are provided for information only. Please refer to the UBC calendar for official requirements.

CHBE 243-1	Introduction to Chemical and Biological Engineering Process and Technology
CHBE 244-2	Chemical and Biological Engineering Thermodynamics I
CHBE 364-2	Environmental Engineering Laboratory
CHBE 373-3	Water Pollution Control
CHBE 484-3	Green Engineering Principles and Applications for Process Industries
CHBE 485-3	Air Pollution Prevention and Control
CIVL 200-3	Engineering and Sustainable Development
CIVL 210-4	Soil Mechanics I
CIVL 315-4	Fluid Mechanics II
CIVL 316-4	Hydrology and Open Channel Flow
EOSC 429-3	Groundwater Contamination
MINE 486-3	Mining and the Environment

Semester 7 and 8 completed at UBC

CHBE 346-3	Chemical and Biological Engineering Thermodynamics
CHBE 351-3	Transport Phenomena II
CHBE 459-3	Chemical and Biological Engineering Economics
CIVL 311-4	Soil Mechanics II
CIVL 402-2	Engineering Law and Contracts in Civil Engineering
CIVL 408-3	Geoenvironmental Engineering
CIVL 416-3	Environmental Hydraulics
CIVL 418-3	Engineering Hydrology

Twelve credit hours of technical electives chosen from a constrained list.

Semester 9 completed at UNBC

ENPL 401-3	Environmental Law
ENSC 417-6	Designing Solutions in Environmental Engineering
ENSC 418-3	Environmental Measurement and Analysis

Three credit hours of Social Science or Humanities elective.
Three credit hours of elective.

Technical electives available at UNBC for the UBC portion of the curriculum in the UBC/UNBC Joint Environmental Engineering Program

The following UNBC courses may be used to meet a Technical Elective requirement in the UBC portion of the Joint UBC/UNBC Environmental Engineering BAsC program. Normally, no more than one course from the list may be used. To qualify towards UBC technical elective requirements, the technical elective must be taken prior to transition to UBC.

Technical Electives at UNBC

ENSC 302-3	Energy Development
ENSC 404-3	Waste Management
ENSC 406-3	Environmental Modelling
ENSC 408-3	Storms
ENSC 425-3	Climate Change and Global Warming
ENSC 452-3	Reclamation and Remediation of Disturbed Environments
ENSC 453-3	Environmental Resources Management and Decision Making
ENSC 460-3	Soil Chemical Processes and the Environment
NREM 410-3	Watershed Management

Undergraduate Programs: Environmental Planning

School of Environmental Planning (BPI)

Andrew D. Seidel, Professor and Chair
David Connell, Associate Professor
John Curry, Associate Professor
Orland Wilkerson, Assistant Professor
Raymond Chipeniuk, Adjunct Professor
Theresa Healy, Adjunct Professor
Eric Rapaport, Adjunct Professor
Findlay Sinclair, Adjunct Professor
Kerry Pateman, Senior Lab Instructor

Website: www.unbc.ca/planning

The Bachelor of Planning degree provides a broad education in environmental planning. The focus is on understanding the relationship between people and the environment and on reducing the environmental impact of human activities.

The study of planning examines public processes that improve the quality of decisions affecting the environment. Responsible planning integrates various private and public interests and identifies viable, workable options. Planners play a vital role in decision-making processes concerning the future of human settlements, resource management, environmental protection, human health and well-being, economic development, and many other areas. Ultimately, the work of planners becomes part of, or a catalyst to, public policy.

To achieve its purposes, Environmental Planning offers a comprehensive program of courses, such as environmental assessment, ecological design, economic development, First Nations planning, land use planning, and sustainable communities. Each course provides a creative and challenging learning environment for students to tackle today's most contentious issues such as sustainability, climate change, biodiversity, environmental stewardship, and urban sprawl. Environmental Planning offers unique perspectives on a rapidly evolving field of study and solutions for an increasingly complex world.

Environmental Planning is dedicated to upholding professional standards of practice and is accredited by the Canadian Institute of Planners (CIP) and the Planning Institute of British Columbia (PIBC). Accreditation is a system for promoting national standards of education in planning and for recognizing educational institutions for a level of performance, integrity, and quality.

Accreditation benefits students in Environmental Planning in three ways:

- Current students can apply for Student Membership in PIBC;
- Graduates are eligible for Full Membership in PIBC and CIP after only two years of professional planning experience; and
- Employers in the planning field look for students graduating from an accredited planning program, thus significantly improving graduates' job prospects.

Three majors are available to students completing the Bachelor of Planning:

- Northern and Rural Community Planning
- First Nations Planning
- Natural Resources Planning

Planning students complete a set of program requirements totaling 69 credit hours in addition to completing the specialized course requirements for each major.

Program Requirements for all Majors in Planning

Lower-Division General Environmental Planning Requirement

100 Level

ECON 100-3 Microeconomics
ENPL 104-3 Introduction to Planning

One of the following:

ENGL 170-3 Writing and Communication Skills
 or POLS 290-3 Research and Writing for Political Science
 or NRES 100-3 Communications in Natural Resources and Environmental Studies

200 Level

ENPL 204-3 Principles and Practices of Planning
ENPL 205-3 Environment and Society
ENPL 206-3 Planning Analysis and Techniques
ENPL 207-3 Introduction to Computer Aided Design
ENPL 208-3 First Nations Community and Environmental Planning
GEOG 210-3 Geomorphology
POLS 200-3 Canadian Government and Politics

One of the following:

GEOG 204-3 Introductory Geographical Information Systems for the Social Sciences
 or GEOG 300-3 Geographic Information Systems

One of the following:

ECON 205-3 Statistics for the Social and Management Sciences
 or STAT 240-3 Basic Statistics
 or STAT 371-3 Probability and Statistics for Scientists and Engineers

Undergraduate Programs: Environmental Planning

Upper-Division General Environmental Planning Requirement

300 Level

ENPL 301-3	Sustainable Communities: Structure and Sociology
ENPL 303-3	Spatial Planning with Geographical Information Systems
ENPL 304-3	Mediation, Negotiation and Public Participation
ENPL 305-3	Environmental Impact Assessment
ENPL 313-3	Rural Community Economic Development
ENPL 318-3	Professional Planning Practice
ENPL 319-3	Social Research Methods

400 Level

ENPL 401-3	Environmental Law
ENPL 410-3	Land Use Planning
ENPL 411-3	Planning Theory, Process and Implementation
ENPL 415-3	Ecological Design
ENVS 414-3	Environmental and Professional Ethics

In addition, students may undertake ENPL 420-1 Research Methodology, ENPL 430-3 Undergraduate Thesis, ENPL 431-3 Professional Report, ENPL 440 (2-6) Internship as part of their electives.

Major Requirements

Students must choose to specialize in one major. All course requirements in the major must be completed.

Major in Northern and Rural Community Planning

The focus of this major is to promote an understanding of the complexity and diversity of environmental problems, to develop an appreciation of community change processes, and to provide planners with knowledge which will improve the quality of the built environment and reduce the impact of human activities on the natural world. The unique planning requirements of smaller communities and rural regions demand a grounding in both physical and social science methods and an understanding of the relationship between northern communities and surrounding rural resource regions. Environmental planning necessitates strategic thought and action combined with knowledge grounded in professional practice. The northern rural and community planning major combines concepts such as bioregionalism, sustainability, and landscape design within the context of physical land use planning, social planning and community economic development.

Northern and Rural Community Planning is the application of environmental planning principles and practices to the often unique social, economic, and ecological issues confronting northern and circumpolar communities in Canada and elsewhere in the northern hemisphere. Successfully addressing these issues requires an appreciation of how and why communities change, an understanding of relationships between northern communities and surrounding rural resource regions, an understanding of the place and function of

northern communities and rural regions in the global environment, and a grounding in both physical and social science methods of research and analysis.

Students enrolled in the Northern and Rural Community Planning Major must successfully complete 120 credit hours. Students must ensure that all prerequisites are fulfilled prior to registering in any courses.

Program requirement for all majors in planning:	69 credit hours
Major requirement:	15 credit hours
Major elective requirement:	18 credit hours
General elective requirement:	18 credit hours

The minimum requirement for a Bachelor of Planning with a Major in Northern and Rural Community Planning is 120 credit hours.

Major Requirements

Lower-Division Requirements for Major in Northern and Rural Community Planning

BIOL 110-3	Introductory Ecology
POLS 250-3	Law and Municipal Government

One of:

GEOG 100-3	Environments and People
or GEOG 206-3	Social Geography

Three of:

ANTH 101-3	Peoples and Cultures
ENVS 306-3	Human Ecology (regional campus only)
FNST 100-3	The Aboriginal Peoples of Canada
FNST 217-3	Contemporary Challenges Facing Aboriginal Communities
GEOG 100-3	Environments and People
GEOG 101-3	Human Geography
GEOG 206-3	Social Geography
GEOG 200-3	Geography of BC
GEOG 202-3	Economic Geography
INTS 205-3	Introduction to International Studies
MATH 115-3	Precalculus
POLS 100-3	Contemporary Political Issues
POLS 220-3*	Canadian Law and Aboriginal Peoples
POLS 251-3	Local Services and Public Policy
POLS 260-3	Politics of Public Finance
SOCW 201-3	Introduction to Social Welfare

Upper-Division for Major in Northern and Rural Community Planning

One of:

ENVS 325 - 3	Global Environmental Change: Science and Policy
or NREM 306-3	Society, Policy and Administration
or POLS 316-3	Municipal Government and Politics
or POLS 320-3	Canadian Politics and Policy

Undergraduate Programs: Environmental Planning

One of:

GEOG 424-3	Social Geography of Northern Communities
or POLS 434-3	Resource Communities in Transition
or POLS 415-3	Comparative Northern Development

planning principles, but also an understanding of the protocols, history, social structure, and ecology of Canadian First Nations. Further, cross cultural translation skills, community participation techniques, and a solid grounding in ethics are required.

Three of:

ANTH 316-3	The Social Theory and Structure of Contemporary Canadian Society
ANTH 413-(3-6)	Environmental Anthropology
ENVS 325-3	Global Environmental Change: Science and Policy
ENSC 404-3	Waste Management
ENSC 302-3	Energy Development
ECON 411-3	Cost Benefit Analysis
FNST 350-3	Law and Aboriginal Peoples
GEOG 322-3	Economic Geography of Northern BC
GEOG 305-3	Political Geography
GEOG 403-3	Aboriginal Geography
GEOG 424-3	Social Geography of Northern BC
POLS 302-3	Canadian Public Administration
POLS 316-3	Municipal Government and Politics
POLS 320-3	Canadian Politics and Policy
POLS 332-3	Community Development
POLS 335-3	Community Politics
POLS 415-3	Comparative Northern Development
POLS 434-3	Resource Communities in Transition
NREM 306-3	Society, Policy and Administration
SOCW 320-3	Critical Social Policy

Students enrolled in the First Nations Planning Major must successfully complete 121 credit hours. Major and elective course requirements must also be met.

Program requirement for all majors in planning:	69 credit hours
Major requirement:	19 credit hours
Major elective requirement:	18 credit hours
General elective requirement:	15 credit hours

The minimum requirement for a Bachelor of Planning with a Major in First Nations Planning is 121 credit hours.

Lower-Division Requirements for Major in First Nations Planning

BIOL 110-3	Introductory Ecology
FNST 100-3	The Aboriginal Peoples of Canada
FNST 131-3	First Nations Language Level 1

Three of:

ANTH 101-3	Peoples and Cultures
FNST 161-3	First Nations Culture Level 1
FNST 200-3	Methods and Perspectives in First Nations Studies
FNST 203-3	Introduction to Traditional Environmental Knowledge
FNST 217-3	Contemporary Challenges Facing Aboriginal Communities
GEOG 100-3	Environments and People
HHSC 102-3	Introduction to Health Sciences II: Rural and Aboriginal Issues
MATH 115-3	Precalculus
NREM 210-4	Integrated Resource Management
POLS 250-3	Law and Municipal Government

Students must ensure that all prerequisites are fulfilled prior to taking the course.

General electives courses are comprised of a total of 18 credit hours. Students are encouraged to use the general electives to take a minor offered in Geography and Political Science, First Nation Studies, or other fields associated with community development.

Major in First Nations Planning

First Nation communities have significant and growing demands for qualified planners. As many First Nations move to define land claims in Canada, potentially giving First Nations significant responsibilities for land and community planning, and as others work to build upon existing treaties, the availability of skilled planners becomes essential. However, planning by, and with, First Nations requires specific skills and abilities in the planners, whether or not they themselves are First Nation.

For most First Nation communities few distinctions are made between ecological/environmental planning and planning for social and cultural needs. Cultural and social needs are developed from within, and are grounded in, the ecosystem. First Nations planning must necessarily integrate all; First Nations wish to remain grounded in tradition and seek to move into the future through sound community economic development and skilled land management. Most face significant community development needs, including infrastructure development, housing, and health planning. Students need not just a sound grasp of

Upper-Division Requirements for Major in First Nations Planning

FNST 304 -3	First Nations Environmental Philosophy and Knowledge
FNST 350-3	Law and Aboriginal Peoples
ENPL 409-4	Advanced First Nations Community and Environmental Planning

Undergraduate Programs: Environmental Planning

Three of:

BIOL 350-3	Ethnobotany
ENVS 325-3	Global Environmental Change: Science and Policy
FNST 303-3	First Nations Religion and Philosophy
FNST 305-3	Seminar in First Nations Studies
FNST 407-3	First Nations Perspectives on Race, Class, Gender and Power
GEOG 403-3	Aboriginal Geography
NREM 303-3	First Nations' Approaches to Resource Management
ORTM 306-3	Indigenous Tourism and Recreation
SOCW 455-3	First Nations Governance and Social Policy
SOCW 457-3	Individual and Community Wellness

Of the above lower and upper-division course requirements, students must select a minimum of three FNST courses (nine credit hours).

Students must ensure that all prerequisites are fulfilled prior to registering in any courses.

General electives courses are 15 credit hours. Students are encouraged to use the general electives to take a minor offered in First Nation Studies, or other courses associated to aboriginal and First Nations issues.

Major in Natural Resources Planning

The major in Natural Resources Planning is designed to provide students with an understanding of the complexities of including the natural and cultural environment in planning decision-making. The major is intended to address both project-level and large-scale environmental planning issues that occur in developments that impact the natural environment.

The objective of this major is to familiarize students with planning and decision-making in a variety of sectors that include provincial land use planning, environmental assessment, watershed planning and integrated resource and environmental management. These areas of planning are characterised by complex and intricate problems that revolve around how to use our natural resources and who should decide. The multidimensional aspects of environmental management include natural and cultural complexity, different desired futures, value differences, assessment and monitoring tools, and integration methods. This major emphasizes an understanding of planning in both the substantive realm (natural and social sciences) and the procedural realm (the process of including people in the decision-making process).

Students enrolled in the Natural Resources Planning Major must successfully complete 120 credit hours. Major and elective course requirements must also be met. Students must ensure that they complete course prerequisites before registering in any course. Students interested in working with biological and environmental aspects of natural resource planning should take BIOL 101 and BIOL 102 as elective courses and BIOL 201 as the ecology elective as they are prerequisite courses for many of the other biological and

environmental courses. Furthermore, those students interested in the environmental sciences should also consider taking first- and second-year Chemistry courses as part of the general electives. Students interested in integrated natural resource planning are encouraged to take BIOL 102 and a mix of courses in areas of Political Science, First Nations (FNST or ENPL), Environment Sciences (ENSC), Geography and Outdoor Recreation and Tourism Management, and International Studies and Economics.

Program requirement for all majors in planning: 69 credit hours
Major requirement: 17 credit hours
Major elective requirement: 18 - 22 credit hours
General elective requirement: Elective credit hours as necessary to ensure the completion of 120 credit hours.

The minimum requirement for a Bachelor of Planning with a Major in Natural Resource Planning is 120 credit hours.

Lower-Division Requirements for Major in Natural Resource Planning

NREM 210 - 4 Integrated Resource Management
GEOG 205 - 3 Cartography and Geomatics

One of:

BIOL 110 -3 Introductory Ecology
or BIOL 201-3 Ecology

Three of:

BIOL 101-4 Introductory Biology I
BIOL 102-4 Introductory Biology II
FNST 100-3 Aboriginal Peoples of Canada
FNST 203-3 Introduction to Traditional Environmental Knowledge
FSTY 205-3 Introduction to Soil Science
ENSC 201-3 Weather and Climate
ENSC 202-3 Introduction to Aquatic Systems
GEOG 100-3 Environments and People
INTS 205-3 I Introduction to International Studies
MATH 115-3 Precalculus
NREM 101-3 Introduction to Natural Resources Management and Conservation
NREM 203-3 Resource Inventories and Measurements
NREM 204-3 Introduction to Wildlife & Fisheries
ORTM 200-3 Sustainable Outdoor Recreation and Tourism
POLS 250-3 Law and Municipal Government

Undergraduate Programs: Environmental Planning, Environmental Science

Upper-Division Requirements for Major in Natural Resource Planning

NREM 400-4	Natural Resources Planning
NREM 410-3	Watershed Management

Three of:

BIOL 302-3	Limnology
BIOL 411-3	Conservation Biology
ECON 305-3	Environmental Economics
ECON 330-4	Resource Economics
ECON 331-3	Forestry Economics
ECON 411-3	Cost Benefit Analysis
ENPL 409-4	Advanced First Nations Community and Environmental Planning
ENSC 302-3	Energy Development
ENSC 308-3	Northern Contaminated Environments
ENSC 312-3	Biometeorology
ENSC 404-3	Waste Management
ENSC 412-3	Air Pollution
ENVS 325-3	Global Environmental Change: Science and Policy
ENVS 326-3	Natural Resources, Environmental Issues and Public Engagement
FNST 451-3	Traditional Use Studies
GEOG 401-3	Resource Geography
INTS 307-3	Global Resources
INTS 470-3	International Environmental Policy
NREM 413-3	Agroforestry
ORTM 300-3	Recreation and Tourism Impacts
ORTM 305-3	Protected Area Planning and Management
ORTM 407-3	Recreation, Tourism, Communities
POLS 334-3	Society, Policy and Administration of Natural Resources

Students must ensure that all prerequisites are fulfilled prior to registering in any courses.

Students are encouraged to use the general electives to take a minor offered in areas of Natural Resource, International Studies and First Nation Studies, or other fields associated with natural resources and environmental management.

Minor in Planning

The minor in Planning is designed to provide students with an opportunity to acquire a basic knowledge of planning theory and methods. The minor consists of 12 required credits (four designated courses) and six credits from a set of elective courses. A maximum of two courses (six credit hours) used to fulfill program requirements for a major or another minor may also be used to fulfill requirements for a minor in Planning.

The Minor in Planning requires the completion of 18 credit hours of ENPL Planning Courses, of which 12 credit hours must be at the upper-division level.

Required

ENPL 104-3	Introduction to Planning
ENPL 204-3	Principles and Practices of Planning
ENPL 301-3	Sustainable Communities: Structure and Sociology
ENPL 411-3	Planning Theory, Process and Implementation

Two of:

ENPL 305-3	Environmental Impact Assessment
ENPL 318-3	Professional Planning Practice
ENPL 410-3	Land Use Planning
ENPL 415-3	Ecological Design

Environmental Science (BSc Program)

Kerry Reimer, Associate Professor and Chair
Joselito Arocena, Professor
Peter Jackson, Professor
Youmin Tang, Professor, and Canada Research Chair, Climate Prediction and Predictability
Ron Thring, Professor
Stephen Dery, Associate Professor, and Canada Research Chair, Northern Hydrometeorology
Philip Owens, Associate Professor and Endowed Research Chair in Landscape Ecology
Jianbing Li, Associate Professor
Michael Rutherford, Associate Professor
Jueyi Sui, Associate Professor
Steve Helle, Assistant Professor
Gerald Kutney, Adjunct Professor
Bin Yu, Adjunct Professor
Jean Wang, Senior Lab Instructor

Website: www.unbc.ca/environment

Major in Environmental Science

The Environmental Science Bachelor of Science degree is an interdisciplinary one in which students take a core curriculum along with an area of specialization. The core curriculum is designed to provide students with knowledge of the fundamental biological, chemical, physical and applied aspects integral to the field of environmental science. In addition, students receive exposure to many of the human dimensions that underlie environmental issues. This approach will ensure a uniform preparation among students and allow for the development of a diversity of expertise necessary to address the complexity of present environmental problems and future unanticipated ones.

The degree has been designed in part to address educational components of the National Occupational Standards (NOS) for Environmental Employment set out by Environmental Careers Organization (ECO Canada). The NOS forms the basis of the Canadian Certified Environmental Practitioner (CCEP) accreditation process of the Canadian Environmental Certification Approvals Board (CECAB).

Undergraduate Programs: Environmental Science

Undergraduate students are required to take a total of 97 credit hours of program core requirements in addition to an Area of Specialization as indicated below. The Area of Specialization allow students to develop expertise within an area of their interest. The major requires elective credit hours as necessary to ensure completion of a minimum of 124 credit hours including any additional credit hours necessary to meet the Academic Breadth requirement of the University (see Undergraduate Academic Regulation 15).

Program Core Requirements

Lower-Division Requirement

BIOL 101-4 Introductory Biology I
BIOL 102-4 Introductory Biology II
CHEM 100-3 General Chemistry I
CHEM 101-3 General Chemistry II
CHEM 120-1 General Chemistry Lab I
CHEM 121-1 General Chemistry Lab II
ENSC 111-1 Introduction to Environmental Science
MATH 100-3 Calculus I
MATH 101-3 Calculus II

PHYS 100-4 Introduction to Physics I
 and PHYS 101-4 Introduction to Physics II
or
PHYS 110-4 Introductory Physic I: Mechanics
 and PHYS 111-4 Introductory Physics II: Waves and Electricity

(PHYS 110-4 and PHYS 111-4 are strongly recommended)

BIOL 201-3 Ecology
BIOL 203-3 Microbiology
ENSC 201-3 Weather and Climate
ENSC 202-3 Introduction to Aquatic Systems
FSTY 205-3 Introduction to Soil Science
GEOG 205-3 Cartography and Geomatics
GEOG 210-3 Geomorphology
STAT 240-3 Basic Statistics
 or STAT 371-3 Probability and Statistics for Scientists and Engineers

3 credit hours of any 200-level CHEM

Upper-Division Requirement

ENPL 305-3 Environmental Impact Assessment
ENSC 308-3 Northern Contaminated Environments
ENPL 401-3 Environmental Law
ENSC 406-3 Environmental Modelling
ENSC 418-3 Environmental Measurement and Analysis
ENSC 440-3 Internship*
 or ENSC 499-3 Independent Study
ENSC 450-3 Environmental and Geophysical Data Analysis
ENVS 414-3 Environmental and Professional Ethics

One of:

FNST 304-3 First Nations Environmental Philosophy and Knowledge
GEOG 401-3 Resource Geography
INTS 307-3 Global Resources
ENVS 325-3 Global Environmental Change: Science and Policy

or 3 credit hours of any upper-division ENVS course

Two of:

ENSC 404-3 Waste Management
ENSC 412-3 Air Pollution
ENSC 451-3 Groundwater Hydrology
ENSC 452-3 Reclamation and Remediation of Disturbed Environments

And 6 credit hours from the following (if not already taken above):

ENSC 302-3 Energy Development
ENSC 312-3 Biometeorology
ENSC 325-3 Soil Physical Properties and the Environment
ENSC 350-3 Fluid Mechanics
ENSC 404-3 Waste Management
ENSC 408-3 Storms
ENSC 412-3 Air Pollution
ENSC 425-3 Climate Change and Global Warming
ENSC 435-3 Soil Biological Processes and the Environment
ENSC 440-(3) Internship
ENSC 451-3 Groundwater Hydrology
ENSC 452-3 Reclamation and Remediation of Disturbed Environments

ENSC 454-3 Snow and Ice
ENSC 460-3 Soil Chemical Processes and the Environment
ENSC 498-(1-6) Special Topics
ENSC 499 (3) Independent Study
FSTY 415-3 Forest Soils
FSTY 425-3 Soil Formation and Classification
GEOG 300-3 Geographic Information Systems (GIS)
GEOG 310-3 Hydrology

 or NREM 410-3 Watershed Management
GEOG 311-3 Drainage Basin Geomorphology
GEOG 312-3 Geography of Cold Regions
GEOG 320-3 Sedimentology
GEOG 405-3 Fluvial Geomorphology
GEOG 411-3 Quaternary and Surficial Geology
GEOG 413-3 Advanced GIS
GEOG 414-3 Weathering Processes
GEOG 432-3 Remote Sensing
GEOG 457-3 Advanced Remote Sensing

*Students with extensive experience related to the environment may be waived from this degree requirement with approval from the Program

Area of Specialization Requirement for BSc

Undergraduate Programs: Environmental Science

(Major) in Environmental Science

Environmental Science majors are required to complete an area of specialization satisfying the requirements of any available minor at UNBC as part of their degree. A minor allows students to specialize in a subject area relevant to the advancement, utilization and dissemination of environmental knowledge. Some minors may result in students taking more than the required 124 credit hours in order to obtain the Environmental Science Major. Many minors allow 100-level prerequisite courses and an additional 6 credit hours of other courses to be used for meeting the requirements of both the major and minor. Check the current UNBC undergraduate calendar for the requirements of minors available at UNBC.

BSc Honours–Environmental Science

The BSc Honours-Environmental Science provides a higher level of specialization and research experience, especially for students planning to proceed to postgraduate work.

Honours students are required to complete the degree requirements for the BSc Environmental Science Major, with the exception that Honours students must complete an undergraduate thesis chosen from ENSC 430-6 (Undergraduate Thesis), or NRES 430-6 (Undergraduate Thesis) in place of the requirement for ENSC 440-3 (Internship) or ENSC 499-3 (Independent Study). ENSC 440-3 or ENSC 499-3 may be taken by Honours students, but they are not required for the Honours degree. The undergraduate thesis must be conducted under the supervision of a faculty member.

The minimum requirement for a BSc Honours degree is 127 credit hours. Students are responsible to find their own undergraduate thesis research supervisor. Faculty members are under no obligation to supervise Honours students. To be admitted to the Honours degree program, students must have completed 60 credit hours and obtained a minimum Cumulative GPA of 3.33. Attaining the minimum requirement will not guarantee admission into the Honours program, which will be at the discretion of the Environmental Science Program. Maintenance of a Cumulative GPA of 3.33 is required to remain in the Honours program.

Minor in Aquatic Science

The minor in Aquatic Science provides students with an opportunity to focus on aquatic processes associated with different water environments, such as rivers, lakes and groundwaters. Emphasis is given to physical, chemical and biological processes that govern the movement, fate and management of water on timescales of seconds to decades.

Students are required to take 35 credit hours. Of these, 14 credit hours are foundational courses in Chemistry, Mathematics, and Physics; 12 credit hours are required aquatic science courses; and 9 credit hours are selected from a list of suggested elective courses. In addition to the 14 credit hours of foundational courses at the 100 level, an additional 6 credit hours of upper-division courses can also be used to meet the requirements of a major or another minor.

Curriculum

Required Courses

CHEM 100-3	General Chemistry I
CHEM 120-1	General Chemistry Lab I
MATH 100-3	Calculus I
MATH 101-3	Calculus II
PHYS 100-4	Introduction to Physics I
	or PHYS 110-4 Introductory Physics I: Mechanics (PHYS 110-4 is strongly recommended.)
ENSC 202-3	Introduction to Aquatic Systems
BIOL 302-3	Limnology
GEOG 310-3	Hydrology
	or NREM 410-3 Watershed Management
ENSC 451-3	Groundwater Hydrology

Elective Courses

Nine credit hours from the following list:

GEOG 311-3	Drainage Basin Geomorphology
ENSC 350-3	Fluid Mechanics
GEOG 405-3	Fluvial Geomorphology
ENSC 450-3	Environmental and Geophysical Data Analysis
ENSC 454-3	Snow and Ice
BIOL 402-3	Aquatic Plants
BIOL 406-3	Fish Ecology

*Students must ensure that all prerequisites are fulfilled prior to registering in any course.

Minor in Atmospheric Science

Atmospheric Science, or meteorology, is the study of Earth's atmosphere, weather and climate. The minor in Atmospheric Science provides students with an opportunity to focus on atmospheric processes that occur near Earth's surface. Emphasis is given to physical and chemical processes that govern the development of weather systems on timescales of days and that regulate Earth's climate on timescales of decades.

Students are required to take 35 credit hours. Of these, 17 credit hours are foundational courses in Chemistry, Geography, Mathematics, and Physics; 12 credit hours are required atmospheric science courses; and 6 credit hours are selected from a list of suggested elective courses. In addition to the 17 credit hours of foundational courses at the 100 level, an additional 6 credit hours of upper-division

Undergraduate Programs: Environmental Science

courses can also be used to meet the requirements of a major or another minor. NOTE: Some upper-division courses may be taught in alternate years; students should consider this when planning their course schedules.

Required Courses

CHEM 100-3	General Chemistry I
CHEM 120-1	General Chemistry Lab I
ENSC 201-3	Weather and Climate
ENSC 312-3	Biometeorology
ENSC 408-3	Storms
ENSC 425-3	Climate Change and Global Warming
GEOG 100-3	Environments and People: The Geography of Natural Hazards
MATH 100-3	Calculus I
MATH 101-3	Calculus II
PHYS 100-4	Introduction to Physics I
	or PHYS 110-4 Introductory Physics I: Mechanics (PHYS 110-4 is strongly recommended.)

Elective Courses*

Six credit hours from the following list

ENSC 412-3	Air Pollution
ENSC 450-3	Environmental and Geophysical Data Analysis
ENSC 454-3	Snow and Ice
GEOG 310-3	Hydrology
	or NREM 410-3 Watershed Management

*Students must ensure that all prerequisites are fulfilled prior to registering in any course.

Minor in Environmental Science

The minor in Environmental Science offers an introduction to four environmental systems: aquatic, atmospheric, ecological, and terrestrial, as well as pollution and management, with the ability to develop more depth in one or two areas. Students in this minor will gain an exposure to fundamental biological, chemical and physical aspects integral to the field of environmental science.

The minor in Environmental Science requires the completion, from the courses listed below, of 21 credit hours, 12 of which must be at the upper-division level. A maximum of two courses (6 credits hours) used to fulfill program requirements for a major or another minor may also be used to fulfill requirements for a minor in Environmental Science.

Students must select at least one course from each of the following categories (important: all courses listed for the minor have prerequisites; it is the student's responsibility to ensure that they have the required prerequisites):

Aquatic Systems

BIOL 302-3	Limnology
BIOL 402-3	Aquatic Plants
BIOL 406-3	Fish Ecology
ENSC 202-3	Introduction to Aquatic Systems
ENSC 350-3	Fluid Mechanics
ENSC 451-3	Groundwater Hydrology
ENSC 454-3	Snow and Ice
GEOG 310-3	Hydrology

Atmospheric Systems

ENSC 201-3	Weather and Climate
ENSC 312-3	Biometeorology
ENSC 408-3	Storms
ENSC 412-3	Air Pollution
ENSC 425-3	Climate Change and Global Warming
ENSC 454-3	Snow and Ice

Ecological Systems

BIOL 201-3	Ecology
BIOL 202-3	Invertebrate Zoology
BIOL 203-3	Microbiology
BIOL 210-3	Genetics
BIOL 301-3	Systematic Botany
BIOL 401-3	Plant-Microbial Interactions
BIOL 404-3	Plant Ecology
BIOL 410-3	Population and Community Ecology
BIOL 411-3	Conservation Biology

Terrestrial Systems

ENSC 325-3	Soil Physical Processes and the Environment
ENSC 435-3	Soil Biological Processes and the Environment
ENSC 451-3	Groundwater Hydrology
ENSC 452-3	Reclamation and Remediation of Disturbed Environments
ENSC 460-3	Soil Chemical Processes and the Environment
FSTY 205-3	Introduction to Soil Science
GEOG 210-3	Geomorphology
GEOG 311-3	Concepts in Geomorphology
GEOG 405-3	Fluvial Geomorphology
GEOG 411-3	Advanced Elements in Geomorphology
GEOG 412-3	Geomorphology of Cold Regions
GEOG 414-3	Weathering Processes

Environmental Pollution and Management

ENSC 302-3	Energy Development
ENPL 305-3	Environmental Impact Assessment
ENSC 308-3	Northern Contaminated Environments
ENSC 404-3	Waste Management
ENSC 406-3	Environmental Modelling
ENSC 412-3	Air Pollution
ENSC 451-3	Groundwater Hydrology
ENSC 452-3	Reclamation and Remediation of Disturbed Environments
ENSC 453-3	Environmental Resources Management and Decision Making
NREM 410-3	Watershed Management

Minor in Soils and the Environment

Processes and their dynamics at the interface between the biosphere, atmosphere, hydrosphere and lithosphere are critical to the regulation of environmental quality from the micro-scale of millimetres to macro-scale climatic conditions. The minor in Soils and the Environment provides students with an opportunity to focus on the Earth's "Critical Zone," the thin outer layer which supports terrestrial life on the planet. The emphasis is on key biological, chemical and physical processes active in soils, and how they influence environmental conditions.

Students are required to take 34 credit hours. Of these, 16 credit hours are prerequisites to FSTY 205 and ENSC 435, 15 credit hours are required soils courses, and 3 credit hours are selected from a list of suggested elective courses. In addition to the 16 credit hours of prerequisite courses at the 100 level, an additional 6 credit hours can also be used to meet the requirements of a major or another minor.

Required Courses

BIOL 101-4	Introductory Biology I
BIOL 102-4	Introductory Biology II
CHEM 100-3	General Chemistry I
CHEM 101-3	General Chemistry II
CHEM 120-1	General Chemistry Lab I
CHEM 121-1	General Chemistry Lab II
FSTY 205-3	Introductory Soil Science
ENSC 325-3	Soil Physical Processes and the Environment
FSTY 425-3	Soil Formation and Classification
ENSC 435-3	Soil Biological Processes and the Environment
ENSC 460-3	Soil Chemical Processes and the Environment

Elective Courses*

Three credit hours from the following list

ENSC 404-3	Waste Management
ENSC 451-3	Groundwater Hydrology
ENSC 452-3	Reclamation and Remediation of Disturbed Environments
FSTY 415-3	Forest Soils

* Students must ensure they have the appropriate prerequisites to take these courses.

Environmental Studies (BA Program)

Kathy Lewis, Professor and Chair
Art Fredeen, Professor
Annie Booth, Associate Professor
Scott Green, Associate Professor
Neil Hanlon, Associate Professor
Ken Wilkening, Associate Professor
Karyn Sharp, Lecturer

Website: www.unbc.ca/envs

Major in Environmental Studies

The Bachelor of Arts in Environmental Studies emphasizes a Social Science and Humanities perspective on environmental issues. The program provides a strong philosophical, social and scientific basis for understanding the full diversity of environmental issues and positions students to be effective agents for mitigation of, and/or adaptation to, environmental change. An emphasis is placed upon understanding Environmental Citizenship.

Students must complete the common degree requirements, the requirements of the area of focus and elective credit hours in any subject as necessary to ensure completion of a minimum of 120 credit hours including any additional credits necessary to meet the Academic Breadth requirement of the University (see Undergraduate Academic Regulation 15).

Program Requirements

Lower-Division Requirement

100 Level

ANTH 102-3	Anthropology: A World of Discovery
or FNST 100-3	The Aboriginal Peoples of Canada
BIOL 110-3	Introductory Ecology
CHEM 110-3	Chemistry for Everyday Life
or CHEM 100-3	General Chemistry I
or PHYS 150-3	Physics for Future Leaders
ENPL 104-3	Introduction to Planning
ENVS 101-3	Introduction to Environmental Citizenship
GEOG 101-3	Human Geographies of Global Change
POLS 100-3	Contemporary Political Issues

Note: CPSC 150-3 (Computer Applications) is recommended for students without computing experience. Students who wish to take the Science, Technology and Society area of focus should take BIOL 101-4 and BIOL 102-4 instead of BIOL 110-3. Students who wish to take the First Nations area of focus should choose FNST 100-3.

Undergraduate Programs: Environmental Studies

200 Level

ENGL 270-3	Expository Writing
or ENGL 271-3	Creative Writing
GEOG 204-3	GIS for the Social Sciences
or GEOG 300-3	Geographic Information Systems
GEOG 205-3	Cartography and Geomatics
PHIL 202-3	Comparative Religion
or FNST 303-3	First Nations Religion and Philosophy

Upper-Division Requirement

300 Level

ENPL 319-3	Social Research Methods
ENVS 306-3	Human Ecology
ENVS 309-3	Gender and Environmental Studies
ENVS 325-3	Global Environmental Change: Science and Policy
ENVS 326-3	Natural Resources, Environmental Issues and Public Engagement
INTS 307-3	Global Resources
or GEOG 401-3	Resource Geography
or HIST 360-3	An Introduction to Environmental History
NREM 303-3	First Nations' Approaches to Resource Management
or FNST 304-3	First Nations Environmental Philosophy
or ENPL 208-3	First Nations Community and Environmental Planning

400 Level

ENPL 401-3	Environmental Law
ENVS 414-3	Environmental and Professional Ethics
ENVS 440-3	Internship
GEOG 420-3	Geographies of Environmental Justice
or GEOG 305-3	Political Ecology
NRES 421-1	Professional Writing
and NRES 422-2	Undergraduate Report
or NRES 430-6	Undergraduate Thesis
PSYC 408-3	Environmental Problems and Human Behaviour
or ORTM 408-3	The Psychology of Recreation and Tourism

Areas of Focus

Students must choose one of the following areas of focus. Courses used to fulfill major requirements above may not be used to satisfy an area of focus requirement.

1. Global Environmental Studies
2. Communities and Environmental Citizenship
3. Natural Resource Management
4. Science, Technology and Society
5. First Nations

Global Environmental Studies

Required

INTS 101-3	Canada and the World
or INTS 205-3	Introduction to International Studies
GEOG 206-3	Social Geography

Choose eight of the following:

FNST 416-3	Indigenous Perspective
GEOG 306-3	Geography of International Development
GEOG 402-3	Geography of Circumpolar North
GEOG 426-3	Geography of Culture, Rights and Power
INTS 309-3	Global Science and Technology
INTS 371-3	Globalization
INTS 410-3	Environment and Development in the Circumpolar North
INTS 470-3	International Environmental Policy
INTS 480-3	Pacific Environment
NORS 101-3	Introduction to Circumpolar North
NORS 311-3	Lands and Environment of the Circumpolar North 1
NORS 331-3	Contemporary Issues of the Circumpolar North
ORTM 403-3	International Dimensions of Outdoor Recreation and Tourism
ORTM 414-3	Polar Tourism and Recreation

Communities and Environmental Citizenship

Required

ENPL 301-3	Sustainable Communities: Structure and Sociology
GEOG 206-3	Social Geography
GEOG 426-3	Culture, Rights and Power

Choose six of:

COMM 100-3	Introduction to Canadian Business
COMM 230-3	Organizational Behaviour
ENPL 205-3	Environment and Society
ENPL 304-3	Mediation, Negotiation and Public Participation
ENPL 313-3	Rural Community Economic Development
FNST 217-3	Contemporary Challenges Facing Aboriginal Communities
FNST 407-3	First Nations Perspectives on Race, Class, Gender and Power
GEOG 305-3	Political Geography
GEOG 308-3	Introduction to Medical Geography
GEOG 309-3	Geography of Migration and Settlement
ORTM 100-3	Leisure in Life
ORTM 200-3	Sustainable Outdoor Recreation and Tourism
ORTM 407-3	Recreation, Tourism and Communities
POLS 316-3	Community Government and Politics

Natural Resource Management

Students should note that some of these courses have pre-requisites. It is the student's responsibility to ensure they have completed these pre-requisites.

Required

NREM 100-3	Natural Resources Management I
NREM 101-3	Natural Resources Management II
NREM 210-3	Integrated Resource Management
ORTM 100-3	Leisure in Life

Undergraduate Programs: Environmental Studies

Choose one of:

FNST 203-3	Introduction to Traditional Ecological Knowledge
NREM 203-3	Resource Inventories and Measurements
ORTM 200-3	Sustainable Outdoor Recreation and Tourism

Choose four of:

ENPL 304-3	Mediation, Negotiation and Public Participation
ENPL 305-3	Environmental Impact Assessment
ENSC 302-3	Energy Development
GEOG 401 -3	Resource Geography
INTS 307-3	Global Resources
INTS 309-3	Global Science and Technology
NREM 333-3	Field Applications in Resource Management
NREM 400-3	Natural Resources Planning
ORTM 300-3	Recreation and Tourism Impacts
ORTM 305-3	Protected Areas Planning and Management
ORTM 400-3	Conservation Area Design and Management
POLS 315-3	Contemporary Issues in Circumpolar World

Science, Technology, and Society

Students should note that some of these courses have pre-requisites. It is the student's responsibility to ensure they have completed these pre-requisites.

Required

BIOL 101-4	Introductory Biology I
BIOL 102-4	Introductory Biology II
BIOL 201-3	Ecology
INTS 309-3	Global Science and Technology

Choose six of:

ENSC 201-3	Weather and Climate
ENSC 202-3	Introduction to Aquatic Systems
ENPL 303-3	Spatial Planning with Geographical Information
ENSC 308-3	Northern Contaminated Environments
ENSC 404-3	Waste Management
ENSC 425-3	Climate Change and Global Warming
FSTY 205-3	Introduction to Soil Science
INTS 205-3	Introduction to International Studies
NREM 333-3	Field Applications in Resource Management

First Nations

Choose at least one FNST course and two additional courses from the following:

ANTH 206-3	Ethnography in Northern BC
FNST 217-3	Contemporary Challenges Facing Aboriginal Communities
FNST 249-3	Aboriginal Resource Planning
GEOG 206-3	Social Geography
POLS 220-3	Canadian Law and Aboriginal Peoples

Choose six of:

BIOL 350-3	Ethnobotany
ENPL 208-3	First Nations Community and Environmental Planning

FNST 280-3	Aboriginal Medicines I - Harvesting and Preservation
FNST 300-3	Research Methods in First Nations Studies
FNST 303-3	First Nations Religion and Philosophy
FNST 304-3	First Nations Environmental Philosophy and Knowledge
FNST 416-3	International Perspectives
FNST 451-3	Traditional Use Studies
GEOG 301-3	Cultural Geography
GEOG 403-3	Aboriginal Geography
HIST 390-3	Aboriginal People in Canada
NREM 303-3	First Nations Approach to Resource Management
ORTM 306-3	Indigenous Tourism and Recreation
POLS 412-3	Comparative Aboriginal State Relations

Elective and Academic Breadth

Elective credit hours in any subject as necessary to ensure completion of a minimum of 120 credit hours including any additional credits necessary to meet the Academic Breadth requirement of the University (see Academic Regulation 15).

Major in Environmental Studies (Okanagan Diploma in Environmental Studies Degree Completion)

This 60 credit-hour program of study is available only to students from Okanagan College with a diploma in Environmental Studies (Environmental Management Option or Interdisciplinary Environmental Arts Option).

Degree requirements: Diploma in Environmental Studies from Okanagan College, minimum cumulative GPA of 2.5, plus 33 credit hours.

Area of focus: 24–29 credit hours

Elective credit hours in any subject as necessary to ensure completion of a minimum of 60 credit hours at UNBC.

Curriculum

Lower-Division Requirement

*BIOL 110-3	Introductory Ecology
or POLS 100-3	Contemporary Political Issues
ENPL 104-3	Introduction to Planning
ENVS 101-3	Introduction to Environmental Citizenship

Upper-Division Requirement

300 Level

GEOG 300-3	Geographic Information Systems
ENVS 325-3	Global Environmental Change: Science and Policy
ENVS 326-3	Natural Resources, Environmental Issues and Public Engagement

Undergraduate Programs: Environmental Studies

INTS 307-3	Global Resources
or GEOG 401-3	Resource Geography
or HIST 360-3	An Introduction to Environmental History
NREM 303-3	First Nations' Approaches to Resource Management
or FNST 304-3	First Nations Environmental Philosophy and Knowledge
or ENPL 208-3	First Nations Community and Environmental Planning

400 Level

ENPL 401-3	Environmental Law
ENPL 440-3	Internship
GEOG 424-3	Social Geography of Northern Communities

*Students who completed the Interdisciplinary Arts diploma option should take BIOL 110, and students who completed the Environmental Management diploma option should take POLS 100.

Total: 33 credits

Areas of Focus

Students must choose an area of focus, as described above, in one of the following five areas: Global Environmental Studies; Communities and Environmental Citizenship: Natural Resource Management; Science, Technology and Society; and First Nations. Courses used to fulfill major requirements above may not be used to fulfill an area of focus requirement.

Joint Major in English and Environmental Studies

See Calendar entry under English.

Minor in Environmental Studies

The minor in Environmental Studies offers an opportunity for students in other disciplines to learn how individual lives are connected with environmental systems, and to gain understanding and perspective on key environmental issues. A maximum of two courses (six credit hours) used to fulfill program requirements for a major or another minor may also be used to fulfill requirements for a minor in Environmental Studies.

The minor in Environmental Studies requires the completion of 18 credit hours, 12 of which must be at the upper-division level.

Required

ENVS 101-3	Introduction to Environmental Citizenship
ENVS 325-3	Global Environmental Change: Science and Policy
ENVS 414-3	Environmental and Professional Ethics

Three of:

ENPL 205-3	Environment and Society
ENPL 301-3	Sustainable Communities: Structure and Sociology
ENPL 401-3	Environmental Law
ENSC 308-3	Northern Contaminated Environments
ENVS 326-3	Natural Resources, Environmental Issues and Public Engagement
ENVS 309-3	Women and Environmental Studies
FNST 203-3	Introduction to Traditional Environmental Knowledge
FNST 304-3	First Nations Environmental Philosophy and Knowledge
GEOG 100-3	Environments and People
GEOG 401-3	Resource Geography
NREM 303-3	First Nations' Approaches to Resource Management
ORTM 100-3	Leisure in Life

Minor in Global Environmental Change

The minor in Global Environmental Change offers a way for UNBC students to obtain a well-rounded perspective and knowledge-base on global change issues that encompasses not only the science of global change and change predictions, but also the political realities of environmental change and the way policy intersects with science.

The minor in Global Environmental Change requires the completion of 21 credit hours, 12 of which must be at the upper-division level. A maximum of two courses (six credit hours) used to fulfill program requirements for a major or another minor may also be used to fulfill requirements for a minor in Global Environmental Change. Students must complete ENVS 325-3 and at least 9 credit hours from each of the two lists of courses indicated below for a total of 21 credit hours overall. Nine of these credit hours selected from the approved lists below must be from upper-division courses.

Required

ENVS 325-3	Global Environmental Change: Science and Policy
------------	---

Three of:

BIOL 110-3	Introductory Ecology
or BIOL 201-3	Ecology
BIOL 404-3	Plant Ecology
ENSC 201-3	Introduction to Atmospheric Science
ENSC 308-3	Northern Contaminated Environments
ENSC 312-3	Boundary-Layer Meteorology
ENSC 408-3	Storms
ENSC 412-3	Air Pollution
ENVS 306-3	Human Ecology
GEOG 100-3	Environments and People
GEOG 432-3	Remote Sensing
PHYS 307-3	Selected Topics in Environmental Physics

Undergraduate Programs: Environmental Studies, Fine Art

Three of:

ECON 305-3	Environmental Economics
ENPL 205-3	Environment and Society
ENPL 301-3	Sustainable Communities: Structure and Sociology
ENPL 305-3	Environmental Impact Assessment
ENPL 401-3	Environmental Law
GEOG 305-3	Political Geography
GEOG 401-3	Resource Geography
HIST 360-3	Introduction to Environmental History
HIST 421-(3-6)	Topics in Environmental History
INTS 205-3	Introduction to International Studies
INTS 300-3	International Organization
INTS 307-3	Global Resources
INTS 470-3	International Environmental Policy
ORTM 200-3	Sustainable Resource Recreation and Tourism
POLS 100-3	Contemporary Political Issues
POLS 334-3	Society, Policy and Administration of Natural Resources
or NREM 306-3	Society, Policy and Administration

Bachelor of Fine Arts (Fine Arts and Creative Writing) (BFA Program)

Dee Horne, Professor and Chair

Stan Beeler, Professor

Karin Beeler, Professor

Robert Budde, Associate Professor

Lisa Dickson, Associate Professor

Kristen Guest, Associate Professor

Kevin Hutchings, Associate Professor; Canada Research Chair in Literature, Culture, and Environmental Studies

Maryna Romanets, Associate Professor

Blanca Schorcht, Associate Professor

Marian Scholtmeijer, Assistant Professor

Website: www.unbc.ca/finearts

The Joint Degree in Fine Arts and Creative Writing is offered through a partnership between the University of Northern British Columbia and Emily Carr University of Art & Design.

The degree is an interdisciplinary four-year joint-degree program between the two universities that connects creative writing and studio practice. Courses within the program offer students the opportunity to develop applied, conceptual, and theoretical skills.

The program begins in September of each year and the application deadline is February 1. Anyone seeking information about the application process should contact the UNBC Office of the Registrar. Students who want help regarding course selection are encouraged to contact the UNBC Student Advisor.

The UNBC/ECU joint degree in Fine Arts and Creative Writing is an interdisciplinary project-based degree that links creative writing and studio practice within a critical context. Studio courses within the degree ensure that students establish foundational skills during

their first year, and that they build expertise within several different disciplines in their second and third years. The fourth year of study focuses on work in an independent studio environment. Concurrently, academic courses in theory and creative writing provide a theoretical basis of understanding that enhances and informs studio experience. Although intended to support students in central northern BC, the unique character of this program may prove to be attractive for students from elsewhere in Canada and around the world. Such exposure will not only allow students to develop and combine a significant range of artistic abilities, it will also cultivate highly transferable skills. While many graduates may elect to pursue careers as practicing artists, others may choose to apply for graduate degrees in English or Fine Arts; to apply for professional degrees, such as law or education, requiring highly developed critical thinking skills; to seek employment in areas such as graphic design, web/computer design, and information based industries.

Students must take 120 credit hours, whether directly or by transfer, split equally between the University of Northern British Columbia and Emily Carr University of Art and Design. Students may elect to complete a portion of the required courses at the ECU's main campus during the summer months. All costs associated with student travel and stay at ECU are the responsibility of the student.

Admission Requirement

Admission to the Bachelor of Fine Arts joint degree is competitive by direct entry to UNBC based on academic qualifications, portfolio, and available space. Priority admission will be given to students who meet admission criteria and apply by the deadline of February 01. Applications received after the deadline may be reviewed based on available space in the program.

Applicants from BC and Yukon secondary schools must:

- meet the admission requirements as specified in the Admissions section of the UNBC Undergraduate Calendar with an admission average of at least 67%, and
- submit a portfolio that includes ten examples of studio art and five pieces of creative writing. There will be sessions throughout the year for students to learn how to prepare a portfolio. For dates and times, please click on events on the English Program home page.

Other applicants must demonstrate that they possess qualifications at least equivalent to the BC and Yukon requirement.

Application of Academic Regulations

On a semester-by-semester basis, students are subject to the Academic Regulations in place at the institution to which their course numbers are designated (ECU or UNBC or both). Grading, for courses bearing their institutional designation, is by the grading scales of each institution respectively.

Transfer Credit and Residency

Transfer credit and/or advanced standing may be awarded for course work completed at other recognized institutions, and will be assigned by the two institutions in conformity with their Academic Regulations. The minimum residency requirement for graduation is 30 credit hours each at UNBC and ECU.

Graduation

It is the responsibility of the student to ensure that his/her degree requirements are met. Students must have a CGPA of at least 2.0 (63%) over all courses at both institutions to graduate.

Curriculum

Program Requirements

In order to meet the graduation requirements for a BFA, students must successfully complete the following requirements consisting of 120 credit hours. Students may count no more than 60 credit hours from each of UNBC and ECU towards the degree. For ECU course descriptions, please refer to the following URL: www.ecuad.ca/programs/courses

Please Note: Many of the ECU courses are provided on-line only. For further information, contact the Student Advisor. Courses marked with an asterisk (*) may be available to be taken on-site at Emily Carr during the summer in advance of the semester offering.

Foundation (First) Year

ECU Courses

FNDT 106-3	Drawing and 2-Dimensional Language
FNDT 108-3	Creative Processes (on-line)
FNDT 109-3	Visual Communication (on-line)
AHIS 102-3	Visual Culture (on-line)
AHIS 103-3	Visual Culture II (on-line)

UNBC Courses

One of:

ENGL 100-3	Introduction to Literary Structures
ENGL 102-3	Introduction to Poetry
ENGL103-3	Introduction to Fiction
ENGL 104-3	Introduction to Film
ENGL 170-3	Writing and Communication Skills

and 12 elective credit hours

Second Year

ECU Courses

AHIS 210-3 Art and Culture
12 Open Studio credit hours (200 level) selected from across Emily Carr University in any combination of 3 or 6 credit hours.

UNBC Courses

ENGL 271-3 Introduction to Creative Writing
6 credit hours from:
ENGL 205-3 Fiction
ENGL 210-3 Women and Literature
ENGL 270-3 Expository Writing
6 elective credit hours

Third Year

ECU Courses

HUM 311-3 Visual Art Seminar

9 open studio credit hours (300 level) selected from across Emily Carr University in any combination of 3 or 6 credit hours

3 AHIS/DHIS/MHIS credit hours (300/400 level)

UNBC Courses (Third + Fourth Year: 30 credit hours)

ENGL 470-3	Creative Writing – Poetry
ENGL 471-3	Creative Writing – Fiction and Creative Non-Fiction
ENGL 472-3	Creative Writing – Drama and Scriptwriting
ENGL 493-3	Cultural Studies

One of:

ENGL 300-3	Theory
ENGL 400-3	Contemporary Theory

15 credit hours 300/400 elective courses

Fourth Year

ECU Courses

HUM 411-3 Written Project

3 AHIS/DHIS/MHIS credit hours (300/400 level)
9 Open Studio credit hours

UNBC Courses

(See above for Third + Fourth Year Requirements)

Undergraduate Programs: First Nations Studies

First Nations Studies (BA Program)

Margaret Anderson, Professor Emerita

Ross Hoffman, Assistant Professor and Chair

Fyre Jean Graveline, Professor

Antonia Mills, Professor

Margo Greenwood, Associate Professor, and Academic Leader,
National Collaborating Centre for Aboriginal Health

Alyce Johnson, Assistant Professor

Wendy Aasen, Adjunct Professor

Michel Evans, Adjunct Professor

Tina Fraser, Adjunct Professor

Earl Henderson, Adjunct Professor

Marilyn Iwama, Adjunct Professor

Travis Holyk, Adjunct Professor

Paul Michel, Adjunct Professor

Deanna Nyce, Adjunct Professor

Karyn Sharp, Lecturer

Website: www.unbc.ca/firstnations

First Nations Studies takes the points of view of First Nations people and communities as the starting point for description and analysis, and contextualizes issues from this perspective. Courses in First Nations Studies will re-orient students to question the underlying assumptions of everyday understanding and will develop clarity in thought and presentation critical to advanced study.

First Nations Studies is a valuable part of any good undergraduate education in the contemporary world; it is an appropriate undergraduate major for students aspiring to careers in education, business, public administration, law, communications, cultural property management, social services, health care delivery and administration, and many other fields. With an undergraduate major in First Nations Studies students may apply for admission to graduate programs in several academic disciplines, and to many professional programs. Students intending to apply for graduate or professional programs should ensure that their programs include all required prerequisites.

Major in First Nations Studies

A major in First Nations Studies requires students to take 48 credit hours of First Nations Studies, at least 21 credit hours of which must be upper-division courses. Those courses from the offerings of other programs with content focused on First Nations are designated as Approved ancillary courses for a major in First Nations Studies, and may be included among the 48 credit hours required for a major [for example HIST 390-3 (Aboriginal People in Canada)]. Students may not take more than 60 credit hours of First Nations Studies without written permission from the Chair of the First Nations Studies program. After the 100 level courses taken by all students majoring in First Nations Studies, the program requires only two other mandatory three-credit courses, FNST 200-3 (Methods and Perspectives in First Nations Studies), and FNST 305-3 (Seminar in First Nations Studies), permitting each student to design a program emphasizing various

aspects of First Nations Studies such as contemporary political issues, languages and cultures, etc.

The minimum requirement for completion of a Bachelor of Arts with a major in First Nations Studies is 120 credit hours.

Program Requirements

Lower-Division Requirement

100 and 200 Level

FNST 100-3 The Aboriginal Peoples of Canada

FNST 200-3 Methods and Perspectives in First Nations Studies

Any one of the following culture or language courses:

FNST 131-3	A First Nations Language: Level 1
FNST 132-3	A First Nations Language: Level 2
FNST 133-3	Carrier Language: Level 1
FNST 134-3	Carrier Language: Level 2
FNST 135-3	Haisla Language (X-a'islak'ala): Level 1
FNST 136-3	Haisla Language (X-a'islak'ala): Level 2
FNST 137-3	Tsimshian Language (Sm'algyax): Level 1
FNST 138-3	Tsimshian Language (Sm'algyax): Level 2
FNST 139-3	Nisga'a Language: Level 1
FNST 140-3	Nisga'a Language: Level 2
FNST 161-3	A First Nations Culture: Level 1
FNST 162-3	A First Nations Culture: Level 2
FNST 163-3	Carrier Culture: Level 1
FNST 164-3	Carrier Culture: Level 2
FNST 167-3	Tsimshian Culture: Level 1
FNST 168-3	Tsimshian Culture: Level 2
FNST 169-3	Nisga'a Culture: Level 1
FNST 170-3	Nisga'a Culture: Level 2
FNST 171-3	Métis Studies: Level 1
FNST 172-3	Métis Studies: Level 2

Upper-Division Requirement

300 Level

FNST 305-3 Seminar in First Nations Studies

Eighteen credit hours of 300 or 400 level First Nations Studies courses or approved ancillary courses for the major in First Nations Studies.

Subject Requirement

Eighteen credit hours of First Nations Studies or approved ancillary courses at any level.

Elective and Academic Breadth

Nine credit hours of upper-division electives (to meet UNBC residency requirement).

Fifty-seven credit hours at any level in any subject to ensure completion of a minimum of 120 credit hours including any additional credits necessary to meet the Academic Breadth requirement of the University (see Academic Regulation 15).

Undergraduate Programs: First Nations Studies

Approved Ancillary Courses for a Major in First Nations Studies

This list is reviewed annually by the First Nations Studies program. Approved ancillary courses are those courses from other disciplines with content focused on First Nations. The following courses are included, and may be counted towards the required courses for a major in First Nations Studies.

ANTH 206-3	Ethnography in Northern British Columbia
ANTH 404-3	Comparative Study of Indigenous Peoples of the World
ANTH 407-3	British Columbia Ethnography
ANTH 409-3	British Columbia Archaeology
BIOL 350-3	Ethnobotany
ENGL 320-3	First Nations Literature
ENGL 420-3	Special Topics in First Nations Literature
GEOG 403-3	Aboriginal Geography
HIST 110-3	Indigena
HIST 390-3	Aboriginal People in Canada
HIST 391-3	Aboriginal People in the United States
HIST 303-3	British Columbia
HIST 456-(3-6)	Topics in Cultural Encounters
NREM 303-3	First Nations' Approaches to Resource Management
NURS 205-3	Introduction to First Nations Health
NURS 422-3	First Nations Health and Nursing
NURS 498-3	Special Topics in Nursing
POLS 220-3	Canadian Law and Aboriginal Peoples
POLS 311-3	Russian Politics and Society
POLS 340-3	First Nations Self-Government and Administration
POLS 412-3	Comparative Aboriginal State Relations
SOCW 455-3	First Nations Governance and Social Policy
SOCW 456-3	Family Caring Systems
SOCW 457-3	Individual and Community Wellness
WMST 306-3	Indigenous Women: Perspectives
WMST 413-(3-6)	Topics in Aboriginal Women's Studies

Joint Major in First Nations Studies/Women's Studies

The First Nations Studies/Women's Studies Joint Major will equip students to understand the role of women in First Nations societies, political and social institutions, and economies. The degree ought to be particularly attractive to students who intend to pursue a career in education, business, public administration, communications, social services, and many other fields.

The minimum requirement for completion of a Bachelor of Arts with a Joint Major in First Nations and Women's Studies is 120 credit hours.

Program Requirements

FNST 100-3	The Aboriginal Peoples of Canada
FNST 200-3	Methods and Perspectives in First Nations Studies
FNST 302-3	First Nations Health and Healing
FNST 305-3	Seminar in First Nations Studies

FNST 306-3/ WMST 306-3	Indigenous Women: Perspectives
FNST 413-3/ WMST 413-3	Topics in Aboriginal Women's Studies
WMST 100-3	Introduction to Women's Studies
WMST 302-3	Women and the Contemporary World

At least three additional credit hours of 100-level First Nations in a culture or language.

At least six additional credit hours of Women's Studies at the 100 or 200 level.

Upper-Division Requirement

At least four additional courses selected from the following:

WMST 303-3	Lesbian and Bisexual Lives
WMST 304-3	Contemporary Women's Writing in an International Frame
WMST 309-3	Gender and Film
WMST 312-3/ HIST 312-3	Introduction to the History of Gender
WMST 401-3	Cultural Studies: Gender, Race, and Representation
WMST 410-3	Feminist Political Philosophy
WMST 411-3	Contemporary Feminist Theories
WMST 420-3/ ENGL 410-3	Contemporary Feminist Literature
WMST 498-(3-6)	Selected Topics
ANTH 401-3	Anthropological Perspectives on Inequality
ANTH 406-3	Feminist Perspectives in Anthropology
COMM 333-3	Women in Organizations
ECON 301-3	Women and the Economy
ENVS 309-3	Women and Environmental Studies
FNST 407-3	Race, Class, Gender, Power
HIST 309-3	Women in Canada
HIST 453-(3-6)	Topics in the History of Gender
HIST 454-(3-6)	Topics in Women's History
INTS 308-3	Gender and International Studies
NURS 412-3	Women and Health
POLS 313-3	Women and Politics
SOCW 433-3	Women in the Human Services
SOCW 449-3	Gender and Sexuality

At least fifteen additional credit hours of First Nations 300-400-level courses.

Elective and Academic Breadth

Electives at any level in any subject sufficient to ensure completion of a minimum of 120 credit hours including any additional credits necessary to meet the Academic Breadth requirement of the University (see Academic Regulation 15).

Minor in First Nations Studies

The minor in First Nations Studies allows students to learn about the field, and to combine a minor concentration in FNST with a major concentration in another area. Students wishing to develop a particular focus could select a set of courses, for example on aboriginal issues, aboriginal languages, and/or aboriginal cultures (Nisga'a, Métis or Carrier). Other combinations are possible with the guidance of the undergraduate student advisor.

A maximum of two courses (six credit hours) used to fulfill program requirements for a major or another minor may also be used to fulfill requirements for a minor in First Nations Studies. A maximum of two courses from the list of Approved Ancillary Courses for a Major in First Nations Studies can be used to fulfill the requirements of the First Nations minor.

The minor requires completion of 18 credit hours (six courses):

FNST 100-3 The Aboriginal Peoples of Canada

Three credit hours of First Nations Studies at any level.

Twelve credit hours of 300 or 400 level First Nations Studies.

Minor in Indigenous Ecological Knowledge

The minor in Indigenous Ecological Knowledge assists students to gain an understanding of the unique ways that Indigenous Peoples know and understand the world. This minor prepares students to engage First Nations in collaborative processes that include traditional ways of living and knowing, environmental philosophies, and aboriginal governance.

The minor in Indigenous Ecological Knowledge requires the completion of a minimum of 21 credit hours of study, of which 12 must be at the upper division. A maximum of two courses (6 credit hours) used to fulfill the requirements for a major, or another minor, may also be used to fulfill requirements for this minor. It is the student's responsibility to ensure that they have the required prerequisites.

Required

FNST 100-3 The Aboriginal Peoples of Canada
FNST 203-3 Introduction to Traditional Environmental Knowledge
FNST 217-3 Contemporary Challenges Facing Aboriginal Communities

Four of:

FNST 301-3 Art and Material Culture of BC First Nations
FNST 302-3 First Nations Health and Healing
FNST 303-3 First Nations Religion and Philosophy
FNST 304-3 First Nations Environmental Philosophy and Knowledge
FNST 416-3 International Perspective
FNST 440-3 Internship in First Nations Studies
FNST 451-3 Traditional Use Studies
POLS 220-3 Canadian Law and Aboriginal Peoples

First Nations Diploma Programs

A Diploma allows a student who has completed a Certificate to build on that qualification. After completing a Certificate, a Diploma will require another 30 credit hours (for a total of 60 credit hours) with a minimum of 15 credit hours being in upper-division courses. A maximum of 30 credit hours from other institutions may be applied to a Diploma.

Due to the diverse nature of the courses required to complete a specific Diploma the University cannot guarantee that an individual student will be able to complete a Diploma within a specified time period. Before starting to take courses towards the goal of completing a Diploma, students are advised to consult with the Chair of the First Nations Studies Program, and where appropriate the Director of their regional campus, in order to confirm when the required Diploma courses are scheduled to be offered.

Aboriginal Health Sciences

The Diploma in Aboriginal Health Sciences offers a multidisciplinary program allowing individuals to pursue their interest in Aboriginal Health Science through a concentrated program of courses on Aboriginal Health and Health Science subjects. Individuals working with Aboriginal communities in a health related field or desiring to pursue a degree in the health sciences with a concentration on Aboriginal health will be especially interested in this program.

The Diploma in Aboriginal Health Sciences allows individuals to receive a credential after 62 credit hours of study. The Diploma especially complements a major in First Nations Studies, Anthropology, Environmental Studies, Community Health, and Psychology. Students desiring to complete a degree after completion of the Diploma are strongly encouraged to speak with the relevant program Academic Advisor.

The diploma program is based on existing undergraduate courses with the addition of four new courses (Aboriginal Medicines II—Administering and Ethics, Aboriginal Health Management, Aboriginal Health and Chronic Illness, and Aboriginal Healing Practices).

Diploma Requirements

Successful completion of the Certificate in Aboriginal Health Sciences:

BIOL 102-4 Introductory Biology II
HHSC 102-3 Introductory to Health Sciences II - Rural and Aboriginal Issues
PSYC 102-3 Psychology and Human Problems
PSYC 215-3 Research Design and Methodology in Psychology I
FNST 281-3 Aboriginal Medicines II - Administering and Ethics
FNST 302-3 First Nations Health and Healing
FNST 304-3 First Nations Environmental Philosophy and Knowledge
FNST 315-3 Aboriginal Health Management
FNST 316-3 Aboriginal Health and Chronic Illness
FNST 317-3 Aboriginal Healing Practices

First Nations Language

The Diploma in First Nations Language offers a program that allows individuals to pursue their interests in First Nations language through a concentrated program of courses on a particular language.

This diploma program is directed towards individuals who may not wish to commit to a full majors program in First Nations Studies, with the associated requirements of a Bachelor's degree. Persons of First Nations descent and people who are working in the area of aboriginal education will be especially interested in this shorter term program. The diploma program enhances public access to a university education with a course of study that allows flexibility in scheduling individual study programs, establishes a progression mechanism, and provides a short term exit or the option of continuing into other programs, including the Bachelor program.

The diploma program is based on existing undergraduate courses with the addition of two additional levels of language courses (level 5 and 6) and two specific Advanced Immersion First Nations Language courses, which may be delivered through language mentoring.

Diploma Requirements

Successful completion of 10 courses (30 credit hours):

Six credit hours (two courses) of First Nations Language courses

Three credit hours (one course) of Introduction to Linguistics

Nine credit hours (three courses) in the structure of First Nations Languages

Six credit hours (two courses) of First Nations Language Mentoring/Advanced Immersion

Six credit hours (two courses) in First Nations Studies

First Nations Certificate Programs

The Certificate program is intended to enhance public access to a university education with a flexible course of study that allows either a short term exit (upon completion of Certificate requirements) or the option of laddering into other programs, including the Bachelor program.

The Certificate also provides flexibility. All courses in the Certificate are university-credit courses. This means that students can apply credit taken in their Certificate to other programs should they later decide to pursue a Bachelor's degree. Moreover, the requirements for the Certificate could be completed in one year or could be completed on a part-time basis over several years, depending upon course scheduling and the situation of the student.

As soon as a student completed the 10 courses required in the program of study, the student would be eligible to receive his or her Certificate. The completion of the Certificate would give students the equivalent of one full year of university credit. This provides a laddered program of study which could result in the completion of a Bachelor's degree with three more years of study at UNBC or another university. Because the program is based on existing undergraduate courses,

Certificate students will take their courses alongside regular, full-time students.

The requirements for admission into a Certificate program are the same as for any student enrolled in a UNBC undergraduate program. To be eligible for a certificate, students must achieve a minimum GPA of C, based on all courses taken at UNBC that are applied to the Certificate. University transfer credits also can be applied to the program, as appropriate, to a maximum of 15 credit hours.

Due to the diverse nature of the courses required to complete a specific Certificate the University cannot guarantee that an individual student will be able to complete a Certificate within a specified time period. Before starting to take courses towards the goal of completing a Certificate, students are advised to consult with the Chair of the First Nations Studies Program, and where appropriate the Director of their regional campus, in order to confirm when the required Certificate courses are scheduled to be offered.

Aboriginal Community Resource Planning

The Aboriginal Community Resource Planning Certificate (ACP) consists of 10 courses (minimum 30 credit hours) drawn primarily from First Nations Studies and Environmental Studies, with offerings from Geography, Commerce, Resource Recreation and Tourism, and Natural Resources and Environmental Management. The courses from First Nations Studies provide students with foundations in First Nations in Canada, cultures and languages, internal and external issues, First Nations environmental philosophies, and the courses from Environmental Studies provide foundations in the principles of traditional planning. The program is generic in nature so that the knowledge can be transferred to different community settings, as well as to the variety of situations that students will encounter throughout their lives.

Two important purposes of the Certificate are, first, to provide requisite education to assist individuals involved in the resource planning in First Nations communities and, second, to provide expanded educational opportunities at the university level for students who are not in a position to commit to a four year program of study. Students must meet with a First Nations Studies undergraduate student advisor prior to starting this program.

Certificate Requirements

ENPL 104-3	Introduction to Planning
ENPL 204-3	Principles of Practices of Planning
FNST 100-3	The Aboriginal Peoples of Canada
FNST 304-3	First Nations Environmental Philosophy and Knowledge
FNST 249-3	Aboriginal Resource Planning
GEOG 205-3	Cartography and Geomatics

Any First Nations Culture Level 1 course or any First Nations Language Level 1 course

Undergraduate Programs: First Nations Studies

One of:

ARTS 102-3	Research Writing
ENGL 170-3	Writing & Communication Skills
FNST 200-3	Methods in First Nations Studies

One of:

FNST 217-3	Contemporary Challenges Facing Aboriginal Communities
POLS 200-3	Canadian Politics and Government

One of:

COMM 100-3	Introduction to Canadian Business
GEOG 202-3	Economic Geography
NRES 100-3	Communication in Natural Resource

Aboriginal Health Sciences

The Certificate in Aboriginal Health Sciences offers a multidisciplinary program allowing individuals to pursue their interest in Aboriginal Health Science through a concentrated program of courses on Aboriginal Health and Health Science subjects.

The Certificate requires completion of 10 courses (31 credit hours). Individuals working with Aboriginal communities in a health related field or desiring to pursue a degree in the health sciences with a concentration on Aboriginal health will be especially interested in this program.

The Certificate in Aboriginal Health Sciences allows individuals to receive a credential after 31 credit hours of study. The Certificate especially complements a major in First Nations Studies, Anthropology, Environmental Studies, Community Health, and Psychology. Students desiring to complete a degree after the Certificate are strongly encouraged to speak with the relevant program academic advisor.

Students must establish their course of study with approval from the Chair of First Nations Studies.

Certificate Requirements

BIOL 110-3	Introductory Ecology
CHEM 110-3	Chemistry of Everyday Life or CHEM 100-3 General Chemistry I
FNST 100-3	The Aboriginal Peoples of Canada
HHSC 101-3	Introduction to Health Sciences I: Issues and Controversies
PHYS 115-4	General Introduction to Physics
PSYC 101-3	Psychology as a Science
FNST 200-3	Methods and Perspectives in First Nations Studies
FNST 280-3	Aboriginal Medicines I-Harvesting and Preservation
FNST 282-3	Aboriginal Health Philosophy
MATH 115-3	Pre-Calculus

First Nations Language

The Certificate in First Nations Language consists of 10 courses (30 credit hours) and offers a program that allows individuals to pursue an interest in First Nations language through a concentrated program of courses on a particular language.

This certificate program is directed towards individuals who may not wish to commit to a full majors program in First Nations Studies, with the associated requirements of a Bachelor's degree. Persons of First Nations descent and people who are working in the area of aboriginal education will be especially interested in this shorter term program. The certificate program enhances public access to a university education with a course of study that allows flexibility in scheduling individual study programs, establishes a progression mechanism, and provides a short term exit or the option of continuing into other programs, including the Bachelor's degree program.

Credits earned in the certificate program can be applied to the major or minor in First Nations Studies, subject to the requirements of those First Nations Studies programs.

Students must establish their course of study with approval from the Chair of First Nations Studies.

Certificate Requirements

Five courses (15 credit hours) of study in a First Nations language of Northern BC, including one immersion course.

Two courses (six credit hours) of introductory First Nations Studies, including courses on culture and issues.

Two courses (six credit hours) of English.

One course (three credit hours) of Linguistics of First Nations languages.

First Nations Public Administration

The Certificate in First Nations Public Administration consists of 10 courses (30 credit hours) drawn primarily from the program of First Nations Studies and Political Science, with offerings from Business Administration, and Economics. The courses from First Nations Studies provide students with foundations in internal and external First Nations issues and culture, and the courses from Political Science provide foundations in the principles of government, politics, and public administration, as well as some specialization in First Nations law, self-government and administration. The program is generic in nature so that the knowledge can be transferred to different community settings, as well as to the variety of situations that students will encounter throughout their lives.

Two important purposes of the Certificate are, first, to provide requisite education to assist individuals involved in the administration of First Nations governments and, second, to provide expanded educational

Undergraduate Programs: First Nations Studies

opportunities at the university level for students who are not in a position to commit to a four-year program of study.

Students must establish their course of study with approval from the Chair of First Nations Studies.

Certificate Requirements

COMM 210-3	Financial Accounting
ECON 101-3	Macroeconomics
ENGL 170-3	Writing and Communication Skills
or ARTS 102-3	Research Writing
FNST 100-3	The Aboriginal Peoples of Canada
FNST 217-3	Contemporary Challenges Facing Aboriginal Communities
POLS 100-3	Contemporary Political Issues
POLS 200-3	Canadian Government and Politics
POLS 220-3	Canadian Law and Aboriginal Peoples
POLS 340-3	First Nations Self-Government and Administration

Three credit hours of any First Nations Culture Level 1 course or any First Nations Language Level 1 course.

General First Nations Studies

The Certificate in General First Nations Studies is a multidisciplinary program allowing individuals to pursue their interests in First Nations Studies through a concentrated program of courses on First Nations subjects.

The program ladders well into a major in First Nations Studies, Anthropology, Biology, History, Education, English, Environmental Studies, Forestry, Geography, Nursing and Community Health, Political Science, Psychology, Social Work and Women's Studies. The Certificate requires successful completion of 10 courses (30 credit hours). Eighteen of these credit hours are earned by completing six required courses. The remaining four courses (12 credit hours) consist of options from the First Nations Studies program, including at least one course from the approved ancillary course list.

Students must establish their course of study with approval from the Chair of First Nations Studies.

Certificate Requirements

FNST 100-3	The Aboriginal Peoples of Canada
FNST 200-3	Methods and Perspectives in First Nations Studies
FNST 217-3	Contemporary Challenges Facing Aboriginal Communities
ANTH 206-3	Ethnography in Northern British Columbia
or FNST 304-3	First Nations Environmental Philosophy and Knowledge
HIST 110-3	Indigena

Any First Nations Culture Level 1 course or any First Nations Language Level 1 course.

Nine credit hours of First Nations Studies at any level approved by the Chair of First Nations Studies.

Three credit hours from the approved list of ancillary courses. Please refer to the list of Approved Ancillary Courses.

Métis Studies

The Certificate in Métis Studies offers a program that allows individuals to pursue their interests through a concentrated program of courses on the Métis Nation.

The certificate requires successful completion of 10 courses (30 credit hours).

Persons of Métis descent, other aboriginal people, and people who are working with aboriginal organizations will be especially interested in this program.

The Certificate in Métis Studies allows students to receive a credential after one year of studies which can be laddered into any UNBC program. It especially complements a major in First Nations Studies, Anthropology, History, English, Environmental Studies, Forestry, Geography, Nursing and Community Health, Political Science, Psychology, Social Work and Women's Studies.

The Certificate will be primarily offered through the Prince George campus. First Nations Studies is committed to distance delivery where possible. Students at other regional locals could take the certificate through a combination of face to face and distance delivery.

Students must establish their course of study with approval from the Chair of First Nations Studies.

Undergraduate Programs: First Nations Studies

Certificate Requirements

FNST 100-3 The Aboriginal Peoples of Canada
FNST 200-3 Methods and Perspectives in First Nations Studies

Three of:

FNST 171-3 Métis Studies Level 1
FNST 172-3 Métis Studies Level 2
FNST 271-3 Métis Studies Level 3
FNST 272-3 Métis Studies Level 4
FNST 131-3 First Nations Language (Cree Language):
Level 1
FNST 132-3 First Nations Language (Cree Language):
Level 2
FNST 231-3 First Nations Language (Cree Language):
Level 3
FNST 232-3 First Nations Language (Cree Language):
Level 4

Note: Cree is subject to the availability of language instructors.

Fifteen credit hours (5 courses) of First Nations Studies courses dealing with Métis culture, language, or issues. These options will be determined by FNST course offerings in that year. They can be either lower-division or upper-division courses. They can include ancillary courses identified by the program. An ancillary course is defined as a course in a program other than First Nations Studies which has sufficient substantive content in common with First Nations Studies. The program maintains a list of approved ancillary courses.

Nisga'a Studies

The Certificate in Nisga'a Studies offers a program that allows individuals to pursue their interests in First Nations Studies through a concentrated program of courses on the Nisga'a First Nation.

The certificate requires successful completion of 10 courses (30 credit hours).

Persons of Nisga'a descent, other aboriginal people, and people who are working with aboriginal organizations will be especially interested in this program.

It especially complements a major in First Nations Studies, Anthropology, History, English, Environmental Studies, Forestry, Geography, Nursing and Community Health, Political Science, Psychology, Social Work and Women's Studies.

The Certificate will be primarily offered through the WWN. First Nations Studies is committed to distance delivery where possible. Students at the Prince George campus or other regional locals could take the certificate through a combination of face to face and distance delivery.

Students must establish their course of study with approval from the Chair of First Nations Studies.

Certificate Requirements

FNST 200-3 Methods and Perspectives in First Nations Studies
FNST 217-3 Contemporary Challenges Facing Aboriginal Communities

Six of:

FNST 139-3 Nisga'a Language: Level 1
FNST 140-3 Nisga'a Language: Level 2
FNST 169-3 Nisga'a Culture: Level 1
FNST 170-3 Nisga'a Culture: Level 2
FNST 239-3 Nisga'a Language: Level 3
FNST 240-3 Nisga'a Language: Level 4
FNST 269-3 Nisga'a Culture: Level 3
FNST 270-3 Nisga'a Culture: Level 4

Note: It is possible to take all four levels of one category, either language or culture, and two levels of the other category.

Six credit hours (two courses) of First Nations Studies dealing with Nisga'a culture, language, or issues. These two options will be determined by FNST course offerings in that year. They can be at any level. They can include ancillary courses identified by the program. An ancillary course is defined as a course in a program other than First Nations Studies which has sufficient substantive content in common with First Nations Studies. The program maintains a list of approved ancillary courses.

Traditional Environmental Knowledge

The Certificate in Traditional Environmental Knowledge (TEK) is a multidisciplinary program allowing individuals to pursue their interests in TEK through a concentrated program of courses on First Nations and Environmental subjects.

This program ladders well into a major in First Nations Studies, Anthropology, Biology, History, Education, English, Environmental Studies, Forestry, Geography, Nursing and Community Health, Political Science, Psychology, Social Work and Women's Studies as well as leading into majors in Physics and Chemistry.

The Certificate requires successful completion of 10 courses (minimum 30 credit hours). Eighteen of these hours are earned by completing six required First Nations courses. The remaining four courses (minimum 12 credit hours) consist of options from four different streams: Non-Science, Biology, and Chemistry or Physics.

Students must establish their course of study with approval from the Chair of First Nations Studies.

Undergraduate Programs: First Nations Studies, Geography

Certificate Requirements

FNST 100-3	The Aboriginal Peoples of Canada
FNST 203-3	Introduction to Traditional Environmental Knowledge
FNST 304-3	First Nations Environmental Philosophy and Knowledge

Any First Nations Culture Level 1 course or any First Nations Language Level 1 course.

One of:

ARTS 102-3	Research Writing
ENGL 170-3	Writing & Communication Skills
FNST 200-3	Methods in First Nations Studies

One of:

FNST 206-3	First Nations Oral Literatures
FNST 217-3	Contemporary Challenges Facing Aboriginal Communities
FNST 302-3	First Nations Health and Healing
FNST 303-3	First Nations Religions and Philosophy

Ecology Stream

BIOL 101-4	Introductory Biology I
BIOL 102-4	Introductory Biology II
BIOL 201-3	Ecology
ENSC 201-3	Introduction to Atmospheric Science
or NREM 204-3	Introduction to Wildlife and Fisheries

Chemistry Stream

MATH 115-3	Precalculus
	or MATH alternative
CHEM 100-3	General Chemistry I
	and/or CHEM 120-1 General Chemistry Lab I
CHEM 101-3	General Chemistry II
	and/or CHEM 121-1 General Chemistry Lab II
ENSC 201-3	Introduction to Atmospheric Science
	or optional course

Non-Science Major Stream

CORE 104-3	Life Sciences
NREM 100-2*	Natural Resource Management I
	or NREM 101-2 Natural Resource Management II
NREM 210-4	Integrated Resources Management
	or Optional Course (except ENSC 201-2)

***Note:** Applications for exemption from NREM 100-2 must be made within the first year of study in any Natural Resource Management major.

Physics Stream

MATH 115-3	Precalculus
	or MATH alternative
PHYS 115-4	General Introduction to Physics
PHYS 100-4	Introduction to Physics I
	or PHYS 110-4 Introduction to Physics I: Mechanics
PHYS 101-4	Introduction to Physics II
	or PHYS 111-4 Introduction Physics II: Waves and Electricity

Optional Courses

COMM 100-3	Introduction to Canadian Business
ENPL 104-3	Introduction to Planning
GEOG 100-3	Environments and People
ENSC 201-3	Introduction to Atmospheric Science
GEOG 200-3	Geography of BC

Geography (BA and BSc Programs)

Neil Hanlon, Associate Professor and Chair
Gail Fondahl, Professor
Kevin Hall, Professor
Greg Halseth, Professor, and Canada Research Chair, Rural and Small Town Studies
Ellen Petticrew, Professor and FRBC Chair in Landscape Ecology
Brian Menounos, Associate Professor
Catherine Nolin, Associate Professor
Roger Wheate, Associate Professor/GIS Coordinator
Zoë Meletis, Assistant Professor
José Pable Baraybar, Adjunct Professor
Donald Manson, Adjunct Professor
Eric Mellina, Adjunct Professor
Fredy Peccerelli, Adjunct Professor
John Rex, Adjunct Professor
Grahame Russell, Adjunct Professor
Deborah Thien, Adjunct Professor
James Windsor, Lecturer
Ping Bai, Senior Lab Instructor (GIS)
Scott Emmons, Senior Lab Instructor (GIS)
Christine Jackson, Senior Lab Instructor

Website: www.unbc.ca/geography

Geography is an interdisciplinary bridge between the human and physical sciences, studying human–environment interactions. The Geography program offers both a Bachelor of Science and a Bachelor of Arts. The BSc in physical geography examines the natural environment and the interaction of climate, soils, vegetation and landforms, while the BA in human geography focuses on cultural, social, economic and rural environments. Degrees emphasize the geography of the North and contemporary geographic technologies.

Undergraduate Programs: Geography

Geography Program (BA)

Major in Geography

The Bachelor of Arts provides students with comprehensive training in the study of human geography, emphasizing the cultural, social, economic, and political connections between people and their environments. We offer courses that give students the conceptual and methodological means to make sense of the places and spaces they occupy, and how these relate to the rest of the world. Particular emphasis is on issues of community development, social justice, environmental equity, and population health in northern environments as a starting point for understanding the dynamics of place-making in a global context.

The minimum requirement for the completion of a Bachelor of Arts with a major in Geography is 120 credit hours.

Program Requirements

Lower-Division Requirement

100 Level

GEOG 100-3	Environments and People
GEOG 101-3	Human Geographies of Global Change

200 Level

GEOG 200-3	British Columbia: People and Places
GEOG 203-3	Roots, Ruggedness, and Rituals: A Geography of Canada
GEOG 204-3	Introduction to GIS for the Social Sciences
GEOG 210-3	Geomorphology
STAT 240-3	Basic Statistics
or ECON 205-3	Statistics for Social and Management Sciences

Four of:

GEOG 202-3	Economic Geography of Resources and Sustainability
GEOG 205-3	Cartography and Geomatics
GEOG 206-3	Society and Space
GEOG 209-3	Migration and Settlement
GEOG 220-3	World Regions: Latin America and the Caribbean
GEOG 222-3	World Regions: Russia

Upper-Division Requirement

300 Level

ENPL 319-3	Social Research Methods
or ORTM 410-3	Research Methods and Analysis

Five of:

GEOG 300-3	Geographic Information Systems
GEOG 301-3	Cultural Geography
GEOG 305-3	Political Ecology
GEOG 306-3	Geography of International Development: Places, People, Policies, and Promises
GEOG 307-3	Changing Arctic: Human and Environmental Systems
GEOG 308-3	Environments of Health and Care
GEOG 333-3	Geography Field School

400 Level

ENVS 414-3	Environmental and Professional Ethics
or COMM 332-3	Business and Professional Ethics
or POLS 317-3	Politics and Ethics

Five of:

GEOG 401-3	Tenure, Conflict, and Resource Geography
GEOG 403-3	First Nations and Indigenous Geography
GEOG 413-3	Advanced GIS
GEOG 420-3	Geographies of Environmental Justice
GEOG 424-3	Social Geography of Northern Communities
GEOG 426-3	Geographies of Culture, Rights and Power
GEOG 428-3	Health Geography in Practice
GEOG 432-3	Remote Sensing
GEOG 498-(1-3)	Special Topics
GEOG 499-(3-6)	Independent Studies

Elective and Academic Breadth

Elective credit hours as necessary to ensure completion of a minimum of 120 credit hours, of which 24 credit hours in any subject must be at the 300 or 400 level including any additional credit hours necessary to meet the Academic Breadth requirement of the University (see Academic Regulation 15).

Major in Public Administration and Community Development

The Public Administration and Community Development major gives students the skills to function within a range of groups, organizations, and offices. The graduate is able to interact with appropriate professionals, receive their input and reports, and collate a wide range of information and material in service of their group/organization/office. Skills in analysis and synthesis are complemented by an ability to work cooperatively and effectively, and an ability to communicate clearly through written, oral, and graphic mediums.

The Public Administration and Community Development major requires completion of 120 credit hours, 48 of which must be at the upper-division level. At the first- and second- year level (lower-division level), students must take the seven required courses and a minimum of one course from each of the seven focus categories. At the third- and fourth- year level (upper-division level), students must take the four required courses and a minimum of one course from each of the seven focus categories. To complete the 120 credit hours, students must take 45 credit hours of electives, of which 18 credit hours must be at the upper-division level.

It is possible for students to organize their course choices (focus categories and electives) to achieve a 'specialization' of course work. A specialization will require 24 credit hours of courses (eight courses) from one of the specialization lists:

- Specialization in Local Public Administration
- Specialization in Aboriginal Community Development
- Specialization in Planning

Program Requirements

Lower-Division Requirements

COMM 100-3	Introduction to Canadian Business
ECON 100-3	Microeconomics
ECON 101-3	Macroeconomics
ENPL 104-3	Introduction to Planning
FNST 100-3	Aboriginal Peoples of Canada
GEOG 101-3	Human Geographies of Global Change
POLS 100-3	Contemporary Political Issues

Select ONE course from each Focus area below:

Community Focus

GEOG 206-3	Society and Space
GEOG 209-3	Migration and Settlement

Public Administration Focus

ECON 210-3	Introduction to Health Economics and Policy
POLS 251-3	Local Services and Public Policy
POLS 260-3	Politics of Public Finance

Governance Focus

POLS 200-3	Canadian Government and Politics
POLS 250-3	Law and Municipal Government

First Nations Focus

ENPL 208-3	First Nations Community and Environmental Planning
FNST 217-3	Contemporary Challenges Facing Aboriginal Communities
FNST 249-3	Aboriginal Resource Planning
POLS 220-3	Canadian Law and Aboriginal People

Methods Focus

ECON 205-3	Statistics for the Social and Management Sciences
ENPL 204-3	Principles and Practices of Planning
ENPL 206-3	Planning Analysis and Techniques
FNST 200-3	Methods and Perspectives in First Nations Studies
FNST 203-3	Introduction to Traditional Environmental Knowledge
GEOG 204-3	Introduction to GIS for the Social Sciences
GEOG 205-3	Cartography and Geomatics

Economic Focus

COMM 230-3	Organizational Behaviour
ECON 203-3	Canadian Economic History
GEOG 202-3	Economic Geography of Resources and Sustainability
ORTM 200-3	Sustainable Resource Recreation and Tourism

General Focus

ANTH 101-3	People and Cultures
ARTS 102-3	Research Writing
COMM 240-3	Introduction to Marketing
POLS 290-3	Research and Writing in Political Science
ORTM 100-3	Leisure in Life

Upper-Division Requirements

ENPL 313-3	Rural Community Economic Development
POLS 302-3	Canadian Public Administration
POLS 332-3	Community Development
GEOG 424-3	Social Geography of Northern Communities

Select ONE course from each Focus area below:

Community Focus

ANTH 316-3	The Social Theory and Structure of Contemporary Canadian Society
COMM 302-3	Entrepreneurship
ENPL 301-3	Sustainable Communities: Structure and Sociology
ORTM 407-3	Recreation, Tourism, and Communities
SOCW 437-3	Social Work with Groups and Communities

Public Administration Focus

ENPL 304-3	Mediation, Negotiation, Public Participation
POLS 340-3	First Nations Self-Government and Administration
POLS 403-3	Social and Health Policy and Administration
SOCW 435-3	Community Social Policy

Undergraduate Programs: Geography

Governance Focus

ANTH 410-3	Theory of Nation and State
GEOG 305-3	Political Ecology
POLS 316-3	Municipal Government and Politics
POLS 320-3	Canadian Politics and Policy
POLS 333-3	Politics and Government of BC

First Nations Focus

ANTH 404-3	Comparative Study of Indigenous Peoples of the World
ENPL 409-3	Advanced First Nations Community and Environmental Planning
FNST 304-3	First Nations Environmental Philosophy and Knowledge
GEOG 403-3	First Nations and Indigenous Geography
NREM 303-3	First Nations Approaches to Resource Management
ORTM 306-3	Indigenous Tourism and Recreation
POLS 415-3	Comparative Northern Development
SOCW 455-3	First Nations Governance and Social Policy

Methods Focus

ENPL 419-3	Social Research Methods
FNST 300-3	Research Methods in First Nations Studies
ORTM 410-3	Research Methods and Analysis

Economic Focus

COMM 303-3	Introduction to International Business
ECON 305-3	Environmental Economics
ECON 401-3	Global Economy
ECON 407-3	The Economy of Northern BC
GEOG 401-3	Tenure, Conflict, and Resource Geography

General Focus

COMM 332-3	Business and Professional Ethics
COMM 340-3	Marketing Communications
COMM 342-3	Services Marketing
ENVS 414-3	Environmental and Professional Ethics
FNST 440-(3-6)	Internship in First Nations Studies
FNST 498-3	Special Topics in First Nations Studies
GEOG 308-3	Introduction to Medical Geography
GEOG 420-3	Environmental Justice
POLS 317-3	Ethics

Specializations

It is possible for students to organize their course choices (focus categories and electives) to achieve a 'specialization' of course work. For the PACD major, completion of a specialization requires 24 credit hours of courses (8 courses) from one of the specialization lists:

- Specialization in Local Public Administration
- Specialization in Aboriginal Community Development
- Specialization in Planning

Specialization in Local Public Administration

* Students choosing this specialization should be aware that UNBC also offers a Public Administration Certificate through the Department of Political Science, as well as a First Nations Public Administration Certificate through the Department of First Nations Studies.

Lower-Division (1st- and 2nd-year) course choices

COMM 100-3	Introduction to Canadian Business
COMM 230-3	Organizational Behaviour
POLS 220-3	Canadian Law and Aboriginal People
POLS 250-3	Law and Municipal Government
POLS 251-3	Local Services and Public Policy
POLS 260-3	Politics of Public Finance
POLS 290-3	Research and Writing in Political Science

Upper-Division (3rd- and 4th- year) course choices

POLS 316-3	Municipal Government and Politics
POLS 317-3	Ethics
POLS 320-3	Canadian Politics and Policy
POLS 333-3	Politics and Government of BC
POLS 335-3	Community Politics
POLS 340-3	First Nations Self-Government and Administration
POLS 403-3	Social and Health Policy and Administration

Specialization in Aboriginal Community Development

Lower-Division (1st- and 2nd- year) course choices

ENPL 208-3	First Nations Community and Environmental Planning
FNST 200-3	Methods and Perspectives in First Nations Studies
FNST 203-3	Introduction to Traditional Environmental Knowledge
FNST 217-3	Contemporary Challenges Facing Aboriginal Communities
FNST 249-3	Aboriginal Resource Planning
POLS 220-3	Canadian Law and Aboriginal People

Upper-Division (3rd- and 4th- year) course choices

ANTH 404-3	Comparative Study of Indigenous Peoples of the World
COMM 302-3	Entrepreneurship
ENPL 409-3	Advanced First Nations Community and Environmental Planning
FNST 300-3	Research Methods in First Nations Studies
FNST 304-3	First Nations Environmental Philosophy and Knowledge
FNST 416-3	International Perspective
FNST 440-3-6	Internship in First Nations Studies
FNST 498-3	Special Topics in First Nations Studies
GEOG 403-3	First Nations and Indigenous Geography
NREM 303-3	First Nations Approaches to Resource Management
ORTM 306-3	Indigenous Tourism and Recreation
POLS 340-3	First Nations Self-Government and Administration

Specialization in Planning

* It should be noted that the 'Specialization in Planning' does not lead to an accredited planning degree. A professional accredited Canadian Institute of Planner degree is through the School of Environmental Planning. Refer to the calendar for further information.

Required courses

ENPL 104-3	Introduction to Planning
ENPL 204-3	Principles and Practices of Planning
ENPL 301-3	Sustainable Communities: Structure and Sociology
ENPL 304-3	Mediation, Negotiation, Public Participation

Complete four of the following

ENPL 206-3	Planning Analysis and Techniques
ENPL 208-3	First Nations Community and Environmental Planning
ENPL 313-3	Rural Community Economic Development
ENPL 409-3	Advanced First Nations Community and Environment Planning
ENPL 419-3	Social Research Methods

Elective and Academic Breadth

45 elective credits in any subject as necessary to ensure completion of a minimum of 120 credit hours (at least 18 of these elective hours must be at the 300 or 400 level) including any additional credits necessary to meet the Academic Breadth requirement of the University (see Academic Regulation 15).

Geography Program (BSc)

Major in Geography

This degree focuses on geography as an earth science, with introductions to biology, chemistry, mathematics and physics, followed by upper-level courses in climatology, hydrology, geomorphology, soils and weathering, and geomatics. This combination enables the understanding of the interactions between the atmosphere, lithosphere, hydrosphere and biosphere, aided by the use of statistical techniques, mapping, remote sensing and geographic information systems. Courses will develop applied field and technical skills for associated career paths.

Undergraduate students are required to take a minimum of 11 Geography courses (31 credit hours). Of these courses, a minimum of five must be upper division. Students are required to take a minimum of 24 credit hours of Electives Science Courses, of which 15 credit hours must be upper division in order to successfully complete degree requirements. Additional electives, as necessary, are required to ensure the completion of a minimum of 120 credit hours.

The minimum requirement for completion of a Bachelor of Science with a major in Geography is 120 credit hours.

Program Requirements

Lower-Division Requirement

100 Level

BIOL 101-4	Introductory Biology I
or BIOL 110-3	Introductory Ecology
CHEM 100-3	General Chemistry I
CHEM 101-3	General Chemistry II
CHEM 120-1	General Chemistry Lab I
CHEM 121-1	General Chemistry Lab II
GEOG 101-3	Human Geography
MATH 100-3	Calculus I
MATH 101-3	Calculus II
PHYS 100-4	Introduction to Physics I
or PHYS 110-4	Introductory Physics I: Mechanics
GEOG 100-3	Environments and People; The Geography of Natural Hazards
GEOG 111-1	Theory and Practice of Physical Geography

200 Level

ENSC 201-3	Weather and Climate
FSTY 205-3	Introduction to Soil Science
GEOG 200-3	Geography of BC
GEOG 205-3	Cartography and Geomatics
GEOG 210-3	Geomorphology
STAT 240-3	Basic Statistics

Upper-Division Requirement

300 Level

GEOG 300-3	Geographic Information Systems
GEOG 310-3	Hydrology
or NREM 410-3	Watershed Management
GEOG 311-3	Drainage Basin Geomorphology
GEOG 312-3	Geomorphology in Cold Regions

Two of:

ENSC 312-3	Biometeorology
FSTY 425-3	Soil Formation and Classification
or FSTY 315-3	Forest Soil Management

GEOG 432-3	Remote Sensing
GEOG 333-3	Geography Field Camp
GEOG 320-3	Sedimentology

400 Level

Three of:

GEOG 405-3	Fluvial Geomorphology
GEOG 411-3	Quaternary and Surficial Geology
GEOG 413-3	Advanced GIS
GEOG 414-3	Weathering Processes
GEOG 457-3	Advanced Remote Sensing
ENSC 425-3	Climate Change and Global Warming

Undergraduate Programs: Geography

Elective Requirement

Science Electives

Nine credit hours of Science electives at any level and fifteen credit hours of Science electives at the 300 or 400 level.

Elective Science Courses

Anthropology

ANTH 100-3	Archaeological and Biological Approaches
ANTH 200-3	Biological Anthropology
ANTH 205-3	Introduction to Archaeology
ANTH 220-3	Introduction to Primatology
ANTH 301-3	Archaeological Lab Methods
ANTH 311-3	Nutritional Anthropology
ANTH 312-3	Human Adaptability
ANTH 320-3	Biology of Circumpolar Peoples
ANTH 420-3	Races, Racism and Human Biology

Biology

All courses allowed

Chemistry

All courses allowed

Computer Science

All courses allowed

Environmental Planning

ENPL 305-3	Environmental Impact Assessment
ENPL 402-3	Terrain Assessment

Environmental Science

The following courses are allowed:

ENSC 202-3	Introduction to Aquatic Systems
ENSC 308-3	Northern Contaminated Environments
ENSC 312-3	Biometeorology
ENSC 350-3	Fluid Mechanics
ENSC 404-3	Waste Management
ENSC 406-3	Environmental Modelling
ENSC 408-3	Storms
ENSC 412-3	Air Pollution
ENSC 418-3	Environmental Measurement and Analysis
ENSC 425-3	Climate Change and Global Warming
ENSC 450-3	Geophysical Data Analysis
ENSC 451-3	Groundwater Hydrology
ENSC 452-3	Reclamation and Remediation of Disturbed Environments
ENSC 453-3	Environmental Resource Management and Decision Making
ENSC 454-3	Snow and Ice

Forestry

All courses allowed

Geography

The following courses are allowed:

GEOG 312-3	Geomorphology of Cold Regions
GEOG 333-3	Geography Field Camp
GEOG 320-3	Sedimentology
GEOG 405-3	Fluvial Geomorphology
GEOG 411-3	Quaternary and Surficial Geology
GEOG 413-3	Advanced GIS
GEOG 414-3	Weathering Processes
GEOG 432-3	Remote Sensing
GEOG 457-3	Advanced Remote Sensing

Math

All courses allowed

Natural Resources Management

The following courses are allowed:

NREM 100-3	Field Skills
NREM 101-3	Introduction to Natural Resources Management and Conservation
NREM 203-3	Resource Inventories and Measurement
NREM 204-3	Introduction to Wildlife and Fisheries
NREM 210-3	Integrated Resource Management
NREM 333-3	Field Applications in Resource Management

Physics

All courses allowed

Elective and Academic Breadth

Electives at any level in any subject sufficient to ensure completion of a minimum of 120 credit hours including any additional credits necessary to meet the Academic Breadth requirement of the University (see Academic Regulation 15).

Joint Major in Anthropology/ Geography (BA)

See Calendar entry under Anthropology.

Minor in Geomorphology

A minor in Geomorphology is appropriate for students who wish to obtain a level of competence in the history of Earth's landscapes, surface processes and environmental change. The minor consists of key courses which, when taken together, provide a degree of proficiency in a field that is actively sought after by environmental consulting firms and government agencies.

A maximum of two courses (six credit hours) used to fulfill program requirements for a major or another minor may also be used to fulfill requirements for a minor in Geomorphology.

The minimum requirement for the completion of the minor in Geomorphology is 18 credit hours.

Requirements

GEOG 210-3 Geomorphology
GEOG 311-3 Drainage Basin Geomorphology

Four of:

GEOG 310-3 Hydrology
GEOG 312-3 Geomorphology of Cold Regions
GEOG 405-3 Fluvial Geomorphology
GEOG 411-3 Quaternary and Surficial Geology
GEOG 300-3 Geographic Information Systems
 or GEOG 413-3 Advanced GIS
 or GEOG 432-3 Remote Sensing
GEOG 414-3 Weathering Processes
FSTY 205-3 Introduction to Soil Science
 or FSTY 425-3 Soil Formation and Classification

Minor in GIS (Geographic Information Systems)

The aim of the minor is to provide a level of competence in a combination of courses in Geographic Information Systems and Computer Science technologies. This grouping is designed to serve both majors in NRES programs and in Computer Science. Combining these selected courses in Geography and Computer Science will provide a level of proficiency in geographic data processing and analysis suitable for careers in the GIS industry.

The three required Geography courses are the core of the minor, along with four additional courses selected from a list of GIS courses and Computer Science courses, of which CPSC 110-3 (Introduction to Computer Systems and Programming), CPSC 126-3 (Introduction to Computer Systems), and CPSC 350-3 (Computer Graphics) are aimed at those not majoring in Computer Science.

A maximum of two courses (six credit hours) at or above the 200 level used to fulfill program requirements for a major or another minor may also be used to fulfill requirements for a minor in GIS.

The minimum requirement for the completion of the minor in GIS is 21 credit hours.

Requirements

GEOG 205-3 Cartography and Geomatics
GEOG 300-3 Geographic Information Systems
GEOG 432-3 Remote Sensing

Four from the courses listed below, to include at least one in GEOG/ENPL and two in CPSC

GEOG 204-3 GIS for the Social Sciences
ENPL 303-3 Spatial Planning with GIS
GEOG 413-3 Advanced GIS
GEOG 457-3 Advanced Remote Sensing
CPSC 100-4 Computer Programming I
 or CPSC 110-3 Introduction to Computer Systems
 and Programming
CPSC 126-3 Introduction to Computer Systems
CPSC 270-3 Human Interface Design
CPSC 350-3 Computer Graphics
CPSC 422-3 Database Systems
CPSC 440-3 Computer Networks

Minor in Physical Geography

A minor in Physical Geography is appropriate for students who seek a broad-based exposure to earth and environmental sciences. Prospective teachers, human geographers, and government agency and environmental consulting employees will find the study of Earth's processes and the natural environment beneficial to their future careers. The minor consists of a group of courses which, when taken together, provide a degree of proficiency in Physical Geography.

A maximum of two courses (six credit hours) used to fulfill program requirements for a major or another minor may also be used to fulfill requirements for a minor in Physical Geography.

The minimum requirement for the completion of the minor in Physical Geography is 18 credit hours.

Requirements

GEOG 210-3 Geomorphology
FSTY 205-3 Introduction to Soil Science
ENSC 201-3 Weather and Climate

Undergraduate Programs: Geography, Health Sciences

Three of:*

ENSC 312-3	Biometeorology
or ENSC 408-3	Storms
GEOG 300-3	Geographic Information Systems
or GEOG 413-3	Advanced GIS
or GEOG 432-3	Remote Sensing
GEOG 310-3	Hydrology
or GEOG 405-3	Fluvial Geomorphology
GEOG 311-3	Drainage Basin Geomorphology
GEOG 312-3	Geomorphology of Cold Regions
GEOG 411-3	Quaternary and Surficial Geology
GEOG 414-3	Weathering Processes

***Note:** Courses used to fulfill requirements for a major or another minor may not be used to fulfill this requirement. Where students have the three required courses included in their major, they shall take four of the alternatives from the above list.

Minor in Human Geography

The aim of the minor is to show a level of competence in a theme, field or program direction that a student feels would be beneficial to her/his career and which would be ancillary to the major. By designating this group of courses as a minor the student is able to demonstrate a level of proficiency in that field.

The minor in Human Geography is designed to provide the student with:

1. an introduction to the basics of Human Geography;
2. a well-rounded introduction to several of the key sub-fields of Human Geography; and;
3. the chance to explore at least one facet of Human Geography of special interest to the student at the 400 level.

A maximum of two courses (6 credit hours) at or above the 200 level used to fulfill program requirements for a major or another minor may also be used to fulfill requirements for a minor in Human Geography.

The minimum requirement for completion of a minor in Human Geography is 24 credit hours, including 12 upper-division credit hours.

Requirements

GEOG 100-3	Environments and People
GEOG 101-3	Human Geographies of Global Change
GEOG 202-3	Economic Geography of Resources and Sustainability
GEOG 206-3	Society and Space

A minimum of two, maximum of three of:

GEOG 301-3	Cultural Geography
GEOG 305-3	Political Ecology
GEOG 306-3	International Development: People, Places, Policies, and Promises
GEOG 308-3	Environments of Health and Care
GEOG 309-3	Migration and Settlement

A minimum of one, maximum of two of:

GEOG 401-3	Tenure, Conflict, and Resource Geography
GEOG 403-3	First Nations and Indigenous Geography
GEOG 420-3	Environmental Justice
GEOG 424-3	Social Geography of Northern Communities
GEOG 426-3	Geographies of Culture, Rights and Power
GEOG 428-3	Health Geography in Practice

Minor in Global Environmental Change

See Calendar entry under Environmental Studies.

Health Sciences (BHSc Program)

- Biomedical Studies
- Community and Population Health - Aboriginal and Rural Health
- Community and Population Health - Environmental Health

Henry Harder, Professor and Chair
Martha MacLeod, Professor
Ken Prkachin, Professor
Josée Lavoie, Associate Professor
Peter MacMillan, Associate Professor
Shannon Wagner, Associate Professor
Sarah de Leeuw, Assistant Professor
Luke Harris, Assistant Professor
Margot Parkes, Assistant Professor and Canada Research Chair
Mamdouh Shubair, Assistant Professor
Anne George, Adjunct Professor
Michael Leisinger, Adjunct Professor
Barbara Low, Adjunct Professor
Arlene Ward, Adjunct Professor
Anne Sommerfeld, Senior Lab Instructor

Website: www.unbc.ca/bhsc

The Bachelor of Health Sciences degree is a four-year program consisting of a range of courses that relate directly to the science of health, in the recognition that health is a complex entity defying a simple explanation or a single disciplinary perspective. The courses identified within the School of Health Sciences offer learning opportunities from a variety of disciplines, including the Life Sciences, Social Sciences, Behavioural Sciences, and Ethics and Law, to enable students to develop a body of knowledge and understanding relating to the dimensions of Health. Some of these courses are considered to be 'core' and therefore central to the basic understandings of health, while others offer the student opportunities to learn about a specific health perspective that is focused on one of three Majors:

- i. Biomedical Studies,
- ii. Community and population Health-Environmental Health, or,
- iii. Community and Population Health-Aboriginal and Rural Health.

Graduation from either of the Community and Population Health Majors enables students to embark on careers or graduate programs related to health care management, administration, information systems or public health.

Students pursuing the Biomedical Studies Major are required to complete a set of courses that enables them to be prepared for application to professional programs, such as medicine, nursing, pharmacy, occupational therapy, dentistry, speech pathology or physiotherapy. This major provides a foundational, multidisciplinary knowledge base that is focused on the natural and physical sciences, social sciences, and includes population health and research methodology. For students interested in other fields requiring extensive biomedical laboratory skills, UNBC also offers a degree in biochemistry and molecular biology (BCMB).

All students graduating with the Bachelor of Health Sciences degree will have developed critical analytical skills, life-long learning skills, and the ability to work from the evidence of best practice.

General Requirements

To be awarded the BHSc degree, students are required to complete 122 credit hours of University-level courses. This consists of 59 credit hours of common requirements for all BHSc students, with the remainder coming from the following majors, and electives.

Biomedical Studies: Students take 48 credit hours of courses from the Biomedical Studies major and 15 elective credit hours.

Community and Population Health-Aboriginal and Rural Health: Students take 33 credit hours from the common course requirements for both Community and Population Health Majors, as well as a minimum of 12 credit hours (6 specified, 6 with some choice) in Aboriginal and Rural Health-related courses, thus adding to a focus of knowledge and understanding of this specific subject material. The remaining 18 credit hours are obtained from elective credit hours.

Community and Population Health - Environmental Health: Students take 33 credit hours from the common course requirements for both Community and Population Health Majors, as well as a minimum of 12 credit hours (6 specified, 6 with some choice) in Environmental Health-related courses. The remaining 18 credit hours are obtained from elective credit hours.

Students enrolling in Health Sciences courses with prerequisites are required to have completed all prerequisite courses for those courses with a C- or better, or have permission to enroll from the School Chair.

To change BHSc majors, students must apply through Student Advising.

Admission Requirement

Admission to the Bachelor of Health Sciences program is based on academic qualifications and available space. At the time of application, students must specify whether they intend to pursue either the Biomedical Studies Major or one of the two Community and Population Health Majors. Priority admission is given to students who meet admission criteria and apply by the deadline of March 1. Applications received after the deadline may be reviewed based on available space in the program. Self-identified Aboriginal applicants who meet or exceed the minimum requirements for admission to the program are given priority for up to twenty percent (20%) of the first-year seats for the Bachelor of Health Sciences program.

Applicants from BC and Yukon secondary schools must:

- Meet the basic UNBC admission requirements, and
- Have completed Principles of Mathematics 11 or Pre-Calculus 11, Chemistry 11, Biology 12, English 12 and other approved Grade 12 courses as specified in the Admissions sections of the Undergraduate Calendar with a minimum of C+ (65%) in each course.

Other Applicants must:

- Meet UNBC admission requirements, and
- Have completed the equivalent of Principles of Mathematics 11 or Pre-Calculus 11, Chemistry 11, Biology 12, English 12, and other approved Grade 12 courses as specified in the Admissions section of the Undergraduate Calendar with a minimum of C+ (65%) in each course.

Students interested in specializing in the Biomedical Studies Major are strongly encouraged to take: Pre-Calculus 12, or Principles of Mathematics 12, and Chemistry 12 before entering the Program.

Common Requirements: All Majors

In order to meet the graduation requirements for a BHSc all students must successfully complete the following common requirements consisting of 59 credit hours. It is recommended that students take the courses listed below in the year of study indicated:

1st year - 15 credit hours

FNST 100-3	The Aboriginal Peoples of Canada
HHSC 101-3	Introduction to Health Science I: Issues and Controversies
HHSC 103-3	Health Care Systems
PSYC 101-3	Psychology as a Science
PSYC 102-3	Psychology and Human Problems

2nd year - 17 credit hours

HHSC 111-4	Anatomy and Physiology I
HHSC 112-4	Anatomy and Physiology II
HHSC 201-3	Ethics and Law in Health Care
HHSC 311-3	Nutrition
STAT 240-3	Basic Statistics
or ECON 205-3	Statistics for the Social and Management Sciences

Undergraduate Programs: Health Sciences

3rd year - 15 credit hours

FNST 302-3	First Nations Health and Healing
HHSC 350-3	Introduction to Epidemiology
HHSC 351-3	Research Design and Methods for Health Sciences
PSYC 309-3	Introduction to Health Psychology
PSYC 345-3	Lifespan Development
or SOCW 421-3	Human Growth and Development

4th year - 12 credit hours

HHSC 451-3	Health Sciences Research Project
HHSC 471-3	Aboriginal Health and Chronic Disease
POLS 403-3	Social and Health Policy and Administration
PSYC 409-3	Advanced Health Psychology

Major in Biomedical Studies

Students pursuing a major in Biomedical Studies are required to complete the following 48 credit hours of courses. It is recommended that students take the courses listed below in the year of study indicated:

1st year - 22 credit hours

BIOL 101-4	Introductory Biology I
BIOL 102-4	Introductory Biology II
CHEM 100-3	General Chemistry I
CHEM 120-1	General Chemistry Lab I
CHEM 101-3	General Chemistry II
CHEM 121-1	General Chemistry Lab II

Two of:

ENGL 100-3	Introduction to Literary Structures
ENGL 102-3	Introduction to Poetry
ENGL 103-3	Introduction to Fiction
ENGL 104-3	Introduction to Film

2nd year - 17 credit hours

BIOL 203-3	Microbiology
BIOL 210-3	Genetics
CHEM 201-3	Organic Chemistry I
CHEM 250-1	Organic Chemistry Lab I
CHEM 203-3	Organic Chemistry II
CHEM 251-1	Organic Chemistry Lab II
CHEM 204-3	Introductory Biochemistry

3rd and 4th years - 9 credit hours

BIOL 311-3	Cell and Molecular Biology
BCMB 306-3	Intermediary Metabolism
BCMB 307-3	Proteins

Note: Students intending to apply to professional health degree programs are encouraged to take as electives the following courses: PHYS 110-4, PHYS 111-4, MATH 100-3 and MATH 101-3.

Majors in Community and Population Health

Students pursuing a major in either Community and Population Health-Aboriginal and Rural Health, or Community and Population Health-Environmental Health are required to complete the following 33 credit hours. It is recommended that students take the courses listed below in the year of study indicated:

1st year - 9 credit hours

CHEM 110-3	Chemistry of Everyday Life
or CHEM 100-3	General Chemistry I
ECON 210-3	Introduction to Health Economics and Policy

One of:

ENGL 100-3	Introduction to Literary Structures
ENGL 102-3	Introduction to Poetry
ENGL 103-3	Introduction to Fiction
ENGL 104-3	Introduction to Film

2nd year - 6 credits

HHSC 102-3	Introduction to Health Science II: Rural and Aboriginal Issues
HHSC 110-3	Basic Microbiology
or BIOL 203-3	Microbiology

3rd year - 12 credits

HHSC 330-3	Health Information Management Technology
HHSC 370-3	Occupational Health
HHSC 301-3	Pathophysiology
SOCW 444-3	Social Work Critical Issues in Aging

4th year - 6 credits

HHSC 421-3	Medical Geography
HHSC 473-3	Health Promotion

In addition to the 33 credit hours listed above, students pursuing a major in either Community and Population Health-Aboriginal and Rural Health, or Community and Population Health-Environmental Health, are required to complete 12 credit hours focused in either Aboriginal and Rural Health or Environmental Health, specific to their major, as listed below.

Major in Community and Population Health – Aboriginal and Rural Health

Students must take:

ENPL 313-3	Rural Community Economic Development
FNST 315-3	Aboriginal Health Management

Students must take an additional 6 credit hours from the following list (please note that some of these courses may require additional prerequisites):

ANTH 200-3	Biological Anthropology
ANTH 201-3	Medical Anthropology
ECON 410-3	Health Economics
PSYC 417-3	Behaviour Modification
SOCW 440-3	Social Work and Mental Health
SOCW 441-3	Social Work and Substance Abuse
SOCW 443-3	Medical Social Work

Major in Community and Population Health – Environmental Health

Students must take:

ENPL 205-3	Environment and Society
ENSC 308-3	Northern Contaminated Environments

Students must take an additional 6 credit hours from the following list (please note that some of these courses may require additional prerequisites):

ECON 410-3	Health Economics
ENPL 208-3	First Nations Community and Environmental Planning
ENPL 304-3	Mediation, Negotiation and Public Participation
ENVS 306-3	Human Ecology
HIST 360-3	An Introduction to Environmental History
HHSC 430-3	Toxicology & Environmental Health
INTS 470-3	International Environmental Policy
NREM 306-3	Society, Policy and Administration
or POLS 334-3	Society, Policy and Administration of Natural Resources

Elective and Academic Breadth for all BHSC Majors

Electives at any level sufficient to ensure completion of a minimum 122 credit hours including any additional credits necessary to meet the Academic Breadth requirement of the University (see Academic Regulation 15). It is highly recommended that students complete the optional course HHSC 105-3 Functional Anatomy before HHSC 111-4.

Bachelor of Health Sciences Honours (BHSc, Honours)

Admission to the honours program takes place after the end of the second year (i.e., upon completion of 60 credit hours) and requires a minimum CGPA of 3.33 over the most recent 30 credit hours or permission of the School Chair. Consultation with Student Advising is highly recommended before applying. Attaining the minimum requirement does not guarantee admission to the honours program, which is at the discretion of the School Chair. Subsequent to admission and to remain in the honours program, students must maintain a minimum SGPA of 3.33 in each semester. All honours students complete a thesis project (HHSC 490-6 Honours Thesis) under the direct supervision of a faculty member.

To be awarded the BHSc Honours degree, students are required to complete 128 credit hours. This consists of 59 credit hours of common requirements for all BHSc students, with the remainder coming from the following Majors, and electives, as follows:

Biomedical Studies: 48 credit hours of courses from the Biomedical Studies major; 12 elective credit hours of which at least 3 credit hours must be at the Health Sciences upper level; and the following 9 Honours credit hours:

HHSC 490-6	Honours Thesis
HHSC 497-3	Senior Seminar

Community and Population Health - Aboriginal and Rural Health: 33 credit hours from the common course requirements for both Community and Population Health Majors, as well as a minimum of 12 credit hours (6 specified, 6 chosen) in Aboriginal and Rural Health-related courses; 15 credit hours are obtained from elective credit hours; and the following 9 Honours credit hours:

HHSC 490-6	Honours Thesis
HHSC 497-3	Senior Seminar

Community and Population Health - Environmental Health: Students take 33 credit hours from the common course requirements for both Community and Population Health Majors, as well as a minimum of 12 credit hours (6 specified, 6 chosen) in Environmental Health-related courses; 15 credit hours are obtained from elective credit hours; and the following 9 Honours credit hours:

HHSC 490-6	Honours Thesis
HHSC 497-3	Senior Seminar

The minimum requirement for completion of a BHSc Honours is 128 credit hours.

All Honours Thesis research must comply with the Research Ethics Board and is carried out at the discretion of the program.

Undergraduate Programs: History

History (BA Program)

Charles Jago, Professor Emeritus
Gordon Martel, Professor Emeritus
William Morrison, Professor Emeritus

Jacqueline Holler, Associate Professor and Chair
Theodore Binnema, Professor
Jonathan Swainger, Professor
Alex Auerbach, Assistant Professor
Stephanie Cousineau, Assistant Professor
Emily Spencer, Assistant Professor
Dana Wessell Lightfoot, Assistant Professor

Website: www.unbc.ca/history

Historians study what people have thought, said, and done in the past. By description, examination, and analysis they attempt to explain the past in order to understand the present. The study of history contributes to critical thinking, helps to develop intellectual maturity, and assists students to present ideas clearly and accurately.

The study of history, as well as being valuable in itself, can lead to a career in business, government service, teaching, law, journalism, archival and museum work.

Major in History

A degree in History requires students to complete 54 credit hours of History courses, at least 30 credit hours of which must be upper-division courses. Students may not take more than 57 credit hours of History without written permission from the Chair.

The minimum requirement for completion of a Bachelor of Arts with a major in History is 120 credit hours.

Program Requirements

Lower-Division Requirement

100 and 200 Level

HIST 190-3 The West and the World to 1660
HIST 191-3 The West and the World since 1660

Twelve additional credit hours in 200 level History courses.

Upper-Division Requirement

300 and 400 Level

HIST 300-3 Historiography: The Nature of the Historical Discipline

Eighteen credit hours of History at the 300 level courses, in addition to HIST 300-3.

Nine credit hours of History at the 400 level.

Subject Requirement

Six additional credit hours of History at any level to ensure completion of 54 credit hours of History in total.

Elective and Academic Breadth

Electives at any level in any subject sufficient to ensure completion of a minimum of 120 credit hours including any additional credits necessary to meet the Academic Breadth requirement of the University (see Academic Regulation 15).

BA Honours – History

The BA Honours - History provides a higher level of training and specialization for students planning to proceed to postgraduate work or professional schools. The program of study is offered to students majoring in history who have completed their first two years (60 credit hours).

In order to enter the honours degree program, students must have completed HIST 190-3 (The West and the World to 1660), HIST 191-3 (The West and the World Since 1660); 12 credit hours in 200 level history courses; HIST 300-3 (Historiography: The Nature of the Historical Discipline), and have attained a cumulative GPA of no less than 3.33 upon completion of second year (i.e., 60 credit hours). Having fulfilled the requirements of admission to the History honours degree program, students must then complete 18 credit hours in 300-level history courses; 15 credit hours in 400-level history courses; and 12 credit hours in four additional history courses designed for honours students, for a total of 66 credit hours as a component of an undergraduate degree totalling 120 credit hours. These honours history courses are designed to be taken in the sequence indicated, which can be altered only under exceptional circumstances and with the permission of the Department Chair:

HIST 501-3	Honours Directed Readings (September Term of third year)
HIST 500-3	Historiography: Contemporary Theories and Methods (January Term of third year)
HIST 505-6	Honours Thesis (September & January Term of fourth year)

A Cumulative GPA of not less than 3.33 must be maintained while in the honours program.

The minimum requirement for completion of a BA Honours - History is 120 credit hours.

Joint Major in English/History

See Calendar entry under English.

Undergraduate Programs: History

Joint Major in History/Political Science

The minimum requirement for completion of a Bachelor of Arts with a Joint Major in History and Political Science is 120 credit hours.

Program Requirements

Lower-Division Requirement

HIST 190-3	The West and the World to 1660
HIST 191-3	The West and the World since 1660
POLS 100-3	Contemporary Political Issues
ECON 205-3	Statistics for Social and Management Sciences or STAT 240-3 Basic Statistics
POLS 200-3	Canadian Government and Politics
POLS 202-3	Comparative Government and Politics
POLS 270-3	Political Philosophy: Plato to Locke
POLS 290-3	Research and Writing for Political Science

Nine credit hours of History at the 100 or 200 level.

Upper-Division Requirement

HIST 300-3	Historiography: The Nature of the Historical Discipline
POLS 303-3	Democracy and Dictatorship
POLS 320-3	Canadian Politics and Policy
POLS 370-3	Political Philosophy: Locke to Marx

Nine credit hours in Political Science at the 300 or 400 level.

Eighteen credit hours in History at the 300 or 400 level.

Elective and Academic Breadth

Electives at any level in any subject sufficient to ensure completion of a minimum of 120 credit hours including any additional credits necessary to meet the Academic Breadth requirement of the University (see Academic Regulation 15).

Joint Major in History/Women's Studies

The minimum requirement for completion of a Bachelor of Arts with a Joint Major in History and Women's Studies is 120 credit hours.

Program Requirements

Lower-Division Requirement

HIST 190-3	The West and the World to 1660
HIST 191-3	The West and the World since 1660
WMST 100-3	Introduction to Women's Studies

Six additional credit hours of History at the 100 or 200 level.

Six additional credit hours of Women's Studies at the 100 or 200 level.

Upper-Division Requirement

WMST 302-3	Women and the Contemporary World
WMST 307-3	Qualitative Research Methods
HIST 300-3	Historiography: The Nature of the Historical Discipline
HIST 309-3	Women in Canada
WMST 311-3/ HIST 311-3	History of Feminism
WMST 312-3/ HIST 312-3	An Introduction to the History of Gender
HIST 453 (3-6)	Topics in History of Gender
HIST 454 (3-6)	Topics in Women's History

Nine additional credit hours of History at the 300 or 400 level.

Additional Requirement

Twelve additional credit hours selected from the following:

WMST 303-3	Lesbian and Bisexual Lives
WMST 304-3	Contemporary Women's Writings in an International Frame
WMST 309-3	Gender and Film
WMST 306-3/ FNST 306-3	Indigenous Women: Perspectives
WMST 401-3	Cultural Studies: Race, Gender, Representation
WMST 410-3	Feminist Political Philosophy
WMST 411-3	Contemporary Feminist Theories
WMST 413-(3-6)/ FNST 413-(3-6)	Topics in Aboriginal Women's Studies
WMST 420-3/ ENGL 410-3	Contemporary Women's Literature
WMST 498 (3-6)	Selected Topics
ANTH 401-3	Anthropological Perspectives on Inequality
ANTH 406-3	Feminist Perspectives in Anthropology
COMM 333-3	Women in Organizations
ECON 301-3	Women and the Economy

Undergraduate Programs: International Studies

ENVS 309-3	Women and Environmental Studies
FNST 407-3	Race, Class, Gender, Power
INTS 308-3	Gender and International Studies
NURS 412-3	Women and Health
POLS 313-3	Women and Politics
SOCW 433-3	Women in the Human Services
SOCW 449-3	Gender and Sexuality

Elective and Academic Breadth

Electives at any level in any subject sufficient to ensure completion of a minimum of 120 credit hours including any additional credits necessary to meet the Academic Breadth requirement of the University (see Academic Regulation 15).

Minor in History

The minor in History provides students with an understanding of how to evaluate historical sources and historical writings and with specialized knowledge of historical processes in fields of the student's choosing.

The minor in History requires students to take at least 24 credit hours in History, of which 18 must be upper-division credits. A maximum of two courses (six credit hours) used to fulfill program requirements for a major or another minor may also be used to fulfill requirements for a minor in History.

Program Requirements

HIST 190-3	The West and the World to 1660
HIST 191-3	The West and the World since 1660
HIST 300-3	Historiography: The Nature of the Historical Discipline

Fifteen additional credit hours of 300 or 400 level History courses.

International Studies (BA Program)

Ken Wilkening, Associate Professor and Chair
Paul Bowles, Professor
Heather Smith, Professor
Matias Margulis, Assistant Professor
Ami Hagiwara, Lecturer
Hiroe Wood, Lecturer

Website: www.unbc.ca/internationalstudies

The Department of International Studies seeks to familiarize students with the global community in which they live and to prepare them to pursue careers involving international interactions. Participants are provided with a variety of opportunities to explore issues from economic, political, social, cultural and environmental perspectives. Foreign language training and study abroad experiences are incorporated into the program and special attention is given to British Columbia's immediate international neighbours: the Pacific Rim countries, the nations of the Circumpolar North, and the United States.

Major in International Studies

Undergraduate students are required to complete 54 credit hours of International Studies coursework as part of their overall program in order to graduate with a major in International Studies. 12 credit hours are required in foreign language study, and 33 credit hours are required at the upper-division (300/400) level.

The minimum requirement for completion of a Bachelor of Arts with a major in International Studies is 120 credit hours.

Program Requirements

Lower-Division Requirement

100 and 200 Level

COMM 100-3	Introduction to Canadian Business
ECON 100-3	Microeconomics
ECON 101-3	Macroeconomics
or ECON 202-3	History of Economic Thought
or POLS 202-3	Comparative Government and Politics
ECON 205-3	Statistics for the Social and Management Sciences
or STAT 240-3	Statistics for Social and Health Sciences
INTS 200-3	Contemporary Russia
or INTS 202-3	Contemporary United States
or INTS 203-3	Contemporary Japan
or INTS 204-3	Contemporary China
or INTS 240-3	Contemporary Circumpolar North
INTS 101-3	Canada and the World
or INTS 206-3	Contemporary International Issues
INTS 205-3	Introduction to International Studies
POLS 200-3	Canadian Government and Politics

Language Requirement

Students majoring in International Studies must complete four language courses. The normal pattern is to take one of the following sequences.

Chinese (Mandarin)

INTS 161-3	Beginning Chinese I
INTS 162-3	Beginning Chinese II
INTS 261-3	Intermediate Chinese I
INTS 262-3	Intermediate Chinese II

or

Japanese

INTS 121-3	Beginning Japanese I
INTS 122-3	Beginning Japanese II
INTS 221-3	Intermediate Japanese I
INTS 222-3	Intermediate Japanese II

or

Russian

INTS 131-3	Beginning Russian I
INTS 132-3	Beginning Russian II
INTS 231-3	Intermediate Russian I
INTS 232-3	Intermediate Russian II

or

Swedish

INTS 141-3	Beginning Swedish I
INTS 142-3	Beginning Swedish II
INTS 241-3	Intermediate Swedish I
INTS 242-3	Intermediate Swedish II

or

Other

INTS 151-3	Beginning International Language I
INTS 152-3	Beginning International Language II
INTS 251-3	Intermediate International Language I
INTS 252-3	Intermediate International Language II

It is also possible to fulfill this requirement by taking courses in more than one language, as long as at least 6 credit hours are in one language. Students wishing to take advantage of this option must get approval from the Department's undergraduate advisor.

Credit for training in languages other than English or French at the university/college level will be considered and prior learning assessment is offered where possible. In all such cases, students must contact the Department Chair prior to registration.

Upper-Division Requirement

300 and 400 Level

INTS 310-3 Origins and Evolution of International Studies

Thirty credit hours of additional 300 and 400 level International Studies courses.

Students should know that certain 300 and 400 level courses are offered only in alternate years.

Elective and Academic Breadth

Electives at any level in any subject sufficient to ensure completion of a minimum of 120 credit hours including any additional credits necessary to meet the Academic Breadth requirement of the University (see Academic Regulation 15).

BA Honours – International Studies

The BA Honours - International Studies provides a higher level of training and specialization for students, especially those planning to proceed to postgraduate work.

In order to enter the International Studies honours BA program, students must have taken INTS 205-3 (Introduction to International Studies), completed a total of 60 credit hours, and achieved an accumulated GPA of 3.33 or higher.

Students taking the honours BA will fulfill all the requirements of the International Studies BA program, plus the three courses listed below for a total of 120 credit hours:

INTS 409-3	Theories of International Studies
INTS 590-3	Honours Seminar
INTS 591-3	Honours Thesis

Students must maintain an accumulative GPA of 3.33 or higher while in the honours program.

The minimum requirement for completion of a BA Honours - International Studies is 120 credit hours.

Joint Major in Economics/ International Studies

See calendar entry under Economics

Undergraduate Programs: International Studies

Joint Major in International Studies/ Political Science

The minimum requirement for completion of a Bachelor of Arts with a Joint Major in International Studies and Political Science is 120 credit hours.

Program Requirements

Lower-Division Requirement

ECON 100-3 Microeconomics
 or ECON 202-3 History of Economic Thought
ECON 101-3 Macroeconomics
ECON 205-3 Statistics for the Social and Management Sciences
 or STAT 240-3 Basic Statistics
INTS 101-3 Canada and the World
INTS 205-3 Introduction to International Studies
POLS 100-3 Contemporary Political Issues
POLS 200-3 Canadian Government and Politics
POLS 202-3 Comparative Government and Politics
POLS 270-3 Political Philosophy: Plato to Locke
POLS 290-3 Research and Writing for Political Science

One of:

INTS 200-3 Contemporary Russia
INTS 202-3 Contemporary United States
INTS 203-3 Contemporary Japan
INTS 204-3 Contemporary China
INTS 240-3 Contemporary Circumpolar North

Upper-Division Requirement

INTS 310-3 Origins and Evolution of International Studies

Nine credit hours of 300 or 400 level International Studies.

POLS 370-3 Political Philosophy: Locke to Marx
POLS 303-3 Democracy and Dictatorship

Two of:

POLS 305-3 United States Politics
POLS 311-3 Russian Politics and Society
POLS 314-3 European Politics and Government
POLS 405-3 Topics in Society and Democracy
POLS 415-3 Comparative Northern Development

Fifteen additional credit hours of 300 or 400 level International Studies and Political Science courses.

Language Requirement

Twelve credit hours of language courses. At least two courses must be in one language.

Elective and Academic Breadth

Electives at any level in any subject sufficient to ensure completion of a minimum of 120 credit hours including any additional credits necessary to meet the Academic Breadth requirement of the University (see Academic Regulation 15).

Minor in International Studies

Eighteen credit hours, 12 of which must be upper-division International Studies courses.

A maximum of two courses (six credit hours) used to fulfill program requirements for a major or another minor may also be used to fulfill requirements for a minor in International Studies.

One of:

INTS 101-3 Canada and the World
INTS 205-3 Introduction to International Studies
INTS 206-3 Contemporary International Issues

Three credit hours of International Studies at any level.

Twelve credit hours of 300 or 400 level International Studies.

Students should know that certain 300 or 400 level courses are offered only in alternate years.

Alternative courses may be substituted for the above with the written permission of the Department Chair and Dean of the College.

Mathematics and Statistics (BSc Program)

Jennifer Hyndman, Professor and Chair
Iliya Bluskov, Professor
Sam Walters, Professor
Lee Keener, Professor
Pranesh Kumar, Professor
Kevin Keen, Associate Professor
Dan Ryan, Associate Professor
Francesca Apruzzese, Adjunct Professor
Edward Dobrowolski, Adjunct Professor and Instructor

Website: www.unbc.ca/math

The Department of Mathematics and Statistics provides undergraduate and postgraduate instruction and training in pure mathematics, applied mathematics, and statistics. A Bachelor of Science degree is available in Mathematics, as well as joint BSc degrees in Mathematics and Physics, Economics and Mathematics, Chemistry and Mathematics, and Computer Science and Mathematics.

In addition, there is a minor in Mathematics and a minor in Statistics. A graduate degree (MSc—Mathematical, Computer, Physical, and Molecular Sciences) is also supported by the Department of Mathematics and Statistics. Students interested in graduate studies are advised to consult the UNBC Graduate Calendar for further information.

The Department of Mathematics and Statistics offers Mathematics and Statistics service courses to students in the biological sciences, health sciences, management, economics, social sciences, and other areas.

Some sections of introductory calculus are enhanced through the use of computer software which provides exceptional computational power and high-quality graphical display. Introductory statistics courses teach the use of statistical analysis software to analyze data.

An important feature of the Mathematics degree program is the early emphasis on the development of abstract reasoning and the relation of the abstract to the concrete. The degree requirements have been chosen so as to provide students with a broad background in Mathematics while still leaving them room to pursue individual interests.

For more information please visit our website at www.unbc.ca/math.

Mathematics (BSc Program)

A major in Mathematics requires 17 mathematics courses (51 credit hours), at least 30 credit hours of which must be upper-division courses: and, of those upper-division credit hours, at least 12 must be taken at the 400 level.

MATH 342-3 (Biostatistics) may not be used for credit towards any Mathematics major, minor, or joint major.

MATH 150-3 (Finite Mathematics for Business and Economics) may not be used for credit towards any Mathematics major or joint major.

The minimum requirement for completion of a Bachelor of Science with a major in Mathematics is 120 credit hours.

Program Requirements

Note: Unless otherwise stated, students enrolling in any Mathematics courses with prerequisites are required to have completed all prerequisite courses for that course with a C- or better, or have permission to enroll from the Department Chair.

Literacy Requirement

One of:
ENGL 170-3 Writing and Communication Skills
ENGL 270-3 Expository Writing

Lower-Division Requirement

100 Level
CPSC 100-4 Computer Programming I
CPSC 141-3 Discrete Computational Mathematics
MATH 100-3 Calculus I
or MATH 105-3 Enriched Calculus
MATH 101-3 Calculus II

200 Level
MATH 200-3 Calculus III
MATH 201-3 Introduction to Complex Analysis
MATH 220-3 Linear Algebra
MATH 224-3 Foundations of Modern Mathematics
MATH 230-3 Linear Differential Equations and Boundary Value Problems

Recommended

CPSC 101-4 Computer Programming II
CPSC 242-3 Mathematical Topics for Computer Science

Undergraduate Programs: Mathematics

General Science Requirement

Two of:

BIOL 101-4	Introductory Biology I
BIOL 102-4	Introductory Biology II
CHEM 100-3	General Chemistry I and CHEM 120-1 General Chemistry Lab I
CHEM 101-3	General Chemistry II and CHEM 121-1 General Chemistry Lab II
PHYS 100-4	Introduction to Physics I or PHYS 110-4* Introductory Physics I:
PHYS 111-4*	Introductory Physics II: Waves and Electricity

***Note:** PHYS 110-4 (Introductory Physics I: Mechanics) and PHYS 111-4 (Introductory Physics II: Waves and Electricity) are strongly recommended for all majors.

Upper-Division Requirement

300 Level

MATH 302-3	Theory of Metric Spaces
MATH 320-3	Survey of Algebra
MATH 336-3	Intermediate Differential Equations or MATH 335-3 Numerical Analysis I
STAT 371-3	Probability and Statistics for Scientists and Engineers
STAT 372-3	Mathematical Statistics

300 or 400 Level

MATH 326-3	Advanced Linear Algebra or MATH 405-3 Topology
------------	---

400 Level

Twelve additional credit hours of 400-level MATH or STAT courses.

Elective and Academic Breadth

Elective credit hours as necessary to ensure completion of a minimum of 120 credit hours including any additional credits necessary to meet the Academic Breadth requirement of the University (see Academic Regulation 15).

Joint Major in Chemistry/ Mathematics

See Calendar entry under Chemistry.

Joint Major in Computer Science/ Mathematics

See Calendar entry under Computer Science.

Joint Major in Mathematics/Physics

The minimum requirement for completion of a Bachelor of Science with a Joint Major in Mathematics and Physics is 125 credit hours.

MATH 342-3 (Biostatistics) may not be used for credit towards any Mathematics major, minor, or joint major.

MATH 150-3 (Finite Mathematics for Business and Economics) may not be used for credit towards any Mathematics major or joint major.

PHYS 307-3 (Selected Topics in Environmental Physics) may not be used as Physics credit toward any Physics major, minor, or joint major.

Program Requirements

Lower-Division Requirement

CPSC 100-4	Computer Programming I
MATH 100-3	Calculus I or MATH 105-3 Enriched Calculus
MATH 101-3	Calculus II
MATH 200-3	Calculus III
MATH 201-3	Introduction to Complex Analysis
MATH 220-3	Linear Algebra
MATH 230-3	Linear Differential Equations and Boundary Value Problems
PHYS 110-4	Introductory Physics I: Mechanics
PHYS 111-4	Introductory Physics II: Waves and Electricity
PHYS 200-3	Thermal Physics
PHYS 202-4	Electromagnetism and Optics
PHYS 205-3	Modern Physics I
PHYS 206-4	Modern Physics II

Upper-Division Requirement

MATH 320-3	Survey of Algebra
MATH 326-3	Advanced Linear Algebra
MATH 335-3	Numerical Analysis I
MATH 336-3	Intermediate Differential Equations
STAT 371-3	Probability and Statistics for Scientists and Engineers

*Three credit hours of 300 or 400 level Mathematics.

Six credit hours of 400 level Mathematics.

PHYS 300-3	Classical Mechanics
PHYS 302-3	Quantum Mechanics I
PHYS 310-3	Classical Electromagnetism I
PHYS 400-3	Quantum Mechanics II
PHYS 407-3	Statistical Mechanics

*Six credit hours of 300 or 400 level Physics.

Note: Three of these 9 credit hours must be at the 400 level so that a minimum of 15 credit hours of 400 level Mathematics and Physics are completed.

Elective and Academic Breadth

Elective credit hours as necessary to ensure completion of a minimum of 125 credit hours including any additional credits necessary to meet the Academic Breadth requirement of the University (see Academic Regulation 15).

Joint Major in Economics/ Mathematics

See Calendar entry under Economics.

Minor in Mathematics

The minor in Mathematics requires students to take 27 credit hours, 12 of which must be upper-division credits.

There is no limit to the number of courses that may be used to fulfill program requirements for a major (or another minor) and also a minor in Mathematics.

MATH 342-3 (Biostatistics) may not be used for credit towards the 12 credit hours of upper-division Mathematics course requirements for the Mathematics minor.

Requirements

100 Level

CPSC 141-3 Discrete Computational Mathematics
 MATH 100-3 Calculus I
 or MATH 105-3 Enriched Calculus
 MATH 101-3 Calculus II

200 Level

MATH 200-3 Calculus III
 MATH 220-3 Linear Algebra

Twelve additional credit hours in Mathematics at the 300 or 400 level.

Minor in Statistics

The Minor in Statistics requires students to take 24 credit hours, 18 of which must be upper-division credit hours.

There is no limit to the number of courses that may be used to fulfill program requirements for a major or another minor with a Minor in Statistics.

Requirements

Lower-Division Requirement

MATH 100-3 Calculus I or MATH 105-3 Enriched Calculus
 MATH 101-3 Calculus II

Upper-Division Requirement

STAT 371-3 Probability and Statistics for Scientists and Engineers
 STAT 372-3 Mathematical Statistics

Four of:

BIOL 325-3	Ecological Analyses
ECON 312-3	Introduction to Econometrics
ENSC 450-3	Geophysical Data Analysis
GEOG 300-3	Geographical Information Systems
GEOG 413-3	Advanced GIS
GEOG 432-3	Remote Sensing
GEOG 457-3	Advanced Remote Sensing
HHSC 350-3	Introduction to Epidemiology
STAT 441-3	Nonparametric Statistics
STAT 471-3	Linear Models
STAT 472-3	Survey Sampling Design and Analysis
STAT 473-3	Experimental Design and Analysis
STAT 475-3	Methods for Multivariate Data

Note: Students are required to complete any additional prerequisite courses.

Recommended

STAT 240-3 Basic Statistics

Undergraduate Programs: Natural Resources Management

Natural Resources Management (BSc Program)

Kathy Lewis, Professor and Chair
Mark Dale, Professor
Arthur Fredeen, Professor
Oscar Garcia, Professor, and Endowed Chair, Forest Growth and Yield
Michael Gillingham, Professor
George Iwama, Professor
Staffan Lindgren, Professor
Hugues Massicotte, Professor
William McGill, Professor
Ken Otter, Professor
Katherine Parker, Professor, and Ian McTaggart Cowan Muskwa
Kechika Research Professor
Mark Shrimpton, Professor
Annie Booth, Associate Professor
Phil Burton, Associate Professor
Scott Green, Associate Professor
Ian Hartley, Associate Professor
Chris Hawkins, Associate Professor, and Endowed Chair, Mixed Wood Ecology and Management
Dezene Huber, Associate Professor, and Canada Research Chair, Forest Entomology and Chemical Ecology
Chris Johnson, Associate Professor
Pat Maher, Associate Professor
Chris Opi, Associate Professor
Paul Sanborn, Associate Professor
John Shultis, Associate Professor
Pamela Wright, Associate Professor
Allan Costello, Assistant Professor
Philip Mullins, Assistant Professor
Lisa Poirier, Assistant Professor
Cecelia Alstrom-Rapaport, Adjunct Professor
Bryan Bogdanski, Assistant Adjunct Professor
Philip Burton, Adjunct Professor
Alan Carroll, Adjunct Professor
John Clague, Adjunct Professor
Craig DeLong, Adjunct Professor
Martin Geertsema, Adjunct Professor
Susan Grainger, Adjunct Professor
Sybille Haeussler, Adjunct Professor
Doug Heard, Adjunct Professor
Michael Jull, Adjunct Professor
Harry Kope, Adjunct Professor
Gregory O'Neill, Adjunct Professor
Susan Stevenson, Adjunct Professor
Willard Strong, Adjunct Professor
Juan Lopez-Gutierrez, Senior Lab Instructor
Saphida Migabo, Senior Lab Instructor
Roy Rea, Senior Lab Instructor
Cedar Welsh, Senior Lab Instructor

Website: www.unbc.ca/forestry

Website: www.unbc.ca/ortm

Website: www.unbc.ca/wildlifefisheries

The Natural Resources Management program offers students an integrated resource management approach with specialization through majors in Forest Ecology and Management, Wildlife and Fisheries, and Outdoor Recreation and Conservation.

The recognition that management of any natural resource has implications for all other natural resources is a primary driving factor in the undergraduate curriculum for this degree program. Multiple and sustainable resource management is emphasized. The Forest Ecology and Management major is accredited by the Canadian Forestry Accreditation Board and meets certification requirements for the BC Forest Professionals. Government, industry and private experts assist in course presentations. The University has two research forests available to students in this program.

Major in Forest Ecology and Management

Undergraduate students are required to take a total of 96 credit hours of program core courses in addition to a qualified minor as outlined below.

The minimum requirement for completion of a Bachelor of Science with a major in Forest Ecology and Management is 123 credit hours.

Program Requirements

Lower-Division Requirement

100 Level

BIOL 101-4	Introductory Biology I
BIOL 102-4	Introductory Biology II
CHEM 100-3	General Chemistry I
CHEM 101-3	General Chemistry II
CHEM 120-1	General Chemistry Lab I
CHEM 121-1	General Chemistry Lab II
COMM 100-3	Introduction to Canadian Business
ECON 100-3	Microeconomics
MATH 152-3	Calculus for Non-majors
NREM 100-3*	Field Skills
NREM 101-3	Introduction to Natural Resources Management and Conservation
NRES 100-3	Communications in Natural Resources and Environmental Studies

***Note:** Applications for exemption from NREM 100-3 must be made within the first year of study in any Natural Resource Management major.

Undergraduate Programs: Natural Resources Management

200 Level

BIOL 201-3	Ecology
COMM 230-3	Organizational Behaviour
ENSC 201-3	Weather and Climate
FSTY 201-3	Forest Plant Systems
FSTY 205-3	Introduction to Soil Science
FSTY 207-1	Terrestrial Ecological Classification
FSTY 209-4	Forest Biology and Silvics
GEOG 205-3	Cartography and Geomatics
	or GEOG 300-3 Geographic Information Systems
GEOG 210-3	Geomorphology
STAT 240-3	Basic Statistics
NREM 203-3	Resource Inventories and Measurements

Upper-Division Requirement

300 Level

FSTY 305-4	Silviculture
FSTY 307-3	Disturbance Ecology and Forest Health
FSTY 317-1	Forest Disturbance Agents
FSTY 310-3	Forest Economics
	or NREM 306-3 Society, Policy and Administration
NREM 303-3	First Nations' Approaches to Resource Management
NREM 333-3	Field Applications in Resource Management

400 Level

FSTY 408-3	Forest Practices and Management
NREM 400-4	Natural Resources Planning
NREM 411-3	Environmental and Professional Ethics
NRES 421-1	Professional Writing
	and NRES 422-2 Undergraduate Report
	or NRES 430-6 Undergraduate Thesis

Minor requirement associated with Forest Ecology and Management major

Forest Ecology and Management students are required to complete a minor as part of their degree. The eligible minors will allow students to gain a solid foundation in numerous specialized areas of forest management.

Eligible minors include:

- Biology and Conservation
- Earth Sciences
- Environmental Planning
- Environmental Science
- Environmental Studies
- Forest Recreation
- General Business
- Geographic Information Systems (GIS)
- Global Environmental Change
- Indigenous Ecological Knowledge
- Natural Resources Planning and Operations
- Social Dimensions of Natural Resources Management
- Soils and the Environment

Minors have different credit hours requirements, but for all minors 12 credit hours must be at the upper-division (i.e., 300 or 400)

level. Students must ensure that all prerequisite courses have been completed for elective choices in each minor. Beyond the specific minor requirements, students must complete elective credit hours as necessary to ensure completion of a minimum of 123 credit hours.

BSc Honours – Forest Ecology and Management

The Honours in Forest Ecology and Management offers students a higher level of education and research experience for proceeding to post graduate studies. Honours students are required to complete the degree requirements for the BSc Natural Resources Management (Forest Ecology and Management Major). In addition, required hours of electives credits must be at the 300 or 400 level and each student must complete a 6 credit hour research thesis under the supervision of a faculty member.

Admission to the honours program will take place after the completion of 60 credit hours and will require a minimum CGPA of 3.33. Attaining the minimum requirement will not guarantee admission to the honours program, which will be at the discretion of the Program. Maintenance of a CGPA of 3.33 is required to remain in the honours program.

Elective credit hours are determined to be the number of credit hours needed to ensure completion of a minimum of 123 credit hours; not including thesis.

Major in Outdoor Recreation and Conservation

This BSc Major in Outdoor Recreation and Conservation focuses on the natural and social dimensions of outdoor recreation and conservation planning and management within an integrated natural resource management framework. Emphasis in this major is placed on planning and managing environmentally and culturally sensitive recreation opportunities in natural environment settings.

Northern British Columbia provides an unparalleled setting for learning, teaching, and researching the various aspects of outdoor recreation and conservation management. British Columbia has a large land base and a range of natural environments that support a vast array of dispersed and concentrated outdoor recreation opportunities. The program examines the components of planning and managing recreation opportunities through the study of such subject areas as ecology, integrated resource management, planning, protected areas management, tourism management, environmental studies and geography (e.g., GIS).

Undergraduate students are required to take 12 Outdoor Recreation and Tourism Management courses (36 credit hours). Of these, 9 courses are upper division.

The minimum requirement for the completion of a Bachelor of Science with a major in Outdoor Recreation and Conservation is 120 credit hours.

Undergraduate Programs: Natural Resources Management

Program Requirement

Lower-Division Requirement

100 Level

BIOL 101-4	Introductory Biology I
BIOL 102-4	Introductory Biology II
CHEM 100-3	General Chemistry I
CHEM 101-3	General Chemistry II
or PSYC 101-3	Psychology as a Science
or PHYS 100-4	Introduction to Physics I
ECON 100-3	Microeconomics
or ENVS 101-3	Introduction to Environmental Citizenship
or FNST 100-3	The Aboriginal Peoples of Canada
or GEOG 100-3	Environments and People
NREM 100-3*	Field Skills
ORTM 100-3	Leisure in Life

Students with little or no computer experience are strongly encouraged to take CPSC 150-3 or CPSC 110-3.

***Note:** Applications for exemption from NREM 100-3 must be made within the first year of study in any Natural Resource Management major.

200 Level

BIOL 201-3	Ecology
ECON 205-3	Statistics for the Social and Management Sciences
or STAT 240-3	Basic Statistics
GEOG 204-3	Introduction to GIS for the Social Sciences
or GEOG 205-3	Cartography and Geomatics
NREM 203-3	Resource Inventories and Measurements
or NREM 204-3	Introduction to Wildlife and Fisheries
or GEOG 210-3	Geomorphology
NREM 210-4	Integrated Resource Management
ORTM 200-3	Sustainable Recreation and Tourism
ORTM 204-3	Visitor Behaviour

Upper-Division Requirement

Six credit hours from the following:

ORTM 306-3	Indigenous Tourism and Recreation
ORTM 332-3	Outdoor Education and Leadership
ORTM 403-3	International Dimensions in Recreation and Tourism
ORTM 407-3	Recreation, Tourism and Communities
ORTM 408-3	The Psychology of Recreation and Tourism
ORTM 414-3	Polar Tourism and Management
ORTM 433 (1-6)	Field School II
ORTM 440 (2-6)	Internship
ORTM 498 (1-3)	Special Topics
ORTM 499 (1-6)	Independent Study
NOLS 300-2	Environmental Ethics, Leave No Trace and Leadership
NOLS 301-2	Group Leadership Techniques
NOLS 302 (2-6)	Wilderness Skills Practicum
NOLS 303-2	Risk Management, Assessment and Decision Making

Only 3 credit hours of any combination of ORTM 332, ORTM 433, ORTM 440, ORTM 498, ORTM 499 and NOLS prefixed courses can count towards this category. Any additional credit can be used as elective credit.

300 Level

ENPL 305-3	Environmental Impact Assessment
NREM 303-3	First Nations' Approaches to Resource Management
or FNST 304-3	First Nations Environmental Philosophy and Knowledge
NREM 306-3	Society, Policy and Administration
ORTM 300-3	Recreation and Tourism Impacts
ORTM 301-3	Environmental Interpretation
ORTM 305-3	Protected Area Planning and Management
ORTM 333-3	Field School
One of:	
BIOL 301-3	Systematic Botany
or FSTY 201-4	Plant Systems
BIOL 307-3	Ichthyology and Herpetology
BIOL 308-3	Ornithology and Mammalogy
GEOG 300-3	Geographic Information Systems

400 Level

NREM 400-4	Natural Resources Planning
NREM 411-3	Environmental and Professional Ethics
ORTM 400-3	Conservation Area Design and Management
ORTM 410-3	Research Methods and Analysis
ORTM 412-3	Issues and Trends in Recreation and Tourism
One of:	
BIOL 404-3	Plant Ecology
BIOL 411-3	Conservation Biology
BIOL 412-3	Wildlife Ecology
BIOL 420-3	Animal Behaviour
ENVS 325-3	Global Environmental Change: Science and Policy
NREM 410-3	Watershed Management
GEOG 432-3	Remote Sensing

Elective and Academic Breadth

Elective credit hours as necessary to ensure completion of a minimum of 120 credit hours including any additional credits necessary to meet the Academic Breadth requirement of the University (see Academic Regulation 15).

Optional Stream

The following stream in the Outdoor Recreation and Conservation major provides students with the opportunity to focus course selections towards a leadership and outdoor education career path. Courses with NOLS prefixes are taught through a partnership agreement with the National Outdoor Leadership School (NOLS). Students must enrol in a NOLS field-based program in order to access these courses, and there are additional tuition costs for such a program. Students are not required to follow this particular stream.

Undergraduate Programs: Natural Resources Management

Outdoor Education and Leadership Stream

ENVS 101-3	Introduction to Environmental Citizenship
EDUC 101-3	Introduction to Education
EDUC 201-3	Education Theory and Practice
ORTM 202-3	Ecotourism and Adventure Tourism
ORTM 301-3	Environmental Interpretation
ORTM 332-3	Outdoor Education and Leadership
ORTM 333-3	Field School
ORTM 433-(1-6)	Field School II
NOLS 100-4	Natural History of Regional Ecosystems
NOLS 300-2	Environmental Ethics, Leave No Trace and Leadership
NOLS 301-2	Group Leadership Techniques
NOLS 302 (2-6)	Wilderness Skills Practicum
NOLS 303-2	Risk Management, Assessment and Decision Making

BSc Honours – Outdoor Recreation and Conservation

The Honours in Natural Resource Management (Outdoor Recreation and Conservation) offers students a higher level of education and substantial research experience for proceeding to postgraduate studies.

To be admitted to the Honours degree program, students must have completed 60 credit hours and obtained a minimum Cumulative GPA of 3.33. Attaining the minimum requirement will not guarantee admission into the Honours program, which will be at the discretion of the Outdoor Recreation and Tourism Management Program. Maintenance of a Cumulative GPA of 3.33 is required to remain in the Honours program.

Honours students are required to complete the degree requirements for the BSc in NRM (Outdoor Recreation and Conservation). In addition, each student must also complete an additional 6 credit hours in the form of an undergraduate thesis (NRES 430-6) under the supervision of a faculty member.

Note: Students are responsible to find their own undergraduate thesis research supervisor. Faculty members are under no obligation to supervise honours students.

Major in Wildlife and Fisheries

Undergraduate students are required to take 21 Biology and Natural Resources Management courses (65-66 credit hours). Of these, 14 courses must be upper division.

The minimum requirement for completion of a Bachelor of Science with a major in Wildlife and Fisheries is 123 credit hours.

Program Requirements

Lower-Division Requirement

100 Level

BIOL 101-4	Introductory Biology I
BIOL 102-4	Introductory Biology II
CHEM 100-3	General Chemistry I
CHEM 101-3	General Chemistry II
CHEM 120-1	General Chemistry Lab I
CHEM 121-1	General Chemistry Lab II
MATH 152-3	Calculus for Non-majors
NREM 100-3*	Field Skills
NREM 101-3	Introduction to Natural Resources Management and Conservation
NRES 100-3	Communications in Natural Resources and Environmental Studies
	or ENGL 170-3 Writing and Communication Skills
PHYS 115-4	General Introduction to Physics
	or PHYS 100-4 Introduction to Physics I

***Note:** Applications for exemption from NREM 100-3 must be made within the first year of study in any Natural Resources Management major.

200 Level

BIOL 201-3	Ecology
BIOL 210-3	Genetics
CHEM 220-3	Organic and Biochemistry
FSTY 201-3	Forest Plant Systems
	or BIOL 301-3 Systematic Botany
FSTY 205-3	Introduction to Soil Science
FSTY 207-1	Terrestrial Ecological Classification
STAT 240-3	Basic Statistics
NREM 204-3	Introduction to Wildlife and Fisheries

Two of:

BIOL 202-3	Invertebrate Zoology
BIOL 204-3	Plant Biology
NREM 210-4	Integrated Resource Management
GEOG 210-3	Geomorphology

Undergraduate Programs: Natural Resources Management

Upper-Division Requirement

300 Level

BIOL 302-3	Limnology
BIOL 307-3	Ichthyology and Herpetology
BIOL 308-3	Ornithology and Mammalogy
BIOL 315-3	Animal Diseases and Parasites
BIOL 325-3	Ecological Analyses
ENPL 305-3	Environmental Impact Assessment
or ENVS 326-3	Natural Resources, Environmental Issues and Public Engagement
or NREM 411-3	Environmental and Professional Ethics
GEOG 300-3	Geographic Information Systems
NREM 303-3	First Nations' Approaches to Resource Management
or NREM 306-3	Society, Policy and Administration

400 Level

BIOL 402-3	Aquatic Plants
or BIOL 404-3	Plant Ecology
BIOL 406-3	Fish Ecology
BIOL 410-3	Population and Community Ecology
BIOL 411-3	Conservation Biology
BIOL 412-3	Wildlife Ecology
BIOL 413-3	Wildlife Management
BIOL 414-3	Fisheries Management
NREM 400-4	Natural Resources Planning
or NREM 410-3	Watershed Management
or NREM 333-3	Field Applications in Resource Management

Elective Requirement

Elective credit hours as necessary to ensure completion of a minimum of 123 credit hours.

Minor in Earth Sciences

The Earth Sciences minor provides depth in areas of earth science that support natural resource management. Students are required to complete 18 credit hours (12 of which must be 300 or 400 level) chosen from the following lists, with at least one course from each of the first three groups. A maximum of two courses (6 credit hours) used to fulfill the requirements for a major, or another minor, may also be used to fulfill requirements for this minor. It is the student's responsibility to ensure that they have the required prerequisites.

Hydrology

ENSC 202-3	Introduction to Aquatic Systems
ENSC 451-3	Groundwater Hydrology
ENSC 454-3	Snow and Ice
GEOG 310-3	Hydrology
or NREM 410-3	Watershed Management

Geomorphology

GEOG 311-3	Concepts in Geomorphology
GEOG 405-3	Fluvial Geomorphology
GEOG 411-3	Advanced Elements in Geomorphology
GEOG 412-3	Geomorphology of Cold Regions
GEOG 414-3	Weathering Processes

Soil Science

FSTY 315-3	Forest Soil Management
FSTY 425-3	Soil Formation and Classification
FSTY 455-3	Biogeochemical Processes in Soil Systems

Other

ENSC 425-3	Climate Change and Global Warming
GEOG 413-3	Advanced GIS
GEOG 432-3	Remote Sensing
GEOG 457-3	Advanced Remote Sensing

Minor in Forest Recreation

The Minor in Forest Recreation provides natural resource management students and others with an opportunity to gain a foundation and expertise in the specialized aspects of forest recreation while pursuing another major. The minor requires students to take a total of 18 credit hours. The minor has three required courses basic to the field of Forest Recreation (nine credit hours) and a set of elective courses (minimum of nine credit hours).

Required Courses

ORTM 100-3	Leisure in Life
ORTM 200-3	Sustainable Recreation and Tourism
ORTM 300-3	Recreation and Tourism Impacts

Elective Courses

Nine credit hours from the following list with a minimum of three credit hours at the 400 level:

ORTM 301-3	Environmental Interpretation
ORTM 305-3	Protected Area Planning and Management
ORTM 306-3	Indigenous Tourism and Recreation
ORTM 332-3	Outdoor Education and Leadership
ORTM 400-3	Recreation and Tourism Ecology, Management and Design
ORTM 407-3	Recreation, Tourism and Communities
ORTM 412-3	Issues and Trends in Outdoor Recreation and Tourism
ORTM 498-(1-3)	Special Topics
ORTM 499-(1-6)	Independent Study

A maximum of two courses (six credit hours) used to fulfill program requirements for a major (or another minor) may also be used to fulfill requirements for this minor.

Minor in Natural Resources Planning and Operations

The Natural Resources Planning and Operations minor is designed for students primarily interested in planning and operations (and their governing policies) related to the management of forested and non-forested lands. Students will learn about natural resource policy, forest-management planning and operations, environmental impacts of management practices, forest productivity and timber supply, and resource sustainability along with current computer-based management tools. It is strongly recommended that students taking this minor have a background in forest ecology and management.

The minor in Natural Resources Planning and Operations requires the completion of 19 credit hours, of which 12 credit hours must be at the upper-division (i.e., 300 or 400) level. Courses used to fulfill major requirements may not be applied toward the minor in Forest Planning and Operations. It is the student's responsibility to ensure that they have the required prerequisites.

Required Courses

NREM 210-4	Integrated Resource Management
ENVS 326-3	Natural Resources, Environmental Issues, and Public Engagement

Four from the following courses (with no more than two courses in any single program [e.g., ENPL]):

BIOL 325-3	Ecological Analysis
BIOL 413-3	Wildlife Management
ECON 305-3	Environmental Economics
ECON 411-3	Cost-Benefit Analysis
ENPL 204-3	Principles and Practices of Planning
ENPL 303-3	Spatial Planning with GIS
ENPL 304-3	Mediation, Negotiation and Public Participation
ENPL 305-3	Environmental Impact Assessment
ENPL 410-3	Land Use Planning
ENPL 411-3	Planning Theory, Process and Implementation
ENSC 453-3	Environmental Resource Management / Decision Making
FSTY 310-3	Forest Economics
FSTY 405-3	Forest Growth and Yield
FSTY 407-3	Forest Products
FSTY 415-3	Forest Soils
GEOG 413-3	Advanced GIS
NREM 306-3	Society, Policy and Administration
NREM 410-3	Watershed Management
NREM 413-3	Agroforestry

Minor in Social Dimensions of Natural Resources Management

The Minor in Social Dimensions of Natural Resources Management prepares students to engage the public and First Nations in collaborative processes dealing with the range of values encompassed within the practice of natural resources management. Upon completion of the minor, students will be familiar with planning policy and practice as it applies to natural resources management, the range of values and social considerations that apply to a number of resource sectors, and tools for soliciting and involving multi-stakeholder interests.

The minor in Social Dimensions of Natural Resources Management requires the completion of a minimum of 24 credit hours of study. A maximum of two courses (6 credit hours) used to fulfill the requirements for a major, or another minor, may also be used to fulfill requirements for this minor. Students need to fulfill the prerequisite requirements for this minor.

Required Courses

ENPL 401-3 Environmental Law

One of:

ENPL 304-3	Mediation, Negotiation and Public Participation
ENVS 326-3	Natural Resources, Environmental Issues, and Public Engagement

One of:

POLS 332-3	Community Development
POLS 434-3	Resource Communities in Transition

Undergraduate Programs: Nature-Based Tourism Management

An additional five of the following courses (no more than 2 courses in any single program [e.g., ENPL]):

BIOL 350-3	Ethnobotany
ENPL 104-3	Introduction to Planning
ENPL 304-3	Mediation, Negotiation and Public Participation
ENPL 319-3	Social Research Methods
ENPL 409-4	Advanced First Nations Community and Environmental Planning
ENVS 326-3	Natural Resources, Environmental Issues, and Public Engagement
ENVS 325-3	Global Environmental Change: Science and Policy
FNST 203-3	Introduction to Traditional Ecological Knowledge
FNST 304-3	First Nations Environmental Philosophy and Knowledge
FSTY 440-3	Internship
GEOG 401-3	Resource Geography
GEOG 403-3	Aboriginal Geography
GEOG 424-3	Social Geography of Northern Communities
HIST 421-(3-6)	Topics in Environmental History
NREM 413-3	Agroforestry
ORTM 200-3	Sustainable Outdoor Recreation and Tourism
POLS 220-3	Canadian Law and Aboriginal Peoples
POLS 316-3	Municipal Government and Politics
POLS 332-3	Community Development
POLS 434-3	Resource Communities in Transition

Nature-Based Tourism Management (BA Program)

Kathy Lewis, Professor and Chair
Pat Maher, Associate Professor
John Shultis, Associate Professor
Pam Wright, Associate Professor
Anne Hardy, Adjunct Professor

Website: www.unbc.ca/ortm

Tourism has become the largest industry and employer in the world. One of the most important and fastest growing sectors in tourism is nature-based tourism, which comprises attractions, activities and experiences involving interaction with natural and cultural resources (e.g., ecotourism, adventure tourism, indigenous tourism). This degree examines the various components of the nature-based tourism system, giving emphasis to the entrepreneurial perspectives and sustainability issues in the industry. Students also choose to specialize in other content areas and disciplines closely related to nature-based tourism, such as tourism marketing, indigenous tourism, geography, international studies, environmental planning, political science, and natural resource management.

Major in Nature-Based Tourism Management

Undergraduate students are required to complete a minimum of thirteen (13) Outdoor Recreation & Tourism Management courses (39 credit hours).

The minimum requirement for completion of a Bachelor of Arts with a major in Nature-Based Tourism Management is 122 credit hours.

Program Requirements

Lower-Division Requirement

100 Level

BIOL 110-3	Introductory Ecology
COMM 100-3	Introduction to Canadian Business
ECON 100-3	Microeconomics
ENPL 104-3	Introduction to Planning
GEOG 100-3	Environments and People
or GEOG 101-3	Human Geography
or FNST 100-3	The Aboriginal Peoples of Canada
or ENVS 101-3	Introduction to Environmental Citizenship
NREM 100-3*	Field Skills
ORTM 100-3	Leisure in Life

Students with little or no computer experience are strongly encouraged to take CPSC 150-3 or CPSC 110-3.

***Note:** Applications for exemption from NREM 100-3 must be made within the first year of study in any Natural Resource Management major.

200 Level

COMM 230-3	Organizational Behaviour
COMM 240-3	Introduction to Marketing
ECON 205-3	Statistics for Social and Management Sciences
or STAT 240-3	Basic Statistics
ORTM 200-3	Sustainable Recreation and Tourism
ORTM 202-3	Ecotourism and Adventure Tourism
ORTM 204-3	Visitor Behaviour

Two of:

ENPL 204-3	Principles and Practices of Planning
ENPL 205-3	Environment and Society
ENPL 208-3	First Nations Community and Environmental Planning
FNST 217-3	Contemporary Challenges Facing Aboriginal Communities
GEOG 200-3	Geography of BC
INTS 307-3	Global Resources
GEOG 204-3	Introduction to GIS for the Social Sciences
or GEOG 205-3	Cartography and Geomatics
INTS 205-3	Introduction to International Studies
NREM 210-4	Integrated Resource Management

Undergraduate Programs: Nature-Based Tourism Management

Upper-Division Requirement

Nine credit hours from**:

ORTM 305-3	Protected Areas Planning and Management
ORTM 332-3	Outdoor Education and Leadership
ORTM 400-3	Conservation Area Design and Management
ORTM 403-3	International Dimensions in Recreation and Tourism
ORTM 407-3	Recreation, Tourism and Communities
ORTM 408-3	The Psychology of Recreation and Tourism
ORTM 414-3	Polar Tourism and Recreation
ORTM 433 (1-6)	Field School II
ORTM 440 (2-6)	Internship
ORTM 498 (1-3)	Special Topics
ORTM 499 (1-6)	Independent Study
NOLS 300-2	Environmental Ethics, Leave No Trace and Leadership
NOLS 301-2	Group Leadership Techniques
NOLS 302 (2-6)	Wilderness Skills Practicum
NOLS 303-2	Risk Management, Assessment and Decision Making

****Note:** Up to 6 credit hours of NOLS prefixed courses can count towards this category. Any additional NOLS credit hours can be used as elective credit.

300 Level

COMM 302-3	Entrepreneurship
COMM 342-3	Services Marketing
COMM 343-3	Behavioural Marketing
FNST 304-3	First Nations Environmental Philosophy and Knowledge
or NREM 303-3	First Nations' Approaches to Resource Management
ORTM 300-3	Recreation and Tourism Impacts
ORTM 301-3	Environmental Interpretation
ORTM 306-3	Indigenous Tourism and Recreation
ORTM 333-3	Field School

One of:

ENPL 305-3	Environmental Impact Assessment
ENPL 313-3	Rural Community Economic Development
GEOG 300-3	Geographic Information Systems
INTS 307-3	Global Resources
NREM 306-3	Society, Policy and Administration
POLS 332-3	Community Development
ENVS 325-3	Global Environmental Change: Science and Policy

400 Level

ORTM 410-3	Research Methods and Analysis
ORTM 412-3	Issues and Trends in Recreation and Tourism

Two of:

COMM 441-3	International Marketing
COMM 442-3	Marketing Strategy
COMM 449-3	Advanced Topics in Marketing
ENPL 409-3	Advanced First Nations Community and Environmental Planning
ENPL 410-3	Land Use Planning
GEOG 401-3	Resource Geography
GEOG 403-3	Aboriginal Geography
INTS 407-3	International Environmental Policy
NREM 400-3	Natural Resources Planning
NREM 411-3	Environmental and Professional Ethics
POLS 401-3	Resource Politics
POLS 434-3	Resource Communities in Transition

Course Prerequisites

Students should review all proposed course selections in advance to make sure course prerequisites are taken where needed.

Elective and Academic Breadth

Electives at any level in any subject sufficient to ensure completion of a minimum of 122 credit hours including any additional credits necessary to meet the Academic Breadth requirement of the University (see Academic Regulation 15).

Optional Streams

The following streams in the Nature-Based Tourism degree provide students with the opportunity to focus course selections, towards possible career options. Students are not required to follow these particular streams. Courses with NOLS prefixes in the Outdoor Education and Leadership stream are taught through a partnership agreement with the National Outdoor Leadership School (NOLS). Students must enrol in a NOLS field-based program in order to access these courses, and there are additional tuition costs for such a program.

Tourism Marketing Stream

COMM 100-3	Introduction to Canadian Business
ECON 100-3	Microeconomics
COMM 230-3	Organizational Behaviour
COMM 240-3	Introduction to Marketing
COMM 302-3	Entrepreneurship
COMM 342-3	Services Marketing
COMM 343-3	Behavioural Marketing
ORTM 408-3	The Psychology of Recreation and Tourism

At least two of:

COMM 441-3	International Marketing
COMM 442-3	Marketing Strategy
COMM 449-3	Advanced Topics in Marketing

Undergraduate Programs: Nature-Based Tourism Management

Indigenous/Cultural Tourism Stream

FNST 100-3	The Aboriginal Peoples of Canada
FNST 217-3	Contemporary Challenges Facing Aboriginal Communities
ENPL 208-3	First Nations Community and Environmental Planning
NREM 303-3	First Nations' Approaches to Resource Management
ORTM 306-3	Indigenous Tourism and Recreation
POLS 332-3	Community Development
ENPL 409-3	Advanced First Nations Community and Environmental Planning
GEOG 403-3	Aboriginal Geography
ORTM 403-3	International Dimensions in Recreation and Tourism
ORTM 407-3	Recreation, Tourism and Communities
ORTM 414-3	Polar Tourism and Recreation

Outdoor Education and Leadership Stream

ENVS 101-3	Introduction to Environmental Citizenship
EDUC 101-3	Introduction to Education
EDUC 201-3	Education Theory and Practice
ORTM 202-3	Ecotourism and Adventure Tourism
ORTM 301-3	Environmental Interpretation
ORTM 332-3	Outdoor Education and Leadership
ORTM 333-3	Field School
ORTM 433-(1-6)	Field School II
NOLS 100-4	Natural History of Regional Ecosystems
NOLS 300-2	Environmental Ethics, Leave No Trace and Leadership
NOLS 301-2	Group Leadership Techniques
NOLS 302 (2-6)	Wilderness Skills Practicum
NOLS 303-2	Risk Management, Assessment and Decision Making

BA Honours – Nature-Based Tourism Management

The Honours in Nature-Based Tourism Management offers students a higher level of education and substantial research experience for proceeding to postgraduate studies.

To be admitted to the Honours degree program, students must have completed 60 credit hours and obtained a minimum Cumulative GPA of 3.33. Attaining the minimum requirement will not guarantee admission into the Honours program, which will be at the discretion of the Outdoor Recreation and Tourism Management Program. Maintenance of a Cumulative GPA of 3.33 is required to remain in the Honours program.

Honours students are required to complete the degree requirements for the BA in Nature-Based Tourism Management. In addition, each student must also complete an additional 6 credit hours in the form of an undergraduate thesis (NRES 430-6) under the supervision of a faculty member.

Note: Students are responsible to find their own undergraduate thesis research supervisor. Faculty members are under no obligation to supervise honours students.

Minor in Outdoor Recreation and Tourism Management

The minor in Outdoor Recreation and Tourism Management is designed to afford students an opportunity to gain foundational knowledge in tourism and recreation while pursuing another major. The minor requires students to take a total of 18 credit hours. The minor has three required courses basic to the field of Outdoor Recreation and Tourism Management (nine credit hours) and a set of elective courses (minimum of nine credit hours). A maximum of two courses (six credit hours) used to fulfill program requirements for a major (or another minor) may also be used to fulfill requirements for this minor.

Required Courses

ORTM 100-3 Leisure in Life

One of:

ORTM 200-3	Sustainable Recreation and Tourism
ORTM 202-3	Ecotourism and Adventure Tourism
ORTM 204-3	Visitor Behavior

ORTM 300-3 Recreation and Tourism Impacts

Elective Courses

Nine credit hours from the following list with a minimum of three credit hours at the 400 level:

ORTM 301-3	Environmental Interpretation
ORTM 305-3	Protected Area Planning and Management
ORTM 306-3	Indigenous Tourism and Recreation
ORTM 332-3	Outdoor Education and Leadership
ORTM 403-3	International Dimensions in Recreation and Tourism
ORTM 407-3	Recreation, Tourism and Communities
ORTM 408-3	The Psychology of Recreation and Tourism
ORTM 412-3	Issues and Trends in Recreation and Tourism
ORTM 414-3	Polar Tourism and Recreation

Northern Studies (BA Program)

Gary Wilson, Associate Professor, Political Science, and Northern Studies Coordinator

Website: www.unbc.ca/northernstudies

Major in Northern Studies

Northern Studies is an interdisciplinary field of particular importance to the University of Northern British Columbia, and of growing relevance globally. Circumpolar environmental processes are becoming recognized as key indicators of global change; circumpolar indigenous peoples are gaining a greater voice both nationally and internationally; circumpolar political arrangements are illustrating new forms of regional governance. For these and other reasons, a better understanding of northern conditions and issues is needed.

Students are required to complete 54 credit hours of coursework consisting of seven core courses (21 credit hours) one course (3 credit hours) in Methodology; at least five courses (15 credit hours) from the "Environment and Health" list of courses, and at least five courses (15 credit hours) from the "Culture and People" list of courses.

The remaining electives and prerequisites are open to design by the student, but 30 credit hours must be at the Upper-division level.

Note: Completion of a Bachelor of Arts with a major in Northern Studies graduation requires a minimum of 120 credit hours.

Block transfer of credit up to 60 credit hours towards the Northern Studies BA at UNBC may be given to students from Yukon College who have completed one of the following two year Northern Studies programs at Yukon College: Diploma of Northern Studies, General Studies; Diploma of Northern Studies, Native Studies; Diploma of Northern Studies, Outdoor and Environmental Studies.

Program Requirements

Core Courses

NORS 101-3	Introduction to the Circumpolar North
NORS 311-3	Lands and Environments of the Circumpolar North 1
NORS 312-3	Lands and Environments of the Circumpolar North 2
NORS 321-3	Peoples and Cultures of the Circumpolar World 1
NORS 322-3	Peoples and Cultures of the Circumpolar World 2
NORS 331-3	Contemporary Issues in the Circumpolar North 1
NORS 332-3	Contemporary Issues in the Circumpolar North 2

Note: These courses may be available in face-to-face format, cross-listed with other UNBC courses, or as web-based courses offered in conjunction with the University of the Arctic.

Environment and Health

(at least 15 credit hours)

ANTH 312-3	Human Adaptability
ANTH 320-3	Biology of Circumpolar Peoples
ANTH 409-3	Topics in British Columbia Archaeology
BIOL 304-3	Plants Society and the Environment
BIOL 350-3	Ethnobotany
BIOL 404-3	Plant Ecology
ECON 305-3	Environmental Economics and Environmental Policy
ENPL 305-3	Environmental Impact Assessment
ENSC 454-3	Snow and Ice
ENVS 326-3	Natural Resources, Environmental Issues and Public Engagement
FNST 249-3	Aboriginal Resource Planning
FNST 302-3	First Nations Health and Healing
FNST 304-3	First Nations Environmental Philosophy and Knowledge
FNST 316-3	Aboriginal Health and Chronic Illness
FSTY 425-3	Soil Formation and Classification
GEOG 308-3	Introduction to Medical Geography
GEOG 312-3	Geomorphology of Cold Regions
GEOG 403-3	Aboriginal Geography
GEOG 424-3	Social Geography of Northern Communities
HHSC 440-6	Special Topics in Health Sciences
HHSC 473-3	Health Promotion
INTS 355-3	Global Environmental Challenge: Sustainability
NORS 498-3	Special Topics in Northern Studies
NORS 499-3	Independent Research/Directed Reading in Northern Studies
NREM 303-3	First Nations Approaches to Resource Management

Culture and People

(at least 15 credit hours)

ANTH 201-3	Medical Anthropology
ANTH 206-3	Ethnography in Northern British Columbia
ANTH 335-3	Archaeological Heritage Management
ANTH 407-3	Topics in British Columbia Ethnography
ANTH 409-3	Topics in British Columbia Archaeology
ANTH 421-3-6	Ethnographic Field Methods
ANTH 422-3-6	Ethnographic Research Project
ANTH 451-3	Traditional Use Studies
ECON 407-3	The Economy of Northern BC
ENGL 320-3	First Nations Literature
ENGL 420-3	Special Topics in First Nations Literature
ENGL 431-3	Northern BC Literature
FNST 217-3	Contemporary Challenges Facing Aboriginal Communities
FNST 350-3	Canadian Law and Aboriginal Peoples
FNST 306-3	Indigenous Women: Perspectives
GEOG 403-3	Aboriginal Geography
GEOG 424-3	Social Geography of Northern Communities
HIST 390-3	Aboriginal People in Canada
NORS 498-3	Special Topics in Northern Studies
NORS 499-3	Independent Research/Directed Reading in

Undergraduate Programs: Northern Studies

Northern Studies

ORTM 306-3	Indigenous Tourism and Recreation
ORTM 407-3	Recreation, Tourism and Communities
ORTM 414-3	Polar Tourism and Recreation
POLS 316-3	Community Government and Politics
POLS 332-3	Community Development
POLS 412-3	Comparative Aboriginal State Relations
POLS 414-3	Comparative Federalism
POLS 415-3	Comparative Northern Development
POLS 434-3	Resource Communities in Transition

Methodology

Three credit hours from one of the following:

ANTH 300-3	Methods in Social Anthropology
BIOL 325-3	Ecological Analyses
ECON 205-3	Statistics for the Social and Management Sciences
ENPL 319-3	Social Research Methods
FNST 200-3	Methods and Perspectives in First Nations Studies
FNST 300-3	Research Methods in First Nations Studies
GEOG 204-3	Introduction to GIS for the Social Sciences
GEOG 205-3	Cartography and Geomatics
GEOG 333-3	Geography Field School
ORTM 410-3	Research Methods and Analysis
POLS 290-3	Research and Writing for Political Science

Note: Students are encouraged to participate in an optional semester at another university in the circumpolar north, through exchange agreements between UNBC and other circumpolar universities. This should be done in consultation with the NORS Coordinator.

Elective and Academic Breadth

Electives at any level in any subject sufficient to ensure completion of a minimum of 120 credit hours, including any additional credits to meet the Academic Breadth requirement of the University (see Academic Regulation 15).

Minor in Northern Studies

Northern Studies is an interdisciplinary field of particular importance to the University of Northern British Columbia, and of growing relevance globally. Many circumpolar issues are gaining importance, and there are important lessons that can be exchanged between circumpolar regions and other areas of the globe. Northern Studies can be an interesting and useful complement to students' other areas of study.

A minor consists of eight courses (24 credit hours). Students must take seven required core courses (21 credit hours). Students must also take one methodology course (3 credit hours) from the list below.

Courses used to fulfill program requirements for a major or another minor may not be used to fulfill requirements for this minor.

Required Core Courses

NORS 101-3	Introduction to the Circumpolar North
NORS 311-3	Lands and Environments of the Circumpolar North 1
NORS 312-3	Lands and Environments of the Circumpolar North 2
NORS 321-3	Peoples and Cultures of the Circumpolar World 1
NORS 322-3	Peoples and Cultures of the Circumpolar World 2
NORS 331-3	Contemporary Issues in the Circumpolar North 1
NORS 332-3	Contemporary Issues in the Circumpolar North 2

Note: These courses may be available in face-to-face format, cross-listed with other UNBC courses, or as web-based courses offered in conjunction with the University of the Arctic.

Methodology

(Choose one from the list)

ANTH 300-3	Methods in Social Anthropology
BIOL 325-3	Ecological Analyses
ECON 205-3	Statistics for the Social and Management Sciences
ENPL 319-3	Social Research Methods
FNST 200-3	Methods and Perspectives in First Nations Studies
FNST 300-3	Research Methods in First Nations Studies
GEOG 204-3	Introduction to GIS for the Social Sciences
GEOG 205-3	Cartography and Geomatics
GEOG 333-3	Geography Field School
ORTM 410-3	Research Methods and Analysis
POLS 290-3	Research and Writing for Political Science

School of Nursing (BScN Program)

- Northern Collaborative Baccalaureate Nursing Program
- Post-Diploma Baccalaureate Nursing Program
- Rural Nursing Certificate Program

Martha MacLeod, Professor and Chair
Kathryn Banks, Associate Professor
Khalidoun Aldiabat, Assistant Professor
Davina Banner-Lukaris, Assistant Professor
Tina Fraser, Assistant Professor
Susan Johnson, Assistant Professor
Amy Klepetar, Assistant Professor
Sue Skeates, Assistant Professor
Linda van Pelt, Assistant Professor
Erin Wilson, Assistant Professor
Lela Zimmer, Assistant Professor
Janet Baillies, Adjunct Professor
Sylvia Barton, Adjunct Professor
Jennifer Beaveridge, Adjunct Professor
Gerritt Clements, Adjunct Professor
Dana Cole, Adjunct Professor
Rosemary Graham, Adjunct Professor
Suzanne Johnston, Adjunct Professor
Connie-Marie Lapadat, Adjunct Professor
Colleen Regehr, Adjunct Professor
Lesley Robertson-Laxton, Adjunct Professor
Cathy Ulrich, Adjunct Professor
Kathleen Yeulet, Adjunct Professor
Clara Antoniazzi, Senior Lab Instructor and Nursing Teaching Associate
Heather Ouellette, Senior Lab Instructor and Nursing Teaching Associate
Karyn Smith, Senior Lab Instructor and Nursing Teaching Associate

Website: www.unbc.ca/nursing

Statement of Nursing

Nursing is a professional practice discipline which offers a valuable service to the public by working with individuals, families, groups, and communities, to develop and implement strategies to meet health care needs. Caring is a central and dominant feature of nursing.

Nursing:

- a. considers the physical, psychological, social, environmental, and spiritual domains of clients;
- b. requires cultural sensitivity; and,
- c. collaborates with clients, other health care providers, and the community.

Nursing is based on knowledge and skills developed in its own and related disciplines. Nursing knowledge is developed through research and other methods.

Nursing advocates for a health care system that:

- a. emphasizes health promotion, and illness prevention,
- b. is based on practical, affordable, manageable, and culturally acceptable care and technology, and
- c. is available for all clients in a universal, equitable manner.

Statement of Nursing Education

Nursing education responds to societal concerns by developing a curriculum that is relevant and considers future trends in health care. Nursing education strives to provide an environment that is challenging and supportive, where all students learn the practice of nursing through the application and evaluation of knowledge, the practise of skills, and the internalization of caring and professional attitudes. A dynamic and positive relationship occurs between health care services and education through the sharing of knowledge, skills, and research.

Undergraduate Programs of Study

UNBC offers the following programs:

- **Northern Collaborative Baccalaureate Nursing Program (NCBNP)** is offered collaboratively between UNBC, the College of New Caledonia (CNC), and Northwest Community College (NWCC), providing entry into the nursing profession. The integrated program of studies leads to a Bachelor of Science in Nursing (BScN), awarded by UNBC. Graduates are eligible to write the Canadian Registered Nurse Examination and to apply for registration with the College of Registered Nurses of British Columbia (CRNBC) after passing the exam.
- **Post-Diploma Baccalaureate Nursing Program** for registered nurses is offered by UNBC. Acknowledging the previous learning of post-RNs, the program is organized to expand and update knowledge and skills for nursing practice. Students have the opportunity to focus in one area of practice. Successful completion of the program leads to a BScN.

Aims of the BScN Program

The goal of the BScN program is to improve access to and successful completion of nursing education for residents of the north. The aim of the nursing program is to prepare professional nurses who will:

- practice with cultural sensitivity
- practice with awareness of particular health needs of northern populations
- practice assessment and promotion of holistic health with individuals, families, groups, and communities
- participate in activities that reflect the appraisal of population health needs and implement and evaluate the appropriate interventions to meet those needs
- make nursing judgments that reflect application of current nursing research and research from related disciplines
- practice in a broad range of settings with an emphasis on northern communities
- influence health services to bring about policy development that meets the health needs of northern populations

Undergraduate Programs: Nursing

- practice effectively within collaborative interdisciplinary and intersectorial health care teams
- demonstrate critical thinking skills and effective clinical decision making
- demonstrate skills of a self-directed learner
- meet professional practice requirements as identified in the CRNBC Professional Standards for Registered Nurses and Nurse Practitioners
- NCBNP students will meet professional practice requirements as identified in the current CRNBC Competencies in Context of Entry-level Registered Nurse Practice in British Columbia

General Requirements

Nursing courses are normally restricted to students admitted into the BScN program, unless otherwise specified in a course description. Not all courses in the Calendar are offered every semester or academic year. Admission to the BScN program does not guarantee registration in any specific course; early registration is advised.

The admission criteria and general requirements set out in the Admissions section of this Calendar are applicable to this section.

Standards of Professional Conduct

In addition to fulfilling all University and Program expectations, all students are expected to abide by professional standards as set forth in the current CRNBC Professional Standards for Registered Nurses and Nurse Practitioners and the Canadian Nurses Association (CNA) Code of Ethics for Registered Nurses. Violation of professional standards may result in suspension or dismissal from the program or the educational institution.

College of Registered Nurses of British Columbia Requisite Skills and Abilities

All students who apply to the Northern Collaborative Baccalaureate Nursing Program must demonstrate the capacity to meet College of Registered Nurses of British Columbia's (CRNBC) Requisite Skills and Abilities. Certain basic skills and abilities are required for a student to attain the Competencies in the Context of Entry-Level Registered Nurse Practice in British Columbia. These Requisite Skills and Abilities can be found on the CRNBC website.

Clinical Practica Scheduling and Expectations

Clinical practica may be configured and offered outside the existing timetable structure and sessional dates, such as a four or six week block. The students in the NCBNP must complete a consolidating nursing practicum following both their fourth and sixth semesters of study in the program.

Attendance in each clinical course is mandatory. Students who do not complete their total required practicum experience hours will be at risk of failure. Any time a student is unable to attend practicum due to unforeseen circumstances, the student must contact his/her clinical instructor and the clinical area with as much notice as possible. The

opportunity to make up missed clinical time is not guaranteed and may only be granted for extreme extenuating circumstances.

Program Costs

Costs associated with study in the BScN programs are the responsibility of the individual student, including transportation costs and any expenses involved in academic studies, lab, and clinical practica. Students may be required to complete clinical experiences at sites other than Prince George, Quesnel, or Terrace. Provision for all travel, accommodation, and living expenses associated with required clinical practice is the sole responsibility of the student.

Academic Performance

Students must adhere to all policies and regulations of the institution(s) where they are registered for courses. This requirement includes, but is not limited to, matters related to academic appeals and academic dishonesty. Progression through the program is governed by guidelines on academic standing and continuance. Probation guidelines are governed by UNBC.

Students must obtain the minimum passing grade for all required Nursing and Health Sciences (NURS, HHSC or equivalent) courses as defined under "Qualification for Degree." Students who do not meet these criteria may repeat the course once. If, on the second attempt, the student does not meet the minimum passing grade, he/she will be required to withdraw from the program and will not be allowed to reapply to the program at any time in the future. For fourth-year Clinical Focus courses, students may only attempt two courses in total, whether they be the same course or two different Clinical Focus courses.

Students may be removed from a clinical setting due to "unsafe or unprofessional" performance/conduct, and may receive a grade of F in the clinical component of the course. When a student receives a grade of F for the clinical component of a course, the overall course grade will be computed on the basis of the grade achieved in all other components of the course, to a maximum grade of C-.

Misconduct

Any conduct that violates the ethical or legal standards of the institution at which the student is currently registered, particularly those related to academic dishonesty, is a serious offense. Academic misconduct and/or professional misconduct may result in the student being required to withdraw from the respective Nursing program and possibly the University. Satisfactory academic performance is not the sole criterion for progression or graduation. The School of Nursing and the NCBNP institutional partners reserve the right to require a student to withdraw from the student's respective program if the student is considered to be unsuited to proceed with the study or practice of nursing.

Qualification for Degree

It is the responsibility of the student to ensure that his/her degree or certificate requirements are met. Graduation requirements are found in the Regulations and Policies section of this Calendar. To fulfill the requirements of graduation, the student must:

- attain a minimum Cumulative GPA of 2.33 (C+) on all courses used for credit towards the degree or certificate
- attain a minimum passing grade of (P) in NURS 220-5 and NURS 330-5, as applicable to the specific program
- obtain a minimum passing grade of 2.00 (C) in the following courses, or their equivalents, as applicable to the specific program. *Note: Students enrolling in any required course must have completed all prerequisites with a grade of (C) or better, or if NURS 220-5 or NURS 330-5 is the prerequisite, a passing grade of (P) is required:*
 - all NURS courses, including NURS electives
 - all mandatory HHSC courses
 - ANTH 213-3
 - STAT 240-3
 - POLS 403-3
- complete all requirements for the appropriate program as follows:
 - NCBNP BScN within eight years, starting with the first semester of registration in a NURS course in the NCBNP at UNBC or one of its collaborative partner institutions
 - Post-Diploma BScN within eight years, starting with the first semester of registration in a NURS course in the Post-Diploma BScN at UNBC
 - Certificate program within six years, starting with the first semester of registration in a NURS course in the Certificate program at UNBC.

Letter of Permission

Once admitted to the nursing program, students who want to take course work at other institutions for transfer credit towards the degree may require a Letter of Permission prior to registration in the course. Students should contact the Nursing Advisor at the institution they are currently attending for further information. (Refer to Academic Regulation 19 in this Calendar).

Course Challenge

Course challenge is available for up to six credits of the required nursing courses in the Post-Diploma Baccalaureate Nursing program. Up to six credits of course challenge may be applied towards the degree if less than nine credit hours of nursing courses have been transferred in. Only three credits of course challenge can apply towards the degree if the maximum of nine credit hours in nursing have been transferred in.

Part-time Studies

With prior approval by the Nursing Advisor at the institution the student is applying to or currently attending, and subject to course availability, undergraduate Nursing programs may be taken on a part-time basis; however, students may be required to enroll full-time during a portion of their program.

Leave of Absence

Students wanting to take a Leave of Absence must apply, in writing, to the Nursing Advisor at the institution that the student is currently attending. Upon approval, students are eligible for up to a one year Leave of Absence. Students who do not apply for a Leave of Absence will be considered to be out-of-sequence and will lose their priority for registration.

Withdrawal from the Nursing Program

Students who voluntarily withdraw from the Nursing program must notify, in writing, the Nursing Advisor at the institution that the student is currently attending. Where students fail to notify the Nursing Advisor, the Nursing Advisor will deem a student to have voluntarily withdrawn from the Nursing program where the student has not registered in Nursing courses in any of the last three semesters.

Northern Collaborative Baccalaureate Nursing Program

The Northern Collaborative Baccalaureate Nursing Program (NCBNP) requires students to take at least 95 credit hours of Nursing courses. The minimum requirement for completion of a Bachelor of Science in Nursing is 136 credit hours.

Transfer Credit

Transfer credit and/or advanced standing may be awarded for course work completed at other recognized institutions. All transfer credit for course work taken prior to admission to the BScN program will be evaluated at the request of the student, and applied at the time of initial registration in the program.

The total transfer credit awarded on the basis of acceptable course work completed at non-collaborative partner institutions may not exceed 60 credit hours. Nursing courses must have been completed within five years prior to admission to be eligible for transfer credit into the nursing program.

Criminal Records Search

NCBNP students are required to undergo criminal records searches prior to being admitted, as well as upon entry to third year. (Refer to Academic Regulation 20 in this Calendar).

Undergraduate Programs: Nursing

Immunization and CPR Certification

All students accepted into the NCBNP are sent documentation and information regarding immunization policies. Once accepted to the Program, all students must submit:

- record of immunization status. Current status for the following immunizations is strongly recommended: diphtheria, tetanus, poliomyelitis, measles, mumps, rubella, hepatitis B and varicella. A Mantoux test (PPD) for tuberculosis is also strongly recommended. Completed immunization forms must be submitted to the Admissions Office at the institution the student is currently attending prior to Sept 30 in the first year of attendance. Failure to do so may result in the student not being allowed to practice in the clinical setting.
- documentation of CPR certification, level C, which must be maintained throughout the program. Proof of CPR certification must be submitted prior to commencement of classes.
- CPR must be recertified every two years regardless of expiry date on the card.

Admission Requirements

Self-identified Aboriginal applicants who meet or exceed the minimum requirements for admission to the program will be given priority for up to twenty percent (20%) of the first-year seats for the Northern Collaborative Baccalaureate Nursing Program (NCBNP).

Students must apply at the collaborative colleges: The College of New Caledonia in Prince George or Quesnel, or Northwest Community College in Terrace. Admission is based on academic qualifications and available space. Priority admission will be given to students who meet admission criteria (see Admissions Section in this calendar) and apply by the deadline of March 31. Applications received after the deadline may be reviewed based on available space in the program.

Applicants from BC and Yukon secondary schools must:

- meet UNBC admission requirements, and
- have completed the following courses with a minimum C+ (65%) in each course:
 - one of Foundations of Mathematics 11, Pre-calculus 11, or Principles of Math 11
 - Chemistry 11
 - English 12
- have completed Biology 12 with a minimum B (73%) within 5 years prior to the semester of admission to the NCBNP

Other applicants must:

- meet UNBC admission requirements, and
- have completed the equivalent of the following courses with a minimum C+ (65%) in each course:
 - one of Foundations of Mathematics 11, Pre-calculus 11, or Principles of Math 11
 - Chemistry 11
 - English 12

- have completed the equivalent of Biology 12 with a minimum B (73%) within 5 years prior to the semester of admission to the NCBNP

Admission Requirements: Licensed Practical Nurse (LPN) Access

Licensed Practical Nurses (LPNs) who are applying for admission to the NCBNP must:

- meet all Northern Collaborative Baccalaureate Nursing Program admission requirements
- be a graduate of a Practical Nursing program recognized by the College of Licensed Practical Nurses of BC (CLPNBC) since 1994
- have current practising or be eligible for practising registration with the CLPNBC
- have practised as a LPN for a minimum of 1700 hours in a patient care setting during the last 4 years, OR graduated from a BC Practical Nursing Program within the year of application. Proof of worked hours must be submitted with application and can be obtained from employers

LPN applicants will be assessed on an individual basis and may be eligible for up to a maximum of 24 transfer credit hours of Nursing courses.

Applicants who have completed a BC Practical Nursing Certificate prior to 1994, or have completed a certificate or diploma from a program outside of BC, may not be exempt from any of the first or second year nursing courses.

All successful LPN applicants must meet individually with the Nursing Advisor at the institution to which they are applying in order to be referred to a Nursing Faculty member for transfer credit and proficiency assessment.

Program Requirements

Lower-Division Requirement

100 Level

ANTH 213-3	Peoples and Cultures (or equivalent)
HHSC 110-3	Basic Microbiology (at UNBC)
or BIO 105-3	Basic Microbiology (at CNC)
or BIOL 133-3	Applied Microbiology (at NWCC)
HHSC 111-4	Anatomy and Physiology I (at UNBC)
or BIO 111-3	Anatomy and Physiology I (at CNC)
or BIOL 131-3	Human Anatomy and Physiology I (at NWCC)
HHSC 112-4	Anatomy and Physiology II (at UNBC)
or BIO 112-3	Anatomy and Physiology II (at CNC)
or BIOL 132-3	Human Anatomy and Physiology II (at NWCC)
NURS 101-3	The Art and Science of Nursing
NURS 102-3	Communication Theory and Practice
PSYC 101-3	Psychology as a Science (or equivalent)

200 Level

STAT 240-3	Basic Statistics (at UNBC)
or ECON 205-3	Statistics for Social and Management Sciences (at UNBC)
or MATH 104-3	Introduction to Statistics (at CNC)
or MATH 157-3	Business Statistics (at CNC)
or PSYC 201-3	Statistics for the Social Sciences (at CNC)
or MATH 131-3	Introduction to Statistics (at NWCC)
or MATH 251-3	Statistics (at NWCC)

Note: UNBC STAT 240-3, CNC MATH 104-3, or NWCC MATH 131-3 are recommended for the Statistics requirement.

NURS 201-4	Introduction to Health Assessment
NURS 202-3	Pathophysiological Concepts (at CNC)
or BIOL 220-3	Pathophysiology (at NWCC)
NURS 203-3	Health Promotion in Families
NURS 204-3	Healing Modalities (at CNC)
or BIOL 221-3	Pharmacology for Nurses (at NWCC)
NURS 205-3	Introduction to First Nations Health
NURS 206-3	Basic Nutrition (at CNC)
or BIOL 222-3	Human Nutrition (at NWCC)
NURS 215-8	Nursing Care of the Adult
NURS 220-5	Extended Clinical Practicum I

Upper-Division Requirement

Prior to each academic year, students will be advised which courses are being offered at each campus. Courses may be offered face-to-face, online, or using a combination of delivery methods. Students must expect to complete at least one practicum rotation at a site other than Prince George, Quesnel, or Terrace.

300 Level

NURS 304-3	Introduction to Nursing Knowledge
NURS 306-3	Introduction to Epidemiology
NURS 308-3	Ethics and Law in Nursing
NURS 317-5.5	Nursing Theory and Practice: Maternity
NURS 318-5.5	Nursing Theory and Practice: Pediatrics
NURS 323-5.5	Nursing Theory and Practice: Older Adult
NURS 326-5.5	Nursing Theory and Practice: Mental Health
NURS 330-5	Extended Clinical Practicum II

400 Level

NURS 403-3	Introduction to Nursing Research
NURS 408-3	Nursing Leadership
NURS 418-7	Introduction to Community Health and Nursing
POLS 403-3	Social and Health Policy and Administration

At least one of the following areas of clinical focus:

NURS 420-8	Community Health Nursing
or	
NURS 422-8	First Nations Health and Nursing
or	
NURS 426-8	Acute Care Nursing
or	
NURS 432-8	Mental Health Nursing
or	
NURS 435-8	Pediatric Nursing
or	
NURS 454-8	Perinatal Care
or	
NURS 455-8	Critical Care, Emergency and Trauma
or	
NURS 461-8	Rural Health and Nursing
or	
NURS 497-8	Specialty Focus in Nursing

Elective Requirement

Eighteen credit hours chosen to fulfill the requirements below, and to ensure completion of a minimum of 136 credit hours. A course may not be used to satisfy the requirements in more than one category. Students are strongly advised to complete elective course work prior to fourth year.

- 3 credit hours in First Nations Studies at any level, or HIST 110-3 Indigena, or equivalent
- 3 credit hours in Humanities at any level, or ENGL 170-3, or equivalent
- 3 additional credit hours in Nursing at the 200 level or above, or 3 credit hours at the 200 level or above in a subject related to Nursing (with permission of program)
- At least 3 credit hours at the 200 level or above in any subject
- At least 3 credit hours at the 300 level or above in any subject
- 3 credit hours at any level in any subject

Post-Diploma Baccalaureate Nursing Program

The minimum requirement for completion of the Post-Diploma Baccalaureate Nursing Program BScN is 45 credit hours with 24 of these required credit hours in nursing. Admission occurs in September and January. The fulfillment of admission requirements does not guarantee admission to the post-diploma program and is based on available space.

A total of 15 credit hours may be transferred from other recognized institutions into the nursing program. In order to meet the clinical concentration requirement of the nursing program, students may transfer credit from successfully completed studies at the nursing post-diploma level, provided that the certificate or diploma was completed within the five years prior to admission. Normally, the student is currently practicing in that specialty area.

Undergraduate Programs: Nursing

Admission Requirements

Applicants must:

- meet UNBC admission requirements
- submit official transcript(s) from diploma program
- provide evidence of active and continuing registration as a nurse in British Columbia. Annual documentation of current, practising CRNBC licensure is required while enrolled in the program.

Once accepted to the Post-Diploma Baccalaureate Nursing Program, all students must complete and submit specified immunization forms prior to commencing a course with a clinical component. Failure to do so may result in the student not being allowed to practice in the clinical setting. Current status for the following immunizations is strongly recommended: diphtheria, tetanus, poliomyelitis, measles, mumps, rubella, hepatitis B and varicella. A Mantoux test (PPD) for tuberculosis is also strongly recommended.

In order to meet the graduation requirements for the BScN, the post-RN student must successfully complete the following courses:

Program Requirements

Lower-Division Requirement

200 Level

STAT 240-3 Basic Statistics, or equivalent

Upper-Division Requirement

300 Level

NURS 304-3 Introduction to Nursing Knowledge
NURS 306-3 Introduction to Epidemiology

400 Level

NURS 403-3 Introduction to Nursing Research
NURS 408-3 Nursing Leadership
NURS 415-3 Introduction to Community Health and Nursing
*or NURS 418-7 Introduction to Community Health and Nursing
NURS 451-3 Health Assessment and RN First Call
POLS 403-3 Social and Health Policy and Administration

*Students wishing to take NURS 420-6 or NURS 422-6 as their Clinical Concentration should take NURS 418-7. This course substitutes for NURS 415-3 and 4 credits towards the list below.

A minimum of 9 credit hours selected from the following:

ANTH 201-3 Medical Anthropology
ANTH 213-3 Peoples and Cultures
COMM 230-3 Organizational Behaviour
NURS 301-3 Advanced Pathophysiology
NURS 303-3 Nutrition
 or HHSC 311-3 Nutrition
NURS 402-3 Health Promotion
 or HHSC 473-3 Health Promotion
NURS 409-3 Pharmacotherapeutics for Nurses

NURS 411-3 Medical Diagnostics for Nurses
NURS 412-3 Women and Health
NURS 452-6 Chronic Disease Management, Palliative Care and Wound Care
NURS 453-3 Nursing Practice with Older Persons
NURS 454-6 Perinatal Care
NURS 455-6 Critical Care, Emergency and Trauma
NURS 456-3 Mental Health and Addictions
NURS 457-3 Living and Working in a Rural Community
NURS 458-6 Remote Nursing Certified Practice

At least one of the following areas of clinical concentration:

NURS 420-6 Community Health Nursing
 or
NURS 422-6 First Nations Health and Nursing
 or
NURS 426-6 Acute Care Nursing
 or
NURS 428-6 Nursing Management
 or
NURS 430-6 Community Continuing Care Nursing
 or
NURS 432-6 Mental Health Nursing
 or
NURS 435-6 Pediatric Nursing
 or
NURS 454-6 Perinatal Care
 or
NURS 455-6 Critical Care, Emergency and Trauma
 or
NURS 497-6 Specialty Focus in Nursing

Elective Requirement

6 credit hours chosen to ensure completion of a minimum of 45 credit hours and fulfillment of the following requirements:

- 3 credit hours of First Nations Studies at any level.
- 3 credit hours at the 200 level or above and related to area of clinical concentration (with permission of program).

Rural Nursing Certificate Program

The Rural Nursing Certificate Program provides the opportunity for Registered Nurses to pursue a concentrated program of courses in Rural Nursing. The Certificate provides students with some of the essential knowledge and clinical skills needed to provide nursing care in rural practice.

The Certificate Program has been developed as an academic program that is practice-driven, and is supported by health authorities across British Columbia. It is based upon the principles of primary health care, and provides an orientation to the needs of nurses working in rural and remote communities.

Undergraduate Programs: Nursing, Outdoor Recreation and Tourism

The Certificate requires successful completion of 30 credit hours. Admission occurs in September and January.

A maximum of 15 credit hours from other recognized institutions may be transferred into the Certificate and the BScN completion option.

The Certificate is designed to be completed on a part-time basis through distance education. Students can complete their BScN through the attainment of 15 additional credit hours of prescribed courses.

This Certificate does not replace the UNBC Post-Diploma BScN program as it offers a focus in one specialized area only. Other focus areas provided through the UNBC Post-Diploma BScN, notably community health, community continuing care, First Nations health and nursing, and nursing management are not included in the Certificate program.

Nursing Program policies for Registered Nurse students pursuing a degree apply to Certificate students.

Admission Requirements

Applicants must:

- meet UNBC admission requirements
- submit official transcript(s) from degree or diploma program
- provide evidence of active and continuing registration as a nurse in British Columbia. Annual documentation of current, practicing CRNBC licensure is required while enrolled in the program.

Once accepted to the Rural Nursing Certificate Program, all students must complete and submit specified immunization forms prior to commencing a course with a clinical component. Failure to do so may result in the student not being allowed to practice in the clinical setting. Current status for the following immunizations is strongly recommended: diphtheria, tetanus, poliomyelitis, measles, mumps, rubella, hepatitis B and varicella. A Mantoux test (PPD) for tuberculosis is also strongly recommended.

Certificate Requirements

NURS 451-3	Health Assessment and RN First Call
NURS 452-6	Chronic Disease Management, Palliative Care and Wound Care
NURS 453-3	Nursing Practice with Older Persons
NURS 454-6	Perinatal Care
NURS 455-6	Critical Care, Emergency and Trauma
NURS 456-3	Mental Health and Addictions
NURS 457-3	Living and Working in a Rural Community

BScN Completion

Students wishing to complete the UNBC Post-Diploma BScN will be required to successfully complete 15 credit hours in addition to the Rural Nursing Certificate to a total of 45 credit hours.

200 Level

STAT 240-3 Basic Statistics, or equivalent

300 Level

NURS 304-3 Introduction to Nursing Knowledge

400 Level

NURS 403-3 Introduction to Nursing Research

NURS 408-3 Nursing Leadership

POLS 403-3 Social and Health Policy and Administration

Outdoor Recreation and Tourism Management Program

Kathy Lewis, Professor and Acting Chair

Pat Maher, Associate Professor

John Shultis, Associate Professor

Pam Wright, Associate Professor

Anne Hardy, Adjunct Professor

Zoë Meletis, Adjunct Professor

Philip Mullins, Lecturer

Website: www.unbc.ca/ortm

Outdoor recreation and nature-based tourism are part of BC's lifestyle and are now considered to be part of the world's fastest growing industry. The ORTM program capitalizes on the unique location of UNBC by discussing relevant outdoor recreation and nature-based tourism issues within a northern British Columbia, Canadian and international context.

The ORTM program offers two related academic degrees and an associated minor. Students with an interest in the planning and management of outdoor recreation and conservation areas can take a Bachelor of Science in Natural Resources Management with a Major in Outdoor Recreation and Conservation (see Calendar entry under Natural Resource Management).

Students whose interests are more focused on nature-based tourism, tourism marketing, or indigenous and cultural tourism can take a Bachelor of Arts in Nature-Based Tourism (see Calendar entry under Nature-Based Tourism).

Students who are interested in a minor in outdoor recreation, conservation or nature-based tourism management may take a related minor in Outdoor Recreation and Tourism Management (see Calendar entry under Nature-Based Tourism).

Students in the majors/minor will take courses from the ORTM course listings.

Major in Outdoor Recreation and Conservation

See Calendar entry under Natural Resources Management- Outdoor Recreation and Conservation.

Minor in Outdoor Recreation and Tourism Management

See Calendar entry under Nature-Based Tourism Management.

Nature-Based Tourism Management (BA Program)

See Calendar entry under Nature-Based Tourism Management.

Philosophy

Boris DeWiel, Associate Professor, and Coordinating Committee Chair
Paul Bowles, Professor (Economics)
Kevin Hutchings, Professor (English)
John Young, Associate Professor
Jacqueline Holler, Assistant Professor (Women's Studies, History)

Philosophy is the oldest academic discipline taught at a university. From a functional point of view, philosophy is synonymous with critical thinking. From a formal point of view, it is a body of knowledge answering three questions: what is it (ontology)?; what good is it (axiology)?; and, how do you know it (epistemology)?

Minor in Philosophy

A minor in philosophy requires students to take PHIL 205-3 and PHIL 305-3 or POLS 370-3 in addition to 12 credit hours chosen from courses listed below for a total of 18 credit hours. A total of 12 credit hours must be at the 300 or 400 level.

A maximum of two courses (6 credit hours) used to fulfill program requirements for a major or another minor may also be used to fulfill requirements for a minor in Philosophy.

Required

PHIL 205-3 Introduction to the History of Philosophy
PHIL 305-3 History of Philosophy: Early Modernity to Post-Modernity
or POLS 370-3 Political Philosophy: Early Modernity to Post-Modernity

One of:

ECON 202-3 History of Economic Thought
ENGL 200-3 Gender and Literary Theory
PHIL 200-3 Critical Thinking
PHIL 201-3 Philosophy of Science
PHIL 202-3 Comparative Religion
PHIL 210-3 Philosophy of Mind
or PSYC 202-3 Philosophy of Mind
POLS 270-3 Political Philosophy: Antiquity to Early Modernity

Three of:

COMM 332-3 Business and Professional Ethics
ENGL 300-3 Theory
FNST 303-3 First Nations Religion and Philosophy
FNST 304-3 First Nations Environmental Philosophy and Knowledge
HIST 300-3 Historiography: The Nature of the Historical Discipline
PHIL 325-3 Moral Philosophy
or POLS 317-3 Moral Philosophy
WMST 311-3 History of Feminism
ANTH 401-3 Anthropological Perspectives on Inequality
ANTH 405-3 Landscapes, Place and Culture
ANTH 406-3 Feminist Perspectives in Anthropology
ENGL 400-3 Contemporary Theory
ENVS 414-3 Environmental and Professional Ethics
POLS 400-(3-6) Classics in Political Philosophy
POLS 472-3 Seminar in Political Philosophy
WMST 411-3 Contemporary Feminist Theories

Physics (BSc Program)

Ahmed Hussein, Professor Emeritus

Erik Jensen, Professor and Chair
Elie Korkmaz, Professor
Mark Shegelski, Professor
Matthew Reid, Associate Professor
Patrick Mann, Adjunct Professor
Jamie Sanchez-Fortun Stoker, Adjunct Professor
Christine Domning, Senior Lab Instructor

Website: www.unbc.ca/physics

Physics is the study of nature at its most fundamental level. As such it is the science upon whose principles all other sciences and technologies are based. Because it is so basic, a major in physics is ideal preparation, not only for further study in physics, but also for advanced study in such diverse fields as biophysics, medicine, astrophysics, chemical physics, engineering, meteorology, and computer science.

Major in Physics

A major in Physics requires students to complete 49 credit hours of Physics; 27 credit hours of these must be at the upper-division level.

PHYS 307-3 (Selected Topics in Environmental Physics) may not be used as Physics credit toward any Physics major, minor, or joint major.

The minimum requirement for completion of a Bachelor of Science degree with a major in Physics is 120 credit hours.

Program Requirements

Lower-Division Requirement

100 Level

CHEM 100-3	General Chemistry I
MATH 100-3	Calculus I
	or MATH 105-3 Enriched Calculus
MATH 101-3	Calculus II
PHYS 110-4	Introductory Physics I: Mechanics
PHYS 111-4	Introductory Physics II: Waves and Electricity
CPSC 100-4	Computer Programming I
	or CPSC 110-3 Introduction to Computer Systems and Programming

200 Level

MATH 200-3	Calculus III
MATH 201-3	Introduction to Complex Analysis
MATH 220-3	Linear Algebra
MATH 230-3	Linear Differential Equations and Boundary Value Problems
PHYS 200-3	Thermal Physics
PHYS 202-4	Electromagnetism and Optics
PHYS 205-3	Modern Physics I

Four additional credit hours of Physics at the 200 level.

Upper-Division Requirement

300 Level

MATH 336-3	Intermediate Differential Equations
PHYS 300-3	Classical Mechanics
PHYS 302-3	Quantum Mechanics I
PHYS 310-3	Classic Electromagnetism I

400 Level

PHYS 400-3	Quantum Mechanics II
PHYS 401-3	Seminar on Contemporary Topics in Physics
PHYS 407-3	Statistical Mechanics

Nine additional credit hours of Physics at the 300 or 400 level.

Elective and Academic Breadth

Elective credit hours as necessary to ensure completion of a minimum of 120 credit hours including any additional credits necessary to meet the Academic Breadth requirement of the University (see Academic Regulation 15).

Recommended electives include:

CPSC 101-4	Computer Programming II
CHEM 101-3	General Chemistry II
CHEM 200-3	Physical Chemistry I
MATH 335-3	Numerical Analysis I
STAT 371-3	Probability and Statistics for Scientists and Engineers

Joint Major in Chemistry/Physics

See Calendar entry under Chemistry.

Joint Major in Computer Science/Physics

See Calendar entry under Computer Science.

Joint Major in Mathematics/Physics

See Calendar entry under Mathematics.

Minor in Physics

Students interested in obtaining a minor in Physics must complete 27 credit hours of Physics, of which 12 must be at the upper level.

A maximum of four courses (consisting of two 100 level courses plus two courses at the 200 level or beyond to a maximum of 15 credit hours) which are used to fulfill requirements for a major (or another minor) may also be used to fulfill requirements for a minor in Physics. The following courses are required:

PHYS 110-4	Introductory Physics I: Mechanics
PHYS 111-4	Introductory Physics II: Waves and Electricity
PHYS 202-4	Electromagnetism and Optics
PHYS 205-3	Modern Physics I

Twelve credit hours of 300 or 400 level PHYS.

The upper-division courses are selected in consultation with an advisor from the Physics Department to reflect the student's specific interests. PHYS 307-3 (Selected Topics in Environmental Physics) may not be used as Physics credit toward any Physics major, minor, or joint major.

Major in Planning

See Calendar entry under Environmental Planning.

Undergraduate Programs: Political Science

Political Science (BA Program)

Alex Michalos, Professor Emeritus

Boris DeWiel, Associate Professor and Chair

Michael Murphy, Associate Professor, and Canada Research Chair,
Comparative Indigenous-State Relations

Tracy Summerville, Associate Professor

Gary Wilson, Associate Professor

John Young, Associate Professor

Jason Lacharite, Assistant Professor

Greg Poelzer, Adjunct Professor

Jason Morris, Lecturer

Website: www.unbc.ca/politicalscience

Besides literacy and numeracy, citizenship and diplomacy are fundamental skills needed to achieve a good quality of life. Citizenship includes both the rights and duties of membership in a political community. Diplomacy is the art and practice of reaching agreements through negotiation. A healthy democracy requires the active and informed participation of its citizens, but this is only possible with a good understanding of its political institutions, processes and issues. Political Science is the discipline devoted to the systematic investigation of citizenship and diplomacy in local, national and international communities.

To achieve its purposes, the Department of Political Science offers the opportunity to study political philosophy, comparative politics, Canadian government, international politics and public administration. The latter field is offered in two public administration certificates. These certificates are available in municipal administration and First Nations administration.

Majors in Political Science must take a minimum of 51 credit hours in Political Science or other designated disciplines.

The minor requires a minimum of six Political Science courses. Students may also choose to complete one or both of the above mentioned certificates in public administration (see below for a description and a listing of requirements for the two certificate programs).

Political Philosophy

Political philosophy investigates normative questions about political life: What is the best form of government? What is justice? Is there an inherent right to self-government?

Comparative Politics

Comparative politics examines the relationships between government and society around the world. This includes studies of individual countries such as Russia or Japan, as well as political issues such as the role of government in the economy, transitions to democracy or aboriginal-state relations across sets of countries.

Canadian Government

The study of Canadian government investigates the conflicts and challenges within Canadian society and the institutions of government at federal, provincial, local and First Nations levels. This includes such topics as Canadian political culture, federalism, political economy and the Charter.

International Politics

International politics examines politics among nations and will cover a wide variety of topics such as Canadian Foreign Policy, International Organizations as well as a diversity of theoretical approaches.

Major in Political Science

Political Science majors are required to take 51 credit hours in Political Science and related disciplines.

The Political Science major offers a foundation in four fields of political science: Canadian Government, Comparative Politics, Political Philosophy, and International Politics.

The minimum requirement for completion of a Bachelor of Arts with a major in Political Science is 120 credit hours.

Program Requirement

Lower-Division Requirement

100 Level

POLS 100-3 Contemporary Political Issues

200 Level

INTS 205-3 Introduction to International Studies
POLS 200-3 Canadian Government and Politics
POLS 202-3 Canada in Comparative Perspective
POLS 270-3 Political Philosophy: Antiquity to Early Modernity
POLS 290-3 Research and Writing in Political Science

Upper-Division Requirement

300 and 400 Level

INTS 310-3 Origins and Evolution of International Studies
POLS 303-3 Democracy and Dictatorship
POLS 320-3 Canadian Politics and Policy
POLS 370-3 Political Philosophy: Early Modernity to Post-Modernity

An additional 21 credit hours in POLS or INTS, of which at least 6 credit hours must be at the 400 level.

Undergraduate Programs: Political Science

Elective and Academic Breadth

Electives at any level in any subject sufficient to ensure completion of a minimum of 120 credit hours including any additional credits necessary to meet the Academic Breadth requirement of the University (see Academic Regulation 15).

Joint Major in Economics/Political Science

See Calendar entry under Economics.

Joint Major in English/Political Science

See Calendar entry under English.

Joint Major in History/Political Science

See Calendar entry under History.

Joint Major in International Studies/Political Science

See Calendar entry under International Studies.

Joint Major in Political Science/Women's Studies

The Political Science/Women's Studies Joint Major will equip students to understand the relationship between the study of the literature and its women's studies context. The degree will be particularly attractive to students who intend to pursue a career in teaching or further studies in Political Science or Women's Studies.

The minimum requirement for completion of a Bachelor of Arts with a Joint Major in Political Science and Women's Studies is 120 credit hours.

Program Requirements

Lower-Division Requirement

POLS 100-3	Contemporary Political Issues
POLS 200-3	Canadian Government and Politics
WMST 100-3	Introduction to Women's Studies
POLS 202-3	Comparative Government and Politics
ECON 205-3	Statistics for the Social and Management Sciences
or STAT 240-3	Basic Statistics

POLS 270-3	Political Philosophy: Plato to Locke
POLS 290-3	Reading and Writing for Political Science

Three additional Women's Studies courses at the 100 or 200 level.

Upper-Division Requirement

INTS 308-3	Gender and International Studies
POLS 313-3	Women and Politics
POLS 320-3	Canadian Politics and Policy
POLS 370-3	Political Philosophy: Locke to Marx
WMST 302-3	Women and the Contemporary World
WMST 307-3	Qualitative Research Methods
HIST 311-3	History of Feminism

Additional Requirement

Three additional courses selected from:

ANTH 401-3	Anthropological Perspectives on Inequality
ANTH 406-3	Feminist Perspectives in Anthropology
COMM 333-3	Women in Organizations
ECON 301-3	Women and the Economy
ENVS 309-3	Women and Environmental Studies
FNST 407-3	First Nations Perspectives on Race, Class, Gender and Power
HIST 309-3	Women in Canada
HIST 453-(3-6)	Topics in the History of Gender
HIST 454-(3-6)	Topics in Women's History
NURS 412-3	Women and Health
SOCW 433-3	Women in the Human Services
SOCW 449-3	Gender Sexuality
WMST 303-3	Lesbian and Bisexual Lives
WMST 304-3	Contemporary Women's Writing in an International Frame
WMST 309-3	Gender and Film
WMST 312-3	Introduction to the History of Gender
WMST 401-3	Cultural Studies: Gender, Race, and Representation
WMST 410-3	Feminist Political Philosophy
WMST 411-3	Contemporary Feminist Theories
WMST 413-3	Topics in Aboriginal Women's Studies
WMST 420-3/	
ENGL 410-3	Contemporary Women's Literature
WMST 498-(3-6)	Selected Topics

Three of:

POLS 303-3	Democracy and Dictatorship
POLS 305-3	United States Politics
POLS 311-3	Russian Politics and Society
POLS 314-3	European Politics and Government
POLS 405-3	Topics in Society and Democracy
POLS 415-3	Comparative Northern Development

Elective and Academic Breadth

Electives at any level in any subject sufficient to ensure completion of a minimum of 120 credit hours including any additional credits necessary to meet the Academic Breadth requirement of the University (see Academic Regulation 15).

Undergraduate Programs: Political Science Psychology

Minor in Political Science

This minor provides students with a foundation in each of the fields of Canadian Politics, Comparative Politics, and Political Theory, as well as permits some specialization in upper-division courses.

A minor in Political Science requires students to take at least six Political Science courses (18 credit hours), at least four of which must be upper division.

A maximum of two courses (6 credit hours) used to fulfill program requirements for a major or another minor may also be used to fulfill requirements for a minor in Political Science.

To fulfill the minor, students must successfully complete the following courses:

POLS 100-3 Contemporary Political Issues

One of:

POLS 200-3 Canadian Government and Politics
POLS 202-3 Comparative Government and Politics
POLS 270-3 Political Philosophy: Plato to Locke
and four upper-division courses in Political Science.

Alternative courses may be substituted for the above with the written permission of the Department Chair or Dean of the College.

Psychology (BSc Program)

Cindy Hardy, Associate Professor and Chair
Steven Cronshaw, Professor
Henry Harder, Professor
Han Li, Professor
Paul Madak, Professor
Kenneth Prkachin, Professor
Robert Tait, Professor
Sherry Beaumont, Associate Professor and Graduate Chair
William Owen, Associate Professor
Glenda Prkachin, Associate Professor
Paul Siakaluk, Associate Professor
Loraine Lavallee, Assistant Professor
William Tippett, Assistant Professor
Kyle Matsuba, Adjunct Professor
Elizabeth Rocha, Adjunct Professor
Julie Orlando, Senior Lab Instructor

Website: www.unbc.ca/psychology

Psychology is the study of behaviour and mental processes. It focuses on fundamental mechanisms and processes that regulate the behaviour of organisms. The goal of the Department of Psychology is to provide advanced knowledge in the substantive areas of psychology to students in the north, with special emphasis on areas of particular

need and relevance to the region, especially applications of psychology to the understanding of human social and health problems. In addition, the Department will provide training adequate to ensure students' competitiveness for advanced graduate study in psychology.

Major in Psychology

Undergraduate students are required to take 17 psychology courses (53 credit hours). Of these, at least 12 (38 credit hours) must be upper-division courses.

The minimum requirement for completion of a Bachelor of Science with a major in Psychology is 122 credit hours.

Program Requirements

Lower-Division Requirement

100 and 200 Level

CPSC 150-3 Computer Applications
PSYC 101-3 Psychology as a Science
PSYC 102-3 Psychology and Human Problems
PSYC 215-3 Research Design and Methodology in Psychology I

Two additional Psychology 200-level courses

Note: It is strongly recommended that students planning to major in Psychology select at least one elective course in mathematics and one in biology within the first two years.

Upper-Division Requirement

300 and 400 Level

PSYC 315-4 Design and Analysis of Psychological Research I
PSYC 316-4 Design and Analysis of Psychological Research II

Two of:

PSYC 307-3 Motivation and Emotion
PSYC 317-3 Psychobiology
PSYC 318-3 Sensation and Perception
PSYC 320-3 The Psychology of Learning
PSYC 330-3 Cognition

Two of:

PSYC 301-3 Social Psychology
PSYC 303-3 Introduction to Abnormal Psychology
PSYC 306-3 Theories of Personality
PSYC 309-3 Introduction to Health Psychology
PSYC 345-3 Lifespan Development

One of:

PSYC 442-3	Methods in Developmental Psychology
PSYC 445-3	Methods in Perception and Psychophysics
PSYC 450-3	Tests and Measures
PSYC 455-3	Methods in Social Psychology
PSYC 460-3	Methods in Cognitive Psychology
PSYC 470-3	Psychophysiology
PSYC 475-3	The Evaluation of Social Programs
PSYC 480-3	Critical Analysis in Psychology and the Health Sciences
PSYC 485-3	Current Topics in Psychological Research

Fifteen credit hours of 300- or 400-level Psychology courses, of which six credit hours must be at the 400 level.

Elective and Academic Breadth

Electives at any level in any subject sufficient to ensure completion of a minimum of 122 credit hours including any additional credits necessary to meet the Academic Breadth requirement of the University (see Academic Regulation 15).

BSc Honours – Psychology

Honours students are required to complete 122 credit hours. Students must successfully complete the 56 credit hours for the Psychology BSc program, 54 credit hours of electives and 12 credit hours from the courses listed below.

PSYC 490-3	Honours Thesis I
PSYC 495-3	Honours Thesis II
PSYC 497-3	Senior Seminar

and one additional 400-level Psychology course.

Each student must complete a thesis project [PSYC 490-3 (Honours Thesis I), PSYC 495-3 (Honours Thesis II)] under the supervision of a faculty member. Admission to the Honours Program takes place after the end of the second year (i.e., upon completion of 60 credit hours) and requires a minimum Cumulative GPA of 3.33. Attaining the minimum requirement does not guarantee admission to the Honours Program, which will be at the discretion of the Department. To remain in the Honours Program students must maintain a minimum Cumulative GPA of 3.33 to be calculated at the end of each semester as well as receive no grade lower than a C+ in any course after admittance to the Honours Program.

The minimum requirement for completion of a BSc Honours - Psychology is 122 credit hours.

Minor in Psychology

The minor in Psychology provides students with a foundation in the natural and social science components of the discipline and exposure to its basic observational and analytic methods. It also allows the student to pursue special interests within the discipline at the upper year levels.

A maximum of two courses (six credit hours) used to fulfill program requirements for a major or another minor may also be used to fulfill requirements for a minor in Psychology.

To fulfill the minor, students must successfully complete a total of 21 credit hours from the following courses:

PSYC 101-3	Psychology as a Science
PSYC 102-3	Psychology and Human Problems
PSYC 215-3	Research Design and Methodology in Psychology

One of:

PSYC 301-3	Social Psychology
PSYC 303-3	Introduction to Abnormal Psychology
PSYC 306-3	Theories of Personality
PSYC 309-3	Introduction to Health Psychology
PSYC 345-3	Lifespan Development

One of:

PSYC 307-3	Motivation and Emotion
PSYC 317-3	Psychobiology
PSYC 318-3	Sensation and Perception
PSYC 320-3	The Psychology of Learning
PSYC 330-3	Cognition

Two other 300 or 400 level Psychology courses.

Public Administration Certificate Program

The Certificate program is intended to enhance public access to a university education with a flexible course of study that allows either a short term exit (upon completion of Certificate requirements) or the option of laddering into other programs, including the Bachelor program.

The Certificate also provides flexibility. All courses in the Certificate are university-credit courses. This means that students can apply credit taken in their Certificate to other programs should they later decide to pursue a Bachelor's degree. Moreover, the requirements for the Certificate could be completed in one year or could be completed on a part-time basis over several years, depending upon course scheduling and the situation of the student.

As soon as a student completed the 10 courses required in the program of study, the student would be eligible to receive his or her Certificate. The completion of the Certificate would give students the equivalent of one full year of university credit. This provides a laddered program of study which could result in the completion of a Bachelor's degree with three more years of study at UNBC or another university. Because the program is based on existing undergraduate courses, Certificate students will take their courses alongside regular, full-time students.

The requirements for admission into a Certificate program are the same as for any student enrolled in a UNBC undergraduate program.

To be eligible for a certificate, students must achieve a minimum GPA of C, based on all courses taken at UNBC that are applied to the Certificate. University transfer credits also can be applied to the program, as appropriate, to a maximum of 15 credit hours.

Public Administration

The Certificate in Public Administration consists of 10 courses (30 credit hours) drawn primarily from the Political Science program; offerings from Business Administration, Economics and English are also included. The program is generic in nature so that the knowledge acquired from the program of study can be transferred to different government settings, as well as to the variety of situations that students will encounter throughout their lives. At the same time, the courses in the Certificate place special emphasis on local government in the north which sets it apart from similar programs offered by institutions in the southern regions of the province.

The purpose of the certificate is three-fold: first, to provide educational opportunities to assist individuals involved in the administration of municipal governments, health boards, school boards and provincial government departments and agencies in northern British Columbia; second, to deliver the four specialized courses in local government administration for the Municipal Officers' Association Intermediate Certificate in Municipal Administration; and, third, to provide expanded educational opportunities at the university level for students who are not in a position to commit to a four-year program of study.

Certificate Requirements

100 Level

ENGL 170-3	Writing and Communication Skills
ECON 101-3	Macroeconomics
POLS 100-3	Contemporary Political Issues

200 Level

COMM 210-3	Financial Accounting
POLS 200-3	Canadian Government and Politics

300 Level

POLS 316-3*	Municipal Government and Politics
POLS 350-3*	Law and Municipal Government
POLS 351-3*	Local Services and Public Policy
POLS 360-3*	Politics of Public Finance

Three credit hours of electives at any level and in any subject.

*Courses for the MOA Intermediate Certificate in Municipal Administration.

Major in Public Administration and Community Development

See Calendar entry under Geography.

Russian Studies

Michel Bouchard, Associate Professor (Anthropology)
Gail Fondahl, Associate Professor (Geography)
Gary Wilson, Associate Professor (Political Science)
Nicholas Tyras, Assistant Professor (International Studies)
John Young, Assistant Professor (Political Science)

Website: www.unbc.ca/russian_studies

Minor in Russian Studies

This minor is designed to provide students with an interdisciplinary course of study of Russia as a complement to their major program. The minor requires students to take a total of 21 credit hours.

To fulfill the minor, students must successfully complete the following courses:

Language

INTS 131-3	Beginning Russian I
INTS 132-3	Beginning Russian II

Area Studies

GEOG 302-3	Geography of Russia
HIST 356-3	Soviet History
INTS 200-3	Contemporary Russia
POLS 311-3	Russian Politics and Society

Additional Requirements

One of:

ENGL 351-3	Russian Literature in Translation
HIST 355-3	Russian Imperial History
INTS 444-3	Russian Foreign Policy
POLS 405-3	Topics in Society and Democracy

Note: Students intending to pursue advanced Russian studies are strongly recommended to take the second year level Russian language courses:

INTS 231-3	Intermediate Russian I
INTS 232-3	Intermediate Russian II

Transfer Credits

Courses taken in other programs or at other universities (including those in Russia) may be counted as courses towards the minor requirements with permission from the Russian Studies Committee.

Social Work (BSW Program)

- Child Welfare Specialization
- First Nations Specialization

Social Work (Post Baccalaureate Certificates)

- Aboriginal Child and Youth Mental Health Certificate (ACYMHC)
- Child Welfare Certificate (CWC)

Dawn Hemingway, Associate Professor and Chair
Bruce Bidgood, Associate Professor
Heather Peters, Associate Professor
Glen Schmidt, Associate Professor
Si Chava Transken, Associate Professor
Nancy Jokinen, Assistant Professor
Indrani Margolin, Assistant Professor
Joanna Pierce, Assistant Professor
Dave Sangha, Assistant Professor
Tammy Stublely, Assistant Professor

Website: www.unbc.ca/socialwork

The School of Social Work offers a schedule of studies leading to the degree of Bachelor of Social Work (BSW).

The Bachelor of Social Work at UNBC is designed to prepare students for beginning level generalized social work practice with individuals, families, groups and communities. The program's orientation places emphasis on Social Work in northern and remote areas, First Nations, women and the human services, and community practice and research. Analyses of class, gender and race relations are considered central to the School of Social Work. As mandated by its accrediting body, the Canadian Association for Social Work Education (CASWE), and the relevant Social Work Codes of Ethics, Social Work at UNBC provides a professional program that advocates for justice and equality, and equips graduates with the intellectual, analytical, practical and professional skills needed to promote beneficial change.

Admission Requirements

Admission to the Bachelor of Social Work program is limited and is based on academic qualifications and available space. Students will normally complete 60 credit hours of study and achieve a minimum grade point average of 2.67 (B-) (calculated on a student's most recent 60 credit hours of study) and meet other selection criteria prior to program entry. More information about these criteria can be found in the BSW Supplementary Application for Admission form.

Students who have completed a social service worker program at a community college may be eligible for discretionary transfer credit.

The School of Social Work will permit up to three Social Work elective courses to be taken prior to formal admission to the BSW program. Successful completion of these courses does not guarantee admission into the program.

Undergraduate Programs: Social Work

Students will be required to undergo a criminal records search prior to being admitted (see Academic Regulation 20).

Undergraduate students are required to take 60 credit hours of Upper-Division Social Work courses. The minimum requirement for a Bachelor of Social Work is 120 credit hours.

Students applying to the School of Social Work will have completed the following four BSW course prerequisites:

SOCW 200-3	Introduction to Social Work Practice
SOCW 201-3	Introduction to Social Welfare
FNST 100-3	The Aboriginal Peoples of Canada
WMST 100-3	Introduction to Women's Studies

Students applying to the School of Social Work with a Baccalaureate degree in a related discipline do not have to complete the four BSW course prerequisites.

Students admitted to the Bachelor of Social Work program are required to withdraw from the Bachelor of Social Work program if they register a second fail in Social Work Field Education (SOCW 302-6 and/or SOCW 402-15).

The minimum requirement for a Bachelor of Social Work is 120 credit hours.

Field Placements

Every effort will be made to secure appropriate field placements for students in the School of Social Work. However, the location and type of placement are subject to availability.

Costs Associated with the School of Social Work

Costs associated with study in the School of Social Work are the responsibility of the individual student, including transportation costs and any expenses involved in academic studies, lab, and field placement. In some circumstances, students may complete field experiences at sites other than their campus of registration. Provision for all travel, accommodation, and living expenses associated with field education is the sole responsibility of the student.

Standards of Professional Conduct

All students are expected to abide by professional standards as set forth by the Canadian Association for Social Work Education (CASWE) and the relevant Social Work Codes of Ethics. Violation of professional standards may result in suspension or dismissal from the program or the educational institution.

Academic Performance

Students may repeat a Social Work course once. Students who fail a required Social Work course twice are required to withdraw from the program.

Qualification for Degree

It is the responsibility of the student to ensure that his/her degree requirements are met. Graduation requirements are found in the Regulations and Policies section of this Calendar. To fulfill the requirements of graduation, the student must also:

- attain a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.33 (C+) on courses for credit towards the Social Work degree.
- obtain a minimum passing grade of 2.00 (C) in every Social Work course for credit towards the degree (note: Students enrolling in any required course must have completed all prerequisites with a grade of C or better); and
- complete all requirements for the BSW program within eight years of admission into the program or from the first Social Work course used for credit towards the degree.

Transfer Credit

All transfer credit for course work taken prior to admission to the BSW program will be evaluated, and applied at the time of initial registration in the program. After students have been admitted to the School of Social Work, course work taken in other institutions for transfer credit towards the degree requires a letter of permission prior to the registration in the course.

Program Requirements

300 Level

SOCW 300-3	Social Work Communication Skills
SOCW 301-3	Critical Social Work Practice
SOCW 302-6	Social Work Field Education I
SOCW 310-3	First Nations Social Work Issues
SOCW 320-3	Critical Social Policy
SOCW 330-3	Social Work Research/Policy/Practice
SOCW 336-3	Social Work Philosophy and Ethics

400 Level

SOCW 401-3	Northern/Remote Social Work Practice
SOCW 402-15	Social Work Field Education II
SOCW 420-3	Family/Child Welfare Policy
SOCW 421-3	Human Growth and Development

Students must select 12 credit hours of 400-level Social Work courses from the approved list.

Approved 400-level Social Work Course List

SOCW 422-3	Child Welfare Practice
SOCW 424-3	Child Welfare/Sites of Resistance
SOCW 426-3	Current Issues in Child Welfare Practice
SOCW 432-3	Unemployment and Social Work
SOCW 433-3	Women in the Human Services
SOCW 435-3	Community Social Policy
SOCW 437-3	Social Work with Groups and Communities
SOCW 438-3	Comparative Welfare Analysis
SOCW 439-3	Social Work/Law and the Justice System
SOCW 440-3	Social Work in Mental Health

SOCW 441-3	Social Work and Substance Abuse
SOCW 442-3	Social Work with Victims of Abuse
SOCW 443-3	Medical Social Work
SOCW 444-3	Social Work Critical Issues in Aging
SOCW 445-3	Social Work and Cross-Cultural Practice
SOCW 448-3	Inequality and Income Security
SOCW 449-3	Gender and Sexuality
SOCW 450-3	Social Work and Family Practice
SOCW 452-3	Social Work/Crisis Intervention
SOCW 454-3	Disability Issues
SOCW 455-3	First Nations Governance and Social Policy
SOCW 456-3	Family Caring Systems
SOCW 457-3	Individual and Community Wellness
SOCW 498-(3-6)	Special Topics
SOCW 499-3	Directed Readings

Elective Requirement

Electives at any level in any subject sufficient to ensure completion of a minimum of 120 credit hours.

BSW: Child Welfare Specialization

The Child Welfare Specialization provides a program of studies that prepares students for practice in child welfare, while also satisfying the general practice criteria required for BSW accreditation and for designation as a Registered Social Worker (RSW).

Students must meet all prerequisites for entry into the UNBC BSW program and must be accepted into the program. The fourth-year practicum takes place in a child welfare setting or a First Nations child welfare Agency. Completion of the specialization is noted on the student's graduating transcript.

The Child Welfare Specialization is designed to provide a social work degree that prepares students for social work practice in all child and family serving agencies.

Program Requirement

SOCW 300-3	Communication Skills in Social Work Practice
SOCW 301-3	Critical Social Work Practice
SOCW 302-6	Social Work Field Education I
SOCW 310-3	First Nations Social Work Issues
SOCW 320-3	Critical Social Policy
SOCW 330-3	Social Work Research, Policy and Practice
SOCW 336-3	Social Work Philosophy and Ethics
SOCW 401-3	Northern and Remote Social Work Practice
SOCW 402-15	Social Work Field Education II
SOCW 420-3	Family/Child Welfare Policy
SOCW 421-3	Human Growth and Development
SOCW 422-3	Child Welfare Practice
SOCW 426-3	Current Issues in Child Welfare Practice
SOCW 439-3	Social Work/Law and the Justice System

Select one (1) Social Work Elective from the Approved List.

Elective Requirement

Electives at any level in any subject sufficient to ensure completion of a minimum of 120 credit hours.

BSW: First Nations Specialization

The First Nations Specialization provides a program of studies that prepares students for practice with First Nations people, while also satisfying the general practice criteria required for BSW accreditation and for designation as a Registered Social Worker (RSW).

Students must meet all prerequisites for entry into the UNBC BSW program and must be accepted into the program. The fourth year practicum takes place in a First Nations setting.

Completion of the specialization is noted on the student's transcript.

Program Requirement

SOCW 300-3	Communication Skills in Social Work Practice
SOCW 301-3	Critical Social Work Practice
SOCW 302-6	Social Work Field Education I
SOCW 310-3	First Nations Social Work Issues
SOCW 320-3	Critical Social Policy
SOCW 330-3	Social Work Research, Policy and Practice
SOCW 336-3	Social Work Philosophy and Ethics
SOCW 401-3	Northern and Remote Social Work Practice
SOCW 402-15	Social Work Field Education II
SOCW 421-3	Human Growth and Development
SOCW 455-3	First Nations Governance and Social Policy
SOCW 456-3	Family Caring Systems
SOCW 457-3	Individual and Community Wellness

Select two Social Work Electives from the Approved List.

Elective Requirement

Electives at any level in any subject sufficient to ensure completion of a minimum of 120 credit hours.

Aboriginal Child and Youth Mental Health Certificate

The Aboriginal Child and Youth Mental Health Certificate program is open to Bachelor of Social Work and Bachelor of Child and Youth Care graduates. Those with related Bachelor-level degrees may also be eligible to apply, subject to the approval of the Chair of the School of Social Work. Those with a Master of Social Work or related Masters-level degree are also eligible to apply. The Certificate is designed for students who seek to practice in the area of Aboriginal child and youth mental health with a focus on working in northern and remote communities. In particular, this Certificate will provide the education and skills necessary to work with children and youth who are experiencing significant mental health issues or are at high risk.

Undergraduate Programs: Social Work, Women's Studies

The certificate consists of 18 credit hours of 500-level course work. Admission into the Certificate program is limited and requires approval of the Chair of the School of Social Work. Students must establish their course of study with approval from the Chair of the School of Social Work.

Students wishing to audit coursework in the Certificate program may do so subject to the approval of the Chair of the School of Social Work and to UNBC admitting and auditing regulations and policies set out in the undergraduate academic calendar. Note: Courses taken for audit only do not earn academic credit.

Students are required to undergo a criminal records search prior to being admitted. (Refer to Academic Regulation 20.)

Standards of Professional Conduct

All students are expected to abide by professional standards as set forth by the Canadian Association of Schools of Social Work (CASSW) and the relevant Social Work Codes of Ethics. Violation of professional standards may result in suspension or dismissal from the program or the educational institution.

Qualification for Certificate

To fulfill the requirements of graduation, the student must:

- attain a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.33 (C+) on courses for credit towards the Certificate
- complete all course requirements for the Certificate

Certificate Requirements

SOCW 501-3	Aboriginal Peoples in Canada: Past/Present/Future
SOCW 502-3	Reflections on Practice: Child/Youth Mental Health
SOCW 503-3	Social Work/Counselling Skills with Children/Youth
SOCW 504-3	Mental Illness and Addictions Among Children/Youth
SOCW 505-3	Crisis Work With Children/Youth: Restoring Balance
SOCW 506-3	Community-based Prevention: Creating Balance

Child Welfare Certificate

The Child Welfare Certificate program is open only to Bachelor of Social Work and Bachelor of Child and Youth Care graduates. The Certificate is designed to prepare students for child welfare work, with a particular focus on practice in the northern and rural regions of British Columbia. However, certificate graduates will be well prepared to work in all agencies and locations that provide child welfare service. The Certificate consists of 18 credit hours. Admission into the Certificate program is limited. Students must establish their course of study with approval from the Chair of the School of Social Work.

Students will be required to undergo a criminal records search prior to being admitted. Refer to Academic Regulation 20.

A maximum of 6 credit hours may be transferred from courses taken in the UNBC Bachelor of Social Work Program, or from other recognized institutions into the Certificate program.

Standards of Professional Conduct

All students are expected to abide by professional standards as set forth by the Canadian Association for Social Work Education (CASWE) and the relevant Social Work Codes of Ethics. Violation of professional standards may result in suspension or dismissal from the program or the education institution.

Qualification for a Certificate

To fulfill the requirements of graduation, the student must:

- attain a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.33 (C+) on courses for credit towards the Certificate
- complete all course requirements for the Certificate

Certificate Requirements

SOCW 401-3	Northern and Remote Social Work
SOCW 422-3	Child Welfare Practice
SOCW 426-3	Current Issues on Child Welfare Practice
SOCW 439-3	Social Work/Law and the Justice System
SOCW 497-3	Reflection on Practice
SOCW 499-3	Directed Readings

Women's Studies (BA Program)

Jacqueline Holler, Associate Professor, and Coordinator
Maryna Romanets, Associate Professor
Stephanie Cousineau, Assistant Professor
Theresa Healy, Adjunct Professor

Website: www.unbc.ca/womenstudies

Women's Studies is an interdisciplinary field dedicated to studying the historical, cultural, literary, and societal role of women and gender. UNBC's program has strengths in areas such as women's and gender history; gender, literature, and literary theory; gender, colonialism, and postcolonialism; gender and globalization; feminism, justice, and ethics; gender and health; and gender and international studies.

The Women's Studies program offers majors and minors in Women's Studies and, in cooperation with other programs, four joint majors. At the graduate level, the program offers a Master's degree in Gender Studies.

Major in Women's Studies

A major in Women's Studies requires students to take 48 credit hours of Women's Studies (16 courses), at least 36 credit hours of which must be upper-division courses either in Women's Studies or from the gender-and/or women related offerings of other programs.

The minimum requirement for completion of a Bachelor of Arts with a major in Women's Studies is 120 credit hours.

Program Requirements

Lower-Division Requirement

WMST 100-3 Introduction to Women's Studies

Three additional Women's Studies courses at the 100 or 200 Level.

Upper-Division Requirement

WMST 302-3 Women and the Contemporary World
WMST 307-3 Qualitative Research Methods

Three of:

WMST 306-3/
FNST 306-3 Indigenous Women: Perspectives
WMST 311-3/
HIST 311-3 History of Feminism
WMST 312-3/
HIST 312-3 Introduction to the History of Gender
WMST 413-(3-6)/
FNST 413-(3-6) Topics in Aboriginal Women's Studies
WMST 420-3/
ENGL 410-3 Contemporary Women's Literature

Additional Requirement

Seven courses (21 credits) selected from the following:

WMST 303-3 Lesbian and Bisexual Lives
WMST 304-3 Contemporary Women's Writing in an International Frame
WMST 309-3 Gender and Film
WMST 401-3 Cultural Studies: Gender, Race, and Representation
WMST 410-3 Feminist Political Philosophy
WMST 411-3 Contemporary Feminist Theories
WMST 498-(3-6) Selected Topics
ANTH 401-3 Anthropological Perspectives on Inequality
ANTH 406-3 Feminist Perspectives in Anthropology
COMM 333-3 Women in Organizations
ECON 301-3 Women and the Economy
ENVS 309-3 Women and Environmental Issues
FNST 407-3 Race, Class, Gender, and Power
HIST 309-3 Women in Canada
HIST 453-(3-6) Topics in the History of Gender

HIST 454-(3-6) Topics in Women's History
INTS 308-3 Gender and International Studies
NURS 412-3 Women and Health
POLS 313-3 Women and Politics
SOCW 433-3 Women in the Human Services
SOCW 449-3 Gender and Sexuality

Alternative courses related to women and/or gender may be substituted with the written permission of the Program Coordinator.

Elective and Academic Breadth

Electives to ensure completion of a minimum of 120 credit hours including any additional credits necessary to meet the Academic Breadth requirement of the University (see Academic Regulation 15).

Joint Major in English/Women's Studies

See Calendar entry under English.

Joint Major in First Nations Studies/Women's Studies

See Calendar entry under First Nations Studies.

Joint Major in History/Women's Studies

See Calendar entry under History.

Joint Major in Political Science/Women's Studies

See Calendar entry under Political Science.

Minor in Women's Studies

In conjunction with a major in another program, students may pursue a minor in Women's Studies. A minor in Women's Studies requires 18 credit hours of Women's Studies courses, 12 of which must be upper-division courses. Courses used to fulfill program requirements for a major (or another minor) may not be used toward a minor in Women's Studies.

Course Descriptions

Course Abbreviations Listed Alphabetically

Course Code	Courses
ANTH	Anthropology
ARTS	Arts
BIOL	Biology
CHEM	Chemistry
COMM	Commerce/Business Administration
COOP	Cooperative Education
CPSC	Computer Science
CORE	Core
ECON	Economics
EDUC	Education
ENGL	English
ENPL	Environmental Planning
ENSC	Environmental Science and Engineering
ENVS	Environmental Studies
FNDS	Foundation Year Curriculum
FNST	First Nations Studies
FSTY	Forestry
GEOG	Geography
HHSC	Health and Human Science
HIST	History
INTS	International Studies
INTX	International Exchange
MATH	Mathematics
NOLS	National Outdoor Leadership School
NORS	Northern Studies
NREM	Natural Resources Management
NRES	Natural Resources and Environmental Studies
NURS	Nursing
ORTM	Outdoor Recreation and Tourism Management
PHIL	Philosophy
PHYS	Physics
POLS	Political Science
PSYC	Psychology
SOCW	Social Work
STAT	Statistics
WMST	Women's Studies

Upper-division and Graduate Level Courses

Credit is not granted for both 400 and 600 level courses having the same title, unless otherwise specified in the course description.

Prerequisites

A prerequisite course is an academic requirement that must be completed prior to the student taking a course. Unless otherwise stated, a passing grade of “D-” or better is required to satisfy as a prerequisite course.

Prerequisites are used to ensure that a student has the required background to successfully complete the course. Prerequisites may also have prerequisites. These prerequisites must also be fulfilled.

For example: COMM 314-3 has a prerequisite of COMM 313-3, COMM 313-3 has a prerequisite of COMM 210-3, and COMM 210-3 has a pre- or co-requisite of COMM 100-3. In this case, a student must have credit for COMM 313-3, COMM 210-3, and COMM 100-3 before being eligible to enroll in COMM 314-3.

Course Offerings

Not all courses are offered every year. Check online Course Listings for a list of the courses being offered in each semester.

Course Descriptions

The following explanation will help clarify the terms found in the course descriptions.

Course Number—indicates discipline and level of study (100-299 for lower division, 300-499 for upper division, 500 for honours level and post-baccalaureate courses).

Credit Hours—credit hours are assigned to each course; most courses are 3 credit hours.

Courses with Variable Credit Hours—some courses are listed with a choice of credit hours; for example: (3-6) implies that the course may be offered for any number of credits from 3 to 6 inclusive. Some courses may be repeated for credit when the subject matter differs substantially. Where an option to repeat is available, a statement to this effect appears within the course description.

Course Title

Course Description

Prerequisites/Co-requisites—are requirements needed before or concurrent with a student’s registration in the course. This section may also contain recommendations that will help students understand the course materials better.

Precluded Courses—Students cannot receive credit for both the course being described and the course listed in this section.

BIOL 312-3 Molecular Cell Physiology This course examines the molecular basis of cellular processes from cell-division to cell signalling, cell and tissue interactions, cellular mechanisms of development, cell differentiation, and the immune system.

Prerequisites: BIOL 311-3

Precluded: BIOL424-3

Anthropology

ANTH 102-3 Anthropology: A World of Discovery Using a thematic approach, this course explores what defines the human species. Some of the themes explored may include human evolution and our primate biological kin; archaeology and digging for the past; culture in a global world; communication or the essentials of being a talking and increasingly texting primate; health as a social and biological; production and consumption, from the first stone tools to the Big Mac; and other topics that deal with humanity past and contemporary.

Prerequisites: None

Precluded: ANTH 100-3, ANTH 101-3

ANTH 200-3 Biological Anthropology A survey of the origins and evolution of human population diversity. Topics covered include an introduction to evolutionary and population genetic theory; trends and debates in human evolution; principles of human growth, development and aging; and polymorphism, polytypism and biocultural adaptation in human populations.

Prerequisites: None

Recommended: ANTH 102-3

ANTH 201-3 Medical Anthropology Understanding of wellness in various cultural systems studied through the classification of health and illness categories, and the range of approaches to maintaining and intervening in health processes. Examples relevant to Northern people and issues will be developed.

Prerequisites: None

Recommended: ANTH 102-3

ANTH 203-3 Archaeology of the Americas A survey of the archaeological record of prehistoric human occupation of North, Central and South America. Issues such as peopling of the New World, paleo-Indian adaptations, origins of agriculture, the expansion and contraction of interaction spheres, and the consequences of contact will be considered from a regional and continental perspective.

Prerequisites: None

Recommended: ANTH 102-3

ANTH 205-3 Introduction to Archaeology An introduction to archaeological methods. This course will trace the developmental history of the discipline, and will focus on current methods and techniques used in archaeology. Using case studies drawn from around the globe, the course will highlight the holistic and interdisciplinary nature of archaeology.

Prerequisites: None

Recommended: ANTH 102-3

ANTH 206-3 Ethnography in northern British Columbia A survey of the ethnographic literature for this region, and an introduction to the methodology and paradigms of ethnographic research.

Prerequisites: None

Recommended: ANTH 102-3

ANTH 207-3 Popular Culture The study of contemporary cultural phenomena with anthropological methods.

Prerequisites: None

Recommended: ANTH 102-3

Precluded: ANTH 412-3

ANTH 209-3 Pacific Ethnography A survey of the ethnographic literature of the Pacific with a focus on selected cultures and/or regions. The course will discuss the methodology and paradigms of the area's ethnographic research.

Prerequisites: None

Recommended: ANTH 102-3

ANTH 211-3 Anthropology Through Film This course will introduce the student to the subject matter and theories of social and cultural anthropology through the extensive use of anthropological and documentary film. Topics will cover a spectrum of issues, including: marriage and the family; economics; ritual and religion; conflict and conflict resolution; and culture change, among others.

Prerequisites: None

Recommended: ANTH 102-3

ANTH 212-3 Archaeology of the Old World This survey course focuses on human antiquity outside of the Americas. Temporally the course covers some two and a half million years of prehistory, beginning with the earliest known archaeological evidence in Africa, and ending with the great civilizations of Asia, Europe and Africa.

Prerequisites: None

Recommended: ANTH 102-3

ANTH 213-3 Peoples and Cultures This course examines the diversity of human cultures and languages through the comparison of contemporary societies, and patterns of social organization.

Prerequisites: None

Recommended: ANTH 102-3

Preclusions: ANTH 101-3

ANTH 214-3 Anthropology of Europe A survey of the anthropological literature of Europe, with a focus on selected cultures or regions. The course will discuss the methodology and paradigms of the area's ethnographic research.

Prerequisites: None

Recommended: ANTH 102-3

ANTH 215-3 Anthropology of Canada A survey of the anthropological literature describing Canada, with a focus on selected cultures or regions. Examples relevant to northern peoples and issues will be used. The course will discuss the methodology and paradigms of the area's ethnographic research. This course will allow students to make inferences to analyze what is happening in their own community.

Prerequisites: None

Recommended: ANTH 102-3

Course Descriptions: Anthropology

ANTH 220-3 Introduction to Primatology A survey of major issues in contemporary primatology, including origins and evolution, taxonomy, socioecology, mating systems, dominance, co-operative and coercive structures, intelligence and conservation.

Prerequisites: None

Recommended: ANTH 102-3

ANTH 230-3 Introduction to Forensic Anthropology This course examines the contribution of anthropology to the recovery, identification and interpretation of recent human skeletal remains. Topics covered include forensic archaeology, methods of biological and personal identification, trauma and taphonomy, crime scene analysis, the anthropologist as an expert witness, war crimes, and mass graves.

Prerequisites: None

Recommended: ANTH 102-3

ANTH 240-3 The Neandertals This course examines conceptions and misconceptions of the most enigmatic of our ancestors, the Neandertals. Since first discovered in 1848 Neandertals have occupied a special place in the story of human evolution - they have been pathologized, idealized, and romanticized. Neandertals have generated more controversy surrounding human evolution than any other ancestor. This course examines aspects of biology, culture, symbolic behaviour, and subsistence, considering Neandertal origins and 'disappearance,' as well as considering how Neandertals have been represented in 'popular culture' over the past 150 years.

Prerequisites: None

Recommended: ANTH 102-3

ANTH 250-3 The Ancient Egyptians This course is a survey of the development and workings of ancient Egyptian state society. The course begins with the pre-Dynastic Period and ends with the Ptolemaic Period, but the major focus is on the Dynastic Period. Using a combination of archaeological and documentary evidence, the course examines ancient Egyptian history, politics, technology, cosmology, and other aspects of everyday life.

Prerequisites: None

Recommended: ANTH 102-3

ANTH 298-(3-6) Topics in Anthropology This course covers particular aspects of anthropology selected by the instructor. This course may be repeated for credit (maximum 6 credit hours) with permission of the Department Chair (permission to be given only when the subject matter differs substantially).

Prerequisites: None

Recommended: ANTH 102-3

ANTH 300-3 Methods in Social Anthropology Research design, data collection, statistics and analysis as used in social anthropology. The seminar will discuss field methods and use of archival materials.

Prerequisites: 60 credit hours or permission of the instructor

ANTH 301-3 Archaeological Lab Methods This course introduces students to laboratory methods used in archaeological analyses. Topics will include chipped and ground stone tools, fauna, bone tools, basketry, quantitative methods and more. Students will conduct research projects, and may have the opportunity to analyze artifacts from archaeological sites in BC and elsewhere.

Prerequisites: ANTH 205-3

ANTH 303-3 Archives, Texts, Museums, and Contemporary Communities Students will engage in projects in which they combine the use of archival, textual, museum and interview methodologies.

Prerequisites: Upper-division standing or permission of the instructor

ANTH 304-3 Kinship and Social Organization A review of the literature on kinship and social organization, and an examination of selected cases from various societies.

Prerequisites: Upper-division standing

Precluded: ANTH 408-3

ANTH 305-3 Circumpolar Ethnography A survey of the archaeological and ethnographic literature on the north, with a focus on selected cultures from Alaska, Northern Canada, Greenland, Northern Scandinavia and Northern Russia. The course will discuss the methodology and paradigms of the area's ethnographic research.

Prerequisites: None

Recommended: ANTH 102-3 or ANTH 213-3

Precluded: ANTH 208-3, NORS 321-3

ANTH 306-3 Culture and Communication This course will provide an overview of the ways anthropology analyzes languages and communication. Topics may include: Ethnolinguistics and Ethnoscience; discourse analysis; and language use and language planning in the modern nation-state.

Prerequisites: ANTH 210-3 or permission of the instructor

Precluded: ANTH 402-3

ANTH 310-3 Applied Anthropology Theory in practice as it is understood by those who practice and advocate what many consider to be an entire sub field in anthropology: Applied Anthropology. The course will focus on the practice of anthropology using examples relevant to the northern world, and will consider issues associated with doing anthropology in difficult situations.

Prerequisites: Upper-division standing

Recommended: One of ANTH 200-3, ANTH 205-3 or ANTH 213-3

ANTH 311-3 Nutritional Anthropology This course undertakes a biocultural examination of the relationship between food (e.g., acquisition and avoidance; distribution; preparation), human health, and society in past and present populations. Lab exercises examine aspects of research methodology, including anthropometrics, dietetics and energetics.

Prerequisites: ANTH 200-3 or permission of the instructor

Precluded: NURS 206-3, NURS 303-3, HHSC 311-3

ANTH 312-3 Human Adaptability This course will examine the genetic, epigenetic, and behavioural/cultural avenues used by humankind in adapting to environmental stresses associated with extreme habitats, (e.g., cold, heat, hypoxia). Human (mal-) adaption to post-industrial revolution urban conditions (e.g., crowding, noise, pollution) will also be addressed.

Prerequisites: ANTH 200-3 or permission of the instructor

ANTH 315-3 Anthropological Theory This course investigates the major theoretical trends in anthropology from the nineteenth century to the present. It will introduce central issues in anthropology theory, key concepts in the discipline, important authors and debates over theoretical perspectives.

Prerequisites: 60 credit hours

ANTH 316-3 The Social Theory and Structure of Contemporary Canadian Society A consideration of basic themes, theories and concepts in advanced social thought as they relate to modern Canadian industrial society. Theories to be reviewed will include: functionalism, conflict theory, exchange theory and interactionist theory. These will be reviewed in relation to key issues impacting modern Canadian industrial societies, including: social inequality, ethnic and gender relations, the family, political and economic organization, work and occupations, community and region, the environment and utilization of natural resources, and social movements and social change.

Prerequisites: 60 credit hours or permission of the instructor
Recommended: ANTH 102-3 or ANTH 213-3

ANTH 320-3 Biology of Circumpolar Peoples A lecture/seminar course exploring biological variability in contemporary circumpolar peoples, notably growth and development, morphology (size, shape and body composition) and physiology, within a framework of evolutionary ecology. Also addressed will be effects of culture change on, e.g., work capacity, nutritional adaptation, demography, and morbidity.

Prerequisites: ANTH 200-3

ANTH 325-3 Archaeological Theory Over the last three decades, there has been a tremendous explosion of literature concerning theory in archaeology. In this seminar course, students will learn about the historical contexts and development of the various theoretical schools that have contributed to our current state of knowledge. Weekly readings and seminar discussion will be mandatory.

Prerequisites: ANTH 205-3

ANTH 335-3 Archaeological Heritage Management In this lab-seminar course, weekly readings focus on topics relevant to archaeological heritage management, also known as Cultural Resource Management (CRM). Discussions will center on issues such as: heritage legislation in British Columbia and elsewhere, First Nations and private sector concerns, and archaeological consulting. Labs will focus on methodological issues such as survey techniques, culturally modified trees and more.

Prerequisites: ANTH 205-3

ANTH 380-(3-6) Topics in Archaeology This is an occasional course offering to enable existing or visiting faculty to teach courses not normally offered in the program. Each course reflects the geographic and topical interests of the instructor. This course may be repeated for credit (maximum 6 credit hours) with permission of the Department chair (permission to be given only when the subject matter differs substantially).

Prerequisites: Permission of the Department Chair

ANTH 400-3 Anthropological Theory This course surveys and critiques selected contemporary approaches to cultural and social theory.

Prerequisites: 60 credit hours or permission of the instructor

ANTH 401-3 Anthropological Perspectives on Inequality An examination of the embedding of inequality in cultural systems, and the intersection of categories such as race, class and gender in systems of hegemony; examples will be selected from a variety of cultural contexts.

Prerequisites: Upper-division standing or permission of the instructor
Precluded: ANTH 309-3

ANTH 404-3 Comparative Study of Indigenous Peoples of the World A project-based seminar in which students will examine the similarities and differences of selected groups, focusing on issues such as relations with state societies, etc.

Prerequisites: ANTH 206-3, ANTH 208-3, or ANTH 211-3 or permission of the instructor

ANTH 405-3 Landscapes, Place and Culture This course provides an examination and critique of the anthropological approaches to landscape, space and place. Cross-cultural and cross-temporal case studies are used.

Prerequisites: Upper-division standing
Precluded: ANTH 413-(3-6)

ANTH 406-3 Feminist Perspectives in Anthropology This course will survey and critique selected theoretical approaches and ethnographies to examine key area of interest and debate in the field of feminist anthropology. This course will draw from the political ideology in feminism concerned with critical examination of gender relations and cross-cultural anthropological study.

Prerequisites: Upper-division standing or permission of the instructor
Precluded: ANTH 307-3

ANTH 407-3 British Columbia Ethnography This course is a comparative critique of contemporary ethnographic research of selected cultures or regions.

Prerequisites: Upper-division standing
Recommended: Prior course(s) in sociocultural anthropology

Course Descriptions: Anthropology

ANTH 409-3 British Columbia Archaeology This course is a problem-based seminar in which selected issues are examined from several points of view.

Prerequisites: One of ANTH 203-3, ANTH 205-3, ANTH 212-3, ANTH 301-3, ANTH 325-3, ANTH 380-(3-6) or permission of the instructor

ANTH 410-3 Theory of Nation and State A critical examination of theories of ethnicity, nationalism and statehood from an anthropological perspective.

Prerequisites: Upper-division standing

ANTH 411-(3-6) Topics in Biological Anthropology This course is a problem-oriented and project-based seminar in which one or more selected topics in biological anthropology are examined. This course may be repeated for credit (maximum 6 credit hours) with permission of the Department Chair (permission to be given only when the subject matter differs substantially).

Prerequisites: ANTH 200-3 or permission of the instructor

ANTH 413-(3-6) Environmental Anthropology This course is an examination of the anthropological literature on ecology and environmental practices in which contemporary issues and examples relevant to indigenous practices and northern peoples are developed.

Prerequisites: 60 credit hours or permission of the instructor

ANTH 414-3 Religion, Ideology, and Belief Systems This course provides a review of anthropological approaches to religion, ideology and belief systems with comparative examples from several cultures.

Prerequisites: 60 credit hours or permission of the instructor

Recommended: ANTH 102-3 or ANTH 213-3

ANTH 415-3 Economic Anthropology This course is an introduction to the field of economic anthropology, looking at social and cultural contexts for processes of production, distribution, and consumption. Contemporary issues such as development will be explored.

Prerequisites: 60 credit hours or permission of the instructor

Recommended: ANTH 102-3 or ANTH 213-3

ANTH 416-6 Archaeological Survey and Mapping Course participants will learn about archaeological survey, from both the academic perspective, and from the perspective of professional consulting archaeology. Students will become proficient at map reading, compassing, sampling strategies in forest and non-forest environments, and recognizing cultural features pertinent to the area. Participants will learn skills necessary for potential employment with professional archaeology firms; this will include observing protocols with First Nation communities and liaising with government and corporate entities. Where possible, students will have an opportunity to work for a few days with professional consultants.

Prerequisites: Permission of the instructor

Co-requisites: ANTH 417-6 and ANTH 418-3

ANTH 417-(3-6) Excavation and Field Interpretation in Archaeology Excavation forms a central aspect of archaeology.

As part of this course, students and community members will participate in a 6-8 week excavation of an archaeological locality. This will involve initial set up of the area, excavation and record-keeping, and basic field laboratory procedures. In addition to "hands-on" participation, daily seminar discussion will be mandatory; topics will centre on each day's survey and excavation results. These sessions will be interdisciplinary, reflecting the interests of the instructors, community members, visiting researchers and students. Topics will invariably focus on geomorphology, lithic artifacts, zooarchaeology, paleoethnobotany, paleoecology, oral traditions and traditional use, and the social context of conducting archaeology. The field school will often take place in remote localities in British Columbia and elsewhere, and so students may have to live in a field camp situation. In addition to basic tuition, there may be additional fees to cover camp and transportation costs.

Prerequisites: Permission of the instructor

Co-requisites: ANTH 416-6 and ANTH 418-3

ANTH 418-3 Archaeology and First Nations This course introduces students to the value of ethnographic information (including oral history, place names documentation, traditional technology, subsistence, and traditional use activities), the interpretation of archaeological data, and construction of First Nations (pre)history. ANTH 418-3 is normally taken in conjunction with ANTH 416-6 and ANTH 417-(3-6).

Prerequisites: Permission of the instructor

Co-requisites: ANTH 416-6 and ANTH 417-(3-6)

ANTH 419-3 Political and Legal Anthropology This course provides a comparative study of power; political organization; leadership; non-centralized and centralized political systems social control; and a cross-cultural study of law. Contemporary issues relevant to the north will be addressed, for example self government and sovereignty.

Prerequisites: 60 credit hours or permission of the instructor

Recommended: ANTH 102-3 or ANTH 213-3

ANTH 420-3 Races, Racism, and Human Biology This seminar course investigates the biological basis of human diversity and difference. It deals with the origin and mechanisms of human population variation, the nature of racial and racist studies in both historical and social context, and the question of race as a valid subject of scientific inquiry.

Prerequisites: 60 credit hours or permission of the instructor

Recommended: ANTH 102-3

ANTH 421-(3-6) Ethnographic Field Methods A project-based seminar in which students will actualize field methods in ethnographic research, in addition to closely examining questions of ethical research and community participation in ethnographic research. This course consists of at least three weeks of classroom instruction in a field location and will emphasize the actualization of conventional ethnographic methods and procedures in an actual field setting. Students will be expected to participate in a larger field project and to gain direct experience in field methods while being sensitized to the requirements of ethical research and community involvement in ethnography.

Prerequisites: 60 credit hours or permission of the instructor
Recommended: ANTH 102-3 or ANTH 213-3

ANTH 422-(3-6) Ethnographic Research Project A project-based course in which students shall examine and compare selected aspects of cultures and peoples before integrating this acquired knowledge to design and carry out a major research project arising from the field experience. The ethnographic material covered shall be appropriate to the field school's locality and/or general research topic.

Prerequisites: 60 credit hours or permission of the instructor
Recommended: ANTH 102-3 or ANTH 213-3

ANTH 423-3 Urban Anthropology This course provides a review of the anthropological approaches to and the social theory of contemporary urban society in the local, national and global contexts of the modern world. Contemporary issues relevant to the North will be addressed.

Prerequisites: 60 credit hours or permission of the instructor
Recommended: ANTH 102-3 or ANTH 213-3

ANTH 425-3 Introduction to Zooarchaeology This lab course introduces students to the study of animal bones found in archaeological contexts. The first part of the course focuses on animal bone identification, while the second part centers on theoretical aspects of animal use by pre-Industrial human societies. As part of the course, students may have to prepare animal skeletons.

Prerequisites: ANTH 301-3 or permission of the instructor

ANTH 430-3 Stone Tools in Archaeology Stone tools are the most ubiquitous type of artifacts found around the world. This lab-seminar course focuses on methods and techniques for analyzing stone tools, and includes a strong theoretical component on stone tool production and use in pre-Industrial societies. Weekly labs will focus on analytical procedures, and in addition students are expected to complete assigned readings and participate in discussions.

Prerequisites: ANTH 301-3 or permission of the instructor

ANTH 440-(3-6) Internship

Prerequisites: Upper-division standing and permission of the Department Chair

ANTH 450-(3-6) Undergraduate Thesis in Anthropology

Prerequisites: Upper-division standing and permission of the Department Chair

ANTH 451-3 Traditional Use Studies An advanced seminar on traditional use studies, their use, application, and development. The seminar will examine the origins and development of this field, review case studies and recent applications, and contemporary policies.

Prerequisites: 60 credit hours or permission of instructor
Recommended: ANTH 102-3 or ANTH 213-3
Precluded: FNST 451-3

ANTH 460-3 Anthropology Capstone This course engages students in the contemporary methodological and theoretical debates, and ideological challenges that face anthropologists today. Topics range from ethical considerations over the construction and ownership of knowledge to the practical challenges of how to set up a field/research project. This course prepares students to work within this ever-changing discipline through reinforcing the interlinked nature of sociocultural, biological and archaeological inquiry. Using an integrative approach, this course illustrates how our diverse theory, methods and practice may work together to challenge established rhetoric and create innovative ideas about the past, present and future.

Prerequisites: Student must be major, minor or joint major in Anthropology with 90 credit hours

ANTH 498-(3-6) Special Topics in Anthropology

Prerequisites: Upper-division standing and permission of the Department Chair

ANTH 499-(3-6) Independent Study

Prerequisites: Upper-division standing and permission of the Department Chair

ANTH 500-3 Method and Theory Seminar An examination of current developments within the subdiscipline in which the student is taking the honour's program. Developed in consultation with and supervised by a member of the Anthropology faculty, the aim is as much to explore where linkages do and do not exist across Anthropology's subdisciplines as it is to understand the state-of-the-art of the chosen subdiscipline. The course will conclude with a seminar discussion developed and directed by the student, open to all Anthropology faculty and the student's peers.

Prerequisites: Admission to the Honours Program

ANTH 501-3 Research Prospectus In consultation with the supervisor, the student will design an original research project which will form the core of the Honour's thesis. The design will be presented as a colloquium open to the university community.

Prerequisites: ANTH 500-3 or permission of the Program Chair

ANTH 502-3 Honours Thesis In accordance with the program guidelines for thesis projects, the student will present the results of their project in a paper of 12,500 – 15,000 words, to be evaluated by the thesis supervisor and an outside reader. Successful completion of the Honours thesis course will be based on the quality of the written work, as well as an oral defense open to the university community.

Prerequisites: ANTH 501-3

Course Descriptions: Arts, Biochemistry and Molecular Biology

Arts

Northern Advancement program students are required to take these courses and so have priority for registration. Any spaces remaining may be filled by other students.

ARTS 101-3 Learning Strategies This course helps students identify their strengths and weaknesses as learners, master essential academic learning strategies, identify appropriate career goals and majors, and make a successful transition to university.

Prerequisites: Fewer than 30 credit hours or permission of Program Dean/Regional Chair

Precluded: CORE 100-3, NRES 100-3

ARTS 102-3 Research Writing This course complements ARTS 101-3 and focuses primarily on skills associated with effective research writing techniques. The course also focuses on the knowledge and skills necessary for the productions of university-level, library-based research papers. Using the library, mastering computers, reviewing grammar, and presenting findings orally are integral components of the process.

Prerequisites: Fewer than 30 credit hours or permission of Program Dean/Regional Chair

Precluded: CORE 100-3, NRES 100-3

ARTS 110-3 Musical Appreciation A survey of "art" music, building an appreciation of the development of music from mediaeval times to the present, emphasizing the relation of musical works to their historical and social origins.

Prerequisites: None

Biochemistry and Molecular Biology

BCMB 255-1 Biochemistry Lab I This is a laboratory-based course in which students explore basic biochemical and molecular biological laboratory techniques. Topics include buffers, calculations in biochemistry, enzyme kinetics, and carbohydrates and protein purification. Techniques include centrifugation, chromatography, spectrophotometry, and electrophoresis.

Prerequisites: CHEM 201-3

Co-requisites: CHEM 204-3

Precluded: CHEM 255-1

BCMB 306-3 Intermediary Metabolism This lecture-based course that emphasizes the importance of biochemical pathways and macromolecules in physiological systems. The goal of the course is to impart an understanding of metabolism on a cellular scale and the macroscopic implications of impairments in the metabolic pathways. Topics include the metabolism of amino acids, lipids, carbohydrates, nucleotides and how these pathways are interrelated at tissue and organ levels.

Prerequisites: CHEM 204-3 with a minimum grade of C

Precluded: CHEM 306-3

BCMB 307-3 Proteins This lecture-based course provides in-depth knowledge of contemporary protein biochemistry. Major topics include structure and function of proteins, protein purification techniques, protein biotechnology, and proteomics.

Prerequisites: CHEM 204-3 with a minimum grade of C

Precluded: CHEM 307-3

BCMB 308-3 Biochemistry Lab II This laboratory-based course covers modern biochemical and molecular biological techniques. Topics include purification and characterization of proteins, DNA and RNA. Laboratory techniques include centrifugation, chromatography, enzyme spectrophotometry, gel electrophoresis of DNA, RNA and proteins, restriction endonuclease digestion and analysis, Western blotting, IMAC and ELISA.

Prerequisites: CHEM 255-1 or BCMB 255-1 and either CHEM 204-3 or CHEM 220-3 with a minimum grade of C

BCMB 330-3 Nucleic Acids This lecture-based course provides in-depth knowledge of contemporary nucleic acid biochemistry and its applications. Major topics include structure and function of DNA and RNA, interactions between small molecules and nucleic acids, protein nucleic acid interactions, catalytic RNA, and techniques applied to the study of nucleic acids and gene expression.

Prerequisites: CHEM 204-3 with a minimum grade of C

Precluded: CHEM 330-3

BCMB 340-3 Physical Biochemistry This lecture-based course allows students to explore the physical basis of biochemistry through in-depth study of some of the most important biochemical phenomena in nature. The concepts of entropy, enthalpy, and equilibria are discussed in the context of repressor function, photosynthesis, and ATP synthesis. Other topics include the physical basis of biochemical techniques such as centrifugation, electrophoresis, and spectroscopy.

Prerequisites: PHYS 101 or PHYS 111, and CHEM 204-3 with a minimum grade of C

Co-requisites: CHEM 255-1 or BCMB 255-1

Precluded: CHEM 230-3, CHEM 340-3

BCMB 401-3 Basic Science of Oncology This is a lecture-based course designed to provide insight into our basic understanding of the biological chemistry of cancer. Major topics include chemical carcinogenesis, genomic instability, oncogenes and tumor suppressor genes, cell growth, apoptosis, tumor progression and metastasis, tumor angiogenesis, hormones, viruses, and drug resistance. This course also provides an in-depth look at the advanced technology used in controlling the disease, including immunotherapy and therapeutic approaches in controlling gene expression.

Prerequisites: BCMB 330-3 or CHEM 330-3 with a minimum grade of C in all prerequisite courses

Precluded: CHEM 405-3

Course Descriptions: Biochemistry and Molecular Biology, Biology

BCMB 402-3 Macromolecular Structure This is a lecture-based course designed to provide students with an understanding of the theory behind structural techniques used in biochemical laboratories. Topics include X-ray crystallography, nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy and electron microscopy; students are expected to develop an understanding of the theory and application of these techniques and technical considerations. Students also learn how to judge the quality of data.

Prerequisites: BCMB 307-3, CHEM 307-3, BCMB 330-3 or CHEM 330-3 with a minimum grade C in all prerequisite courses
Precluded: CHEM 405-3

BCMB 403-3 Advanced Nucleic Acids This is a lecture-based course designed to provide in-depth knowledge on advanced topics in nucleic acid biochemistry. Topics include mechanistic analysis of nucleic acid metabolism; the RNA world hypothesis and theories of the origin of life; epigenetics; specificity and role of polymerases and repair pathways; replication and recombination mechanisms; RNA structural motifs and physical processing in gene expression; structure and function of non-coding RNA; silencing and micro RNA; catalytic RNA molecules; and applications of RNA molecules.

Prerequisites: BCMB 330-3 or CHEM 330-3 with a minimum grade C in all prerequisite courses
Precluded: CHEM 405-3

BCMB 405-3 Topics in Biochemistry and Molecular

Biology This course considers selected advanced topics in biochemistry. Topics depend on instructor and student interest and normally focus on material not dealt with in other courses. Note: Credit may be granted for both 400- and 600-level offerings of Topics in Biochemistry and Molecular Biology courses, and either the 400- or 600-level courses or a combination of both may be repeated to a maximum of 6 credit hours, provided the content of the independent offerings of the courses is sufficiently different (as determined by the Program Chair or College Dean).

Prerequisites: BCMB 330-3, BCMB 307-3, BCMB 340-3 with a minimum grade C in all prerequisite courses

BCMB 409-3 Enzymology This lecture-based course emphasizes the importance and the role of enzymes in biochemistry and molecular biology. Topics include kinetic analysis, mechanisms of enzyme action, regulation of enzyme activity and clinical aspects of enzymology.

Prerequisites: CHEM 307-3 with a minimum grade of C and BCMB 307-3 with a minimum grade of C
Co-requisite: CHEM 330-3 and BCMB 330-3
Precluded: CHEM 409-3

BCMB 430-6 Undergraduate Thesis This is a laboratory-based undergraduate research thesis, designed for students with serious research interests. This course includes an oral presentation of research results. Students must have completed at least 90 credit hours of study and be BCMB major. The thesis may be taken over one or two semesters.

Prerequisites: 90 credit hours, BCMB major, and permission of the instructor

BCMB 499-(1-6) Independent Study This course concentrates on a particular topic agreed upon by the student and a member of the BCMB faculty. It may be repeated to a maximum of six credit hours. Credit may be granted for both 400- and 600-level offerings of the course provided the content is sufficiently different (as determined by the Program Chair or Dean).

Prerequisites: Permission of the Program Chair

Biology

BIOL 101-4 Introductory Biology I This course is an introduction to the biological sciences including nature of life, cell structure, function, development, metabolism, genetics and evolutionary theory.

Prerequisites: Biology 11 or Biology 12
Precluded: BIOL 100-4

BIOL 102-4 Introductory Biology II This course is a survey of living organisms, plant and animal form and function, ecology and population biology.

Prerequisites: Biology 11 or Biology 12 or BIOL 101-4
Precluded: BIOL 100-4
Recommended: BIOL 101-4

BIOL 110-3 Introductory Ecology This course is designed to introduce non-science majors to ecological systems. Principles of ecology, biotic and abiotic conditions, population, community and ecosystem structure, human impacts on these systems, and basic concepts of conservation and preservation of ecosystems.

Prerequisites: None
Precluded: BIOL 201-3

BIOL 111-1 Introductory Ecology Laboratory This laboratory course complements BIOL 110-3 Introductory Ecology and provides field and laboratory experience in introductory ecological sciences.

Co-requisites: BIOL 110-3

BIOL 201-3 Ecology The relationship of the environment to organisms, principles of animal and plant ecology, populations, communities, ecosystems and human ecology.

Prerequisites: BIOL 101-4 and BIOL 102-4

BIOL 202-3 Invertebrate Zoology Systematics, development and evolution of the invertebrates.

Prerequisites: BIOL 101-4 and BIOL 102-4

BIOL 203-3 Microbiology This course introduces students to the classification and biology of prokaryotic and eukaryotic microorganisms, and applications to forestry, agriculture, environmental science, medicine and industry. In the laboratory, students will learn techniques for culturing and characterizing micro-organisms.

Prerequisites: BIOL 101-4 and BIOL 102-4
Recommended: BIOL 210-3 and at least one of CHEM 201-3, CHEM 204-3, or CHEM 220-3 (may be taken concurrently)

Course Descriptions: Biology

BIOL 204-3 Plant Biology The interrelationships between form and function of the living plant, including systematics, development, physiology and evolution.

Prerequisites: BIOL 101-4 and BIOL 102-4

BIOL 210-3 Genetics Principles of modern and classical genetics.

Prerequisites: BIOL 101-4 and BIOL 102-4

BIOL 301-3 Systematic Botany This course introduces students to plant taxonomy and biodiversity, including principles of systematic botany, nomenclature and classification. Special attention is given to the identification of the native regional flora. Students contemplating registration in this course should consult with the instructor before the end of the previous spring term regarding the making of a summer collection for study during the course. This course includes scheduled field trips as a required course component.

Prerequisites: BIOL 101-4 and BIOL 102-4

BIOL 302-3 Limnology Ecology of aquatic systems, their chemical, physical and biological characteristics.

Prerequisites: BIOL 201-3

BIOL 304-3 Plants, Society and the Environment This course explores the interactions between plants and humans, and how plants and their essential services are altered by human activities and the environment. Lectures and labs permit student-driven exploration of how plants, society and the environment are integrated. Students will investigate the underlying mechanisms of plant function and adaptation to address present-day environmental issues such as rising greenhouse gas concentrations, disturbance events, and biological invasions.

Prerequisites: BIOL 204-3 or by permission of the instructor

BIOL 307-3 Ichthyology and Herpetology The identification, comparative anatomy and evolution of fishes, amphibians and reptiles. Particular reference is made to species endemic to British Columbia.

Prerequisites: BIOL 101-4 and BIOL 102-4

BIOL 308-3 Ornithology and Mammalogy The identification, comparative anatomy and evolution of birds and mammals. Particular reference is made to species endemic to British Columbia.

Prerequisites: BIOL 101-4 and BIOL 102-4

BIOL 311-3 Cell and Molecular Biology Cellular structure and function, molecular genetics, genome organization, and gene regulation in eukaryotic and prokaryotic organisms.

Prerequisites: BIOL 210-3 and one of CHEM 204-3 or CHEM 220-3

BIOL 312-3 Molecular Cell Physiology This course examines the molecular basis of cellular processes from cell-division to cell signalling, cell and tissue interactions, cellular mechanisms of development, cell differentiation, and the immune system.

Prerequisites: BIOL 311-3

Precluded: BIOL424-3

BIOL 315-3 Animal Diseases and Parasites Biological aspects of infectious diseases, parasites and environmental contaminants in wild vertebrate animal populations.

Prerequisites: one of BIOL 307-3 or BIOL 308-3

BIOL 318 Fungi and Lichens This course uses lectures, field and laboratory exercises to introduce students to the diversity of the Fungal Kingdom, including lichenized fungi. Students learn to recognize fungal and lichen structures and identify taxa. Emphasis is placed upon fungi and lichens in their natural environments, their ecology and physiology, and their importance to ecosystem function. Field trips and labs teach students to collect, isolate and identify fungi and lichens.

Prerequisites: BIOL 101-4 and BIOL 102-4

BIOL 321-3 Animal Physiology Basic animal functions and physiology. Operation and integration of major life support and reproductive systems, with emphasis on vertebrates.

Prerequisites: one of BIOL 307-3 or BIOL 308-3

BIOL 322-3 Entomology Diversity, structure, function, evolution, behaviour and importance of insects. Students intending to take the course should contact the instructor as early as possible for information and materials regarding the required insect collection.

Prerequisites: BIOL 202-3 or FSTY 307-4 or permission of the instructor

Precluded: BIOL 422-3

BIOL 323-3 Evolutionary Biology This course covers the mechanisms and processes of evolution of biological organisms. It discusses the evolutionary principles from Darwinism to molecular evolution.

Prerequisites: BIOL 201-3 and BIOL 210-3

Precluded: BIOL 403-3

BIOL 325-3 Ecological Analyses This course is an introduction to the application of analytical methods for addressing common ecological problems. Particular emphasis is placed on: sampling design, formulating hypotheses, statistical inference and the writing of abstracts. Students learn to analyze data by applying the scientific method to ecological research.

Prerequisites: BIOL 201-3 and STAT 240-3

BIOL 333-3 Field School This is an experiential course designed for students to focus on theoretical and practical skills involved in the field. Each field school is designed to incorporate the theories, models and other concepts introduced in the classroom and bring them into greater clarity by examining them in a real world setting. This course may be repeated with the permission of the instructor if the subject matter and course location differ substantially.

Prerequisites: Permission of the instructor

BIOL 350-3 Ethnobotany Native uses of indigenous plants.

Prerequisites: None

BIOL 402-3 Aquatic Plants Classification, physiology, ecology, and environmental implications of aquatic plants. Both marine and freshwater systems are covered with emphasis on the aquatic plants of British Columbia.

Prerequisites: BIOL 204-3 or permission of the instructor

BIOL 404-3 Plant Ecology The ecology of terrestrial plants and ecosystems. Structure, function, classification, and analytical tools for describing the dynamic behaviour of plant communities.

Prerequisites: BIOL 201-3 or BIOL 204-3

BIOL 406-3 Fish Ecology The general life history, ecology, zoogeography and habitats of freshwater, anadromous and marine fishes.

Prerequisites: BIOL 201-3 and BIOL 307-3

BIOL 410-3 Population and Community Ecology This course is an advanced treatment of population and community ecology including theoretical and applied aspects of structure and dynamics.

Prerequisites: BIOL 325-3

BIOL 411-3 Conservation Biology This course provides a broad exposure to the theory and techniques necessary for understanding and preventing threats and declines to biological diversity. The science and application of conservation biology draw from a wide range of disciplines; thus, course and lab materials integrate perspectives from both the natural and social sciences. Students are advised to take this course in their final year of studies.

Prerequisites: BIOL 201-3

BIOL 412-3 Wildlife Ecology The general ecology and biology of wildlife species, including physiology, behaviour, nutrition and endocrinology.

Prerequisites: BIOL 201-3 and BIOL 308-3

BIOL 413-3 Wildlife Management Management criteria for reptiles, amphibians, birds and mammals. Emphasis on the socio-economic aspects of management. Communication processes are addressed.

Prerequisites: BIOL 410-3 and BIOL 412-3

Recommended: NREM 204-3

BIOL 414-3 Fisheries Management Management of freshwater and anadromous fishes of British Columbia.

Prerequisites: BIOL 406-3

Recommended: NREM 204-3

BIOL 420-3 Animal Behaviour Adaptive significance and evolutionary basis of behaviour patterns exhibited by the major animal phyla.

Prerequisites: One of BIOL 202-3, BIOL 307-3, or BIOL 308-3

BIOL 421-3 Insects, Fungi and Society The historical, social and economic importance of insects and fungi to human society, including underlying biological and ecological principles.

Prerequisites: 60 credit hours which includes BIOL 101-4 and BIOL 102-4, or permission of the instructor

BIOL 423-3 Molecular Evolution and Ecology This course is lecture and laboratory based and focuses on the evolution of macromolecules, the reconstruction of the evolutionary history of species, populations, or genes, and the use of genetic information to gain insights into the ecology of species.

Prerequisites: BIOL 323-3

BIOL 425-3 Applied Genetics and Biotechnology Introduction to advanced genetic laboratory techniques and processes. Lectures will cover applications of genetic techniques and biotechnology as well as ethics issues regarding the use of these technologies. Specific topics will include: animal forensics, recombinant and transgenic theory, genomics/bioinformatics, biotechnology and molecular ecology.

Prerequisites: BIOL 311-3

Recommended: CHEM 308-3 and BIOL 423-3

BIOL 440-(2-6) Internship May be repeated for credit (maximum six credit hours).

BIOL 498-(3-6) Special Topics This course covers selected biological topics and may be repeated for credit (maximum 6 credit hours).

Prerequisites: Permission of the instructor and Chair

BIOL 499-(1-6) Independent Study May be repeated for credit (maximum six credit hours).

Chemistry

CHEM 100-3 General Chemistry I This is the first course in a two-course lecture-based sequence of chemistry courses emphasizing the basic principles of chemistry. Topics include: classification of matter, periodic properties of elements, atomic and molecular structure, stoichiometry, chemical reactions, thermochemistry, chemical bonding and an introduction to organic chemistry. Students requiring the first year laboratory courses in their program of study are encouraged to enroll in CHEM 120-1 concurrently.

Prerequisites: Principles of Math 12 or Pre-calculus 12 or MATH 115-3 (or equivalent). Note: MATH 115-3 may be taken concurrently

Course Descriptions: Chemistry

CHEM 101-3 General Chemistry II This is the second course in a two-course lecture-based sequence of chemistry courses emphasizing the basic principles of chemistry. Topics include: intermolecular forces, properties of solutions, reaction kinetics, chemical equilibrium, acids and bases, applications of aqueous equilibria, entropy and free energy, electrochemistry, and organic chemistry. Students requiring the first-year laboratory courses in their program of study are encouraged to enroll in CHEM 121-1 concurrently.

Prerequisites: CHEM 100-3, Principles of Math 12 or Pre-calculus 12 or MATH 115-3 (or equivalent)

CHEM 110-3 Chemistry of Everyday Life A lecture-based chemistry course for non-science majors which presents the chemistry of substances of our everyday world and discusses real-world societal issues that have important chemistry components. Environmentally relevant topics including the ozone layer and its depletion, global warming, and acid rain will be studied. The use of energy in our society in its various forms will be looked at from a chemical perspective. The importance and implications of using man made materials and drugs will be discussed. A discussion of these topics will give students a fundamental background in chemistry, and allow them to better understand issues of relevance to our modern industrial society.

Prerequisites: None

CHEM 120-1 General Chemistry Lab I A laboratory course designed to accompany CHEM 100-3 and introduce basic chemistry laboratory procedures. Experiments will be performed which complement the material presented in CHEM 100-3.

Prerequisites: CHEM 100-3 (may be taken concurrently)

CHEM 121-1 General Chemistry Lab II A laboratory course designed to accompany CHEM 101-3 and introduce basic chemistry laboratory procedures. Experiments will be performed which complement the material presented in CHEM 101-3.

Prerequisites: CHEM 101-3, CHEM 120-1 (may be taken concurrently)

CHEM 200-3 Physical Chemistry I Fundamental concepts of classical thermodynamics, thermochemistry, chemical and phase equilibria.

Prerequisites: CHEM 101-3, CHEM 121-1, MATH 101-3 or permission of instructor

CHEM 201-3 Organic Chemistry I A lecture based course providing an introduction to the structure, nomenclature, classification, properties and reactions of the major functional groups of organic compounds. Examples of the syntheses and the reactions of the major functional groups will be given, supported by reaction mechanisms where appropriate. Students requiring the second year Organic Chemistry laboratory courses in their program of study are encouraged to enroll in CHEM 250-1 concurrently.

Prerequisites: CHEM 101-3, 121-1 or permission of instructor

CHEM 202-3 Inorganic Chemistry I An introductory course in inorganic chemistry, focusing on structure and bonding, crystal field and molecular orbital theory and the chemistry of the main group.

Prerequisites: CHEM 101-3, CHEM 121-1 or permission of the instructor

CHEM 203-3 Organic Chemistry II A continuation of the topics covered in CHEM 201-3, with emphasis on the mechanistic aspect of organic chemical reactions. Students requiring the second year Organic Chemistry laboratory courses in their program of study are encouraged to enroll in CHEM 251-1 concurrently.

Prerequisites: CHEM 201-3

CHEM 204-3 Introductory Biochemistry A lecture based course designed to introduce the basic principles of biological chemistry, focusing on the structure, composition and role of proteins, nucleic acids, carbohydrates and lipids in living systems. Other major topics include the nature and functions of enzymes, principles of bioenergetics and the energy-trapping metabolic pathways and their regulation in animals and plants.

Prerequisites: CHEM 201-3, BIOL 101-4 and BIOL 102-4
Co-requisites: CHEM 203-3

CHEM 210-3 Analytical Chemistry I This is a laboratory course (two hours of lecture and three hours of laboratory per week) designed to introduce the discipline of analytical chemistry. Topics include data handling (basic statistics, use of spreadsheets, graphing techniques), electronic spectroscopy (UV-Vis, fluorescence, AA, ICP) and separation techniques (column chromatography, TLC, HPLC, GC).

Prerequisites: CHEM 101-3 and CHEM 121-1

CHEM 220-3 Organic and Biochemistry A lecture based course designed to present an introductory sequence of organic chemistry and biochemistry. An understanding of organic chemistry is required to properly understand biochemistry. This course treats organic chemistry in enough depth to make biochemistry understandable.

Prerequisites: CHEM 101-3

Precluded: Students may not take 220-3 if they have previously taken CHEM 201-3, CHEM 203-3 or CHEM 204-3

CHEM 221-1 Organic and Biochemistry Lab A laboratory based course designed to accompany and complement CHEM 220-3. This course will introduce common laboratory techniques as well as introduce some of the properties and reactions of organic and biochemical compounds.

Prerequisites: CHEM 121-1

Co-requisites: CHEM 220-3

CHEM 250-1 Organic Chemistry Lab I A laboratory based course providing an introduction to the techniques used in organic chemistry.

Prerequisites: CHEM 201-3 (may be taken concurrently)

CHEM 251-1 Organic Chemistry Lab II A laboratory based course focusing on the practical aspects of organic chemistry.

Prerequisites: CHEM 203-3, CHEM 250-1 (may be taken concurrently)

CHEM 300-3 Physical Chemistry II Fundamental concepts in statistical mechanics, reaction theory, chemical kinetics and surface chemistry.

Prerequisites: CHEM 200-3 and MATH 101-3

CHEM 301-3 Advanced Organic Chemistry I An advanced course emphasizing the structural, physical and mechanistic aspects of organic reactions.

Prerequisites: CHEM 203-3

CHEM 302-4 Environmental Chemistry I This course examines the chemistry of the environment, including considerations of the physical processes in the air, soil and water and the influence, monitoring, and removal of pollutants from the environment.

Prerequisites: At least 3 credit hours of chemistry at the second-year level or beyond. CHEM 200-3 is strongly recommended

CHEM 303-3 Quantum Chemistry This course covers techniques of quantum mechanics and their application to problems relevant to chemistry. Methods such as the variation method, perturbation theory, and Hartree-Fock Self-Consistent Field theory, are applied to simple chemical systems. The extension of these to more complex systems is explored.

Prerequisites: PHYS 205-3 and CHEM 200-3

Precluded: PHYS 302-3

CHEM 304-3 Advanced Organic Chemistry II An advanced course studying modern methods in synthetic organic chemistry.

Prerequisites: CHEM 203-3

CHEM 305-3 Physical Chemistry III Fundamental concepts of quantum mechanics and spectroscopy.

Prerequisites: CHEM 200-3 and MATH 101-3

CHEM 310-3 Analytical Chemistry II A laboratory course (two hours of lecture and three hours of laboratory per week) designed as a sequel to CHEM 210-3. Topics include functional group identification in organic and inorganic molecules (IR spectroscopy), mass spectrometry and NMR spectroscopy. An emphasis is placed on the structural elucidation of molecules.

Prerequisites: CHEM 203-3 and CHEM 210-3

CHEM 311-3 Analytical Chemistry III A laboratory course (two hours of lecture and three hours of laboratory per week) designed to augment CHEM 210-3 and CHEM 310-3. Topics include pH and ion specific electrodes, electrochemical methods and crystallography.

Prerequisites: CHEM 203-3 and CHEM 210-3

CHEM 312-3 Organic Chemistry Lab III A laboratory based course (one hour lecture, six hour lab) teaching the various techniques used in modern organic chemistry, with an emphasis on synthetic methods. This course is designed to complement the material taught in CHEM 301-3 and 304-3.

Prerequisites: one of CHEM 301-3 or CHEM 304-3

CHEM 315-3 Physical Chemistry Lab This is a laboratory course in physical chemistry consisting of six hours of laboratory work weekly. The course covers the fundamental aspects of physical chemistry such as spectroscopy, thermodynamics, equilibrium, and kinetics.

Prerequisites: CHEM 200-3

Precluded: CHEM 313-1.5 and CHEM 314-1.5

CHEM 315-3 Physical Chemistry Lab This is a laboratory course in physical chemistry consisting of six hours of laboratory work weekly. The course covers the fundamental aspects of physical chemistry such as spectroscopy, thermodynamics, equilibrium, and kinetics.

Prerequisites: CHEM 200-3

Precluded: CHEM 313-1.5 and CHEM 314-1.5

CHEM 320-3 Inorganic Chemistry II This lecture-based course is focused on symmetry and group theory, along with the organometallic chemistry of the transition elements.

Prerequisites: CHEM 202-3

CHEM 321-3 Inorganic Chemistry III This lecture-based course is focused on the general chemical principles within transition elements, along with their descriptive chemistry. Bio-Inorganic Chemistry is also examined.

Prerequisites: CHEM 202-3

CHEM 322-3 Inorganic Chemistry Lab A laboratory-based course (one hour lecture, six hour lab) examining the descriptive side of modern inorganic chemistry, including organometallic and bio-inorganic chemistry. This course will provide both general and specific laboratory skills.

Prerequisites: CHEM 202-3

CHEM 400-3 Topics in Environmental Chemistry This course considers advanced and selected topics in chemistry. Topics depend on instructor and student interest and normally focus on advanced material not dealt with in other courses. Note: Credit may be granted for both 400- and 600-level offerings of Topics in Chemistry courses, and either the 400- or 600-level offerings or a combination of both may be repeated to a maximum of 6 credit hours, provided the content of the independent offerings of the courses is sufficiently different (as determined by the Program Chair or College Dean).

Prerequisites: CHEM 302-4

CHEM 401-3 Chemistry Seminar A workshop-based course emphasizing oral and written communication in the sciences. Topics include preparation of visuals, lecture and seminar presentation, scientific writing (including grant applications and scientific articles).

Prerequisites: Upper-division standing in a science program and permission of the Instructor

Course Descriptions: Chemistry

CHEM 402-3 Topics in Organic Chemistry This course considers advanced and selected topics in organic chemistry. Topics depend on instructor and student interest and normally focus on advanced material not dealt with in other courses. Note: Credit may be granted for both 400 and 600 level offerings of Topics in Chemistry courses, and either the 400 or 600 level or a combination of both may be repeated to a maximum of 6 credit hours, provided the content of the independent offerings of the courses is sufficiently different (as determined by the Program Chair or College Dean).

Prerequisites: one of CHEM 301-3 or CHEM 304-3

CHEM 403-3 Topics in Inorganic Chemistry This course considers advanced and selected topics in inorganic chemistry. Topics depend on instructor and student interest and normally focus on advanced material not dealt with in other courses. Note: Credit may be granted for both 400 and 600 level offerings of Topics in Chemistry courses, and either the 400 or 600 level or a combination of both may be repeated to a maximum of 6 credit hours, provided the content of the independent offerings of the courses is sufficiently different (as determined by the Program Chair or College Dean).

Prerequisites: one of CHEM 320-3 or CHEM 321-3

CHEM 404-3 Topics in Physical Chemistry This course considers advanced and selected topics in physical chemistry. Topics depend on instructor and student interest and normally focus on advanced material not dealt with in other courses. Note: Credit may be granted for both 400 and 600 level offerings of Topics in Chemistry courses, and either the 400 or 600 level or a combination of both may be repeated to a maximum of 6 credit hours, provided the content of the independent offerings of the courses is sufficiently different (as determined by the Program Chair or College Dean).

Prerequisites: one of CHEM 300-3 or CHEM 305-3

CHEM 405-3 Topics in Biochemistry This course considers advanced and selected topics in biochemistry. Topics depend on instructor and student interest and normally focus on advanced material not dealt with in other courses. Note: Credit may be granted for both 400 and 600 level offerings of Topics in Chemistry courses, and either the 400 or 600 level or a combination of both may be repeated to a maximum of 6 credit hours, provided the content of the independent offerings of the courses is sufficiently different (as determined by the Program Chair or College Dean).

Prerequisites: CHEM 330-3

Co-requisites: CHEM 307-3

CHEM 406-3 Advanced Laboratory I The two courses, CHEM 406-3 and 407-3, are intended to act as capstone lab courses, providing experience with a wide variety of advanced synthetic, analytical and physical techniques. The courses are taken separately but a common set of experiments will be available throughout.

Prerequisites: Permission of instructor

CHEM 407-3 Advanced Laboratory II The two courses, CHEM 406-3 and 407-3, are intended to act as capstone lab courses, providing experience with a wide variety of advanced synthetic, analytical and physical techniques. The courses are taken separately but a common set of experiments will be available throughout.

Prerequisites: CHEM 406-3

CHEM 408-3 Environmental Chemistry II An advanced treatment of selected topics in environmental chemistry. Credit may be granted for both 400 and 600 level offerings of the course provided the content is sufficiently different (as determined by the Program Chair or Dean)

Prerequisites: CHEM 302-4

CHEM 410-3 Topics in Analytical Chemistry This course provides an advanced treatment of selected topics in analytical chemistry such as spectroscopy, separation technology and analytical instrumentation. Credit may be granted for both 400 and 600 level offerings of Topics in Chemistry courses, and either the 400 or 600 level or a combination of both may be repeated to a maximum of 6 credit hours, provided the content of the independent offerings of the courses is sufficiently different (as determined by the Program Chair or College Dean).

Prerequisites: CHEM 310-3

CHEM 430-6 Undergraduate Thesis In this course students pursue an independent research project under the direct supervision of a faculty member. Students are expected to design and implement a research methodology, analyze data, and present findings in thesis format. The final grade in this course is based in part on a written research proposal, a written thesis, a public presentation of research results, and the evaluation of the thesis by a second reader. The thesis is normally completed over the September and January semesters.

Prerequisites: Acceptance into Honours in Chemistry, completion of at least 90 credit hours of study including all lower-division degree requirements, and permission of an Academic Supervisor and the Program Chair

CHEM 499-(1-6) Independent Study This course concentrates on particular topics agreed upon by the student and a member of the Chemistry faculty. It may be repeated for a maximum of six credit hours. Credit may be granted for both 400- and 600-level offerings of the course provided the content is sufficiently different (as determined by the Program Chair or Dean).

Prerequisites: Permission of the Program Chair

Commerce/School of Business

Registration priority in 200, 300 and 400 level Commerce courses may be given to students who require those specific courses for completion of their programs.

Students enrolling in any Commerce Course with prerequisites are required to have completed all prerequisite courses for that course with a C- or better, or have permission to enroll from the Program Chair.

COMM 100-3 Introduction to Canadian Business This course is an overview of the Canadian business environment, forms of organizations, the management function, and an introduction to the functional areas of business management.

This course includes the challenges and opportunities facing small business.

Prerequisites: None. Note: Students transferring with 30 credit hours of Commerce courses are exempt from COMM 100-3 as a course, and as a prerequisite to other courses

COMM 210-3 Financial Accounting Introduction to the construction and interpretation of financial reports prepared primarily for external use. Students need a basic understanding of a spreadsheet application.

Prerequisites: COMM 100-3

COMM 211-3 Managerial Accounting Introduction to the development and use of accounting information for managerial planning and control and the development of cost information for financial reports. Problems in managerial accounting using spreadsheet tools.

Prerequisites: COMM 210-3

COMM 220-3 Financial Management I Deals with functions of the financial manager within the corporate setting. Topics include the Canadian financial environment, forms of business organizations and taxation, financial forecasting and planning, financial statement analysis, time value of money, capital budgeting under certainty, working capital management and short, intermediate and long term financing.

Prerequisites: COMM 100-3, COMM 210-3, and ECON 205-3; STAT 240-3 may substitute for ECON 205-3

COMM 230-3 Organizational Behaviour This course provides an introduction to the study of people and groups in organizations. Topics include perceptions, personality, learning, work motivation, job attitudes, group dynamics, and leadership.

Prerequisites: COMM 100-3

COMM 240-3 Introduction to Marketing This course is an introduction to the study of marketing in the context of social, consumer, and managerial processes. In this course, students study how marketing decisions concerning the choice of target markets, the development of product/services, price, promotion and distribution strategies influence the evolution of the exchange process and the satisfaction of buyer needs.

Prerequisites: COMM 100-3

COMM 251-3 Introduction to Management Science A study of analytical approaches in management science that assist managerial decision-making under conditions of both certainty and uncertainty. Attention will be given to the formulation of quantitative models from a variety of areas. Topics include linear programming, transportation/assignment problems, integer programming, multicriteria decisions, dynamic programming, decision analysis, queuing theory, and simulation.

Prerequisites: MATH 150-3, MATH 152-3, and ECON 205-3; MATH 242-3 may substitute for ECON 205-3

COMM 300-3 Introduction to Business Law This course provides an introduction to the general principles of law relating to contract and tort. Special contracts include: agency, assignment, bailment, employment guarantee, insurance, negotiable instruments, sale of goods, and contracts creating a security interest in goods. Some aspects of the law relating to real property, partnership and corporations will be discussed.

Prerequisites: COMM 100-3

COMM 302-3 Entrepreneurship This course focuses on the processes and techniques required to convert ideas, inventions and innovations into profitable business undertakings. Students have the opportunity to develop a new venture business plan.

Prerequisites: COMM 240-3

COMM 303-3 Introduction to International Business Introduces the student to the global setting in which international business decisions are made. Emphasis is placed on the factors which are relevant to decision-making and a wide range of international business functions (e.g., marketing, finance, human resource management) and international business forms (e.g., export-import, foreign manufacturing, joint ventures).

Prerequisites: COMM 240-3

COMM 304-3 Employment Law in Canada The purpose of this course is to foster an understanding of the legal context of the relationship between employer and employee, and of the duties and responsibilities in that relationship. The laws surrounding human rights, employment standards, health and safety, grievance and arbitration, and dismissal are examined.

Prerequisites: COMM 300-3 or POLS 255-3

Course Descriptions: Commerce

COMM 310-3 Intermediate Financial Accounting I An examination of financial accounting theory from the viewpoint of procedures, principles and professional requirements related to the measurement, recording and reporting of assets and related income and expenses for use by third parties.

Prerequisites: COMM 211-3

COMM 311-3 Intermediate Financial Accounting II Continuation of COMM 310-3.

Prerequisites: COMM 310-3

COMM 312-3 Intermediate Managerial Accounting The provisions and analysis of cost accounting information that will assist management in making operating decisions and in evaluating operations and performance. The utilization of statistical analysis and linear models is included.

Prerequisites: COMM 211-3

COMM 313-3 Personal Taxation Interpretation problems associated with the Income Tax Act and the provisions of the Act concerned with the computation of taxable income and tax payable by an individual are examined.

Prerequisites: COMM 210-3

COMM 314-3 Corporate Taxation The provisions of the Income Tax Act relating to the taxes payable by various types of corporate entities and trusts are considered. Application of the provisions of the Act to business situations is examined in detail.

Prerequisites: COMM 313-3

COMM 315-3 International Accounting Examines the underlying causes of international accounting problems in terms of both internal financial control and external financial reporting. Emphasis is placed on understanding the environmental, social, economic and legal influences which have affected accounting evolution in various countries.

Prerequisites: COMM 210-3, COMM 211-3

COMM 320-3 Financial Management II Deals with analytical techniques and broad issues of financial management. Topics include capital budgeting and uncertainty, risk and return, the capital asset pricing model and market efficiency, determination of discount rates for capital projects including the weighted average cost of capital, leasing options and applications to corporate finance, capital structure and dividend policy, mergers and acquisitions, bankruptcy and reorganization.

Prerequisites: COMM 220-3, MATH 150-3, MATH 152-3

COMM 321-3 Investments and Security Analysis The principles and techniques of investing in securities are discussed. Material covered includes sources and analysis of investment information, evaluation of risks and returns associated with various financial instruments including futures and options. Security analysis including fundamental and technical analysis.

Prerequisites: COMM 320-3

COMM 322-3 International Financial Management An introduction to the various international financial markets and the problems, risks and opportunities involved in the financial management of multinational enterprises. Hedging of foreign exchange risk, international capital budgeting and import/export financing are among the topics covered.

Prerequisites: COMM 320-3

COMM 323-3 Risk, Insurance and Financial Planning Deals with the concepts of risk and business risk management, the various kinds of insurance including life, health and property and liability. Financial planning for the individual and employees including pension plans, taxation issues and real asset investment decisions including real estate.

Prerequisites: COMM 320-3

COMM 330-3 Human Resource Management The analysis, design, operation and management of HRM processes, their contribution to employee and organization effectiveness and the influence of organizational and external environment. The principal topics considered are HRM planning and its link to strategic planning, employment equity, staffing, training/development (including performance appraisal) and employee maintenance. The course views the management of human resources as the joint responsibility of line and HRM managers.

Prerequisites: COMM 230-3, and ECON 205-3; MATH 242-3 may substitute for ECON 205-3

COMM 331-3 Organizational Theory This course focuses on the structure of the organization, examining such determining factors as the organization's size, environment, technology and strategy. It also examines internal politics, conflict, decision-making, and culture from a macro perspective.

Prerequisites: COMM 230-3

COMM 332-3 Business and Professional Ethics This course focuses on ethical philosophies and their application to specific ethical issues of relevance to work organizations and to the demands of multiple stakeholders.

Prerequisites: None

COMM 333-3 Women in Organizations This seminar course examines the issues faced by women in the work force. Topics include women in non-traditional occupations and women as entrepreneurs. Individual, organizational and societal approaches to enhancing opportunities and quality of work life for working women are explored.

Prerequisites: COMM 230-3, ECON 100-3, and ECON 101-3, or permission of the instructor

Precluded: ECON 301-3

COMM 334-3 Strategic Human Resource Planning This course examines the leadership role that a human resources professional plays in developing the organization's vision, goals, and strategies and the human resource initiatives that support these strategic directions. Students acquire capabilities in job analysis and human resources planning, which provides the informational foundation for all of human resources management.

Prerequisites: COMM 330-3

COMM 335-3 Organization Effectiveness Students learn how to develop high performance work programs that support organizational culture and goals. Students acquire an understanding of an organization's relationship to its external environment; the principles of organizational design, structure, and change; and the strategies for employee communication, retention and involvement.

Prerequisites: COMM 330-3

COMM 340-3 Marketing Communication A study of communication theory and its application to advertising and sales promotion decisions. An examination of the role of advertising in relation to the overall marketing strategy.

Prerequisites: COMM 240-3

COMM 341-3 Sales Management The study of the management of the personal selling area, including an examination of the selling function, the sales manager, and sales management.

Prerequisites: COMM 240-3

COMM 342-3 Services Marketing Applies marketing management principles specifically to the service industries, including the financial services and tourism industries.

Prerequisites: COMM 240-3

COMM 343-3 Behavioural Marketing This course examines the psychological, social, and cultural factors that influence consumer cognition, feelings, attitudes and behaviour by introducing concepts, principles and theories drawn from marketing and related social science disciplines. Students learn from a managerial decision-making perspective and investigate the implications of consumer behaviour for all stages of the marketing process, including product development, marketing communications, and post-sales services.

Prerequisites: COMM 240-3

COMM 346-3 Internet Marketing This course provides insights into the converging logic of traditional marketing in the information age from managerial and consumers' perspectives. Students learn how to understand consumer internet behaviour, identify appropriate target segments, develop product opportunities, pricing structures, and distribution channels over the Internet, and execute marketing strategy in a computer-mediated environment.

Prerequisites: COMM 240-3, CPSC 250-3

COMM 347-3 Marketing Channels and Retail Management This course provides insights into marketing distribution systems, retailing and wholesaling as well as relevant legislation. Further, this course emphasizes the structure of retailing in Canada, and the retail management of location, layout, inventory, personnel, sales, promotion, financial control and pricing procedures.

Prerequisites: COMM 240-3

COMM 350-3 Production and Operations Management An introduction to the production/operations function with emphasis on the use of both qualitative and quantitative analysis to assist decision-making. Topics include forecasting, product design, capacity planning, process selection, facility location and layout, aggregate planning, material requirement planning, JIT, scheduling, inventory management, project planning, statistical quality control and total quality management.

Prerequisites: COMM 251-3

COMM 351-3 Management Information Systems This course emphasizes the strategic role of information systems in modern business. Topics include the technical foundations of information systems, the impact of information systems on business operations and decision-making, and the processes that are required for successful implementation of business information systems.

Prerequisites: COMM 100-3, CPSC 250-3, and ECON 205-3; MATH 242-3 may substitute for ECON 205-3

COMM 352-3 e-business The course provides an introduction to electronic business concepts and e-business strategies. The students study various e-business models and applications, their benefits and risks, infrastructure needs, Business-to-Business and Business-to-Customer strategies, and legal and ethical issues. An introduction to business intelligence tools is also provided. Students work in teams to develop an internet business plan and implement a prototype with emphasis on form validation, security, electronic payment systems, and linkage with backend databases.

Prerequisites: CPSC 250 or permission of Chair

COMM 353-3 Business Data Communications and Networking This course provides an understanding of basic data communications and networking concepts with emphasis on business computing. Topics covered include data transmission and encoding, Internet and Internet2, Network Layer model, network protocols, data privacy and security, and data communication hardware. Students learn about protocols and topologies of Local Area Networks (LANs), Wireless LANs, Wide Area Networks (WANs), Metropolitan Area Networks (MANs), and Backbone Networks (BNs). Students also engage in researching emerging technologies and present a case-study.

Prerequisites: CPSC 250-3 or permission of Chair

Precluded: CPSC 344-3, CPSC 440-3

Course Descriptions: Commerce

COMM 400-3 Strategic Management This integrative course focuses on the core concepts and analytical tools of strategic planning and implementation. The materials presented cover the changes in competitive markets and company strategies that are being driven by globalization and technological innovation. The course includes extensive use of case analysis and features a wide range of business types and sizes.

Recommended: This course is open to Commerce students in their graduating year

COMM 410-3 Accounting Theory A critical examination of problem areas of current interest in financial accounting theory. Consideration of methods by which accounting theory is developed and examination of specific models including historical costs, resale price and price level adjustment models.

Prerequisites: COMM 311-3

COMM 411-3 Advanced Management Accounting Design of management planning and control systems. Development of depth of understanding in the quantitative techniques relevant to the managerial accountant. Consideration is given to cost analysis, transfer pricing and information for capital expenditure and inventory decisions.

Prerequisites: COMM 312-3

COMM 412-3 Auditing Principles of external auditing, the nature of evidence, reporting requirements, standards in auditing. The philosophy of auditing, independence and ethics are also considered.

Prerequisites: COMM 311-3

COMM 413-3 Accounting: Advanced Topics Advanced and selected topics in accounting. The general content tends to focus on material not dealt with on a recurring basis in the regular course sequence.

Prerequisites: COMM 311-3, 312-3

COMM 414-3 Advanced Financial Accounting An examination of accounting problems encountered in such areas as complex business organizations, intercorporate investments, foreign operations and foreign currency transactions, and not-for-profit operations.

Prerequisites: COMM 311-3

COMM 420-3 Advanced Financial Management Intensive treatment is given to selected areas of finance, including elements of both theory and practice with an emphasis on the role of financial strategy in the overall corporate business policy. Emphasis is placed on financial policy and strategy issues through discussions, case analysis and presentation covering a variety of topics.

Prerequisites: COMM 320-3, 321-3

COMM 421-3 Portfolio Theory and Management Fundamentals of multi-asset portfolio construction and management including fixed-income portfolio strategies. The uses of derivative securities in portfolio management. Issues involved in setting investment objectives and performance evaluation. International investment and diversification. Asset allocation and contemporary issues.

Prerequisites: COMM 320-3, 321-3

COMM 422-3 Management of Financial Institutions The financial management issues of financial institutions such as chartered banks, insurance companies, trust companies, mortgage and loan companies, pension funds and investment companies. The regulatory environment and the asset and liability management techniques employed.

Prerequisites: COMM 321-3

COMM 423-3 Financial Engineering Study of futures, options, swaps and other complex derivative securities, application of option pricing theory to a broad range of corporate finance and investment decisions.

Prerequisites: COMM 320-3, 321-3

COMM 429-3 Finance: Advanced Topics The examination and application of selected topics in finance. Topics depend upon instructor and student interest.

Prerequisites: COMM 320-3

COMM 430-3 Organization Studies: Selected Topics This course focuses on three to five topics related to the material presented in COMM 230-3 Organizational Behaviour. As the course content may vary with each offering, students can consult the instructor/program for information concerning topics.

Prerequisites: COMM 230-3

COMM 431-3 Industrial Relations Canadian industrial and labour relations with emphasis on the labour-management relationship. Topics include the basic elements of an industrial relations system, the social, economic, legal and political environment in which participants interact, and the process of collective bargaining.

Prerequisites: COMM 330-3

COMM 432-3 Cross-cultural Workplace Practices Examines cross-cultural differences in management practices, industrial relations systems and human resource practices, including those pertaining to First Nations. It also includes a discussion of the management of diversity within North American organizations.

Prerequisites: Upper-division standing and COMM 330-3

COMM 433-3 Recruitment, Selection, Retention This course develops the knowledge and skills to recruit and select employees who will contribute to the success of an organization. The concepts and techniques of recruitment, selection, orientation, and deployment are examined from legal, ethical, cultural, and strategic perspectives.

Prerequisites: COMM 330-3 and COMM 334-3

COMM 434-3 Compensation This course develops the knowledge and skills to design and administer compensation and benefit programs that attract and retain employees and support organizational goals. Labour markets, job evaluation, internal and external equity, and communication and confidentiality are examined from legal, ethical, cultural, and strategic perspectives.

Prerequisites: COMM 334-3

COMM 435-3 Organizational Learning, Development and Training This course develops the knowledge and skills to design, implement, and evaluate training and development programs that will enable employees to fulfill their potential and contribute to the goals of an organization. Principles of adult learning, coaching and counseling, program design and evaluation, and career planning are examined from legal, ethical, cultural, and strategic perspectives.

Prerequisites: COMM 334-3

COMM 436-3 Workplace Health and Safety This course develops the knowledge and skills to design, manage and evaluate programs in the areas of health, safety, security, and worker's compensation to ensure the protection and well-being of employees. The joint responsibilities and rights of employers, unions, and employees, the identification of risks and hazards in the environment, the development of training programs and preventative measures, accident investigation, the accommodation of disabled workers, the provision of wellness and employee assistance programs, and information management systems are discussed from legal and ethical perspectives.

Prerequisites: COMM 334-3

Precluded: HHSC 370-3

COMM 437-3 Values-based Leadership This course provides an overview of the literature on leadership throughout history and reviews the main leadership theories developed in the 20th and 21st centuries, with a focus on what makes a good leader, both in sense of administrative or managerial effectiveness as well as in a moral sense. Models of successful leadership in both the public and private sector are explored through case studies.

Prerequisites: COMM 230-3

Precluded: POLS 417-3

COMM 439-3 HRM: Selected Topics The examination and application of selected, current and emerging topics in human resources management. Topics may vary from semester to semester, depending on student and instructor interest.

Prerequisites: COMM 230-3, 330-3

COMM 440-3-6 Internship

Prerequisites: Upper-division standing and permission of the Program Chair

COMM 441-3 International Marketing The problems and opportunities of marketing in foreign environments are examined. The course focuses on the cultural, economic and geographic problems encountered in managing the marketing function from a Canadian manager's perspective.

Prerequisites: COMM 240-3

COMM 442-3 Marketing Strategy Using a marketing simulation, this course is designed to assist students in acquiring skill and experience in strategic marketing decision-making. By understanding how changes in markets, industries, and organizational strengths/weaknesses create marketing opportunities and threats, students are exposed to the role of strategic marketing decision-maker. In that role, they will learn to develop and execute creative target market and positioning strategies in a competitive environment.

Prerequisites: COMM 240-3, 343-3

COMM 443-3 Marketing Research Assists students in acquiring an understanding of basic marketing research concepts and practice that facilitates the systematic specification, collection, and analysis of information for marketing decision-making. The course is organized around an applied research project in which students will be responsible for conceiving, executing, analyzing and reporting the results of an original marketing research project for a business client.

Prerequisites: COMM 240-3, COMM 343-3, and ECON 205-3; MATH 242-3 may substitute for ECON 205-3

COMM 449-3 Advanced Topics in Marketing Advanced and selected topics in marketing. Topics depend on instructor and student interest and focus on material not dealt with in the regular course sequence.

Prerequisites: COMM 240-3, and permission of instructor

COMM 450-3 Total Quality Management This course examines the basic concepts and tools of total quality management, strategy quality planning, management of process (technology) quality, quality value and engineering, loss function and quality level, statistical quality control, quality and operation results, Taguchi methods, Just-In-Time, preventive maintenance, and other aspects of quality management.

Prerequisites: ECON 205-3 or MATH 242-3 or equivalent

Recommended: COMM 350-3

COMM 451-3 Project Management This course considers behavioural and structural aspects of projects, study of project life cycles, project planning, scheduling, budgeting, resource loading, resource levelling, resource planning, and cost estimation and crashing, project monitoring and controlling, project evaluation, auditing and termination. Project management related exercises, case studies and use of project management software are the practical aspects of the course.

Prerequisites: COMM 350-3 or with the permission of the instructor

Course Descriptions: Commerce, Computer Science

COMM 498-(3-6) Special Topics in Business Administration

Prerequisites: Upper-division standing and permission of the Program Chair

COMM 499-(3-6) Independent Study

Prerequisites: Upper-division standing and permission of the Program Chair

Computer Science

Unless otherwise stated, a student may enroll in any Computer Science course with permission of the Program Chair.

Note: BC Introductory Mathematics 11, Applications of Mathematics 11 and Applications of Mathematics 12 are not considered as prerequisites for any Computer Science courses as currently taught.

Students enrolling in any Computer Science or Mathematics course with prerequisites are required to have completed all prerequisite courses for that course with a C- or better, or have permission to enroll from the Program Chair.

CPSC 100-4 Computer Programming I This course introduces the fundamental concepts of programming from an object-oriented perspective. Topics include fundamentals of programming style, syntax, data types, arithmetic and logical expressions, assignments, control structures, arrays, functions, file i/o, classes, inheritance, and dynamic storage allocation. The course emphasizes the development of problem solving and programming skills, including testing techniques and the use of debugging tools. Students must also register in a lab and in a tutorial section.

Prerequisites: Principles of Math 12 or Precalculus 12 or MATH 115-3
Precluded: Credit will not be awarded for both CPSC 110-3 and CPSC 100-4. Refer to major for required courses

CPSC 101-4 Computer Programming II This course is a continuation of CPSC 100-4. Objects, classes, inheritance and polymorphism are discussed in depth. Other topics include object-oriented program design and development using principles of software engineering; modeling with UML; GUI components and graphics; dynamic storage allocation, exception handling, the heap, and garbage collection; run-time support for program execution; and the use of standard libraries. Students work cooperatively to complete a medium-sized project. This course requires both tutorial and laboratory components.

Prerequisites: CPSC 100-4 and CPSC 141-3

CPSC 110-3 Introduction to Computer Systems and Programming This course provides an introduction to computer systems and programming, concepts in computer architecture including the central processing unit, buses, memory units, input/output and communication devices. The introduction to operating systems emphasizes the file system and program development utilities. Programming concepts and techniques include problem analysis, program design, coding, and testing, as well as language elements such as data types, variables and assignment statements, expressions, mixed-mode arithmetic, input/output operations, basic data structures and control structures, procedures and abstract data types. Basic database management concepts are also introduced. Students develop small applications programs. CPSC 110-3 is a first course in computer science and computer programming. CPSC 110-3 cannot be counted as a computer science course by computer science majors.

Prerequisites: Principles of Math 12 or MATH 115-3 or Precalculus 12 or Math Foundations 12

Precluded: Credit will not be awarded for both CPSC 110-3 & CPSC 100-4. Refer to major for required course

CPSC 126-3 Introduction to Computing This course is an introduction to computer science. It introduces and exposes the student to the many facets and fields of computer science. Topics discussed include history of computing; algorithms, the hardware and software models of the computer, computer security, problem solving using computers and computer programming; basic and emerging concepts and applications of computer science; and the basics of computer networking, and the Internet.

Prerequisites: Math 12 or Principles of Math 12 or Math 115-3 or Precalculus 12 or Math Foundations 12

CPSC 141-3 Discrete Computational Mathematics This course provides an introduction to set theory, elements of combinatorics and probability theory, logical and formal reasoning using predicate and propositional calculus, together with narrative proof techniques. Other topics include well ordered sets, recursive definitions and mathematical induction; introductory number theory including the division algorithm, Euclidean algorithm, prime numbers and the fundamental theorem of arithmetic; properties of functions and relations including bijections, projections, inverses, composition, and Cartesian products.

Prerequisites: Math 12 or Principles of Math 12 or MATH 115-3
Precluded: CPSC 240-3

CPSC 142-3 Discrete Computational Mathematics II Elements of number theory. The Euclidean algorithms. The concept of program correctness. Analysis of algorithms. Partial order. The principle of inclusion and exclusion. Generating functions. Recurrence relations. Algorithmic graph theory.

Prerequisites: CPSC 141-3 or CPSC 240-3
Precluded: CPSC 241-3

CPSC 150-3 Computer Applications Taught through the use of common applications, beginning with word processing, this course prepares students for future as well as present needs in computing literacy by reaching beyond examples to recognition of principles. Students gain a practical grasp of data formats, program behaviour, using documentation, and the role of hardware. Communications (including the World Wide Web), and cross-platform transference of data, feature prominently, in addition to traditional office applications such as spreadsheets and databases. Students attend lectures and work from web-mounted lab material. Each student undertakes a personal project, which documents independent learning. May not be counted as a computer science course by computer science majors.

Prerequisites: None

CPSC 199-(1-3) Introductory Special Topics I The intent of this course is to timely offering of courses that either reflect rapid change in Computer Science, provide supplementary material in specific concrete topics or skills, or expose non-majors to advances in Computer Science. Consequently, the topic and availability of this course varies. The course may be retaken any number of times, provided all topics are distinct.

Prerequisites: Permission of the instructor

CPSC 200-3 Algorithm Analysis and Development This course introduces the development and analysis of algorithms. Topics include asymptotic complexity and notation, algorithm analysis, comparison of sorting algorithms, NP Completeness, assertions, and loop and data type invariants. An introduction to program correctness is given and correctness proofs of simple programs are discussed. Recursion relationships are examined. Applications of algorithms are considered.

Prerequisites: CPSC 101-4 and CPSC 141-3

CPSC 222-3 Introduction to Concurrent and Distributed Programming This course introduces the core concepts, techniques, and tools for concurrent and distributed programming. Topics include concurrent programming in shared memory systems and distributed programming in message passing systems. After introducing the necessary concepts, various coordination problems are discussed and then solved using different synchronization mechanisms. Relevant programming environments are introduced and students gain hands-on experience through programming assignments in both shared memory systems and message passing systems.

Prerequisites: CPSC 101-4

Precluded: CPSC 322-3

CPSC 230-4 Introduction to Logic Design Topics include principles of digital circuit design, boolean algebra, basic switching functions and gate-level implementation, canonical forms, algebraic simplifications, Karnaugh maps, Quine-McCluskey tables, voltage assignments, logic technologies, combinational logic circuits, decoders, encoders, multiplexers, demultiplexers, comparators, adders, sequential logic circuits, clocked flip-flops, registers, counters, register transfer logic, central processing unit, instruction set, addressing modes, arithmetic and logic units, control unit, bus organization.

Prerequisites: CPSC 100-4, CPSC 141-3

CPSC 231-4 Computer Organization and Architecture This course introduces computer organization and architecture. Topics include: computer abstractions and technology, characteristics of good computer architecture, instruction set architecture, Reduced Instruction Set Computers (RISC), Complex Instruction Set Computers (CISC), processor datapath and control, pipelining, hyper-threading, memory systems, I/O systems, bus, multiprocessors, parallel computers, and Flynn's Taxonomy. Students gain hands-on experience through a series of assembly level programming lab assignments using a simulator of a simple machine.

Prerequisites: CPSC 230-4

CPSC 242-3 Mathematical Topics for Computer Science This course introduces topics in graphs and trees: terminology, trails, paths, cycles, and shortest paths. As well, this course discusses counting methods: principles of inclusion and exclusion, combinatorial identities and arguments, and generating functions. Topics in probability theory are introduced.

Prerequisites: CPSC 141-3; and either MATH 100-3 or MATH 105-3

Precluded: CPSC 142-3

CPSC 250-3 Applied Business Computing This course examines core computing knowledge and techniques as they apply to business applications. The course covers database design and information retrieval techniques with emphasis on web-database integration, advanced features of spreadsheets, recording/analyzing basic business transactions using a variety of accounting software, and implementation of selected financial models. Presentational and interface design techniques are also covered. Students complete a term project that solves a typical business problem using the software and procedures of their choice. This course may not be counted as a computer science course by computer science majors.

Prerequisites: None. Basic knowledge of computers and experience with browsing the World Wide Web is preferable

Co-requisites: COMM 210-3, if not already completed

CPSC 260-3 Ethics in Computing Science This course focuses on codes of ethics of computing professional societies, technology and human values, costs and benefits of technology, the social context of work in computer science and engineering, copyright, patents, access, and other concepts.

CPSC 270-3 Human Interface Design The course examines the theory and practice of human-computer interaction and interface design. Human aspects of the interaction: cognition, perception, attention and memory constraints, knowledge representation, interface metaphors, learning, communication. Technological aspects of interface design: input-output devices, interaction styles, windowing systems and tools, client-server models, interfaces for collaborative work, virtual environments. A project with a substantial user interface component, involving interface design, validation, implementation, testing, and evaluation will be completed.

Prerequisites: CPSC 200-3

Course Descriptions: Computer Science

CPSC 281-3 Data Structures I Topics include program performance, data representation, arrays and matrices, lists, stacks and queues, skip lists and hashing, binary trees, balanced and B-trees. AVL trees, splay trees, tree traversals using stacks, expression trees, prefix, infix, and postfix expressions and conversions, priority queues and heaps, search trees, Hoffman codes, graphs, graph algorithms, (weighted and unweighted shortest-path, Dijkstra's algorithm, critical paths), minimum-cost spanning trees (Prim's, Kruskal's, and Sollin's algorithms). Implementation of various data structures using object-oriented programming language.

Prerequisites: CPSC 200-3

CPSC 290-3 Systems Analysis and Design Topics include: Introduction to the basic concepts, ideas and tools involved in the analysis and design phases of software systems development. Comparing and contrasting software systems with other types of systems, the evolution of software system design approaches, basic concepts used to handle complexity and change in software systems, modeling with UML, requirements elicitation. Systems analysis: overview, concepts, activities, and examples. Systems design: overview, concepts, activities, and examples.

Prerequisites: CPSC 101-4

CPSC 299-(1-3) Introductory Special Topics II The intent of this course is to timely offering of courses that either reflect rapid change in Computer Science, provide supplementary material in specific concrete topics or skills, or expose non-majors to advances in Computer Science. Consequently, the topic and availability of this course varies. The course may be retaken any number of times, provided all topics are distinct. This course normally supposes some first-year exposure to Computer Science.

Prerequisites: Permission of the instructor

CPSC 300-3 Software Engineering I Fundamental problem-solving concepts, the software development process, software requirements and specifications, software design and implementation, verification and validation, organization and management of programming teams, and documentation are discussed. Students work on a team project.

Prerequisites: CPSC 281-3

CPSC 301-3 Software Engineering II A continuation of CPSC 300-3. Instead of following a normal lecture format, the instructor will lecture once per week to the entire class and meet regularly with each individual team.

Prerequisites: CPSC 300-3

CPSC 311-3 Computer Applications Programming Intended to develop programming skills in an object-oriented language with emphasis on applications programming. Topics include system analysis and design of larger programs programming with classes and objects, dynamic storage allocation, recursion, sorting and searching algorithms. Examples and assignments will be drawn from various areas of computer applications.

Prerequisites: CPSC 110-3 or permission of the instructor

Precluded: CPSC 101-3

CPSC 320-3 Programming Languages This course is a general introduction to programming languages. Topics include an overview of programming languages and language design objectives, specification of syntax and semantics, virtual machines and language translation, lambda calculus and theoretical fundamentals, program correctness and reasoning about programs, programming language constructs, declarations and types, abstraction mechanisms, and programming paradigms. An interpreter-based approach is used to describe the semantics of language constructs. Assignments include case studies and laboratory work.

Prerequisites: CPSC 242-3 and CPSC 200-3, or permission of the instructor

Recommended: CPSC 340-3

CPSC 321-3 Operating Systems This course introduces the fundamental concepts of operating systems. Topics include tasking and processes, process co-ordination and synchronization, scheduling and dispatch, physical and virtual memory organization, paging and segmentation, device management, file systems, and security and protection. Students study a simple operating system and have an opportunity to make modifications to it in laboratory exercises.

Prerequisites: CPSC 231-4, CPSC 281-3, CPSC 222-3, CPSC 242-3

CPSC 322-3 Introduction to Concurrent and Distributed Programming This course introduces the core concepts, techniques, and tools for concurrent and distributed programming. It covers concurrent programming in shared memory systems and distributed programming in message passing systems. After introducing the necessary concepts, various coordination problems are discussed and then solved using different synchronization mechanisms. Relevant programming environments are introduced and the students will gain hands-on experience through programming assignments in both shared memory systems and message passing systems.

Prerequisites: CPSC 231-4 and CPSC 281-3

CPSC 324-3 Introduction to Database Systems This course focuses on the relational database model. Topics include storage structure and access methods, data definition and data manipulation language, relational algebra and calculus, and SQL. An introduction to database design using entity-relationship model, functional dependencies, and theory of normalization is provided. A relational DBMS is used for understanding SQL and application development in SQL-like languages and general purpose host languages with application program interfaces.

Prerequisites: CPSC 281-3

Precluded: CPSC 422-3

CPSC 325-3 Introduction to Compiler Design Introduction to programming language translation. Compilers, interpreters, and other language processors. The phases of a compiler. Lexical analysis and scanner design. Syntax analysis and parsing techniques. Semantic analysis and code generation. Compile-time and run-time aspects of semantics. Execution environment and run-time support. Code optimization. Testing. The students will design and implement a compiler for a small Pascal-like language.

Prerequisites: CPSC 281-3 and CPSC 340-3

CPSC 340-3 Theory of Computation This course examines regular expressions, deterministic and non-deterministic finite automata, context-free and other grammars, pushdown automata, Chomsky and Greibach normal forms, Chomsky hierarchy, pumping lemmas, Turing machines, undecidability, computability, recursive function theory, computational complexity NP-hard and NP-complete problems.

Prerequisites: CPSC 142-3 or CPSC 242-3

CPSC 344-3 Data Communications and Networking This course provides an understanding of basic concepts underlying data communications and networking. Topics covered include data transmission and encoding, Internet and Internet2, Network Layer model, multiplexing, circuit switching, packet switching, network protocols, and data communication hardware. Students also learn about protocols and topologies of Local Area Networks (LANs), Wireless LANs, Wide Area Networks (WANs), Metropolitan Area Networks (MANs), and Backbone Networks (BNs). The basic concepts of network design and implementation, network management, and network security are also introduced.

Precluded: CPSC 440-3, COMM 353-3

CPSC 346-3 Cryptography and Data Security This course is an introduction to the basic algorithms for confidentiality and authenticity of data. Topics include cryptographic primitives and specific realizations, transposition and substitution ciphers, modern private and public key encryption systems, digital signature, realization of AES, DES, RSA, and other systems.

Prerequisites: CPSC 100-4 and CPSC 141-3

CPSC 350-3 Introduction to Computer Graphics This course provides an overview of Computer Graphics and covers topics such as Basic Raster Graphics Algorithms for Drawing 2D Primitives, Transformations, 3D Viewing, Visible-Surface Detection, Illumination and Rendering, Visualization and Animation.

Prerequisites: MATH 220-3 and CPSC 281-3

CPSC 351-3 Management Information Systems This course emphasizes the strategic role of information systems in modern business. Topics include the technical foundations of information systems, the impact of information systems on business operations and decision-making, and the processes that are required for successful implementation of business information systems.

Prerequisites: CPSC 100-3 or permission of the instructor

Precluded: COMM 351-3

CPSC 370-3 Functional and Logic Programming This course provides an introduction to programming in symbolic languages such as the functional language Scheme and the logic programming language Prolog, with applications to systems programming, symbolic computation, artificial intelligence and other areas.

Prerequisites: CPSC 281-3 and CPSC 141-3

CPSC 371-3 Artificial Intelligence Productions and matching, knowledge representation, search, logical reasoning and the use of PROLOG in learning, natural-language understanding, computer vision, expert systems.

Prerequisites: CPSC 370-3, or permission of the instructor

CPSC 377-3 Introduction to Robotics This course is an introduction to hardware architecture and control architecture of robotic and mechatronic devices. Topics include electronics, sensor capabilities, calibration of sensors, control of sensor I/O, motor and motion control through duty cycle and pulse width modulation. Laboratory topics include the development of interfaces between sensors, their control boards and digital circuitry including microprocessors. Microprocessor control of sensors and motors is developed, including the use of reasoning embedded in onboard microprocessor software for control of robotic actions.

Prerequisites: PHYS 100-4 or PHYS 110-4, CPSC 231-4 or permission of the instructor

CPSC 400-3 Software Engineering Project The course provides students, working in groups, with a significant project experience in which they can integrate much of the material they have learned in CPSC 300 Software Engineering, including matters relating to requirements, design, human factors, professionalism, and project management.

Prerequisites: CPSC 300-3

Precluded: CPSC 301-3

CPSC 401-3 Software Engineering for Real-time Systems This course introduces typical real-time applications including hard vs. soft real-time systems. A reference model for real-time systems is developed. Other topics covered include scheduling of periodic and aperiodic tasks, resource access control, multiprocessor scheduling and synchronization, real-time aspects of operating systems and communication protocols, software engineering methods for real-time systems, and representing real-time concepts with Unified Modeling Language (UML). Software tools for development of real-time systems are introduced.

Prerequisites: CPSC 290-3 or CPSC 321-3

Recommended: CPSC 300-3

CPSC 421-3 Advanced Compilation Techniques Based on the concepts established in CPSC 325-3, this course provides a broad overview of modern techniques for lexical analysis, syntax analysis, syntax directed translation, type checking, code generation, and code optimization. It addresses the implementation aspects of advanced programming language features, and introduces the student to compiler-writing tools and compiler generators.

Prerequisites: CPSC 320-3, CPSC 321-3 and CPSC 325-3

Course Descriptions: Computer Science

CPSC 422-3 Database Systems The course will cover relational, hierarchical, and network systems, storage structure and access methods, data definition and data manipulation language, SQL, relational data structure, relational algebra and calculus, query optimization, recovery and concurrency, security and integrity, introduction to functional dependencies, normalization, 1NF, 2NF, 3NF and BCNF. A relational DBMS and data processing software will be used for understanding SQL and other concepts.

Prerequisites: CPSC 142-3, CPSC 321-3 or permission of the instructor

CPSC 424-3 Advanced Database Systems This course is an introduction to advanced concepts in database design and applications. Topics discussed include transaction management, concurrency control, query processing and optimization, recovery and security, data warehousing and data mining, handling of special data types such as multimedia, spatial data, and XML documents. An introduction to object-oriented and object-relational models, parallel and distributed databases, and special purpose databases is also provided. Support for complex applications, information retrieval and data analysis is examined.

Prerequisites: CPSC-321 and CPSC-324 or permission of instructor
Precluded: CPSC-422-3, CPSC-624-3

CPSC 425-3 Introduction to Compiler Design This course is an introduction to programming language translation, compilers, interpreters, and other language processors. Topics include the phases of a compiler, lexical analysis and scanner design, syntax analysis and parsing techniques, semantic analysis, code generation, compiler generation tools, compile time and run time aspects of semantics, execution environment and run time support, code optimization, and testing. Students design and implement a compiler for a small language.

Prerequisites: CPSC 281-3, CPSC 340-3
Precluded: CPSC 325-3

CPSC 434-3 Hardware Architecture CPU architecture including registers and accumulators, ALU design, control unit, operand codes and instruction sets, register transfer level language, fetch execute cycle and branching, address and data buses, microcoding of instructions. Memory design and addressing, memory types and memory performance, cache and caching techniques, memory indirect addressing. Interrupts and exception handling techniques. DMA controllers. Pipeline and parallel architectures.

Prerequisites: CPSC 231-4 and CPSC 321-3 or permission of the instructor

CPSC 441-3 Distributed Systems This course covers the fundamental principles and paradigms underlying the design of distributed computing systems. Coverage includes the definition and types of distributed systems, communication, processes, naming, synchronization, consistency and replication, fault tolerance, and security. Term projects focus on case studies of specific systems representing web-based, peer-to-peer, mobile, grid, and other modern paradigms.

Prerequisites: CPSC 321-3, or permission of the instructor

CPSC 442-3 Parallel Computing This course introduces students to concepts in high performance computing. Topics include classification of parallel architectures, basic communications operations, interconnection networks, topologies of dynamic and static networks, performance issues and techniques for optimization, and dynamic programming. Parallel algorithm design for high-performance computing such as applications in computational biology, finite-element and finite-difference methods for numerical simulations, dense/sparse matrix algorithms, and multidimensional data structures is also discussed. Message passing (MPI and OpenMP) is used for implementation of algorithms on high performance cluster computers.

Prerequisites: CPSC 321-3 or permission of the instructor

CPSC 443-3 Mobile Computing This course provides an overview of internet, TCP/IP and the field of mobile computing. The topics covered in detail include IEEE 802.11 Wireless LANs, Physical Layer for CDMA and OFDM, MAC Layer for CSMA/CA, 2.5G and 3G cellular architectures, Physical Layer for cellular networks (CDMA, TDMA and OFDM), MAC layer for CDMA and TDMA based cellular networks, Mobile IPv4/v6, and Application Layer (IP Multimedia Subsystem, Multimedia Messaging, Location-Based Services).

Prerequisites: This course must be taken in the 4th year of studies
Co-requisites: CPSC 440-3 or permission of the instructor

CPSC 444-3 Computer Networks This course explores essential topics in computer networks including TCP protocol, TCP reliable transport service, Internet protocol IP addresses, IP datagram and datagram forwarding, IPv6, network applications, real time interactive applications protocols (RTP, RTCP, SIP, H.323), security in computer networks, and network management. Network applications discussed include client-server interaction, naming and domain name system DNS, multimedia networking, VoIP, audio and video streaming.

Prerequisites: CPSC 321-3

CPSC 450-3 Bioinformatics Bioinformatics This course introduces computational techniques for solving biological problems and presents an overview of tools and the methods used to analyze large biological data sets. After introducing molecular biology for computer scientists—cells and organelles, chromosome, gene, DNA, RNA, proteins, transcription and translation—the course explores pairwise and multiple sequence alignment, sequence database searches, pattern identification of genes, promoters and transcription factor binding sites, as well as secondary and tertiary structure prediction for RNA and proteins. Markov models for gene prediction are introduced.

Prerequisites: CPSC 324-3 or permission of the instructor

CPSC 451-3 Digital Image Processing and Computer Vision Digital image processing is central to our digital age. This course explores topics in image representation, transforms, enhancement, restoration, segmentation, retrieval, and indexing.

Prerequisites: CPSC 101-4, CPSC 142-3 or CPSC 242-3, MATH 220-3

CPSC 460-3 Computer Science Seminar Topic will vary from year to year. Offered in a seminar format with limited enrolment. Students will complete a substantial project under the supervision of the instructor.

Prerequisites: Completed 90 credit hours or permission of the instructor

CPSC 472-3 Knowledge Based Systems This course introduces students to Expert Systems. The two major topics addressed are Rule-based systems and Fuzzy Logic systems. Goal driven forward-chaining and backward-chaining paradigms are introduced. Automatic theorem provers, inference engines and problems of knowledge representation and knowledge acquisition are discussed. Approaches to reasoning about uncertainty are covered including Bayesian probabilities, certainty factors, non-monotonic logics and reasoning with beliefs. A Fuzzy Logic system is implemented and an application is developed and tested.

Prerequisites: CPSC 370-3 or permission of the instructor

CPSC 474-3 Natural Language Processing The course introduces the formal and practical methods of Natural Language processing. Topics include formal grammars and the Chomsky hierarchy, natural languages, models of syntax, augmented lexicons, parsing methods, semantic structures and knowledge representation for natural language processing, linguistic models, discourse models, problems of reference, machine translation, part of speech tagging, ambiguity and information retrieval.

Prerequisites: CPSC 370-3 or permission of the instructor

CPSC 475-3 Multiagent Systems Calendar Course Description: An introduction to the theoretical and practical aspects of intelligent agents and multiagent systems, this course is open to undergraduate students majoring in different areas and fosters creative multi-disciplinary interaction. Coverage includes the basic concepts, agent architectures, deductive and practical reasoning agents, reactive and hybrid agents, multiagent interactions, human-agent interactions, agreements, communication, and teamwork. Individual or team projects allow students to explore specific topics in their areas of interest through theoretical or laboratory work.

Prerequisites: Upper-division standing in Computer Science, or upper-division standing in another area and permission of the instructor

CPSC 482-3 Data Structures II External sorting and merging, best case, worst case, and average case estimates, time and space estimates for algorithms studied in CPSC 200-3 and 281-3.

Prerequisites: CPSC 281-3, and 340-3, or permission of the instructor

CPSC 490-3 Computing Project I This course consists of a large computing project undertaken by the student or teams of students. Projects will be geared to industrial or research needs and designed to give the senior students first-hand experience in applying their knowledge and skills to the design and implementation of medium to large software systems. Students will employ standard software engineering practices. Regular project team meetings will be held to review project milestones.

Prerequisites: CPSC 301-3 or permission of the instructor

CPSC 491-3 Computing Project II This course consists of a large computing project undertaken by the students or by teams of students. Projects will be geared to industrial or research needs and designed to give the senior students first-hand experience in applying their knowledge and skills to the design and implementation of medium to large software systems. Students will employ standard software engineering practices. Regular project team meetings will be held to review project milestones.

Prerequisites: CPSC 301-3 or permission of the instructor

CPSC 495-3 Undergraduate Research Project I This course consists of a small research project undertaken by the student or by teams of students. Projects will consist of the definition of a problem in computing and a literature survey of recent work in the field. Students are encouraged to define their own possible solutions and to prototype the solutions where appropriate. Regular review of progress is made in meetings. Students develop skills in the preparation of topic survey notes and in the development of arguments in support of or against published approaches to problems in computing. Students are expected to prepare and present their work. This course may be repeated provided all topics are distinct.

Prerequisites: Permission of the instructor

CPSC 496-3 Undergraduate Research Project II This course consists of a small research project undertaken by the student or by teams of students. Projects will consist of the definition of a problem in computing and a literature survey of recent work in the field. Students will be encouraged to define their own possible solutions and to prototype the solutions where appropriate. Regular review of progress will be made in meetings. Skills will be developed in the preparation of topic survey notes and in the development of arguments in support of or against published approaches to computing. Students will be expected to prepare and present their work.

Prerequisites: Permission of the instructor

CPSC 498-3 Special Topics in Computer Science I The topic of this course will vary depending upon Faculty and student interest and Faculty availability.

Prerequisites: Permission of the instructor

CPSC 499-3 Special Topics The topics for this course vary, depending on student interest and faculty availability. This course may be retaken any number of times, provided all topics are distinct.

Prerequisites: Permission of the instructor

Course Descriptions: Co-operative Education, Economics

Co-operative Education

Unless otherwise stated, the prerequisites for all Co-op Education courses are: acceptance into Co-operative Education, declaration of academic program major, completion of 30 credit hours or permission of the relevant Co-op Co-ordinators and Program Chair. Minimum GPA 2.50.

COOP 395 Co-op Work Semester I First term co-operative work experience.

Prerequisites: None

COOP 396 Co-op Work Semester II Second term co-operative work experience.

Prerequisites: COOP 395

COOP 397 Co-op Work Semester III Third term co-operative work experience.

Prerequisites: COOP 396

COOP 398 Co-op Work Semester IV Fourth term co-operative work experience.

Prerequisites: COOP 397

COOP 399 Co-op Work Semester V Fifth term co-operative work experience.

Prerequisites: COOP 398

Economics

Successful completion of grade 12 Math or equivalent is strongly recommended before taking Economics courses.

ECON 100-3 Microeconomics The interactions of households, firms and government policies. An analysis of how different economic agents interact to determine what is produced, how it is produced and to whom it is distributed.

Prerequisites: None

ECON 101-3 Macroeconomics The determinants of unemployment, inflation and growth focusing on Canada's macroeconomic performance.

Prerequisites: None

ECON 120-3 Globalization and the World's Economies This course examines the shifting spatial dynamics of the world economy. Trends in world production, trade, and investment over the past 200 years are analyzed and the reasons for these shifts discussed. Contemporary dimensions of globalization are identified with a focus on examining the rise and re-emergence of new global powers such as Brazil, Russia, India and China.

Prerequisites: None

ECON 202-3 History of Economic Thought The development of economic analysis from the 18th to 20th century. Selections from the writings of Smith, Ricardo, Mill, Marx and Keynes.

Prerequisites: ECON 100-3 and ECON 101-3 or permission of the instructor

ECON 203-3 Canadian Economic History Theories of development, regional differences, First Nations in Canadian economic development.

Prerequisites: ECON 100-3 and ECON 101-3 or permission of the instructor

ECON 205-3 Statistics for the Social and Management Sciences An introduction to the principles and applications of statistics relevant to the social and management sciences, with emphasis on making inferences based on observed data. Topics covered include descriptive statistics, probability, random variables, decision theory, estimation, hypothesis testing, statistical software.

Prerequisites: None

ECON 206-3 Methods of Economic Evaluation This course provides an introduction to the analysis and evaluation of socio-economic issues, projects, programs and policies. Contemporary techniques of project and program evaluation are examined. Methods of economic evaluation include cost-benefit, cost-effectiveness and impact analyses. These methods and techniques are applied to issues such as health care, deregulation, wildlife, and resource investment.

ECON 210-3 Introduction to Health Economics and Policy This course provides a general understanding of health and health care from an economic perspective. It introduces models of health production and discusses the socio-economic determinants of health. Topics considered may include the efficient and equitable allocation of scarce resources in health, alternative methods of health care financing and delivery, the effect of health uncertainty on insurance, and the effects of externalities and information asymmetries in the health sector on the behaviour of health care providers and receivers. Issues of health policy in Canada, including those for remote and rural areas, and other countries are examined.

Prerequisites: None

Precluded: ECON 110-3

ECON 300-3 Labour Economics An examination of the Canadian labour market. The course considers labour demand and supply, wages and terms of employment, wage structures and differentials, education and training, unemployment, unions, and selected labour market policies.

Prerequisites: ECON 100-3, ECON 101-3, or permission of the instructor

ECON 301-3 Women and the Economy This course examines women's economic situations in Canada and other industrialized economies. Labour market topics such as why women earn lower wages than men, occupational segregation, and the international division of labour are considered. Other topics include the unequal distribution of resources within the household, pay equity, and the feminization of poverty; attention is paid to public policies relating to these issues.

Prerequisites: ECON 100-3, ECON 101-3, or permission of the instructor or COMM 230-3

Precluded: COMM 333-3

ECON 305-3 Environmental Economics and Environmental Policy This course is an introduction to environmental economics emphasizing the relationship between economic activities and environmental quality. It introduces students to frameworks for measuring environmental costs and benefits, and evaluating the efficiency and equity of environmental policies. Local and global environmental issues, including ozone depletion and climate change, are analyzed.

Prerequisites: ECON 100-3 or permission of the instructor

ECON 308-3 International Economic Relations Trade theory, multilateral institutions (such as the World Bank and International Monetary Fund), trading blocs (such as NAFTA), internationalization of finance, world debt, North-South relations.

Prerequisites: ECON 100-3, ECON 101-3, or permission of the instructor

ECON 310-3 Intermediate Microeconomic Theory This course examines the main principles and techniques of economic analysis in their application to modern theories of price, production, distribution and theory of the firm.

Prerequisites: ECON 100-3, ECON 101-3, MATH 152-3 or MATH 100-3, or permission of the instructor

ECON 311-3 Intermediate Macroeconomic Theory Concepts and methods of analysis of macroeconomic variables: consumption, investment, government and foreign trade. Classical and Keynesian models compared; analysis of economic statics and dynamics.

Prerequisites: ECON 100-3, ECON 101-3, or permission of the instructor

ECON 312-3 Introduction to Econometrics In this course, simple linear regression, maximum likelihood estimators, and multiple regression are used in applied economic analysis. Students are introduced to various software programs.

Prerequisites: ECON 100-3, ECON 101-3, ECON 205-3, MATH 150-3, MATH 152-3 or MATH 100, or permission of the instructor

ECON 315-3 Economics of Social Policy Examination of public expenditure with specific reference to health, education and social security. Examples will be drawn from various countries.

Prerequisites: ECON 100-3, ECON 101-3, or permission of the instructor

ECON 317-3 Money, Banking and Financial Institutions An examination of the operations of the Canadian financial system and the impact of monetary policy and regulation on the performance of the economy.

Prerequisites: ECON 100-3, ECON 101-3, or permission of the instructor

ECON 320-3 Introduction to Mathematical Economics In this course, the mathematical interpretation of fundamental economic concepts such as demand, supply and competitive equilibrium are examined. Calculus is used in the analysis of production and distribution theory.

Prerequisites: ECON 205-3, ECON 310-3, MATH 150-3, MATH 152-3 or MATH 100-3, or permission of the instructor

ECON 321-3 Economics of Developing Countries An analysis of the economic problems and policy choices facing developing countries. The course takes a comparative approach analyzing why some developing countries have been more successful than others.

Prerequisites: ECON 100-3, ECON 101-3 or permission of the instructor

ECON 322-3 Public Finance Examination of selected policy problems from areas of taxation, income security and public expenditures. Examples in Canadian public pension policy, privatization, tax reform and federal-provincial cost sharing programs.

Prerequisites: ECON 100-3, ECON 101-3 or permission of the instructor

ECON 331-3 Forest Economics Economic analysis of private and public forest management. Topics include the measurement of timber and non-timber values, multiple use management, and the regulation of forest practices.

Prerequisites: ECON 100-3, ECON 101-3 or permission of the instructor

Precluded: ECON 330-4, FSTY 310-3

ECON 401-3 Global Economy and Development This course analyzes the evolution, and assesses competing theories, of the global economy. The prospects for developing countries within the global economy are examined.

Prerequisites: ECON 100-3, ECON 101-3, and ECON 311-3 or permission of the instructor

ECON 404-3 Poverty, Inequality and Development This course examines the dimensions and causes of poverty and inequality. It analyzes development strategies aimed at reducing poverty and inequality.

Prerequisites: ECON 100-3, ECON 101-3, and ECON 310-3 or permission of the instructor

Course Descriptions: Economics, Education

ECON 407-3 The Economy of Northern BC A comparison of the economic characteristics of Northern BC with other Canadian regions. An examination of regional development and growth concepts and theories. An evaluation of past and present regional economic development programs and initiatives taken by various levels of government.

Prerequisites: ECON 100-3, ECON 101-3, or permission of the instructor

Precluded: ECON 307-3

ECON 410-3 Health Economics In this class economic analysis applied to health care. Topics covered may include models of physician-induced demand, health insurance (private versus national), cost benefit analysis and the evaluation of health technology.

Prerequisites: ECON 100-3 and ECON 101-3, or ECON 210, or permission of the instructor

ECON 411-3 Cost-Benefit Analysis Techniques and problems in cost-benefit analysis. Case studies of projects in the areas of natural resources, the environment, human resources, public services and transportation.

Prerequisites: ECON 100-3, ECON 101-3 or permission of the instructor

ECON 423-(3, 6) Economics Field School This course allows students to learn about the application of economics in specific contexts. Course location varies with instructor and year taken. This course may be repeated to a maximum of 6 credit hours if the course content differs.

Prerequisites: Upper-division standing and permission of the Chair

ECON 425-3 Trade and the Environment This course considers the relationship between different international trade regimes and environmental issues.

Prerequisites: ECON 100-3, ECON 101-3, or permission of the instructor

ECON 435-3 Financial Economics and Quantitative

Methods This course explores the theoretical and conceptual foundations of financial economics. The course also includes the study of quantitative methods for testing some of the basic financial propositions in finance.

Prerequisites: ECON 100-3, ECON 101-3 and ECON 205-3

ECON 440-(3-6) Internship

Prerequisites: Upper-division standing and permission of Program Chair

ECON 451-3 Advanced Microeconomic Theory Selected topics in microeconomics.

Prerequisites: ECON 310-3, ECON 311-3, ECON 312-3 or permission of the instructor

ECON 452-3 Advanced Macroeconomic Theory Selected topics in macroeconomics.

Prerequisites: ECON 310-3, ECON 311-3, ECON 312-3 or permission of the instructor

ECON 453-3 Advanced Econometrics Selected topics in econometrics.

Prerequisites: ECON 310-3, ECON 311-3, ECON 312-3 or permission of the instructor

ECON 498-(3-6) Special Topics in Economics

Prerequisites: Upper-division standing

ECON 499-(3-6) Independent Study

Prerequisites: Upper-division standing and permission of Program Chair

Education

EDUC 101-3 Introduction to Education This course is intended to provide students with an understanding of the basic issues facing elementary and secondary teachers in Canadian schools. The topics to be covered include social, emotional, cognitive and physical development, classroom management, social and economic issues, gender, multiculturalism, teacher characteristics, special needs, and reflective practice. It introduces students to the values, concepts, expectations, and responsibilities of classroom teachers. The course will also acquaint students with the British Columbia Teachers' Federation Guide to Professional Practice.

EDUC 176-3 Mathematics and Aboriginal Culture This course explores the use of mathematics within cultural contexts. The focus is primarily on Aboriginal perspectives, and the use of math as it pertains to daily life and traditional practices. Attention is given to classroom applications and hands-on learning.

EDUC 187-3 Science and Aboriginal Culture This course is an exploration of how science is used and understood within cultural practice. The focus is primarily on the integration of the scientific method and Aboriginal ways of knowing, combining current scientific theory with cultural knowledge. Attention is given to classroom applications and hands-on learning.

EDUC 201-3 Education Theory and Practice In this course, students will extend their understanding of contemporary educational issues. The course introduces theoretical models of curriculum and instruction, as well as provincial curricular guidelines. Students will reflect on practical aspects of teaching and learning, and they will identify their own beliefs and aims with respect to teaching. This course builds on and complements the topics addressed in EDUC 101-3.

Prerequisites: EDUC 101-3

Note: This course is a general introductory course and not part of the BEd program, Post-Degree Bachelor of Education Program

EDUC 313-1 Interpersonal Communication An introduction to basic interpersonal communication skills applicable to teaching across the grade levels. The course focuses on developmentally appropriate and effective communication in one-to-one, small-group, and whole-class contexts when listening, imparting information, giving instructions, and facilitating discussion. Other topics include: understanding diverse perspectives, establishing equitable discourse opportunities, reflective listening, negotiation, and problem-solving.

EDUC 315-4 Curriculum & Instruction: II (Business and Career Education) Curriculum and instruction methods for the senior years, including accessing, selecting, and developing curricular materials; and planning, instructional, and evaluation methods pertaining to the teachable subject areas.

Prerequisites: EDUC 360-4

EDUC 333-2 Learning, Development & Motivation Human social, emotional, cognitive, linguistic, and physical development and learning across the lifespan. In particular, the emphasis is children's and adolescents' development during the school years and implications for teaching and learning. Topics will include: theories of development; age-related social, behavioural, and academic expectations; developmental diversity; social, cultural, and gender bases of identity; and the teacher's role in creating developmentally appropriate, nurturing environments for learning. Students will complete a term project relevant to their educational stream (Early Years or Senior Years).

EDUC 340-2 Curriculum Development Models Practical approaches to the development and evaluation of curricula, placed within a theoretical framework. Topics will include epistemological foundations of curriculum, curricular integration and disciplinarity, sociocultural perspectives and equity, collaborative development, evaluative purposes and approaches, curricular leadership, and the teacher as researcher. This course prepares students for curriculum and instruction pedagogy courses in specific subject areas.

EDUC 341-2 Principles of Instruction Theoretical foundations and practical applications of instructional psychology. The course will address: contemporary theories of learning, models of memory and cognition, learning strategies, teaching effectiveness, instructional planning, classroom processes, teaching to accommodate individual differences, and the cultural psychology of education.

EDUC 342-2 Social Dynamics of Classrooms This course addresses the social dynamics of classrooms and introduces contemporary approaches to classroom management. Through a combination of lecture, discussion, small group activities, and case analysis, we will address the following central topics: foundations of classroom management, interpersonal relationships in classrooms, effective instruction to promote learning and motivation, classroom organization and management, and approaches to exceptional cases. Students will interrogate their own assumptions about the roles of teachers and students, and will develop practical strategies for classroom management and discipline.

EDUC 345-4 Language & Literacy Across the Curriculum In this course, Senior Years students will study the role of language as medium of teaching and learning, and develop approaches to integrating spoken and written language across subject areas to enhance learning. The course includes a substantive focus on English as a Second Language/English as a Second Dialect. Other topics include: the nature of language, classroom discourse, narratives, and journals, construction of meaning, writing and cognition, and diverse oral and literate traditions. The course includes a focus on strategies for integrating language within specific subject areas.

EDUC 346-2 Introduction to Aboriginal Education This course introduces the diverse meanings of the term "Aboriginal education." The concepts of power, control, and culture will help the students analyze contemporary issues surrounding Aboriginal education and Western education. Topics include: historical analysis, current models, defining Aboriginal education, and contemporary issues. Students will build their knowledge and understanding of Aboriginal approaches to education.

EDUC 351-2 Curriculum & Instruction: Second Language (EY) Curriculum and instruction methods for teaching a second language in the Early Years. The language offered may be French, or another provincially approved second language, such as a local First Nations language.

EDUC 356-2 Language & Literacy: Development (EY) An introduction to the nature of language and literacy, and their development prior to and during the early years of schooling. The course will focus on the components of language, how they develop in oral and written forms, and diversity among learners in language and literacy development. Students will learn the curricular expectations for grades K to 5 for listening, speaking, reading, writing, and spelling, and will be introduced to instructional strategies for oral language and emergent/early literacy.

EDUC 357-3 Language & Literacy: Reading & Writing (EY) Theoretical models of reading, spelling, and writing processes during the early years. It will also include practical skills and experience in assessing reading, writing, and spelling, planning instruction in these areas, using curricular and other resources for teaching, and adapting reading, spelling, and writing instruction for diverse learners.

Prerequisites: EDUC 356-2

EDUC 360-4 Curriculum & Instruction: Introduction (SY) Curriculum and instruction methods for the Senior Years, including accessing, selecting, and developing curricular materials; and planning, instruction, and evaluation methods pertaining to the teachable subject areas.

Pre- or Co-requisite: EDUC 340-2

Course Descriptions: Education

EDUC 361-4 Curriculum & Instruction: II (Humanities and Social Sciences) Curriculum and instruction methods for the Senior Years, including accessing, selecting, and developing curricular materials; and planning, instruction, and evaluation methods pertaining to the teachable subject areas.

Prerequisites: EDUC 360-4

EDUC 366-2 Curriculum & Instruction: Social Studies (EY)

The theory and practice of social studies education in the early years, including objectives, teaching and assessment approaches, curricular models, and resources/materials. Students will examine the nature and purposes of social studies, and will become familiarized with the BC social studies curriculum for the early years, as well as with accessing, selecting, and developing curricular materials. The course will emphasize strategies for thematic instruction, and integration of social studies themes across the curriculum.

EDUC 370-3 Numeracy Across the Curriculum (SY) An exploration of the role of numeracy in society and across disciplines. This course includes strategies for fostering quantitative literacy across Senior Years subject areas.

EDUC 372-4 Curriculum & Instruction: II (Math, Computers, and Sciences) Curriculum and instruction methods for the Senior Years, including accessing, selecting, and developing curricular materials; and planning, instruction, and evaluation methods pertaining to the teachable subject areas.

Prerequisites: EDUC 360-4

EDUC 376-2 Numeracy: Math Concepts (EY) This course prepares prospective teachers to teach early years mathematics by 1) improving their knowledge of mathematics, 2) introducing them to the development of numeracy in young children, 3) familiarizing them with the BC mathematics curriculum for the early years; and 4) building connections between mathematical knowledge, development, curricular guidelines, and instructional strategies.

EDUC 377-2 Numeracy: Instructional Strategies (EY) Topics include accessing, selecting, and developing curricular materials; and planning, instruction, and evaluation methods pertaining to early years mathematics. Instructional strategies will emphasize problem solving, learning with manipulatives, mathematical language, group work, and other process-oriented approaches, as well as choosing and using resources such as math manipulatives and Montessori materials, print materials, computer software, videos, and calculators. Students also will explore ways to integrate numeracy across the curriculum, such as through thematic instruction.

Prerequisites: EDUC 376-2

EDUC 380-3 Foundations of Education Introduction to the historical, philosophical, psychological, and sociological foundations of education. Students will reflect on their beliefs about education and teaching, including their assumptions about gender, culture, race, and social class. This course will include an emphasis on the historical roots of present educational institutions and approaches, and change processes in education as applied to contemporary Canadian social and educational contexts.

EDUC 387-2 Curriculum & Instruction: Science (EY) Students will be introduced to the theory and practice of teaching children science, and the BC curriculum. The course addresses curriculum and instruction methods for the early years, including accessing, selecting, and developing curricular materials and activities; and planning, instruction, and evaluation methods pertaining to early years science. Students also will explore ways to integrate science across the curriculum, such as through thematic instruction.

EDUC 390-3 Classroom Practice and Seminar I Three-week-equivalent practicum, comprising observations and supervised practical experience in a school, along with weekly seminars with team members addressing ongoing practice issues such as: practical skills, case management, reflection, problem-solving, accessing resources, professional issues, teacher research, and portfolio development. Graded on a Pass/Fail basis.

Pre- or Co-requisite: Secondary Years: EDUC 360-4; Elementary Years: EDUC 356-2 and 376-2

EDUC 391-3 Classroom Practice and Seminar II Three-week-equivalent supervised practical experience in a school, along with weekly seminars with team members addressing ongoing practice issues such as: practical skills, case management, reflection, problem-solving, accessing resources, professional issues, teacher research, and portfolio development. Graded on a Pass/Fail basis.

Prerequisites: EDUC 390-3

Pre- or Co-requisite: Secondary Years: EDUC 345-4, 370-3, and one of EDUC 315-4, 361-4, or 372-4; Elementary Years: EDUC 351-2, 357-3, 366-2, 377-2, and 387-2

EDUC 392-3 Classroom Practice and Seminar: First Nations Language and Culture This three-week equivalent practicum provides teacher candidates enrolled in the Education Diploma in a First Nations Language and Culture program (Elementary Years) with supervised practical experience in a school classroom setting that offers, as part of its mandate, instruction in a First Nations Language and Culture. As part of the practicum experience, weekly seminars address ongoing practical issues confronting teachers of First Nations languages and cultures including pedagogy, classroom management, reflection, learning resources, and professional concerns. The course is graded on a Pass/Fail basis.

Prerequisites: EDUC 390-3

Pre- or Co-requisites: EDUC 333-2, EDUC 341-2, EDUC 342-2, EDUC 351-2, EDUC 356-2, EDUC 380-3, EDUC 435-2, EDUC 446-2

EDUC 395-1 Professional Issues: Legal & Ethical This seminar will build on the professional guidelines introduced throughout the program, and explored in the Classroom Practice seminars. The course will examine legal and ethical issues pertinent to the professional practice of teachers in the BC public school system, including obligations, policies, and abilities related to contemporary social issues. Students also will be introduced to the expectations and processes for building their professional portfolio over the two years of the program.

EDUC 396-2 Reflective Seminar In this course, students reflect on their experiences in Aboriginal Language and Culture classrooms and compare those teaching contexts with curriculum and instruction expectations in cross-curricular classrooms. The course reviews theoretical models of curriculum and instruction and provincial curricular guidelines across the elementary curriculum.

Prerequisites: An Education Diploma in a First Nations Language and Culture, or equivalent

Precluded: EDUC 346-2

EDUC 406-3 Curriculum & Instruction: Fine Arts (EY)

Introduction to the role of music, visual arts, dance, and drama in teaching and learning during the early years. The course includes a focus on appreciating the arts of our diverse communities and understanding children's expressive development, as well as practical approaches to teaching these arts, using tools for art-making, and providing contexts for the performance arts. Strategies for incorporating music, imagery and performance across the curriculum will be emphasized.

EDUC 413-1 Counselling Skills (EY) An introduction to the role of the classroom teacher related to collegial work with counsellors, support personnel, school-based teams, and families. Topics include: working with parents, working with the school-based team, understanding the role of the school counsellor, communicating with teaching assistants, and accessing resources; as well as teaching career and personal planning from K-8.

EDUC 414-5 Curriculum & Instruction: III (Business and Career Education) Curriculum and instruction methods for the senior years, including accessing, selecting, and developing curricular materials; and planning, instructional, and evaluation methods pertaining to the teachable subject areas.

Prerequisites: EDUC 315-4

EDUC 415-3 Curriculum & Instruction: IV (Business and Career Education) Curriculum and instruction methods for the senior years, including accessing, selecting, and developing curricular materials; and planning, instructional, and evaluation methods pertaining to the teachable subject areas.

Prerequisites: EDUC 414-5

EDUC 421-3 Classroom Assessment Practices A critical examination of the purposes, utility, and limitations of classroom assessment and evaluation. Students will learn to select appropriate assessment processes and instruments to evaluate the academic, social, and emotional abilities/needs of the children/adolescents in their classrooms and to plan to evaluate instruction. They will learn to design and interpret assessment processes and instruments, and to implement a fair grading system. The course will include a focus on authentic assessment, portfolios, standardized testing, curriculum-based assessment, conferencing, and reporting.

EDUC 431-3 Educational Technology This course is intended to provide students with the understanding and skills needed to effectively integrate computer based technology in an educational setting. The topics to be covered focus on the use of technology in a school setting and include operations and concepts, curriculum plans, assessment and evaluation, productivity and professional practice, and technology issues (OS and DOC Platforms). It introduces students to the values, concepts, expectations, and responsibilities of classroom teachers with respect to technology and issues arising from its use.

EDUC 434-3 Counselling Skills (SY) An introduction to the role of the classroom teacher related to CAPP, collegial work with counsellors, support personnel, school-based teams, and families. Topics include: working with parents, working with the school-based team, understanding the role of the school counsellor, communicating with teaching assistants, and accessing resources; as well as teaching career and personal planning from grades 9–12. The course will also introduce teaching approaches and support systems that help students develop and maintain positive achievement-oriented beliefs, that foster their motivation for school learning, and that help them stay in school and experience success in school contexts.

EDUC 435-2 Learning & Diversity: Inclusive Classrooms

This course addresses individual differences and inclusion based on the premises that all students have individual differences in their experiences, skills, knowledge, perspectives, and cultural beliefs; and that curricular materials and instruction must be selected, designed, and adapted to include all learners. Within this wider philosophical framework, particular focuses of the course will include: history of special education and contemporary approaches; working with students with physical, intellectual, or emotional/behavioural challenges or talents; individualized education plans; assessment; the team approach; and accommodating social, cultural, and linguistic diversity.

EDUC 436-2 Learning & Diversity: Learning Disabilities

This course explores the theoretical bases of learning disabilities; and strategies for assessment, instruction, and coordination of resources to support learners with LD across the developmental levels. Characteristics and educational implications of Fetal Alcohol Syndrome/Effects also will be introduced, and practical instructional approaches explored.

Course Descriptions: Education

EDUC 446-2 Aboriginal Education: Epistemology This course is an introduction to Aboriginal epistemology. Central to this study are the thinking and listening processes of orality. Oral history stories provide a unique way to know and to understand the world. Topics include: Aboriginal epistemology, Aboriginal education meta-theory, orality, Aboriginal spirituality and education, Aboriginal curricula, and phenomenology.

EDUC 456-2 Language & Literacy: Across the Curriculum (EY) In this course, students will study the role of language as a medium for teaching and learning in the early years, and develop approaches to integrating spoken and written language across subject areas such as language arts, math, music, science, and social studies. The course includes a substantive focus on English as a Second Language/English as a Second Dialect. Other topics include: classroom discourse, construction of meaning, narratives and journals, writing and cognition, and diverse oral traditions. The course includes a practical focus on learning to use effective instructional language, designing thematic instruction, creating literacy-rich classroom environments, providing diverse routes to learning, and managing student discussion in whole-class and small-group contexts.

Prerequisites: EDUC 357-3

EDUC 457-2 Language & Literacy: Oral & Written Genres (EY) An introduction to children's literature in the early years, including the various fiction and nonfiction written genres, and oral storytelling. Practical emphases of this course include learning to select and use children's literature, as well as language arts resources and materials, to plan instruction that fits with curricular aims and individual learners' needs. Students will become familiar with the role and resources of the school library and teacher-librarian.

Prerequisites: EDUC 456-2

EDUC 460-5 Curriculum & Instruction: III (Humanities Social Sciences) Curriculum and instruction methods for the senior years, including accessing, selecting, and developing curricular materials; and planning, instruction, and evaluation methods pertaining to the teachable subject areas.

Prerequisites: EDUC 361-4

EDUC 461-2 Curriculum and Instruction: IV (Humanities Social Sciences) Curriculum and instruction methods for the senior years, including accessing, selecting, and developing curricular materials; and planning, instruction, and evaluation methods pertaining to the teachable subject areas.

Prerequisites: EDUC 460-5

EDUC 471-5 Curriculum & Instruction: III (Math, Computers, and Sciences) Curriculum and instruction methods for the senior years, including accessing, selecting, and developing curricular materials; and planning, instruction, and evaluation methods pertaining to the teachable subject areas.

Prerequisites: EDUC 372-4

EDUC 472-3 Curriculum & Instruction: IV (Math, Computers, and Sciences) Curriculum and instruction methods for the senior years, including accessing, selecting, and developing curricular materials; and planning, instruction, and evaluation methods pertaining to the teachable subject areas.

Prerequisites: EDUC 471-5

EDUC 489-2 Curriculum & Instruction: Physical Education (EY) Foundational and instructional basis for planning and implementing physical education programs in the early years.

EDUC 490-4 Classroom Practice and Seminar III Four week supervised practicum in a school, along with weekly seminars with team members addressing ongoing practice issues such as: practical skills, case management, reflection, problem-solving, accessing resources, professional issues, teacher research, and portfolio development. Graded on a Pass/Fail basis.

Prerequisites: EDUC 391-3

Pre- or Co-requisite: Secondary Years: One of EDUC 414-5, 460-5, or 471-5; Elementary Years: EDUC 456-2 and 406-3

EDUC 491-10 Classroom Practice and Seminar IV Full-time ten week supervised practicum in a school, along with weekly seminars with team members addressing ongoing practice issues such as: practical skills, case management, reflection, problem-solving, accessing resources, professional issues, teacher research, and portfolio development. Graded on a Pass/Fail basis.

Prerequisites: EDUC 490-4

Pre- or Co-requisite: Secondary Years: One of EDUC 415-2, 461-2, or 472-2; Elementary Years: EDUC 457-2 and 489-2

EDUC 495-1 Professional Issues: Portfolios This seminar will focus on presentation and evaluation of teacher candidates' professional portfolios developed over their past two years of study and practical experience. Other topics will include the transition to work, and developing a personal plan for ongoing professional development.

Pre- or Co-requisite: EDUC 395-1

EDUC 500-3 Teacher Leadership This course is based on the premise that all teachers can engage in teacher leadership through formal or informal roles to influence social conditions and instructional effectiveness within and beyond their classrooms. Students prepare for leadership opportunities by exploring strategies for goal setting, enhancing communication and trust, motivating and energizing colleagues, and implementing change for improved teacher and student achievement. There is an emphasis on how to build communities of practice or professional learning communities in school contexts.

EDUC 501-3 Action Research in Schools and Classrooms This course introduces action research as a strategy for learning about teaching and learning processes and improving classroom practice, often in collaboration with other educators. Course topics include the value of action research, action research processes, examples of action research projects from a variety of schools and classrooms, and keys to planning and reporting successful action research projects. An outcome of the course is that teachers will acquire the skills and tools of action research to implement and adapt innovations in specific educational contexts.

EDUC 502-3 Interpretation and Application of Educational Research This course exposes teachers to both quantitative and qualitative educational research. Students are expected to read and interpret research in the literature. Successful students may plan to apply existing research knowledge in classrooms and schools or to develop new knowledge related to implementation of innovations in their own settings.

EDUC 504-3 Instructional Leadership for Cooperating Teachers This course is open to classroom teachers who have sponsored an extended practicum for a UNBC B.Ed student. The course consists of an orientation workshop, the practicum itself, and a final weekend seminar to reflect on mentorship experiences in light of the instructional leadership literature.

EDUC 521-3 Classroom Assessment Practices This course examines the relationships between the purposes and practices of classroom-based assessment and evaluation. Teachers will consider the roles of formative and summative assessment, including dynamic assessment, curriculum-based assessment, portfolios, conferencing, and standardized testing; and the implications of such practices for grading, instructional approaches, school achievement, and planning for diverse students. Emphasis on the practical component allows exploration of effective assessment practices and interpretation of assessment results, as well as responses to current trends in educational evaluation.

EDUC 523-3 Teaching for Social Responsibility This course explores the implications of improved social responsibility as a school or district improvement goal, and assists teachers in developing classroom and school wide strategies to achieve that goal. Course topics include personal planning curricula, social dynamics, and strategies for improving communication, relationships, and community identity in classrooms and schools.

EDUC 528-3 Numeracy Strategies for Struggling Learners This course is an overview of diagnostic and remedial strategies for mathematics. Students will be provided with an overview of individualised assessment, including formal standardised instruments, informal tests, and classroom-based tools and instruction on remedial strategies specific to math errors and deficiencies. There will also be a field application in the form of a brief math clinic in which the students will work in a semi-supervised setting with one remedial math child out of which a final report will be produced.

EDUC 531-3 Applications of Educational Technology This course introduces students to the various computer programs available to practising teachers with a particular emphasis on construction of web-based resources. As well, it examines the role of computer technology as a teaching and learning resource in contemporary educational environments.

EDUC 533-3 Human Development: Implications for Education Contemporary theories of human development are examined along with their implications for teaching and counseling children, adolescents, and adults. The course invites teachers to identify the theories that guide their own practice and make plans to implement espoused theories more consistently.

EDUC 534-3 Achievement Motivation This course addresses current literature on achievement motivation, grounded in practical classroom and school-based examples. The examination is practice oriented and teachers focus on shaping inferences from the literature for local application. A central issue is how teachers can understand and foster students' motivation for school learning.

EDUC 535-3 Learning & Diversity: Inclusive Classrooms This course addresses individual differences and inclusion based on the premises that all students have individual differences in their experiences, skills, knowledge, perspectives, and cultural beliefs; and that the curricular materials and instruction must be selected, designed, and adapted to include all learners. Within this wider philosophical framework, particular focuses of the course will include: history of special education and contemporary approaches; working with students with physical, intellectual, emotional/behavioural challenges or talents; individualized education plans; assessment; the team approach; and accommodating social, cultural, and linguistic diversity.

EDUC 541-3 Principles of Instruction This course provides an examination of current instructional trends and strategies and the opportunities and challenges in their implementation. Teachers will be encouraged to identify, reflect on, and expand their curriculum planning tools and instructional repertoires.

EDUC 546-3 First Nations Education This course reviews the diverse meanings of First Nations or Aboriginal education. The concepts of power, control, and culture will help teachers analyze current practice. Topics include: historical analysis, contemporary issues, and promising practices for increasing Aboriginal school success. Teachers will build their knowledge and understanding of Aboriginal approaches to education.

EDUC 551-3 Mathematics Education This course provides a critical examination of current practices and emerging trends in K-12 mathematics curriculum planning and instruction. Teachers may elect to focus on either the elementary or secondary level of the curriculum.

Course Descriptions: Education

EDUC 552-3 Course Title: Science Education This course provides a critical examination of current practices and emerging trends in K-12 science curriculum planning and instruction. Teachers may elect to focus on either the elementary or secondary level of the curriculum.

EDUC 553-3 Social Studies Education This course provides a critical examination of current practices and emerging trends in K-12 social studies curriculum planning and instruction. Teachers may elect to focus on either the elementary or secondary level of the curriculum.

EDUC 554-3 Literacy Strategies for Struggling Learners This course introduces participants to the diagnostic assessment of reading problems and the planning, development and use of instructional strategies that address struggling readers' identified needs. The course will involve a practicum component that includes the diagnostic assessment of struggling readers and the subsequent planning, instruction, and reporting of the assessment and intervention. The course is intended for teachers wishing to further develop their diagnostic literacy assessments, planning, and instructional repertoires in classroom settings.

EDUC 558-3 Language Arts Education This course provides a critical examination of current practices and emerging trends in K-12 language arts curriculum planning and instruction, including aspects of language, literacy, and literature. Topics will include the writing process, reader response, and children's or young adult literature as well as current approaches to teaching reading. Teachers may elect to focus on either the elementary or secondary level of the curriculum.

EDUC 559-3 Second Language Instruction This course provides a critical examination of current practices and emerging trends in K-12 second language curriculum planning and instruction. The language offered may be French or another provincially approved second language, such as a local First Nations language. Teachers may elect to focus on either the elementary or secondary level of the curriculum.

EDUC 570-3 Montessori Theory This course is designed to provide a comprehensive overview of the Montessori preschool years (ages 3-6). It includes lectures and seminars on Montessori educational theory, philosophy, and preschool curriculum. The course is required of students who are not Montessori 3-6 certified.

EDUC 571-3 Montessori Curriculum and Instruction This course prepares the student to implement an integrated approach to language literacy and cultural studies consistent with Montessori pedagogy. Demonstration, lecture presentations, small group discussion, and supervised practice with materials are utilized.

EDUC 572-3 Montessori in Context (Child Development) Students examine Maria Montessori's philosophical beliefs. The integration of philosophy, current research in the area of child development, and content pedagogy is the focus of this component of the program. Lecture presentations, small group discussion, and independent and small group research projects are utilized.

EDUC 573-3 Montessori Curriculum and Instruction – Scientific Literacy This course focuses on the development and refinement of knowledge and skills necessary for full implementation of the Montessori approach to Cosmic Education and the elementary cultural studies curriculum. The course provides a constructivist approach to the integration of Cosmic Education, Science and Practical Life/Technology. Through hands on experience, research, small group projects, lecture, and demonstration students develop and refine competency in scientific literacy.

EDUC 574-3 Montessori Curriculum and Instruction – Mathematics Education This course is designed to prepare the student to present the Montessori mathematics curriculum and facilitate the development of mathematics in a Montessori Elementary class (ages 6-12). Demonstration, lecture presentations, and supervised practice with didactic materials provide links between Montessori pedagogy and mathematical concepts.

EDUC 575-3 Montessori Integrated Cultural Studies and Field Study Planning In this course, students research, design, and demonstrate appropriate materials and activities that reflect an integration of history, geography, the sciences, and creative arts. Topics include the scope and importance of movement, nutrition and physical exercise for the development of the whole child and an understanding of an integrated and interdisciplinary approach to education and an ability to apply Montessori principles in preparation for a field study and portfolio. Lecture, demonstration, field trips, discussion, participation in physical activities, and individual research projects are utilized.

EDUC 576-3 Montessori Integrated Cultural Studies Field Study The function of the Field Study/Practicum Phase is to provide for the student a supervised teaching/learning experience and a period of observation, internalization, and further study, to bring together the theory and practice of Montessori Education.

EDUC 577-3 Montessori Portfolio This course is the culmination of the Montessori Education Program and results in the production of a print-based or electronic portfolio. Students provide artifacts from their coursework and professional experience that demonstrate a definite understanding of the Montessori theory and practice. The media include video, audio, student assessment, and any related evidence.

EDUC 580-3 Visual Arts Across the Curriculum This course provides an exploration of the role of the visual arts (drawing, painting, sculpture, mixed media) for teaching and learning in the K-12 curriculum. Strategies for incorporating the visual arts as means of expressing learning in subject areas across the curriculum will be emphasized. Teachers may elect to focus on either the elementary or secondary level of the curriculum.

EDUC 581-3 Performing Arts Across the Curriculum This course provides an exploration of the role of the performing arts (music, dance, and drama) for teaching and learning in the K-12 curriculum. Strategies for incorporating the performing arts as means of expressing learning in subject areas across the curriculum will be emphasized. Teachers may elect to focus on either the elementary or secondary level of the curriculum.

EDUC 592-3 Special Topics Topics to be determined by the special interests of students and the availability of faculty members to teach those topics. Special topics courses at this level will emphasize the analysis and improvement of classroom practice in light of current literature. There is no limit to the number of special topics courses that can be taken as credit toward a Post-Baccalaureate Diploma.

EDUC 593-3 Directed Readings This course provides an opportunity for students to study an educational topic relevant to their program. Directed readings courses at this level will emphasize the analysis and improvement of classroom practice in light of current literature. The delivery of directed readings courses is subject to the availability of instructors.

EDUC 594-3 Self-Directed Professional Development This course provides practicing teachers with current views of effective professional development in light of movements toward standards and accountability. Students will engage in a comprehensive analysis of their practice to date and build a professional portfolio to reflect their achievements. An outcome of the course will be the construction of a portfolio and professional growth plan that builds on past successes and strengths and addresses areas identified as underdeveloped.

English

ENGL 100-3 Introduction to Literary Structures An introduction to the reading of the three major genres: poetry, fiction, and drama. The course will introduce the students to the basic structural principles and rhetorical strategies of literary texts by observing structural and rhetorical theory applied to specific poems, fictions, and plays.

Prerequisites: None

ENGL 102-3 Introduction to Poetry An introduction to the reading of poetry through a detailed examination of a range of poetic texts.

Prerequisites: None

ENGL 103-3 Introduction to Fiction An introduction to the reading of fiction through a detailed examination of a range of narrative texts (e.g., the novel, short fiction).

Prerequisites: None

ENGL 104-3 Introduction to Film This course provides an introduction to the study of film through a detailed examination of a range of films

Prerequisites: None

ENGL 120-3 Introduction to Canadian Native Literatures This course offers an introduction to the study of Canada's Native literatures, including traditional oral narratives, drama, poetry, and fiction.

ENGL 170-3 Writing and Communication Skills Students will be taught how to construct an argument, and how to assemble and present an academic essay. There will be regular practice in writing well. The course includes library research and an oral presentation, and may also include computer skills.

Prerequisites: None

ENGL 200-3 Gender and Literary Theory This course provides an introduction to critical analyses of gender and their implications for literature. Students have the opportunity to gain an overview of some current topics in gender theory.

Prerequisites: None

Precluded: WMST 220-3

ENGL 201-3 Computing in the Humanities An introduction to the growing use of computer technology in the humanities, including word processing/desktop publishing, research using databases, electronic concordances and bibliographies, and electronic publishing on the World Wide Web. Instead of a research paper, students create a personal home page which reflects the material learned in the class. Classes should incorporate work on all three of the computing platforms available to students at UNBC (Windows and Unix); three one-hour labs a week.

Prerequisites: None

ENGL 204-3 Introduction to Television and Film Production This course offers an introduction to the theory and practice of television and film production.

Prerequisites: ENGL 104-3

ENGL 205-3 Fiction A study of selected trends in the development of the novel or short story, or of a particular mode or genre of representation. See the English Program handbook for details. (Exclusions: students may have already received credit for ENGL 203-3 or ENGL 204-3, but not both).

Prerequisites: None

Precluded: one of ENGL 203-3 or ENGL 204-3

Course Descriptions: English

ENGL 209-3 Introduction to Television Studies This course introduces students to the academic study of television. Individual instructors may choose to focus on fiction or non-fiction or include both.

ENGL 210-3 Women and Literature: A Survey This course is a survey of works of poetry and fiction written by women in English from the Renaissance to the present. The course considers feminist theory and criticism in relation to these works.

Prerequisites: None

Precluded: WMST 221-3

ENGL 211-3 Survey of English Literature I A survey of literature in English from the medieval period (c. 10th century) to the late 18th century.

Prerequisites: One of ENGL 100-3, ENGL 102-3, ENGL 103-3, ENGL 104-3

or Co-requisites: One of ENGL 100-3, ENGL 102-3, ENGL 103-3, ENGL 104-3

ENGL 212-3 Survey of English Literature II A survey of literature in English from the late 18th century through to the present.

Prerequisites: ENGL 211-3

ENGL 231-3 An Introduction to Canadian Literature A survey of Canadian literature.

Precluded: ENGL 330-3

ENGL 260-3 A Survey of Children's Literature An historical survey tracing literature written for children in texts as varied as *The Arabian Nights*, and Salman Rushdie's *Haroun and The Sea of Stories*.

Prerequisites: None

ENGL 270-3 Expository Writing Lectures and workshops in the study and craft of non-fictional prose.

Prerequisites: None

ENGL 271-3 Introduction to Creative Writing Introductory lectures and workshops in the craft of writing fiction, poetry, and/or drama.

Prerequisites: None

ENGL 280-3 Shakespeare A study of selected Shakespearean plays. Some of Shakespeare's non-dramatic poetry may be included. One play by a contemporary of Shakespeare (e.g., Webster, Jonson) may also be considered.

Prerequisites: None

ENGL 281-3 Introduction to Renaissance Literature An introduction to the literature of the English Renaissance in the major genres (poetry and drama), focusing on Spenser, Shakespeare and Milton.

Prerequisites: None

ENGL 282-3 Introduction to Restoration and 18th Century Literature A study of selected works of poetry, prose and drama of the Restoration and 18th century, including authors such as Congreve, Dryden, Pope, Swift, Johnson, Behn and early Jane Austen.

Prerequisites: None

ENGL 283-3 Introduction to Romantic Literature A study of the English Romantic poets: Blake, Wordsworth, Coleridge, Byron, Shelley and Keats. Attention will be paid to women Romantic writers such as Mary Shelley, and the later work of Jane Austen.

Prerequisites: None

ENGL 284-3 Introduction to Victorian Literature A study of selected texts of poetry, fiction and non-fiction by authors such as Thackeray, George Eliot, Dickens, Charlotte Brontë, Robert Browning, Tennyson, and Christina Rossetti.

Prerequisites: None

ENGL 285-3 Modern British Literature A study of Modernism in Britain, focusing on the period around the First World War (1900-1930) and concentrating on the following prose writers: Joyce, Lawrence, Woolf and Forster.

Prerequisites: None

ENGL 300-3 Theory The development of critical theory from Aristotle to the present. Students will be introduced to influential literary theories in an historical context, from the classical to the modern.

Prerequisites: Two lower-division English courses excluding ENGL 170-3, or 45 credit hours, or permission of the instructor

ENGL 304-3 Digital Art This course provides instruction in the theory and practice of digital art

Prerequisites: ENGL 204-3, or permission of the instructor

ENGL 309-3 Intermediate Studies in Film or Television This course undertakes an extensive examination of a range of film or television genres. Individual instructors may choose to focus on film or television or include both.

Prerequisites: Two lower-division English courses excluding ENGL 170-3, or 45 credit hours, or ENGL 209-3, or permission of the instructor

ENGL 320-3 First Nations Literature This course focuses on the contemporary writing of First Nations people in English in Canada and the United States. It will examine the implications of colonialism and the strategies that writers use to decolonize, redefine and affirm their identity, history and culture.

Prerequisites: Two lower-division English courses excluding ENGL 170-3, or 45 credit hours, or permission of the instructor

ENGL 331-3 Genres in Canadian Literature A focus on a single genre in Canadian literature such as the short story, the novel, drama, poetry, or non-fiction. See the English Program handbook for details.

Prerequisites: Two lower-division English courses excluding ENGL 170-3, or 45 credit hours, or permission of the instructor

ENGL 340-3 Postcolonial Literature Literature in English written in one or more of the following regions: Africa, the Caribbean, India, Australia, New Zealand. An introduction to postcolonial literatures, their definitions of culture, and their relation to the British Empire.

Prerequisites: Two lower-division English courses excluding ENGL 170-3, or 45 credit hours, or permission of the instructor

ENGL 350-3 Comparative Literature An examination of works in world literature, written in English and other languages, in the context of various literary periods and genres.

Prerequisites: Two lower-division English courses excluding ENGL 170-3, or 45 credit hours, or permission of the instructor

ENGL 381-3 Renaissance Literature An advanced version of the 200 level course, with a particular emphasis on the interaction between the visual and written art forms.

Prerequisites: Two lower-division English courses excluding ENGL 170-3, or 45 credit hours, or permission of the instructor

ENGL 382-3 Restoration and 18th Century Literature An intensive study of two or three authors or of a major genre, form or theme of the period.

Prerequisites: Two lower-division English courses excluding ENGL 170-3, or 45 credit hours, or permission of the instructor

ENGL 383-3 Romantic Literature An intensive study of two or three authors or of a major genre, form or theme of the period.

Prerequisites: Two lower-division English courses excluding ENGL 170-3, or 45 credit hours, or permission of the instructor

ENGL 384-3 Victorian Literature An intensive study of two or three authors or of a major genre, form or theme of the period.

Prerequisites: Two lower-division English courses excluding ENGL 170-3, or 45 credit hours, or permission of the instructor

ENGL 386-3 19th Century Literature in the United States

A study of American writing in its historical contexts. The course may include Colonial literature, Contact literature, literature of the American Renaissance, African-American slave narratives, and transcriptions of Native oral literatures.

Prerequisites: Two lower-division English courses excluding ENGL 170-3, or 45 credit hours, or permission of the instructor

ENGL 390-3 Language The structure and development of the English language from its beginnings to the present, with close reference to literary texts.

Prerequisites: Two lower-division English courses excluding ENGL 170-3, or 45 credit hours, or permission of the instructor

ENGL 400-3 Contemporary Theory An advanced study of current theoretical modes, including feminism and gender theory, deconstruction, postcolonial theory, discourse analysis, new historicism and Marxist theory, psychoanalytic theory, and cultural studies. The course includes an investigation of the critical positions of contemporary theorists.

Prerequisites: Two lower-division English courses excluding ENGL 170-3, or 45 credit hours, or permission of the instructor

ENGL 404-3 Advanced Television and Film Production This course offers advanced instruction in the theory and practice of television and film production.

Prerequisites: ENGL 104-3, ENGL 204-3, or permission of the instructor

ENGL 409-3 Special Topics in Film or Television Studies This course offers an intensive examination of an area or genre of film or television. Individual instructors may choose to focus on film or television or include both. This course may be repeated to a maximum of 6 credit hours with permission of the instructor and department Chair if the subject matter of the course differs substantially.

Prerequisites: Two lower-division English courses excluding ENGL 170-3, or 45 credit hours, or ENGL 309-3, or permission of the instructor

ENGL 410-3 Contemporary Women's Literature This course considers contemporary women writers and their work, emphasizing their cultural diversity and considering them in the context of feminist theory. This course may be repeated to a maximum of 6 credit hours with permission of the instructor and department Chair if the subject matter of the course differs substantially.

Prerequisites: Two lower-division English courses excluding ENGL 170-3, or 45 credit hours, or permission of the instructor
Precluded: WMST 420-3

Course Descriptions: English

ENGL 420-3 Special Topics in First Nations Literature This course looks at contemporary First Nations writers and their work. Writers may include Thomas King, Gerald Vizenor, Leslie Silko, Louise Erdrich and others. This course may be repeated to a maximum of 6 credit hours with permission of the instructor and department Chair if the subject matter of the course differs substantially.

Prerequisites: Two lower-division English courses excluding ENGL 170-3, or 45 credit hours, or permission of the instructor

ENGL 430-3 Special Topics in Canadian Literature An advanced course in contemporary, multicultural Canadian literature. Authors may include Rohinton Mistry, Rudy Wiebe, Aritha van Herk, Joy Kogawa, Marlene Nourbese Philip.

Prerequisites: Two lower-division English courses excluding ENGL 170-3, or 45 credit hours, or permission of the instructor

ENGL 431-3 Northern BC Literature This advanced course in Northern BC Literature will study authors such as Barry McKinnon, Eden Robinson, Brian Fawcett, George Stanley, Jacqueline Baldwin, and Ken Belford.

Prerequisites: Two lower-division English courses excluding ENGL 170-3, or 45 credit hours, or permission of the instructor

ENGL 440-3 Postcolonial Literature I This is an advanced course on the main issues of postcolonial literature, such as postcolonial nationalism and English versus native languages. This course may be repeated to a maximum of 6 credit hours with permission of the instructor and department Chair if the subject matter of the course differs substantially.

Prerequisites: Two lower-division English courses excluding ENGL 170-3, or 45 credit hours, or permission of the instructor

ENGL 444-(2-6) Internship May be repeated for credit (maximum six credit hours).

Prerequisites: Two lower-division English courses excluding ENGL 170-3, or 45 credit hours, or permission of the instructor

ENGL 450-3 Special Topics in Comparative Literature This is an advanced version of the 300 level course, focusing on a specific genre, theme or period. This course may be repeated to a maximum of 6 credit hours with permission of the instructor and department Chair if the subject matter of the course differs substantially.

Prerequisites: Two lower-division English courses excluding ENGL 170-3, or 45 credit hours, or permission of the instructor

ENGL 460-3 Special Topics in Children's Literature This is a special topics course in children's literature and culture. See the English Department handbook for details. This course may be repeated to a maximum of 6 credit hours with permission of the instructor and department Chair if the subject matter of the course differs substantially.

Prerequisites: Two lower-division English courses excluding ENGL 170-3, or 45 credit hours, or permission of the instructor

ENGL 470-3 Creative Writing - Poetry This course includes lectures and workshops in the craft of writing poetry. This course may be repeated to a maximum of 6 credit hours with permission of the instructor and department Chair if the subject matter of the course differs substantially.

Prerequisites: Permission of the instructor

ENGL 471-3 Creative Writing - Fiction and Creative Non-Fiction This course includes lectures and workshops in the craft of writing fiction and/or creative non-fiction. This course may be repeated to a maximum of 6 credit hours with permission of the instructor and department Chair if the subject matter of the course differs substantially.

Prerequisites: Permission of the instructor

ENGL 472-3 Creative Writing: Drama or Scriptwriting This course includes lectures and workshops in the craft of writing drama and scriptwriting. This course may be repeated to a maximum of 6 credit hours with permission of the instructor and Department Chair if the subject matter of the course differs substantially.

Prerequisites: Permission of the instructor

ENGL 480-3 Science Fiction This course studies the structures and motifs of science fiction and fantasy. This course may be repeated to a maximum of 6 credit hours with permission of the instructor and department Chair if the subject matter of the course differs substantially.

Prerequisites: Two lower-division English courses excluding ENGL 170-3, or 45 credit hours, or permission of the instructor

ENGL 483-3 Special Topics in Romantic Literature This course investigates a particular aspect of Romantic Literature. The focus may be on the works of a specific author or school of authors, a literary genre, or a particular social or theoretical concern. This course may be repeated to a maximum of 6 credit hours with permission of the instructor and department Chair if the subject matter of the course differs substantially.

Prerequisites: Two lower-division English courses excluding ENGL 170-3, or 45 credit hours, or permission of the instructor

ENGL 484-3 Special Topics in Victorian Studies This is a special topics course in Victorian Studies. See the English Department handbook for details. This course may be repeated to a maximum of 6 credit hours with permission of the instructor and department Chair if the subject matter of the course differs substantially.

Prerequisites: Two lower-division English courses excluding ENGL 170-3, or 45 credit hours, or permission of the instructor

ENGL 485-3 Special Topics in Modern and Contemporary Literature in the United States This course provides a study of American writing since 1900, with an emphasis on American cultural contents. The course may focus on a specific author or specific authors, on a particular genre, theme or region, or on ethnic and minority literature. This course may be repeated to a maximum of 6 credit hours with permission of the instructor and department Chair if the subject matter of the course differs substantially.

Prerequisites: Two lower-division English courses excluding ENGL 170-3, or 45 credit hours, or permission of the instructor

ENGL 486-3 Literature of the Fantastic The course examines various periods and aspects of fantastic literature. When appropriate, the course will include film and graphic arts as well as literary texts. This course may be repeated to a maximum of 6 credit hours with permission of the instructor and department Chair if the subject matter of the course differs substantially.

Prerequisites: Two lower-division English courses excluding ENGL 170-3, or 45 credit hours, or permission of the instructor

ENGL 491-3 Special Topics in Renaissance Literature This course examines various aspects of Renaissance literature and art. The focus could be on the works of a specific author, a genre, or theoretical considerations. This course may be repeated to a maximum of 6 credit hours with permission of the instructor and department Chair if the subject matter of the course differs substantially.

Prerequisites: Two lower-division English courses excluding ENGL 170-3, or 45 credit hours, or permission of the instructor

ENGL 493-(3-6) Cultural Studies This is a special topics course in cultural studies with a focus on interdisciplinary approaches. See the English Department handbook for details. This course may be repeated to a maximum of 6 credit hours with permission of the instructor and department Chair if the subject matter of the course differs substantially.

Prerequisites: Two lower-division English courses excluding ENGL 170-3, or 45 credit hours, or permission of the instructor

ENGL 498-(3-6) Special Topics in Literature (up to 6 credits)
Consult the Program Chair for details.

Prerequisites: Two lower-division English courses excluding ENGL 170-3, or 45 credit hours, or permission of the instructor

ENGL 499-3 Independent Study in Literature Consult the Program Chair for details.

Prerequisites: Two lower-division English courses excluding ENGL 170-3, or 45 credit hours, and permission of the instructor

Environmental Planning

ENPL 104-3 Introduction to Planning This course introduces students to the practice of planning and an overview of the history, techniques and applications in planning. The course emphasizes the role of the public, politicians, and planners in the field of planning.

Prerequisites: None
Precluded: ENVS 104-3

ENPL 204-3 Principles and Practices of Planning This course provides an introduction to, and understanding of, land use planning systems. Land use planning practice is heavily influenced by the legal and institutional structures in place, the values of the society it serves, and the local dynamics that exist. To gain an increased understanding of the importance of the context of planning, this course examines the structure of various land use planning systems, with a detailed focus on the structure and operation of the Canadian system. The course draws heavily upon examples of planning at the provincial and local levels in British Columbia.

Prerequisites: ENPL 104-3 or ENVS 104-3 or permission of instructor
Precluded: ENVS 204-3

ENPL 205-3 Environment and Society Interactions between humans and their environments; societal responses to environmental change, both naturally and anthropogenically induced.

Prerequisites: None
Precluded: ENVS 205-3

ENPL 206-3 Planning Analysis and Techniques This course provides background knowledge and skills needed for futures studies. The course covers qualitative and quantitative techniques used in the field of planning. Specific areas covered include: scenario and future studies; forecasting, backcasting and other prediction techniques; and policy analysis.

Prerequisites: ECON 205-3 or MATH 242-3 or permission of the instructor

ENPL 207-3 Introduction to Computer Aided Design (CAD) for Planners This course teaches students the basic functions and application of CAD to the field of community and environmental design. Students apply design theory within the CAD environment producing 2D and 3D models of proposed infrastructure plans.

Prerequisites: Principles of Math 12 or MATH 115-3

ENPL 208-3 First Nations Community and Environmental Planning First Nations are involved in a broad array of environmental and community planning processes. Some of these processes originate in First Nations communities. Others are established as federal and provincial government or business initiatives. This course lays a foundation for student understanding of these planning processes and their future development.

Prerequisites: None
Precluded: FNST 249

Course Descriptions: Environmental Planning

ENPL 301-3 Sustainable Communities: Structure and Sociology

This course focuses on the social dimension of planning, including the organization, function, development, and decline of human settlements. Students learn about the sociology of community and the relations between social interaction and physical structures. Topics include social impact assessments, indicators of sustainable communities, and current planning programs (e.g., healthy communities, new urbanism, and Smart Growth).

Prerequisites: None

Precluded: ENVS 301-3

ENPL 303-3 Spatial Planning with Geographical Information Systems (GIS)

Methods from geographical information science can be used in various ways in spatial planning. The course provides knowledge about the methods from GIS and decision support systems that are most important to planners. The laboratories demonstrate how decision support systems are used within various fields of spatial planning. Emphasis is placed upon urban and rural planning issues and location analysis techniques.

Prerequisites: GEOG 204-3 or GEOG 300-3 or permission of instructor

ENPL 304-3 Mediation, Negotiation and Public Participation

This course is an introduction to the art and practice of mediation, negotiation and public participation processes. The course focuses on basic principles and best practices, and allows students the opportunity to develop their own skills in the subject areas through simulations and observations.

Prerequisites: 60 credit hours

ENPL 305-3 Environmental Impact Assessment This course introduces students to the theory and practice of environmental impact assessment, including the history of environmental impact assessment in Canada and abroad, the methods used in environmental assessments, and the legal framework for the environmental impact assessment process in Canada and in other selected jurisdictions. The course emphasizes how the environmental assessment process accounts for the biophysical, socio-economic and health issues.

Prerequisites: 60 credit hours or permission of the instructor

Precluded: ENVS 305-3

ENPL 313-3 Rural Community Economic Development

This course offers an introduction to the various theories and concepts of community economic development with specific application to northern, rural, remote and First Nations communities.

Prerequisites: 60 credit hours

ENPL 318-3 Professional Planning Practice

This course is an overview of the professional skills required in the practice of planning. The course examines the ethical role of the planner and provides an in-depth assessment of the municipal and sectoral planning environment.

Prerequisites: ENPL 204-3 or ENVS 204-3 and 60 credit hours

ENPL 319-3 Social Research Methods This course provides an overview of social research methods used in environmental planning, social sciences, and humanities. Topics covered include research design, data collection techniques (e.g., surveys, interviews), quantitative and qualitative data analysis, and project management.

Prerequisites: 60 credit hours or permission of the instructor

Precluded: ENVS 419-3 and ENPL 419-3

ENPL 401-3 Environmental Law This course covers the interpretation and application of international, national, provincial, and aboriginal environmental law (This course is recommended for students who intend to pursue the study of law.)

Prerequisites: 60 credit hours

Precluded: ENVS 401-3

ENPL 402-3 Terrain Assessment An evaluation of different techniques used to classify terrain, including an understanding of the dynamics of land surface processes, the impacts of development, applied remediation methods, and the use of terrain information for site and land use planning.

Prerequisites: GEOG 210-3 and 60 credit hours

Precluded: ENVS 402-3

ENPL 409-4 Advanced First Nations Community and Environmental Planning

This is a workshop style, field-based course that allows students to work on a real world planning project in collaboration with a First Nations community. Students will be expected to be able to work in the field.

Prerequisites: 90 credit hours and ENPL 208-3

ENPL 410-3 Land Use Planning An evaluation of land use planning at the federal, provincial, and municipal levels. The course will familiarize students with theories of property rights and their applications to land use planning and tenure systems.

Prerequisites: 60 credit hours and ENPL 204-3 or ENVS 204-3 or permission of instructor

Precluded: ENVS 410-3

ENPL 411-3 Planning Theory, Process and Implementation

Theories of planning and how theory informs planning practice. How planners manage planning processes, how plans are implemented. Use of communicative skills important in expediting implementation within the political environment of planning practice.

Prerequisites: 60 credit hours and ENPL 204-3 or ENVS 204-3 or permission of the instructor

Precluded: ENVS 411-3

ENPL 415-3 Ecological Design This course is an overview of the unique planning and development dimensions of small communities and rural regions. Current planning practice and new ecological planning principles will be examined. Design and planning technologies will be utilized in the development of a landscape plan for a small community/rural region.

Prerequisites: ENPL 204-3 or ENVS 204-3 and 90 credit hours

Precluded: ENVS 415-3

Course Descriptions: Environmental Planning /Science and Engineering

ENPL 420-1 Research Methodology An opportunity to examine major methodologies and to prepare a research proposal.

Co-requisites: ENPL 430-3
Precluded: ENVS 420-3

ENPL 430-3 Undergraduate Thesis This is an optional course, allowing students to devote time to a concentrated piece of research.

Co-requisites: ENPL 420-1
Precluded: ENVS 430-3

ENPL 431-3 Professional Report This course allows the development of a professional report relevant to the student's theme of interest.

Prerequisites: 90 credit hours and permission of an approved Academic Supervisor

ENPL 440-(2-6) Internship This course allows students to gain applied knowledge in the field of planning outside the university setting. A student can take one or several internship(s) for a maximum of 6 credit hours toward the Bachelor of Planning degree.

Prerequisites: Permission of the instructor and Program Chair

ENPL 498-(1-6) Special Topics Selected environmental topics. May be repeated for credit (maximum six credit hours).

Prerequisites: Permission of the instructor and Program Chair

ENPL 499-(1-6) Independent Study May be repeated for credit (maximum six credit hours).

Prerequisites: Permission of the instructor and Program Chair

Environmental Science and Engineering

ENSC 100-1 Introduction to Engineering Seminar This course will introduce Engineering students to Engineering practice, particularly in Northern BC, through seminars and invited presentations involving professional Engineers in the region and province.

Prerequisites: enrolment in an Engineering Program

ENSC 111-1 Introduction to Environmental Science This course introduces students to the discipline of environmental science. Students are exposed to a variety of environmental science topics through seminars, lectures, assignments and invited presentations. Some field trips may be required.

Prerequisites: None

ENSC 150-3 Fundamentals of Environmental Engineering

Environmental Engineering is introduced through the application of engineering problem-solving methods, and design concepts to contemporary environmental concerns. Topics include physical, chemical, and biological fundamentals; water, soil and air pollution; water and waste water treatment; solid and hazardous waste management; and air pollution control. A tour of a wastewater treatment plant or another similar facility provides context for the lecture material.

Co-requisites: MATH 100-3 and MATH 101-3 or MATH 152-3, and CHEM 101-3
Precluded: ENSC 200-3

ENSC 151-1 Engineering Tools This course provides an introduction to engineering problem solving using common software tools, including spreadsheets, CAD and GIS software. Case studies provide relevance and serve to bind together many of the topics covered in the course.

Precluded: ENSC 200-3

ENSC 201-3 Weather and Climate This course will explain the fundamental processes of weather and climate, and leads the student toward an understanding of how the atmosphere works and how to interpret the weather. Topics introduced include: atmospheric energy, solar and terrestrial radiation, the "Greenhouse Effect" and climate change, air quality and stratospheric ozone, humidity, clouds, precipitation, storms and weather systems, hurricanes and tornadoes, stability and thunderstorms, wind and atmospheric dynamics, and weather forecasting.

Precluded: ENVS 201-3

ENSC 202-3 Introduction to Aquatic Systems Aquatic systems are central to all areas of life, as well as human endeavours. In addition to being the site of our earliest evolution, aquatic systems are now recognized as fundamental to the regulation of atmospheric gases and so our climate. This course will provide a broad overview of the physical, chemical, geological, and biological aspects of freshwater and marine systems. Human perspectives will focus on the conservation and exploitation of the resources found within and below lakes, rivers and oceans. Introduction to Aquatic Systems will provide a foundation for students wishing to pursue advanced courses in any area of aquatic study.

Prerequisites: BIOL 101-4, 102-4, CHEM 101-3

Recommended: PHYS 100-4 and MATH 100-3 or MATH 152-3 or permission of the instructor

Precluded: ENVS 202-3

ENSC 210-3 Material and Energy Balances This course provides an introduction to the analysis of environmental engineering processes using the laws of conservation of mass and energy. Material and energy balances are applied to open and closed systems, non-reacting and reacting systems, and non-steady state systems

Prerequisites: Admission to the Environmental Engineering Program
Co-requisites: CHEM 200, MATH 200

Course Descriptions: Environmental Science and Engineering

ENSC 302-3 Energy Development An overview of different types of energy uses and the environmental consequences of development. The course will focus on energy development in Western Canada with respect to oil, gas, hydro, and coal. Alternative energy futures will also be examined.

Prerequisites: 30 credit hours

Precluded: ENPL 302-3

ENSC 308-3 Northern Contaminated Environments This course provides students with a broad knowledge base and a sound understanding of various environmental problems in the north, with particular emphasis on practical skills to address such problems. Topics include physical settings of the north, Arctic ecology and environmental pollution, pollutant transport pathways in the Arctic, petroleum hydrocarbon pollution in marine and terrestrial environments, air pollution and climate change, industrial waste management, and environmental and human health risk assessment.

Prerequisites: 60 credit hours

Precluded: ENVS 308-3

ENSC 312-3 Biometeorology This course develops an understanding of the principles of weather and climate at micro-, local and meso-scales. It discusses the processes associated with transfers of heat, mass, and momentum and resulting climates near the surface. Other topics include fog, urban and forest climates, bioclimatology, local winds, as well as transport and dispersion of air pollution.

Prerequisites: ENSC 201-3 or ENVS 201-3 and 100 level Math or PHYS or permission of instructor

Precluded: ENVS 312-3

ENSC 325-3 Soil Physical Processes and the Environment This course focuses on physical principles and processes of soils that influence organisms and the environment, including retention and movement of water, heat transfer, soil strength, gas exchange, transport of solutes, and soil erosion. Examples from areas of land resource management, environmental quality, agriculture and forestry are used to illustrate principles.

Prerequisites: FSTY 205 or permission from instructor

ENSC 350-3 Fluid Mechanics This course is an introduction to fluid mechanics for environmental science, engineering, physical geography, forestry and wildlife and fisheries students. The course covers the following topics: definition of fluid, fluid properties, variation of pressure in a fluid, hydrostatics forces, buoyancy, dimensional analysis, similarities, kinematics of flow, control volumes, continuity equation, momentum equation, energy equation, and flow in closed conduits.

Prerequisites: MATH 152-3 or both of (MATH 100-3 and MATH 101-3), and PHYS 100-4 or PHYS 101-4

ENSC 404-3 Waste Management This course introduces environmental, technical and political aspects of non-hazardous and hazardous wastes. Topics include sources, evaluative methods, risk assessment, treatment, disposal, and current legal and management requirements.

Prerequisites: 100 level 3 credit hours Chemistry, 100 level 3 credit hours Biology, and 60 credit hours

Precluded: ENVS 404-3

ENSC 406-3 Environmental Modelling This course provides an understanding of the physical, chemical and biological processes that govern contaminant transport and fate in environmental media. Topics include modelling fundamentals, mass transport in aquatic ecosystems, and mathematical modelling of a wide variety of contamination issues, such as lake eutrophication, river water quality, groundwater contamination, atmospheric deposition, and climate change. Laboratory exercises will complement lecture topics and focus on the development of computer-based modelling skills.

Prerequisites: 60 credit hours. MATH 152-3 or both of MATH 100-3 and MATH 101-3 or permission of the instructor

Precluded: ENVS 406-3

ENSC 408-3 Storms This course covers the analysis and dynamics of synoptic weather systems; cyclones and cyclogenesis; fronts, thunderstorms, jet streams and stability; thermodynamic charts, satellite imagery and weather forecasting. May be taught alternate years.

Prerequisites: ENSC 201-3 or ENVS 201-3 or 200 level Math (excluding MATH 242-3) or PHYS or permission of the instructor

Precluded: ENVS 408-3

ENSC 412-3 Air Pollution This is a multidisciplinary course focusing on air pollution: emissions, chemistry, air pollution meteorology and dispersion modelling, engineering and legislative controls, health effects, and airshed planning.

Prerequisites: ENSC 201-3, or ENVS 201-3, or permission of the instructor

Precluded: ENVS 412-3

ENSC 417-6 Designing Solutions in Environmental Engineering In this project-oriented course, students apply concepts and principles from Environmental Science and fundamentals from engineering to design engineering solutions to Environmental problems. The course may include group projects and working with an industry in north/ central BC.

Prerequisites: completion of 90 credit hours in an Engineering Program

Course Descriptions: Environmental Science and Engineering

ENSC 418-3 Environmental Measurement and Analysis

This is a capstone course for Environmental Science and Environmental Engineering Majors. It is a quantitative laboratory and field based course focusing on advanced environmental measurement and analysis of atmospheric, aquatic, and terrestrial systems. The approach is integrative and problem-oriented; students may examine natural and/or managed systems, including engineered systems (e.g., waste management) and systems impacted by anthropogenic activity (e.g., contamination.)

Prerequisites: STAT 240-3 or STAT 371-3, ENSC 308-3 or ENSC 200-3, 200 level 3 credit Chemistry, FSTY 205-3, and 90 credit hours or permission of the instructor

Strongly recommended: BIOL 203-3, ENSC 201-3, ENSC 202-3

Precluded: ENVS 418-3

ENSC 425-3 Climate Change and Global Warming Climate change and global warming caused by human activity has become one of the most significant environmental, social and economic threats that we have faced. This course presents the science of global climate change and global warming. Emphasis is placed on scientific principles responsible for climate changes, observed evidence of global climate change and global warming, and future climate change. Course topics include climate system, greenhouse effect, El Niño, atmospheric and ocean circulation, Earth's past and present climate, climate models, future climate projection, and climate change impacts on Canada.

Prerequisites: ENSC 201-3

Precluded: ENSC-625-3

ENSC 430-6 Undergraduate Thesis The undergraduate thesis allows students in Environmental Science or Environmental Engineering to devote time to a concentrated piece of research. The thesis may be completed over one or two semesters.

Prerequisites: 90 credit hours and permission of the instructor and Program Chair

ENSC 435-3 Soil Biological Processes and the Environment

Processes at the interface between the biosphere, atmosphere, hydrosphere and lithosphere are critical to the regulation of environmental quality on Earth. This course provides an overview of the soil habitat from a biological perspective and of how soil organisms and the processes they mediate play critical roles in a sustainable planet.

Prerequisites: FSTY 205-3 or permission from instructor

Precluded: FSTY 455-3; NREM 655-3; ENSC 635-3

ENSC 440-(2-6) Internship May be repeated for credit (maximum six credit hours).

Prerequisites: Permission of the instructor and Program Chair

ENSC 450-3 Environmental and Geophysical Data Analysis

The focus of this course is on the principles and practicality of the most common environmental and geophysical data analysis methods, including time series analysis and multivariate statistical analysis as well as their application in the environmental and natural sciences. This course consists of lectures and labs, where students apply theories and methods learned in lectures to solve practical problems using computers and software for statistical data analysis.

Prerequisites: MATH 240-3, or STAT 240-3 or STAT 371-3

Precluded: ENSC 650-3

ENSC 451-3 Groundwater Hydrology This course introduces fundamental principles of groundwater flow and their applications to solve problems related to groundwater resources evaluation, development, and management. Topics include the role of groundwater in geological process, the occurrence and movement of groundwater, steady-state and transient well hydraulics, aquifer testing techniques, unsaturated flow theory, and groundwater modelling techniques.

Prerequisites: MATH 100-3 and MATH 101-3, or MATH 152-3, or permission of the instructor

Recommended: ENSC 308-3

ENSC 452-3 Reclamation and Remediation of Disturbed

Environments This course takes an integrative, scientific approach to the remediation and reclamation of drastically disturbed environments. Industrial activity and chemical spills can result in the contamination of soil, surface water, and groundwater. In addition, some industrial activities such as mining can cause large scale disturbances to the landscape, potentially impacting both terrestrial and aquatic systems. The focus is on the remediation and reclamation of terrestrial systems, but aquatic systems will be included.

Prerequisites: any second year 3-credit Chemistry, FSTY 205-3, and 60 credit hours

Recommended: ENSC 308-3 and FSTY 455-3

ENSC 453-3 Environmental Resources Management and

Decision Making This course introduces various decision-making models and methods to aid in environmental resources management. Topics include environmental economics, benefit-cost analysis, planning evaluation and review technique (PERT), linear programming, multi-objective programming, integer programming, stochastic programming, dynamic programming, and nonlinear programming. A number of environmental systems serve as management examples, such as water resources, water quality, air quality, groundwater, solid waste, and forest ecosystem. Supporting computer software may be used.

Prerequisites: MATH 100-3 and MATH 101-3, or MATH 152-3, or permission of the instructor

Recommended: ENSC 308-3

Course Descriptions: Environmental Science and Engineering / Studies

ENSC 454-3 Snow and Ice This course focuses on the physical processes involving snow and ice that greatly influences the hydrometeorology of Northern BC and the remainder of Canada. The goals of this course include gaining a better understanding of snowpack, permafrost, lake ice, and glacier formation and ablation processes, learning about the characteristics of snow and ice and how they will evolve with climate change, and conducting an extensive snow survey in the field.

Prerequisites: ENSC 201-3 required

Recommended: GEOG 210-3 and GEOG 412-3

ENSC 460-3 Soil Chemical Processes and the Environment

Reactions at the interface of the atmosphere, biosphere, hydrosphere and lithosphere play key roles in regulating environmental quality on Earth. This course focuses on the key chemical processes in soils, in the Earth's "Critical Zone." The fundamental concepts of chemistry and mineralogy are applied to help students understand the soil system and its relevance to processes in natural ecosystems and environments impacted by human activity.

Prerequisites: FSTY 205-3 or permission of the instructor

Precluded: FSTY 455-3; NREM 655-3; ENSC 660-3

ENSC 498-(1-6) Special Topics Selected environmental topics. May be repeated for credit (maximum six credit hours).

Prerequisites: Permission of the instructor and Program Chair

ENSC 499-(1-6) Independent Study May be repeated for credit (maximum six credit hours).

Prerequisites: Permission of the instructor and Program Chair

Environmental Studies

ENVS 101-3 Introduction to Environmental Citizenship This course provides an introduction to the concept of "environmental citizen," and to the foundational elements of environmental studies, including social, ecological, humanistic and indigenous approaches to understanding human interactions with the natural environment. Development of skills in written communication is emphasized.

ENVS 306-3 Human Ecology A review of ecological theory and research methods as they pertain to problems facing human societies today.

Prerequisites: 60 credit hours or permission of the instructor

ENVS 309-3 Women and Environmental Studies An analysis of various perspectives on women in science and women in environmental studies, including concepts such as ecological feminism.

Prerequisites: None

ENVS 311-3 Northern Perspectives Viewpoints and issues particularly relevant to environmental issues and planning activities in northern BC.

Prerequisites: None

Precluded: ENPL 311-3

ENVS 325-3 Global Environmental Change: Science and Policy

This course provides both social and natural science students with a common vocabulary and trans-disciplinary understanding of the complex problems and issues of global environmental change science and policy. Once a common vocabulary has been established, interdisciplinary approaches to current environmental problems are introduced and explored.

Prerequisites: 60 credit hours

ENVS 326-3 Natural Resources, Environmental Issues and Public Engagement

This course examines public engagement mechanisms and the attributes of successful engagement with respect to environmental and resource management issues. It also addresses the socio-political and legal requirements for engagement with the public, including Aboriginal peoples. Exercises and critiques are used to provide students with practical experience in public engagement around environmental issues.

ENVS 414-3 Environmental and Professional Ethics Analysis of environmental and natural resource issues from an ethical perspective; viewpoints and value systems that determine management decisions; professional ethics in natural resource management.

Prerequisites: 90 credit hours or permission of the instructor

Precluded: NREM 411-3, ENVS 602-3

ENVS 440-(2-6) Internship May be repeated for credit (maximum six credit hours).

ENVS 498-(1-6) Special Topics Selected environmental topics. May be repeated for credit (maximum six credit hours).

Prerequisites: Permission of the instructor and Program Chair

ENVS 499-(1-6) Independent Study May be repeated for credit (maximum six credit hours).

Prerequisites: Permission of the instructor and Program Chair

Foundation Year Curriculum Program

FNDS 101-3 Ways of Knowing This course introduces students to the “ways of knowing” that inform and shape the Humanities and Social Sciences. It is based on three main questions related to knowledge: What is it and how is it defined? How do we assess it? How do we communicate it? Related questions include: What form does knowledge take? What counts as knowledge? Who has the power to define what counts as knowledge? Is there only one “truth”? How do we know what is credible? How do we share knowledge? Who gets to share knowledge? In other words, is knowledge political? What practices define the ways Humanities and Social Sciences disciplines define, assess and communicate knowledge? Student participation in “hands-on” learning is a key element of the course structure.

Co-requisites: Students will be required to register in all six FNDS courses offered that year

FNDS 102-3 Waves of Globalization “Globalization” is one of the most popular words in the Social Sciences today. It is also one whose meaning has been much debated. The purpose of this course is to introduce students to the ways in which globalization has occurred, its causes and its consequences, as a way of better understanding what the concept means and how it affects us today.

Co-requisites: Students will be required to register in all six FNDS courses offered that year

FNDS 103-3 Foundations of Learning I This course parallels and complements the other two FNDS courses offered during the same semester, and integrates foundational readings and course content. The course focuses on critical thinking; academic reading and writing; oral presentation; library skills; and peer learning. Students meet the course objectives by working together in cohorts to discuss and practice university-level standards for writing and critical thought.

Co-requisites: Students will be required to register in all six FNDS courses offered that year

FNDS 104-3 Peoples, Places and Culture This course focuses on how people are shaped by and shape their worlds and where they live. People’s attachment to place is meaningful and the sense of place influences our identity and our social and cultural interactions with others and with the world. Different cultures and peoples within those cultures may hold various and diverse meanings of place. One person throughout their lifetime may even understand their place, and their place in the world, in different and changing ways. All of us are always “in place” somewhere. The goal of this course is to become aware of the impact “being in place” has on our lives and the lives of others by exploring the key concepts of place, identity and belonging.

Co-requisites: Students will be required to register in all six FNDS courses offered that year

FNDS 105-3 What is Security? Focusing on different interpretations of the concept of security, students explore how security is subject to various interpretations over time and how different locations in society and across cultures can result in alternative understandings of security.

Co-requisites: Students will be required to register in all six FNDS courses offered that year

FNDS 106-3 Foundations of Learning II This course parallels and complements the other two FNDS courses offered during the same semester, and integrates foundational readings and course content. The course focuses on critical thinking; academic reading and writing; oral presentation; library skills; and peer learning. Students meet the course objectives by working together in cohorts to discuss and practice university-level standards for writing and critical thought.

Co-requisites: Students will be required to register in all six FNDS courses offered that year

First Nations Studies

UNBC’s First Nations Studies courses are offered in a number of different locations: Prince George, New Aiyansh, Prince Rupert.

FNST 100-3 The Aboriginal Peoples of Canada This course is an introduction to the languages, history, culture, and enduring presence of the aboriginal people of Canada, intended to explore the range of aboriginal social formations, both past and present, and to consider the future. Oral, written, and archaeological records will be examined. Special attention will be given to the crucial economic, social, and spiritual contacts that exist within aboriginal societies, as well as to materials on the changes that have occurred since contact with Europeans.

Prerequisites: None

FNST 131-3 A First Nations Language: Level 1 This course provides an introduction to the conversational and written elements of one First Nations language. It may be taught in a number of different sections, each of which may focus on a different language, e.g., Gitksanimx, Tlingit, Sekani, Beaver, Slavey, Tahltan, Chilcotin, or another Athabaskan language, Cree or Shushwap. Student transcripts will indicate the specific language studied.

Prerequisites: None

FNST 132-3 A First Nations Language: Level 2 This course develops the reading, writing, and speaking skills in a First Nations Language. It may be taught in a number of different sections, each of which may focus on a different language, e.g., Gitksanimx, Tlingit, Sekani, Beaver, Slavey, Tahltan, Chilcotin, Cree or other Athabaskan language, or Shushwap. Student transcripts will indicate the specific language studied.

Prerequisites: FNST 131-3 or permission of the Program Chair

Course Descriptions: First Nations Studies

FNST 133-3 Carrier Language: Level 1 This course provides an introduction to the conversational and written elements of the Carrier language.

Prerequisites: None

FNST 134-3 Carrier Language: Level 2 This course develops reading, writing, and speaking skills in the Carrier language.

Prerequisites: FNST 133-3 or permission of the Program Chair

FNST 135-3 Haisla Language (X_a'islak'ala): Level 1 This course provides an introduction to the conversational and written elements of the X_a'islak'ala language.

Prerequisites: None

FNST 136-3 Haisla Language (X_a'islak'ala): Level 2 This course develops reading, writing, and speaking skills in the X_a'islak'ala language.

Prerequisites: FNST 135-3 or permission of the Program Chair

FNST 137-3 Tsimshian Language (Sm'algyax): Level 1 This course provides an introduction to the conversational and written elements of Sm'algyax.

Prerequisites: None

FNST 138-3 Tsimshian Language (Sm'algyax): Level 2 This course develops reading, writing, and speaking skills in Sm'algyax.

Prerequisites: FNST 137-3 or permission of the Program Chair

FNST 139-3 Nisga'a Language: Level 1 This course provides an introduction to the conversational and written elements of the Nisga'a language using materials from everyday life.

Prerequisites: None

FNST 140-3 Nisga'a Language: Level 2 This course develops reading, writing, and speaking skills in the Nisga'a language.

Prerequisites: FNST 139-3 or permission of the Program Chair

FNST 143-3 Gitksanimx: Level 1 This course provides an introduction to the conversational and written elements of Gitksanimx.

Precluded: FNST 131-3 when taught as Gitksanimx

FNST 144-3 Gitksanimx: Level 2 This course develops reading, writing, and speaking skills in Gitksanimx.

Prerequisites: FNST 143-3

Precluded: FNST 132-3 when taught as Gitksanimx

FNST 161-3 A First Nations Culture: Level 1 This course focuses on one First Nation's culture. It may be taught in a number of different sections, each of which may focus on a different culture e.g., Haida, Gitksan, Tlingit, Sekani, Beaver, Slavey, Tahltan, Chilcotin, or other Athabaskan culture, Shushwap, Métis. Student transcripts will indicate the specific culture studied.

Prerequisites: None

FNST 162-3 A First Nations Culture: Level 2 This course focuses on one First Nation's culture. It may be taught in a number of different sections, each of which may focus on a different culture e.g., Haida, Gitksan, Tlingit, Sekani, Beaver, Slavey, Tahltan, Chilcotin, or other Athabaskan culture, Shushwap, Métis. Student transcripts will indicate the specific culture studied.

Prerequisites: FNST 161-3 or permission of the Program Chair

FNST 163-3 Carrier Culture: Level 1 This course provides an introduction to Carrier culture.

Prerequisites: None

FNST 164-3 Carrier Culture: Level 2 This course provides advanced study of Carrier culture.

Prerequisites: FNST 163-3 or permission of the Program Chair

FNST 167-3 Tsimshian Culture: Level 1 This course provides an introduction to Tsimshian culture.

Prerequisites: None

FNST 168-3 Tsimshian Culture: Level 2 This course provides advanced study in Tsimshian culture.

Prerequisites: FNST 167-3 or permission of the Program Chair

FNST 169-3 Nisga'a Culture: Level 1 This course provides an introduction to Nisga'a culture.

Prerequisites: None

FNST 170-3 Nisga'a Culture: Level 2 This course provides advanced study of Nisga'a culture.

Prerequisites: FNST 169-3 or permission of the Program Chair

FNST 171-3 Métis Studies Level One The course focuses on the Métis from their origins in the early Nineteenth Century, through the flowering of the Métis Nation on the Western Plains, to the situation of the Métis in contemporary Canadian society.

Prerequisites: None

FNST 172-3 Métis Studies Level Two: The Métis Nation and the Canadian State During this course, we will look closely at the historic and contemporary relations between the Métis, the Canadian State, and the ramifications of state policies on the maintenance of the Métis as a distinct people. We will also look at the way that Métis people, as individuals, have experienced the Canadian justice system.

Prerequisites: FNST 171-3

FNST 173-3 Gitksan Culture: Level 1 This course introduces students to Gitksan culture.

Precluded: FNST 161-3 when taught as Gitksan culture

FNST 174-3 Gitksan Culture: Level 2 This course develops student knowledge of selected topics in Gitksan culture.

Prerequisites: FNST 173-3

Precluded: FNST 162-3 when taught as Gitksan culture

FNST 200-3 Methods and Perspectives in First Nations Studies

This course provides an introduction to approaches to the cultures of contemporary First Nations including ethics of research and working with communities.

Prerequisites: FNST 100

FNST 203-3 Introduction to Traditional Environmental Knowledge

Designed for students with an interest in First Nations traditional environmental knowledge (TEK). Students will develop research, writing and communication skills. The interdisciplinary course combines theory and practices from TEK literature, cultural ecology, ethnoscience and international development literature. Students will learn of particular TEK of particular interest to First Nations in northern British Columbia.

Prerequisites: FNST 100-3

FNST 205-3 Seminar in First Nations Studies Defining questions for the discipline. Major topics in the discipline will be introduced through the study of published examples by well-known contributors.

Prerequisites: registration as a major in First Nations Studies or permission of the Program Chair

FNST 206-3 First Nations Oral Literatures An introduction to oral traditions, storytelling, and the analysis of discourse structures.

Prerequisites: None

FNST 217-3 Contemporary Challenges Facing Aboriginal Communities

This is a survey course focusing on the contemporary challenges faced by Aboriginal peoples in Canada. In this course students research and participate in seminars on the specific challenges facing Aboriginal communities today. This includes specific challenges that arise out of the broader topic areas of language and culture, land rights, economics, governance, youth, education, health, social services, violence, healing, community development, repatriation of cultural property, and decolonization.

Prerequisites: FNST 100-3

Precluded: FNST 215-3, 216-3

FNST 220-3 Introduction to Linguistics An introduction to linguistics with emphasis on aspects especially relevant to students interested in native languages of northern BC.

Prerequisites: None

FNST 221-3 Practical Phonetics of First Nations Languages

An examination of the articulatory basis of human languages with an emphasis on the sounds of the First Nations languages of northern British Columbia. Includes intensive practice in the recognition, production and description of classes of sounds and the use of a practical writing system for one or more target languages.

Prerequisites: None

FNST 223-3 First Nations Language Immersion* This course provides intensive immersion experience in one First Nations language to facilitate development of conversational fluency. It will be taught in a number of different sections, each of which will focus on a different language, e.g. Haida, Sm'algayax (Coast Tsimshian), Nisga'a, Gitksanimx, Haisla, Tlingit, Sekani, Beaver, Slavey, Tahltan, Wet'suwet'en, Carrier, Chilcotin, or another Athabaskan language; or Shushwap. Student transcripts will indicate the specific language studied.

Prerequisites: None (may be offered concurrently with first and/or second level language courses). *Specific equivalent courses for each First Nations language may be substituted: e.g. FNST 231-3, 232-3, 233-3, 234-3, 235-3, 236-3, 237-3, 238-3, 239-3, 240-3

FNST 231-3 A First Nations Language: Level 3 This course provides an introduction to the conversational and written elements of one First Nations language. It may be taught in a number of different sections, each of which may focus on a different language, e.g., Gitksanimx, Tlingit, Sekani, Beaver, Slavey, Tahltan, Chilcotin, or another Athabaskan language, or Shushwap. Student transcripts will indicate the specific language studied.

Prerequisites: FNST 132-3, or equivalent, in the appropriate language

FNST 232-3 A First Nations Language: Level 4 This course provides an introduction to the conversational and written elements of one First Nations language. It may be taught in a number of different sections, each of which may focus on a different language, e.g., Gitksanimx, Tlingit, Sekani, Beaver, Slavey, Tahltan, Chilcotin, or another Athabaskan language, or Shushwap. Student transcripts will indicate the specific language studied.

Prerequisites: FNST 231-3, or equivalent, in the appropriate language

FNST 233-3 Carrier Language: Level 3 The development of speaking and understanding of the Carrier language, and reading and writing skills at the Intermediate level.

Prerequisites: FNST 134-3 or permission of the Program Chair

FNST 234-3 Carrier Language: Level 4 The development of speaking and understanding of the Carrier language, and reading and writing skills at the Intermediate level.

Prerequisites: FNST 233-3 or permission of the Program Chair

FNST 235-3 Haisla Language (X_a'islaK'ala): Level 3 The development of speaking and understanding of the X_a'islaK'ala language and reading and writing skills at the Intermediate level.

Prerequisites: FNST 136-3 or permission of the Program Chair

FNST 236-3 Haisla Language (X_a'islaK'ala): Level 4 The development of speaking and understanding of the X_a'islaK'ala language and reading and writing skills at the Intermediate level.

Prerequisites: FNST 235-3 or permission of the Program Chair

Course Descriptions: First Nations Studies

FNST 237-3 Tsimshian Language (Sm'algayx): Level 3 The development of speaking and understanding of Sm'algayx and reading and writing skills at the Intermediate level.

Prerequisites: FNST 138-3 or permission of the Program Chair

FNST 238-3 Tsimshian Language: Level 4 The development of speaking and understanding of Sm'algayx and reading and writing skills at the Intermediate level.

Prerequisites: FNST 237-3 or permission of the Program Chair

FNST 239-3 Nisga'a Language: Level 3 The development of speaking and understanding of the Nisga'a language, and reading and writing skills at the Intermediate level. Materials studied will include modern texts as well as tapes of elders.

Prerequisites: FNST 140-3 or permission of the Program Chair or grade 12 equivalent

FNST 240-3 Nisga'a Language: Level 4 The development of speaking and understanding of the Nisga'a language, and reading and writing skills at the Intermediate level. Materials studied will include modern texts as well as tapes of elders.

Prerequisites: FNST 239-3 or permission of the Program Chair

FNST 243-3 Gitksanimx: Level 3 This course provides intermediate study of the conversational and written elements of Gitksanimx.

Prerequisites: FNST 144-3

FNST 244-3 Gitksanimx: Level 4 This course provides advanced study of the conversational and written elements of Gitksanimx.

Prerequisites: FNST 243-3

Precluded: FNST 232-3 when taught as Gitksanimx

FNST 249-3 Aboriginal Resource Planning This course is designed for students who have an interest in First Nations and planning. It develops students' research, writing and communication skills. This interdisciplinary course combines theory and practices from traditional land-use planning and First Nations practices and ideas concerning resource planning. Students apply what they learn to issues of particular interest to First Nations in northern British Columbia.

Prerequisites: FNST 100-3

Precluded: ENPL 208-3

FNST 261-3 A First Nations Culture: Level 3 This course focuses on one First Nation's culture. It may be taught in a number of different sections, each of which may focus on a different culture e.g., Haida, Gitksan, Tlingit, Sekani, Beaver, Slavey, Tahltan, Chilcotin, or other Athabaskan culture or Shushwap. Student transcripts will indicate the specific culture studied.

Prerequisites: FNST 162-3 focusing on the same culture, or permission of the Program Chair

FNST 262-3 A First Nations Culture: Level 4 This course focuses on one First Nation's culture. It may be taught in a number of different sections, each of which may focus on a different culture e.g., Haida, Gitksan, Tlingit, Sekani, Beaver, Slavey, Tahltan, Chilcotin, or other Athabaskan culture or Shushwap. Student transcripts will indicate the specific culture studied.

Prerequisites: FNST 261-3 focusing on the same culture, or permission of the Program Chair

FNST 263-3 Carrier Culture: Level 3 This course provides advanced study in Carrier culture.

Prerequisites: FNST 164-3 or permission of the Program Chair

FNST 264-3 Carrier Culture: Level 4 This course provides advanced study in Carrier culture.

Prerequisites: FNST 263-3 or permission of the Program Chair

FNST 267-3 Tsimshian Culture: Level 3 This course provides advanced study in Tsimshian culture.

Prerequisites: FNST 168-3 or permission of the Program Chair

FNST 268-3 Tsimshian Culture: Level 4 This course provides advanced study in Tsimshian culture.

Prerequisites: FNST 267-3 or permission of the Program Chair

FNST 269-3 Nisga'a Culture: Level 3 This course provides advanced study in Nisga'a culture.

Prerequisites: FNST 170-3 or permission of the Program Chair

FNST 270-3 Nisga'a Culture: Level 4 This course provides advanced study in Nisga'a culture.

Prerequisites: FNST 269-3 or permission of the Program Chair

FNST 271-3 Métis Studies Level 3: Métis Communities in Town and Country In this course we look at the variety of Métis communities located in both rural and urban areas. We will examine more specifically the manner in which these communities are formed, and the challenges that they face. Our focus is on contemporary social and political issues.

Prerequisites: FNST 172-3 or permission of the Program Chair

FNST 272-3 Métis Studies Level 4: Working with Métis Communities This class is designed to develop and apply a set of research skills and competencies for working with Métis Communities.

Prerequisites: FNST 271-3 or permission of the Program Chair

FNST 273-3 Gitksan Culture: Level 3 This course introduces students to advanced study of specific topics in Gitksan culture.

Prerequisites: FNST 174-3

Precluded: FNST 261-3 when taught as Gitksan culture

FNST 274-3 Gitksan Culture: Level 4 This course introduces students to advanced study of specific topics in Gitksan culture, including community-based research.

Prerequisites: FNST 273-3

Precluded: FNST 262-3 when taught as Gitksan culture

FNST 280-3 Aboriginal Medicines I-Harvesting and Preservation

This course provides students with an understanding of the traditional health knowledge of a specific Aboriginal group. Students are expected to participate in the identification, description, and methods of harvesting and preserving plants for medicinal purposes. This course is taught in the traditional territory of a specific Aboriginal group.

Prerequisites: FNST 100-3

FNST 281-3 Aboriginal Medicines II - Administering Ethics This course examines the treatment of diseases, administering of medicines and ethical practices and standards within the traditional health knowledge of a specific Aboriginal group. Students are introduced to medicine from an Aboriginal world view. This course is taught in the traditional territory of an Aboriginal group.

Prerequisites: FNST 280-3

FNST 282-3 Aboriginal Health Philosophy This is an introductory course that examines traditional health knowledge, Aboriginal approaches to health, connection to the land, Aboriginal world views and spirituality, family systems and the importance of traditional food to good health. Students are introduced to the traditional health teachings of a specific Aboriginal group. This course is taught in the traditional territory of an Aboriginal group.

Prerequisites: FNST 100-3

FNST 283-3 Métis Studies This course examines the place of the Métis in Canadian and American history and culture. It explores ways in which incorporations into Canada and the Canadian provinces and territories, as well as American states, affects the lives of the Métis. This will take place through readings, lectures, discussions, guest speakers, biographies of influential Métis and studies of Métis organizations.

FNST 284-3 Dakelh Studies This course is an introduction to the Dakelh cultures of British Columbia. The course will provide an overview of the philosophy, world view, oral histories, technologies and history of the Dakelh people. This course may provide focus on a particular Dakelh culture or it may be offered as a survey course of all Dakelh cultures in BC.

Precluded: FNST 163-3: Carrier Culture: Level 1 and FNST 164-3: Carrier Culture: Level 2

FNST 298-(1-3) Special Topics in First Nations Studies

Prerequisites: Permission of Program Chair

FNST 300-3 Research Methods in First Nations Studies Major methodologies such as participant observation, archival research, questionnaires and statistical analysis will be reviewed and considered in the light of other goals of the discipline.

Prerequisites: FNST 200-3

FNST 301-3 Art and Material Culture of BC First Nations

A survey of major sources in the literature on First Nations art and material culture with an emphasis on contemporary forms. First Nations artists will participate in the seminar.

Prerequisites: Upper-division standing

FNST 302-3 First Nations Health and Healing This is a seminar on the concepts of health and healing including a review of major published materials. Representatives of First Nations communities and organizations participate in the seminar.

Prerequisites: Upper-division standing

Precluded: NURS 205-3

FNST 303-3 First Nations Religion and Philosophy A seminar on philosophy and religion in First Nations cultures. First Nations representatives will participate in the seminar.

Prerequisites: Upper-division standing

FNST 304-3 First Nations Environmental Philosophy and Knowledge

A seminar on the knowledge and attitudes about the environment in First Nations cultures. First Nations representatives will participate in the seminar.

Prerequisites: Upper-division standing

FNST 305-3 Seminar in First Nations Studies This course examines sources for the development of the discipline. The theoretical approaches of major contributors to the discipline are examined in the context of theory in allied disciplines such as anthropology, literature and cultural studies.

Prerequisites: FNST 100-3 or permission of the Program Chair

FNST 306-3 Indigenous Women: Perspectives The purpose of this course is twofold: first, to understand how Indigenous women's lives have been shaped by colonialism; and second, to delineate the global themes in indigenous women's current political and social struggles to transcend the colonial legacy that continues to constrain them.

Prerequisites: FNST 100-3 or WMST 100-3 or permission of the instructor

Precluded: WMST 306-3

Course Descriptions: First Nations Studies

FNST 310-3 Lisims Anadromous Summer and Fall Fisheries in Nisga'a Culture and History This course provides an opportunity to study the relationship between Nisga'a and anadromous summer and fall fisheries, primarily Salmonids. The course content focuses on Nisga'a culture, history, environmental philosophy and knowledge of these fisheries. Course content will include a holistic discussion of the fisheries, including such topics as spirituality, politics and diplomacy, traditional science and technology, and fisheries resource management. Students already receiving credit in FNST 304-3 at WVN prior to passage of this motion will not be eligible to receive credit in FNST 310-3.

Prerequisites: FNST 100-3 or FNST 169-3 or permission of the Chair

FNST 311-3 The Spring Anadromous Fisheries of Lisims in Nisga'a Culture and History This course provides an opportunity to study the relationship between Nisga'a and spring anadromous fisheries. The focus will be on important fisheries of oolichan and early salmon, such as steelhead. The course content will focus on Nisga'a culture, history, environmental philosophy and knowledge of these fisheries. Course content will include a holistic discussion of the fisheries, including such topics as spirituality, politics and diplomacy, traditional science and technology, and fisheries resource management. Students already receiving credit in FNST 498-(3-6) at WVN prior to passage of this motion will not be eligible to receive credit in FNST 311-3.

Prerequisites: FNST 100-3 or FNST 169-3 or permission of the Chair

FNST 312-3 Image of the Indian in Film This course explores the history of images of the Indian in film and how such images continue to influence the ongoing relationships between Indigenous and settler societies today. Included in this course is an exploration of the images presented by Indigenous filmmakers themselves.

Prerequisites: FNST 100 or permission of instructor
Precluded: FNST 498-3

FNST 313-3 Healing within Art: Space, Time and Materials This course examines healing within art from an Indigenous perspective, including fundamental concepts of expressive art as a healing force, creating a space and time for healing within art, and use of basic material such as paint, clay and collage for therapeutic purposes. This course emphasizes experiential learning methods, where students create, process and share art. Students gain an understanding of the socio-political contexts of personal struggles and successes, as well as learn to apply Indigenous spiritual philosophies.

Prerequisites: FNST 100 or permission of instructor
Precluded: FNST 498-3

FNST 315-3 Aboriginal Health Management This course examines government policies dedicated to the improvement of Aboriginal health in Canada. Population health, prevention and health promotion theories are explored as well as current health management structures in place in Aboriginal communities. This course is designed to be delivered in collaboration with an Aboriginal/First Nations community partner.

Prerequisites: FNST 282-3

FNST 316-3 Aboriginal Health and Chronic Illness This course provides students an opportunity to critically examine the current health status of Aboriginal people, including the incidence of chronic illness and mental health issues. Students are introduced to traditional Aboriginal healing practices intended to address the current state of Aboriginal health. This course is designed to be delivered in collaboration with an Aboriginal/First Nations community partner.

Prerequisites: FNST 281-3
Precluded: HHSC 471-3

FNST 317-3 Aboriginal Healing Practices This course focuses on the traditional healing practices of a specific Aboriginal/First Nations group. Students are expected to participate in the organization, preparation, and hosting of one or more traditional healing practice. This course is taught in the traditional territory of a specific Aboriginal group.

Prerequisites: FNST 281-3

FNST 320-3 The Structure of a First Nations Language An introduction to the linguistic structure of a First Nations language—words, phrases and sentences. Student transcripts will indicate the specific language studied.

Prerequisites: FNST 220-3

FNST 321-3 First Nations Advanced Composition and Conversation, Level 1 Advanced composition and conversation, using texts and tapes including poetry.

Prerequisites: Level 4 (or equivalent) in the appropriate First Nations language

FNST 322-3 First Nations Advanced Composition and Conversation, Level 2 Advanced composition and conversation, using texts and tapes including poetry.

Prerequisites: FNST 321-3

FNST 323-3 First Nations Advanced Translation and Transcription Translation and transcription from English to a First Nations language and back.

Prerequisites: advanced knowledge of a First Nations language satisfactory to the instructor

FNST 324-3 Advanced First Nations Language Immersion*

This course provides advanced intensive immersion experience in one First Nations language to extend and deepen student skills and fluency in conversation and other oral genres (public speaking, storytelling, etc.). It will be taught in a number of different sections, each of which will focus on a different language, e.g. Haida, Sm'algayax (Coast Tsimshian), Nisga'a, Gitksanimx, Haisla, Tlingit, Sekani, Beaver, Slavey, Tahltan, Witsuwit'en, Carrier, Chilcotin, or another Athabaskan language, or Shushwap. Student transcripts will indicate the specific language studied. May be repeated for up to three additional credits with permission of the Program Chair; if repeated, credits may substitute for an advanced language course in the relevant language with permission of the Dean.

Prerequisites: FNST 223-3

*Specific equivalent courses for each First Nations language may be substituted.

FNST 325-3 First Nations Language Mentoring* This course provides an opportunity for students of First Nations languages to work with fluent speakers in a mentoring or apprenticeship context to develop language skills. It will be available in a number of different sections, each of which will focus on a different language, e.g. Haida, Sm'algayax (Coast Tsimshian), Nisga'a, Gitksanimx, Haisla, Tlingit, Sekani, Beaver, Slavey, Tahltan, Witsuwit'en, Carrier, Chilcotin, or another Athabaskan language, or Shushwap. Student transcripts will indicate the specific language studied.

Prerequisites: FNST 220-3 or FNST 223-3

Co-requisites: FNST 220-3 or FNST 221-3

*Specific equivalent courses for each First Nations language may be substituted.

FNST 350-3 Canadian Law and Aboriginal Peoples An examination of the constitution, Indian Act, treaties, court decisions, and laws as they relate to the government and politics of aboriginal peoples.

Prerequisites: FNST 100-3 or POLS 100-3

Precluded: POLS 220-3, FNST 250-3

FNST 400-3 Community-based Research Project Applying First Nations Research Methods Group projects will be undertaken in partnership with a community or organization under the supervision of a faculty member.

Prerequisites: FNST 300-3

FNST 405-3 Advanced Seminar in First Nations Studies:

Extending the Discipline A seminar on the theory and practice of First Nations Studies emphasizing critiques of theory; this seminar is an excellent preparation for graduate training.

Pre- or Co-requisites: FNST 400-3

FNST 406-3 Comparative Rhetoric and Discourse This course is a seminar in which examples of contemporary rhetoric are considered as aesthetic and cultural performances.

Prerequisites: Upper-division standing or permission of instructor

FNST 407-3 First Nations Perspectives on Race, Class, Gender and Power An advanced seminar in which First Nations writings regarding experience of race, class, gender, and power will be discussed in relation to contemporary theory.

Prerequisites: Upper-division standing or permission of the Chair

FNST 408-3 First Nations Clothing and Adornment In this course, we will look at the clothing and personal adornment of First Nations people in North America, particularly Canada. We will examine clothing styles of the past and the traditional clothing styles worn today by First Nations. We will consider the resources used in the manufacture of materials, the science of clothing manufacture, the cultural meaning of clothing and adornment and the clothing of a number of culture areas. This course will provide students an opportunity to create an item of First Nations-style clothing or ornamentation for part of the grade. The course will begin with a discussion of possible projects, materials and techniques and then will move to a series of lectures. A number of classes thereafter will involve actual work on projects while short presentations are given by the instructor, guest speakers and class members.

Prerequisites: FNST 301-3, or permission of the Program Chair

FNST 409-3 Indigenous Perspectives on Reincarnation and Rebirth This seminar will review indigenous philosophy on the subject of reincarnation and rebirth, both of humans and of the animal realm or four legged, winged and finned creatures of this earth. The importance of these philosophies will be reviewed in terms of indigenous concepts of psychology and the nature of personality, of ecological concerns, of spirit dimensions as well as of nationhood. The course will briefly compare indigenous concepts of reincarnation and rebirth with those in Africa and the Hindu and Buddhist traditions, but the emphasis is on North American indigenous thought and experience regarding returning and rebirth.

Prerequisites: Upper-division standing, or permission of the instructor

FNST 410-(3-6) Advanced Topics in First Nations Art and Material Culture

Advanced Topics in Art and Material Culture of BC First Nations: A survey of major sources in the literature on focused topics in First Nations Art and Material Culture with an emphasis on contemporary forms. Topical focus may vary with each offering, ranging from clothing and adornment of First Nations Peoples: Northwest Coast design and carving; Métis material culture, etc. The course may cover traditional and contemporary material, sources of materials and science of artists will participate in the seminar, and students will work on projects as well as participate in seminars with the instructor, guest speakers and class members.

Prerequisites: FNST 301-3, or permission of the Program Chair

FNST 411-(3-6) Advanced Topics in Indigenous Religion and Philosophy

Review of Indigenous philosophies on a selected topic (such as relations with animals or luck and hunting). The significance of the philosophies will be considered in the light of indigenous concepts of psychology and personality, ecological concerns, and nationhood. First Nations representatives will participate in the seminar.

Prerequisites: FNST 303-3, or permission of the Program Chair

Course Descriptions: First Nations Studies

FNST 412-3 Political Economy and First Nations Women The purpose of this course is to understand how the political economy acts upon First Nation's women's lives in and beyond their home communities as well as to offer comparative examples of similar processes from elsewhere in the new world and from Asia and Africa

Prerequisites: Upper-division standing or permission of the Program Chair

Precluded: WMST 412-3 and FNST 412-3

FNST 413-(3-6) Topics in Aboriginal Women's Studies This course explores topics relating to aboriginal women in both Canadian and international contexts. Topics may vary from year to year. This course may be repeated for credit (maximum six credit hours).

Prerequisites: FNST 100-3 or WMST 100-3 or permission of the instructor

Precluded: WMST 413-(3-6)

FNST 416-3 International Perspective Indigenous Issues in International Perspective. An advanced seminar in which issues such as land rights, relations to nation states, and cultural harmony are examined by presenting cases from a variety of indigenous groups. This course may be taught as 416-3/606-3.

Prerequisites: FNST 100-3 or permission of the instructor

FNST 420-3 Developing Language Materials A presentation of design goals and practical considerations in the preparation of reference and pedagogical materials for poorly documented languages, with an emphasis on languages of northern BC.

Prerequisites: FNST 220-3

FNST 421-3 First Nations Songs and Poetry A study of songs and poetry in a First Nation's language.

Prerequisites: Level 4 (or equivalent) in the appropriate First Nations language

FNST 422-3 First Nations Speeches and Stories A study of speeches and stories in a First Nation's language. Analysis of the various linguistic variations which accompany different kinds of speeches and stories.

Prerequisites: Level 4 (or equivalent) in the appropriate First Nations language

FNST 423-3 A Study of a First Nation's Language Family and Its Linguistic Relatives This course will include: a survey and comparison of the languages in a particular language family; the evidence for the genetic affiliation of the languages; the correspondences among the languages and reconstruction of the proto-language; the evidence for subgrouping; discussion of possible remoter relations of the family; interaction with neighbouring languages; implications for prehistory.

Prerequisites: Level 4 (or equivalent) in the appropriate First Nations language

FNST 424-3 The Literature of a First Nation A study of a First Nation's literature in a First Nation's language.

Prerequisites: Level 4 (or equivalent) in the appropriate First Nations language

FNST 425-3 Oral History This course examines the foundations of oral traditions and oral history methods within academic research. It provides students with an understanding of the importance of oral research methods and an opportunity to expand and enhance this understanding through presentations by First Nations resource people, reading, assignments, online and material resources as well as class discussion. This course incorporates Indigenous perspectives to examine Indigenous worlds through the lens of storytelling methods and collective narrative memory.

Prerequisites: FNST 100-3

FNST 440-(3-6) Internship in First Nations Studies May be repeated once for a total of six credit hours.

Prerequisites: Permission of the Program Chair

FNST 451-3 Traditional Use Studies An advanced seminar on traditional use studies, their use, application, and development. The seminar will examine the origins and development of this field, review case studies and recent applications, and contemporary policies.

Prerequisites: ANTH 101-3 or FNST 100-3 or permission of instructor
Precluded: ANTH 451-3

FNST 497-(3-6) Senior Project in First Nations Studies

Prerequisites: must be in final year of study and majoring in First Nations Studies; permission of Program Chair

FNST 498-(3-6) Special Topics in First Nations Studies This course examines in detail topics selected by the instructor. This course may be repeated for credit (maximum six credit hours).

Prerequisites: Permission of the Program Chair

FNST 499-(3-6) Independent Study in First Nations Studies This course enables students to read in depth in an area of First Nations Studies not normally covered by established principal or ancillary courses in the First Nations Studies program. This course may be repeated to a maximum of 6 credit hours if the material is substantially different.

Prerequisites: Permission of the Program Chair

Forest Ecology and Management

FSTY 201-3 Forest Plant Systems This course provides knowledge and understanding of classification, nomenclature and identification, morphology, phenology, range, natural history, evolutionary relationships, and basic ecology of important trees (native and exotic) and forest plant families (woody and herbaceous) in western Canada. The course also provides a survey of plant indicator potential and attributes significant to vegetation management. The course includes the development of a plant collection and field trips are required.

Prerequisites: BIOL 101-4 and BIOL 102-4

Co-requisites: FSTY 205-3

FSTY 205-3 Introduction to Soil Science Chemical, physical, and biological properties of forest soils; fundamentals of soil formation; soil-water-plant relations, soil ecology and soil fertility. Field trips required.

Prerequisites: CHEM 100-3, 101-3, 120-1, 121-1

FSTY 207-1 Terrestrial Ecological Classification Terrestrial Ecological Classification explores the critical concepts and methodology of classifying terrestrial ecosystems. The course explores the historical context and attributes of several systems of ecological classification. The primary focus is Biogeoclimatic Ecosystem Classification, the standard for natural resource managers in BC. The course also explores regional examples of site classification.

Prerequisites: BIOL 101-4 and BIOL 102-4

FSTY 209-4 Forest Biology and Silvics Forest Biology and Silvics explores critical aspects of the biology of forest floor organisms and the autecology of associated regional tree species. The course also examines the biology and ecology of forest ecosystems, the structure and function of forest trees and stands, the influence of biotic and abiotic factors on tree and stand growth, interactions between forest ecosystems and ecological site conditions, and silvicultural attributes of tree species of Western Canada.

Prerequisites: BIOL 101-4 and BIOL 102-4 and FSTY 201-3

FSTY 305-4 Silviculture Silviculture examines forest ecology, stand dynamics, basic management practices and harvesting. Content includes stand dynamics, natural and artificial regeneration methods, site preparation, intermediate stand treatments, silvicultural systems, forest harvesting concepts and practices, and relationships of natural resource management to silviculture practices. Field trips are required.

Prerequisites: FSTY 201-3, FSTY 205-3, FSTY 209-4, NREM 203-3

FSTY 307-3 Disturbance Ecology and Forest Health This lecture course explores principles and concepts of disturbance ecology, including examples of fire, disease and insects. Links between anthropomorphic disturbances, fire risk and forest health problems, and approaches to forest health management are explored.

Prerequisites: 60 credit hours, FSTY 201-3, FSTY 207-1, FSTY 209-4

FSTY 310-3 Forest Economics Contemporary issues in the allocation of natural resources. Economic concepts and tools applied to the forestry, recreation, and other natural resource sectors.

Prerequisites: ECON 100-3

Precluded: ORTM 310-4

FSTY 317-1 Forest Disturbance Agents This laboratory course focuses on the identification of pathogens and insects of importance in forest health. The course is required for students in the Natural Resources Management degree Forest Ecology and Management major, and it should be taken concurrently with FSTY 307-3. Field trips are required.

Prerequisites: 60 credit hours

Co-requisites: FSTY 307-3

Precluded: FSTY 307-4

FSTY 405-3 Forest Growth and Yield This course explores factors influencing forest yields, traditional prediction methods, and growth and yield simulation. The course also explores stand dynamics, quantitative implications of management treatments and environmental limitations to tree and stand growth.

Prerequisites: NREM 203-3 and MATH 152-3, MATH 342-3 and FSTY 305-4

FSTY 407-3 Forest Products Properties, values and processing of forest products including wood, pulp and paper, pharmaceuticals, and other botanical products. Life cycle analysis of products manufactured from wood and its derivatives. Value-added strategies and product diversification through manufacturing and marketing. Field trips required.

Prerequisites: CHEM 100-3 and 101-3

FSTY 408-3 Forest Practices and Management Principles and operational practices for the management of forest land including forest estate planning, harvest scheduling, and legislative requirements.

Prerequisites: Minimum of 90 credit hours

FSTY 415-3 Forest Soils This course examines the distinctive physical, chemical and biological properties of forest soils from an ecological perspective, emphasizing western Canadian examples. Major themes include the role of soils in forest site classifications, carbon and nutrient cycling in forests, soil determinants of forest productivity, and the responses of soils to forest management practices. Field trips and laboratory exercises provide experience in techniques used for assessing forest soil properties and management impacts.

Prerequisites: FSTY 205-3

Course Descriptions: Forest Ecology and Management, Geography

FSTY 425-3 Soil Formation and Classification Examination of soil formation with emphasis on environmental forces including human activity as a factor of soil formation; distribution and classification of soils of northern and interior BC; correlation of Canadian System of Soil Classification with international systems of classification such as Soil Taxonomy and FAO/UNESCO Soil Map of the World. Field trips are required.

Prerequisites: FSTY 205-3 or permission of the instructor

FSTY 440 (2-6) Internship May be repeated for credit (maximum six credit hours).

FSTY 498-3 Special Topics May be repeated for credit (maximum three credit hours).

FSTY 499-(1-6) Independent Study May be repeated for credit (maximum of six credit hours)

Geography

GEOG 100-3 Environments and People: The Geography of Natural Hazards This course is intended to introduce students to the Earth's physical processes that are hazardous to people. Students will be able to identify which regions of the world are at greatest risk for a given hazard and how humans can mitigate the loss of life and property.

Prerequisites: None

Precluded: ENVS 100-3

GEOG 101-3 Human Geographies of Global Change This course examines global issues of development and change from a human geographic perspective. Students focus especially on the interconnectedness of places in the world and the range of local responses to widespread change processes.

Prerequisites: None

Precluded: GEOG 201-3

GEOG 111-1 Theory and Practice of Physical Geography This course introduces physical geography students to the theory and practice of physical geography, particularly in BC, through seminars and invited presentations involving professional practitioners in the region and province. A weekend field trip is required. This course is intended for students who want to major in Physical Geography.

Prerequisites: None

GEOG 200-3 British Columbia: People and Places This course provides an introduction to the biophysical and human landscapes of British Columbia with a special emphasis on the relationship of Northern BC to the rest of the province. The course takes a regional approach to understanding the links between the physical geography of the province and its settlement patterns, resource use and economic development.

Prerequisites: None

GEOG 202-3 Economic Geography of Resources and Sustainability British Columbia is a resource exporting economy that competes in the global marketplace. With a focus on both renewable and non-renewable resources, this course examines economic, community, and environmental issues that support and/or limit sustainable development. Topics include energy, minerals, food, water, natural and cultural amenities, and ecosystem products and services.

Prerequisites: None

GEOG 203-3 Roots, Ruggedness, and Rituals Regionally and nationally, this course examines Canada, its peoples, and our diverse environments. Students consider Aboriginal/non-Aboriginal/Métis identity, Canadian culture, national fault lines, symbols, icons, and trends, focusing on shared patterns and divergent distinctions in Canadian development, changes and future possibilities.

Prerequisites: None

GEOG 204-3 Introduction to GIS for the Social Sciences To manipulate database and spatial information and to create GIS based illustrations and maps. This lab-based introductory course will provide a foundation in GIS for social scientists. Students will incorporate data searching and acquisition, manipulation of information in spreadsheets, reviewing quality of data, spatial properties of geographic information, linking meta-data to spatial features, basic cartographic techniques and map production.

Prerequisites: None

GEOG 205-3 Cartography and Geomatics This course examines mapping techniques and thematic layers, using GIS software in the labs. Topics include coordinate systems, symbolization, terrain depiction and visualization, aerial photography, satellite images and Global Positioning Systems (GPS). It introduces students to the world of maps and to Geographic Information Systems (GIS) technology.

Prerequisites: None

GEOG 206-3 Society and Space Social relations, social identities, and social inequalities are open to geographical exploration. These relations are negotiated and contested in different spaces at different times. This course critically examines the ways in which social relations, identities, and inequalities are produced, their spatial variation, and the role of space in constructing them. Geographic dimensions of various facets of identity (such as gender, ethnicity, "race," class, sexuality, and ability) and the theoretical frameworks that geographers use to analyze them are central.

Prerequisites: None
Precluded: GEOG 304-3

GEOG 209-3 Migration and Settlement Urbanization, globalization, and international migration are dynamic processes related to human settlement and are changing our social and physical spaces. This course examines major theoretical approaches to global migration processes and the settlement form and organization resulting from migration, refugee movements, and globalization, with particular emphasis on reconfigured urban and rural spaces in Canada.

Prerequisites: None

GEOG 210-3 Geomorphology This course reviews the nature and formation of major landforms of the Earth's surface. Consideration is given to rock weathering and slope movement, erosional and depositional effects of wind, wave-action, water and ice movement.

Prerequisites: PHYS 115-4 or Grade 12 Physics or CORE 102-3, or permission of instructor

GEOG 220-3 World Regions: Latin America and the Caribbean Struggles for land, labour, and resources are central themes in Latin American and the Caribbean. We examine this diverse region as a landscape of inequality with extremes in poverty and wealth dating from the European invasion. Uneven development across time and space is characterized by growing hunger, narco-trafficking, agro-exports, resource extraction, organized crime, undocumented migration, and environmental degradation, as well as resilience and grassroots mobilization for positive change.

GEOG 222-3 World Regions: Russia This course explores the interaction of physical and human landscapes of Russia. Special attention is paid to nationality issues, energy and other resource developments, the changing state of environmental management, and Russia's shifting geopolitical role in the world.

Prerequisites: None

GEOG 300-3 Geographic Information Systems This lab-based course examines the data management and analysis capabilities of GIS, with special emphasis on natural resources and environmental studies. Topics include methods of data input, coordinate systems, data sources, attributes, formats and conversion, digital elevation data, raster-vector models, data availability and quality. Lectures introduce two labs per week.

Prerequisites: 30 credits or permission of instructor

GEOG 301-3 Cultural Geography Cultural products, such as music, cuisine, language, and religion, have spatial expressions. Through cultural norms, products and activities, we create places and construct landscapes. This course examines the influence of power relations, cultural imperialism, globalization, and cultural resistances on the human organization of space and on how people engage with place. This is a writing-intensive course, emphasizing improvement of upper-division level written communication through iterative editing.

Prerequisites: 60 credit hours and at least one lower-division GEOG course, or permission of instructor

GEOG 305-3 Political Ecology This course examines the geopolitics and power relations of environmental resource use, knowledge production, policy, and decision-making. It focuses on access, power, and ownership with respect to environment, environmental discourses, and resources, using geography as a lens for understanding political ecology, and political ecology as a lens for examining environmental relationships.

Prerequisites: 60 credit hours or permission of the instructor

GEOG 306-3 Geography of International Development: Places, People, Policies and Promises Using examples from "the local to the global," this course investigates development theory and practice, including key theories, concepts, and trends. We use international case studies to understand global inequality, debt, foreign aid, disasters, displacement, development-related health issues, gender considerations, and differential access to services and assistance. The course examines persistent problems and seeks examples of progress, promise and hope.

Prerequisites: 60 credit hours or permission of instructor

GEOG 307-3 Changing Arctic: Human and Environmental Systems Climate change, energy security, globalization, pollution, and self-determination in the Arctic are major issues that confront both Arctic societies and the world at large. This course examines the cultural, economic, environmental, political and social dimensions of sustainable development in the Circumpolar North through a geographic lens.

Prerequisites: 60 credit hours or permission of the instructor

GEOG 308-3 Environments of Health and Care This course examines the importance of environments of daily living to individual and collective experiences of health and health care.

Prerequisites: Any 6 credit hours of lower-division Geography or permission of the instructor
Precluded: HHSC 421-3

GEOG 310-3 Hydrology This course is an introduction to physical hydrology. It examines the components of the hydrological cycle, and investigates the processes of water movement and storage in the environment.

Prerequisites: ENSC 201-3 and STAT 240-3, or permission of the instructor
Precluded: NREM 410-3

Course Descriptions: Geography

GEOG 311-3 Drainage Basin Geomorphology This course focuses on hillslope and fluvial processes in drainage basins. Laboratory exercises introduce quantitative methods to understand patterns of sediment production, movement and storage in mountain watersheds.

Prerequisites: GEOG 210-3, PHYS 100-4 and STAT 240-3, or permission of the instructor

GEOG 312-3 Geomorphology of Cold Regions This course provides a detailed examination of the processes and landforms of cold regions.

Prerequisites: GEOG 210-3 or permission of the instructor

GEOG 320-3 Sedimentology This course considers processes that deposit sediments in Earth's diverse environments that include lakes, rivers, and oceans. At the end of the course students will be able to reconstruct environmental conditions that led to formation of stratified earth materials. Principles of lithostratigraphy, biostratigraphy, chronostratigraphy, sequence stratigraphy, and the facies concept are key topics of the course.

Prerequisites: GEOG 210-3

GEOG 333-3 Geography Field School Students apply field methods in physical and/or human geography towards an integrated study of local and global environments. Note: When this course is offered with predominantly human geography content, APEGBC will not consider it suitable for a Professional Geoscience credit.

Prerequisites: Upper-division standing

GEOG 401-3 Tenure, Conflict and Resource Geography This course examines global resources and their role in questions of conservation and economic development. Emphasis is placed on global and international resource issues and the role of public policy.

Prerequisites: 60 credit hours and at least one of GEOG 100-3, GEOG 101-3 or GEOG 202-3

GEOG 403-3 First Nations and Indigenous Geography This course analyzes First Nations and Indigenous traditional land tenure systems, colonial processes of land alienation, and Indigenous methods for regaining control over territory, including land claims, co-management, and legal reforms. Case studies are drawn from Canadian and international examples.

Prerequisites: 60 credit hours or permission of the instructor

GEOG 405-3 Fluvial Geomorphology This course investigates river channel morphometry and landforms developed by running water: and focuses on the physical processes and techniques of measurement. Weekend field trips are required.

Prerequisites: GEOG 311-3 or permission of the instructor

GEOG 411-3 Quaternary and Surficial Geology This course examines geomorphic processes and environmental change in BC during the last two million years of Earth's history.

Prerequisites: GEOG 311-3 or permission of the instructor

GEOG 413-3 Advanced GIS This course is a project-oriented course following on from GEOG 300-3 and including topics such as spatial data set construction, data conversion, advanced digital elevation modelling, visualization and integration of raster imagery.

Prerequisites: GEOG 300-3 or permission of the instructor

GEOG 414-3 Weathering Processes This course provides a detailed investigation of weathering processes and their applied aspects.

Prerequisites: GEOG 312-3 or permission of the instructor

GEOG 420-3 Geographies of Environmental Justice This course examines ongoing environmental justice debates over expertise, access, rights, and compensation, in the context of environmental racism and responses to it. It considers connections between space, places, identity, and justice in contaminated environments. It explores scholarship and activism, and students learn about Canadian and international case studies related to resource extraction; manufacturing and industrial processes; waste disposal; access to basic services; trade; and tourism.

Prerequisites: 60 credit hours and at least one GEOG course

GEOG 424-3 Social Geography of Northern Communities This advanced seminar course examines the social geography of rural and small-town communities within the specific context of the North. The case-study content focuses on specific examples from northern British Columbia. This is a project-based course where students work towards a class-based social geography study of selected northern communities.

Prerequisites: 60 credit hours or permission of the instructor

GEOG 426-3 Geographies of Culture, Rights and Power This seminar examines geographical approaches to culture, rights, and power as they relate to issues of political violence experienced by indigenous peoples, labour organizations, and social movements. Primary geographical focus is on the Mesoamerican region, particularly Guatemala, El Salvador, and Chiapas, Mexico. Implications for Canada and the United States are explored through consideration of refugee movements, foreign policy, and grassroots solidarity organizing.

Prerequisites: GEOG 206-3 or GEOG 301-3 or permission of instructor
Precluded: GEOG 498-3 Culture, Rights and Power

GEOG 428-3 Health Geography in Practice Students conduct research on health geography topics approved by the instructor. Students may choose to work individually or in groups.

Prerequisites: 60 credit hours and GEOG 308-3, or permission of the instructor

Course Descriptions: Geography, Health and Human Science

GEOG 430-(3-6) Undergraduate Thesis Student must have completed at least 90 credit hours of study and be a Geography Major. The thesis may be taken in one or two semesters in the senior year.

Prerequisites: Permission of the instructor and the Program Chair

GEOG 432-3 Remote Sensing This course covers digital processing of satellite imagery and integration with raster and vector GIS technology in natural resources and remote sensing of the environment. Topics include sensor platforms and data collection, pre-processing, enhancement, classification, change detection, multi-data integration and vectorization.

Prerequisites: GEOG 205-3 or GEOG 300-3 or permission of the instructor

GEOG 440-(2-6) Internship May be repeated for credit (maximum six credit hours).

GEOG 457-3 Advanced Remote Sensing This project-oriented course focuses on advanced classification procedures incorporating digital elevation data, fuzzy and object-oriented classification, and new millennium data sources including ASTER, RADAR, MODIS, LiDAR and high-resolution scenes. Repeat imagery is used to assess local and global changes in land cover, oceanic, atmospheric and/or cryospheric environments.

Prerequisites: GEOG 432-3 or permission of the instructor

GEOG 498-(1-3) Special Topics May be repeated for credit (maximum three credit hours).

GEOG 499-(3-6) Independent Studies Concentration is on a particular topic agreed upon by a member of the faculty and the student (maximum six credit hours).

Prerequisites: Permission of the Program Chair

Health and Human Science

Students enrolling in Health Sciences courses with prerequisites are required to have completed all prerequisite courses for those courses with a C- or better, or have permission to enroll from the School Chair.

HHSC 101-3 Introduction to Health Sciences I: Issues and Controversies This course provides a review of current issues and controversies with respect to individual and population health. Topics covered include infectious disease, cancer, genetic disease, behavioural determinants of health, addictive behaviour, eating behaviour and the role of nutrition in chronic disease.

Prerequisites: None

HHSC 102-3 Introduction to Health Sciences II: Rural and Aboriginal Issues This course will provide an overview of individual and population health, health care systems, legislation, and the roles of the various health care professions in rural and aboriginal communities. Models of interdisciplinary cooperation, models of community health, and ethical issues are also covered.

Prerequisites: None

HHSC 103-3 Health Care Systems This course examines health care systems from a public versus private perspective and explores how various systems impact the health and well-being of patients.

Prerequisites: Enrolment in the BHSc program, or permission of the instructor

HHSC 105-3 Functional Anatomy The purpose of this course is to provide a macroscopic examination of the human body. Lecture topics include musculoskeletal system and mobility, and major organ systems including cardiovascular, digestive and neurological, with emphasis on how these systems integrate for body function. A laboratory component is included. This course is appropriate for students who intend to enter health profession fields.

Prerequisites: Biology 12 and Chemistry 11

HHSC 110-3 Basic Microbiology Presents the basic principles of microbiology with an emphasis on the relevance of these principles to human health. A survey of the major types of microorganisms and a discussion on how they are classified and identified is addressed. An introduction to virology and bacterial metabolism including environment factors which affect microbial growth and survival, is presented. A laboratory component is included.

Prerequisites: Biology 12 and Chemistry 11

HHSC 111-4 Anatomy and Physiology I This course is the first half of a comprehensive survey of the structures and functions of the human organ systems. Lecture topics include cellular physiology, histology, and studies of the integumentary, skeletal, nervous and endocrine systems. A laboratory component is included. This course is appropriate for students who intend to enter health profession fields.

Prerequisites: Biology 12 and Chemistry 11

Recommended: HHSC 105-3

HHSC 112-4 Anatomy and Physiology II This course is a continuation of HHSC 111-4. It is designed to cover the anatomy and physiology of the muscular, cardiovascular, lymphatic, respiratory, digestive, urinary, and reproductive systems. Emphasis is on the importance of homeostasis and how it is maintained by the concerted proper functioning of the body systems. A laboratory component is included.

Prerequisites: HHSC 111-4

Course Descriptions: Health and Human Science

HHSC 201-3 Ethics and Law in Health Care This course examines ethical and legal concepts as applied to health care and health care research. Further, students explore how new technology and therapeutic practices change the parameters of ethical and moral reasoning, and the impact this has on health law. In addition, students are exposed to ethical practices and policies that form the foundation of health related research.

Prerequisites: Enrolment in the BHSc program, or permission of the instructor

Precluded: NURS 308-3

HHSC 301-3 Pathophysiology This lecture course examines central concepts in pathophysiology. Topics include cell-tissue biology, mechanisms of self-defense, and alterations to organs and systems, all in relation to human health.

Prerequisites: HHSC 112-4

Precluded: NURS 202-3, NURS 301-3

HHSC 311-3 Nutrition This course reviews nutrient requirements across the lifespan and physiological connections of diet to health and disease. Therapeutic aspects of parenteral nutrition (total and peripheral) and special diets in disease states are covered.

Prerequisites: Enrolment in the BHSc program

Precluded: NURS 206-3, NURS 303-3, ANTH 311-3

HHSC 330-3 Health Information Management Technology This course examines the birth and evolution of Health Information Management Technology (HIMT) within the health care system. Topics include the nature of data gathering and analysis in evidence-based practice, the determination of health resource needs, and the application of HIMT in risk management, epidemiology and demographics. It is strongly recommended that students have a working knowledge of spreadsheets and familiarity with databases before taking this course.

Prerequisites: Upper-level standing in the BHSc program, or permission of the instructor

Precluded: COMM 351-3

HHSC 350-3 Introduction to Epidemiology This course applies epidemiological principles in the examination of patterns of disease and disability among populations, particularly those in northern latitudes. It introduces students to the interpretation of vital statistics, the critique of cross-sectional, case-control and cohort design and the principles of screening.

Prerequisites: Upper-level standing in the BHSc program

Precluded: NURS 306-3

HHSC 351-3 Research Design and Methods for Health Sciences This course examines qualitative and quantitative research methods and design in the health field and the ethical and legal issues associated with health care research.

Prerequisites: STAT 240-3 or ECON 205-3, upper-level standing in the BHSc program, or permission of the instructor

HHSC 370-3 Occupational Health This course introduces students to the scientific basis of occupational health, specifically the relevant principles and concepts of injury prevention, disability management, ergonomics, toxicology, wellness and the general concepts of healthy workplaces. The nature of common occupational health hazards and their effect on humans is examined. Examples of common preventative and protective measures and controls are also reviewed.

Prerequisites: Upper-level standing in the BHSc program, or permission of the instructor

HHSC 420-3 Interdisciplinary Child Welfare Practice This elective course will identify and provide opportunities to practice the skill, knowledge, abilities and beliefs necessary for collaborative, interdisciplinary practice in child welfare. The course will explore the meaning, context and skills of interdisciplinary practice. It will provide opportunities for understanding the rationale for interdisciplinary practice as well as exploring a critical analysis of interdisciplinary practice. Finally, it will provide opportunities to understand the perspectives and interdependence of the differing disciplines as they relate to child welfare.

Prerequisites: Upper-division undergraduate standing

HHSC 421-3 Medical Geography This course examines the importance of environments of daily living to individual and collective experiences of health and health care.

Prerequisites: Upper-level standing in the BHSc program

Precluded: GEOG 308-3

HHSC 430-3 Toxicology and Environmental Health This course provides an overview of the basic principles of environmental toxicology. The occurrence and health effects of the following toxicants are discussed: inorganic ions and anions, metals, hydrocarbons, polychlorinated biphenyls and polychlorodibenzo-p-dioxins, insecticides, herbicides, rodenticides, detergents, organometallic compounds, radioactive isotopes, and air pollutants. Methods for safety evaluation, risk assessment and basis for current Canadian law and regulatory procedures are presented. Case studies on environmental health issues are discussed.

Prerequisites: CHEM 100 and upper-division standing or permission of the instructor

Precluded: HHSC 630-3

HHSC 440-(3-6) Special Topics in Health Sciences The topics for this course vary, depending on student interest and faculty availability. This course may be repeated for up to 6 credits total (with the permission of the instructor and Program Chair).

Prerequisites: Upper-level standing in the BHSc program or permission of the instructor

Course Descriptions: Health and Human Science, History

HHSC 451-3 Health Sciences Research Project This course enables students, individually or in groups, to explore a particular health issue in depth by defining a problem, collecting, analyzing and interpreting secondary and primary data, and presenting results in written and oral formats.

Prerequisites: HHSC 351-3, or permission of the instructor

HHSC 471-3 Aboriginal Health and Chronic Disease This course provides students an opportunity to examine critically the current health status of Aboriginal people, including the incidence of chronic illness and mental health issues. Students are introduced to traditional Aboriginal healing practices intended to address the current state of Aboriginal health. This course is designed to be delivered in collaboration with an Aboriginal/First Nations community partner.

Prerequisites: Upper-level standing in the BHSc program

Precluded: FNST 316-3

HHSC 473-3 Health Promotion This course examines health promotion theories, principles, and underlying philosophies. Students identify and critique health promotion issues and also gain experience in developing strategies to promote health and well-being at individual, group and community levels.

Prerequisites: Upper-level standing in the BHSc program

HHSC 490-6 Honours Thesis In this course students pursue an independent research project. Credit for this course is based on designing and implementing a research methodology, analyzing data and presenting findings in a thesis format. This course is a total of 6 credit hours and is normally completed over the September and January semesters.

Prerequisites: HHSC 451-3 and acceptance into BHSc Honours program

HHSC 497-3 Senior Seminar This course provides an integrative seminar on research design and methodologies for advanced students. Enrolment is restricted to fourth-year Bachelor of Health Sciences Honours students who have completed 90 credit hours.

Prerequisites: HHSC 451-3 and acceptance into BHSc Honours program

History

HIST 110-3 Indigena This course provides an introduction to the history of indigenous peoples around the world, particularly in North America, northern Europe, Siberia, and the Pacific.

Prerequisites: None

HIST 120-3 Sex Changes: An Introduction to the History of Sexuality This course examines the variability of sexuality, and its connection with larger historical processes, from ancient times to the present; while offering a broad perspective on the sexual past, the course emphasizes the West after 1800.

HIST 125-3 Introduction to Crime and History This course introduces students to the historic context and debate over questions of crime, punishment, and reformation. The specific emphasis depends on the instructor's expertise and the course may include examinations of police history, capital punishment, the creation of penitentiaries, or the modern phenomenon of serial murder. When the subject matter differs substantively the course may be repeated for credit (maximum six credit hours) with permission of the instructor and the Department Chair.

HIST 130-3 History Through Film This course introduces students to the questions and issues arising from the use of historical settings, characters, and events in film. The specific emphasis depends on the instructor's expertise and the course may include examinations of history in film in varied settings or themes. When the subject matter differs substantively the course may be repeated for credit (maximum six credit hours) with permission of the instructor and the Department Chair.

HIST 180-3 War, Terror & Society I This course will provide an introduction to the relationship between war and society from the classical age of Greece and Rome to the French revolutionary wars. Themes may include the composition and training of military forces, the role of beliefs and ideologies in the conduct of war, the various kinds of human conflict, the importance of technological change and the impact of war on social and political institutions.

Prerequisites: None

HIST 181-3 War, Terror & Society II This course provides an introduction to the relationship between war and society from the French revolutionary wars to the war in Iraq and beyond. Themes may include the composition and training of military forces, the role of beliefs and ideologies in the conduct of war, the various kinds of human conflict, the importance of technological change and the impact of war on social and political institutions.

Prerequisites: None

HIST 190-3 The West and the World to 1660 This course examines the history of the Western world from antiquity to 1660, with a particular focus on the history of the West's interactions with other, non-western, societies. Topics to be covered will include the Roman Empire, Christianity, feudalism, the Renaissance, the Reformation, and European expansion overseas. These developments changed Europe, and the world beyond Europe, and are affecting us still. Students will also be introduced to the discipline of history and its practical skills in effective reading, research, analysis, and presentation.

Prerequisites: None

Course Descriptions: History

HIST 191-3 The West and the World Since 1660 This course examines the history of the Western world since the rise of absolutist monarchies in the late 17th century, with a particular focus on the history of the West's interactions with other, non-western societies. Topics to be covered include absolutism, nationalism, industrialization, the French Revolution and the world wars of the 20th century. These developments changed Europe, the world beyond Europe, and are affecting us still. Students will also be introduced to the discipline of history and its practical skills in effective reading, research, analysis, and presentation.

Prerequisites: None

HIST 205-3 Surveys in National History This course examines the political, social, and economic history in one or more specified nations and periods under study. The nation(s) under study vary according to the expertise of the instructor and may include Australian, Japanese, Chinese, or British national history. When the subject matter differs substantively the course may be repeated for credit (maximum six credit hours) with permission of the instructor and the Department Chair.

HIST 210-3 Canada Before Confederation The political, social and economic development of Canada from the first contact with Native people to 1867.

Prerequisites: None

Precluded: HIST 200-3

HIST 211-3 Canada Since Confederation The development of Canada from 1867, with emphasis on social movements, economic development, politics and political protest, and regionalism.

Prerequisites: None

Precluded: HIST 201-3

HIST 221-3 United States from Colonization to 1877 An introduction to the formation of the United States from colony to nation, addressing themes of cultural, social, political and economic history and the relationships among Aboriginal, African and European peoples.

Prerequisites: None

Precluded: HIST 220-3

HIST 222-3 The United States Since 1877 An introduction to the formation of the United States after the Reconstruction Period addressing themes of cultural, social, political and economic history.

Prerequisites: None

Precluded: HIST 220-3

HIST 230-3 Medieval and Renaissance Europe An introduction to the cultural, spiritual, social and political life of Europe from the 5th century to the 15th.

Prerequisites: None

HIST 240-3 The Expansion of Europe The expansion of Europe from the Renaissance to the French Revolution. Themes to be explored include the growth of the early modern state, economic growth and technological innovation, military development and international conflict, and the relationship between religion and expansion. The creation of European empires and settlements in the western hemisphere will be highlighted.

Prerequisites: None

HIST 241-3 The Age of Empire: Europe and the World, 1789-1914 A survey of relations between Europe and Asia, Africa and the Americas from the French Revolution to the First World War.

Prerequisites: None

HIST 257-3 Public Law in Canada Public law includes the areas of law regulating the internal operations of governments and state agencies, the interactions among orders or levels of government and the interactions between state and non-state actors. Subjects covered in this course include constitutional law, administrative law, human rights law and criminal law and procedures.

Precluded: POLS 257-3

HIST 258-3 Private Law in Canada Private law refers in general to the areas of law that regulate the interactions among non-state actors including citizens, corporations and non-state agencies. The course covers such areas as property law, torts, contracts, family law and commercial law in Canada.

Precluded: POLS 258-3

HIST 280-3 Colonial Latin America This course is an introduction to the history of Latin America from the fifteenth century to the early nineteenth century. Topics to be discussed include Amerindian polities and empires on the eve of contact with Europe; contact, conquest, and colonization; conversion and religious adaptation; colonial imperial administration; Latin American economy in the world system; cultural conflict, resistance, and hybridization among European, African, and Aboriginal peoples; and the gradual emergence of distinctly Latin American identities.

Prerequisites: None

HIST 281-3 Republican Latin America This course is an introduction to the history of modern Latin America from the Wars of Independence in the early nineteenth century to the present day. Topics discussed include the Wars of Independence; personalist rule and institutional instability in the first half of the nineteenth century; class, race, gender, and Latin American identity; neocolonialism and the reintegration of Latin America into the global economy; modernity and Latin American nationalism; socialist revolution and conservative dictatorship; and neoliberalism and its discontents at the end of the twentieth century.

Prerequisites: None

HIST 290-3 The Contemporary World This course explores the conflicting identities and aspirations of local, national, and international groups and communities in the 20th century world. The themes of social movements, ethnicity, nationalism, imperialism, internationalism, and decolonization are explored from a global perspective.

Prerequisites: None

HIST 295-3 History of Law This course examines the historical origins and development of the law and its subsequent evolution within the social, political, economic and legal contexts.

HIST 300-3 Historiography: The Nature of the Historical Discipline Students in this course will examine the nature of history as a discipline of study and how historians approach their craft.

Prerequisites: Two history courses or permission of the instructor

HIST 301-3 The Canadian North The history of the provincial and territorial Canadian North with emphasis on the pre-contact period, Native-white relations, and the impacts of government on the region.

Prerequisites: Two history courses or permission of the instructor

HIST 302-3 The Prairie West This course considers the history of the three prairie provinces from the coming of Europeans to the present with emphasis on Native peoples, the fur trade, the development of society and the economy, political protest and regional alienation.

Prerequisites: HIST 210-3 and HIST 211-3 or permission of the instructor

HIST 303-3 British Columbia This course examines the history of the province from the coming of Europeans to the present, with emphasis on Native cultures, the fur trade, colonization, the development of institutions, society and the economy, as well as the growing sense of regional identity.

Prerequisites: HIST 210-3 and HIST 211-3 or permission of the instructor

Precluded: HIST 406-3

HIST 309-3 Women in Canada This course explores the constructions of Canadian womanhood and experiences of Canadian women from early contact to the present. Themes include First Nations women, women in colonial society, women and work, women and reform, women and the state, lesbian women, and feminism.

Prerequisites: HIST 210-3 and HIST 211-3

Precluded: HIST 402-3

HIST 311-3 History of Feminism This course will survey the history of those various political, social and cultural movements-suffragism, women's liberation etc.-which have combined to create the phenomenon of feminism. Attention will also be devoted to the diverse theories, ideas and values that underpin contemporary feminism.

Prerequisites: HIST 270-3/WMST 270-3/HIST 312-3/WMST 312-3, or HIST 312-3, or permission of the instructor

Precluded: WMST 311-3

HIST 312-3 An Introduction to the History of Gender The course explores issues of gender in historical context using a case study approach.

Prerequisites: None

Precluded: WMST 270-3/WMST 312-3, HIST 310-3 & HIST 270-3

HIST 320-3 The Western United States This class focuses on social relations in the US West from pre-contact times to the present and on the West's mythical place in US history.

Prerequisites: Two history courses or permission of the instructor

HIST 321-3 Modern US Social and Intellectual History Students taking this class will study the main social and intellectual movements in the United States from the mid-nineteenth century to the present.

Prerequisites: Two history courses or permission of the instructor

HIST 330-3 Lectures in Indigenous History This course examines the political, social, and economic history in one or more specified Indigenous area(s) and period(s). The topics under study vary according to the expertise of the instructor and may include areas world wide. When the subject matter differs substantively the course may be repeated for a maximum of six credit hours with permission of the instructor and Department Chair.

Prerequisites: One course in FNST or HIST or permission of the instructor

Precluded: HIST 390 and HIST 391

HIST 331-3 Lectures in Military History This course examines the military history in one or more specified nations and/or periods. The topics under study vary according to the expertise of the instructor and may include: the origins and causes of war; the impact of new technologies on tactics and strategy; military and naval innovation and resistance to innovation; the changing relationship of offense and defense; the concept of mass war; and the relationship of military institutions to society. When the subject matter differs substantively the course may be repeated for a maximum of six credit hours with permission of the instructor and Department Chair.

Prerequisites: One History course or permission of the instructor

HIST 332-3 Lectures in Social History This course examines the social history in relation to regional, national, or international contexts through time in one or more specified nations and/or periods. The topics under study vary according to the expertise of the instructor and may include major social changes, the social origins of major historical events, or the history of particular social movements. When the subject matter differs substantively the course may be repeated for a maximum of six credit hours with permission of the instructor and Department Chair.

Prerequisites: One History course or permission of the instructor

Course Descriptions: History

HIST 333-3 Lectures in Cultural History This course examines the cultural history in one or more specified nations and/or periods. The topics under study vary according to the expertise of the instructor and may include surveys in cultural events such as the Renaissance or Modernism or examination of how events such as war, economic crisis, technological change, or changing notions of gender or race have shaped culture through time or within specific periods or regions. When the subject matter differs substantively the course may be repeated for a maximum of six credit hours with permission of the instructor and Department Chair.

Prerequisites: One history course or permission of the instructor

HIST 340-3 Politics and Society in Twentieth Century China This course examines Chinese political and social development through the 20th century with primary attention paid to the comparison of past and present in state building, economic development and social change.

Precluded: POLS 309-3

HIST 354-3 The Circumpolar World This course provides an introduction to the nature of nordicity through the history of areas such as northern Canada, Alaska, the Nordic Countries, and Siberia.

Prerequisites: None

Precluded: HIST 255-3

HIST 355-3 Russian Imperial History This course explores the history of Imperial Russia from the eleventh century to the Russian Revolutions of 1917. It focuses on Russia and its expansion, covering a range of themes from centre-periphery relations, Aboriginal peoples, the peasantry, women, and revolution, with a particular focus on the north.

Prerequisites: Two history courses or permission of the instructor

HIST 356-3 Soviet History This course will explore the history of the Soviet Union from the Bolshevik Revolution of 1917 to break-up. Themes focus on the development of the Soviet Union, emphasizing Soviet power and its impact on peripheral areas, Aboriginal peoples, nationalism, women, and culture, with particular focus on the north.

Prerequisites: Two history courses or permission of the instructor

HIST 357-3 Nordic History This course examines the history of Northern Europe from the 16th century to the present, with particular attention to nation-building, indigenous populations, women, and the rise of the welfare state.

Prerequisites: HIST 255-3 or HIST 354-3 or permission of the instructor

HIST 360-3 An Introduction to Environmental History This course examines the relationship between humans and the natural environment from a historical perspective. The effects of the environment on human imagination and the impact of human activities on the environment are considered in a variety of historical settings.

Prerequisites: None

Precluded: HIST 260-3

HIST 380-3 Modern Mexico This course examines the history of Mexico from Independence in 1821 to the present, with emphasis on state building, economic development, and cultural transformations.

Prerequisites: HIST 281-2 (Republican Latin America) or permission of the instructor

HIST 390-3 Aboriginal People in Canada This course will emphasize the history of Native people since the coming of Europeans. It will look at both the fur trade and the settlement periods as well as the development of Native political protest up to the present.

Prerequisites: HIST 210-3 and HIST 211-3 or permission of the instructor

Precluded: HIST 400-3

HIST 391-3 Aboriginal People in the United States The history of Native People from the coming of Europeans. The course will cover the fur trade, settlement and dispossession, and the resurgence of Native people in recent years.

Prerequisites: HIST 221-3 and HIST 222-3 or permission of the instructor

Precluded: HIST 420-3

HIST 405-(3-6) Topics in the Canadian North This course focuses on one or more particular themes in the history of the Canadian North such as Native cultures, Native-European relations, the resource economy, northern society, or the impact of distance and isolation. The course may be repeated with permission of the instructor and Department Chair if the subject matter of the course differs substantially.

Prerequisites: HIST 301-3 or permission of the instructor

HIST 407-(3-6) Topics in Local History/Methodology This course examines the craft of history by focusing on the history of localities in northern British Columbia. Students are expected to conduct their own research using primary sources. The course may be repeated with permission of the instructor and Department Chair if the subject matter of the course differs substantially.

Prerequisites: HIST 200-3 or permission of the instructor

HIST 421-(3-6) Topics in Environmental History This course explores aspects of environmental history in a variety of geographic settings in various historical periods. The precise content of the course will vary from year to year depending on the expertise of the instructor. The course may be repeated with permission of the instructor and Department Chair if the subject matter of the course differs substantially.

Prerequisites: One of HIST 360-3, ENVS 306, GEOG 207, POLS 334, FNST 304 or permission of the instructor

HIST 440-(3-6) Internship in History This is an academic course delivered in relevant workplaces (museums, archives, etc). Students are supervised in a manner that enables them to integrate their academic skills with practical application. This course may be repeated once for a total of six credits.

Prerequisites: History interns must be History majors who have completed 60 credit hours. Permission of the Chair of History is required for registration

HIST 441-3 Internship in Legal Studies This is an academic work study course delivered in relevant workplace settings where students experience the work environment in an assortment of law and legal services occupations.

HIST 453-(3-6) Topics in the History of Gender This course will examine the gendered experience of men and women in several countries. This course may be repeated for credit (maximum six credit hours) with permission of the instructor and the Department Chair (permission to be given only when the subject matter differs substantially).

Prerequisites: HIST 270-3 or HIST 312-3 or permission of the instructor

HIST 454-(3-6) Topics in Women's History This course will examine the diversity of women's experience by comparing a number of countries. May be repeated for credit (maximum six credit hours) with permission of the instructor and Department Chair (permission to be given only when the subject matter differs substantially).

Prerequisites: HIST 270-3 or permission of the instructor

HIST 456-(3-6) Topics in Cultural Encounters This course examines cultural relations, either between European and indigenous cultures or between different Native cultures in different parts of the world. May be repeated for credit (maximum six credit hours) with permission of the instructor and Department Chair (permission to be given only when the subject matter differs substantially).

Prerequisites: HIST 110-3 or permission of the instructor

HIST 458-(3-6) Topics in Law, Order, and Society This course explores the historical interrelationships of law, authority, and social ordering in several geographic contexts. The course may be repeated with permission of the instructor and Department Chair if the subject matter of the course differs substantially.

Prerequisites: Two History courses or permission of the instructor

HIST 490-(3-6) Topics in Historiography This course examines particular themes in the history of history as a discipline. Topics might include the study of a particular school of historical thought, different interpretations of a major historical event, noteworthy historical controversies or the work of a significant historian. This course may be repeated for a maximum of six credit hours with permission of the instructor and Department Chair (permission to be given only when the subject matter differs substantially).

Prerequisites: HIST 300-3 and one additional History course or permission of the instructor

HIST 491-(3-6) Topics in Intellectual History This course examines various themes in the history of ideas. Topics might include major intellectual developments such as the scientific revolution, the Enlightenment or modernism; or the influence of ideas on historical events such as the American and French revolutions or particular movements, schools of thought or seminal thinkers. This course may be repeated for a maximum of six credit hours) with permission of the instructor and Department Chair (permission to be given only when the subject matter differs substantially).

Prerequisites: HIST 300-3 and one additional History course or permission of the instructor

HIST 492-(3-6) Topics in Cultural History This course examines various themes in the history of culture. Topics might include major developments in the history of culture such as the Renaissance or Modernism; or the ways in which major historical events such as the Reformation or the First World War have reshaped culture or particular cultural movements (such as classicism of 1960s counter-culture). This course may be repeated for a maximum of six credit hours with permission of the instructor and Department Chair (permission is given only when the subject matter differs substantially).

Prerequisites: HIST 300-3 and one additional History course or permission of the instructor

HIST 493-(3-6) Topics in Social History This course examines various themes in social history. Topics might include major social changes such as the Industrial Revolution or Canadian urbanization; or the social origins of major historical events such as the Reformation or the Russian Revolution or particular social movements (such as socialism or utopianism). This course may be repeated for credit (maximum six credit hours) with permission of the instructor and Department Chair (permission to be given only when the subject matter differs substantially).

Prerequisites: HIST 300-3 or permission of the instructor

HIST 494-(3-6) Topics in Aboriginal History This seminar course examines particular aspects of aboriginal history in Canada. Participants read, evaluate, and discuss some of the most influential literature on the particular topic of the course and complete a major research paper in Canadian aboriginal history. The course may be repeated with permission of the instructor and Department Chair if the subject matter of the course differs substantially.

Prerequisites: HIST 390-3

HIST 498-(3-6) Topics in History (International) This course covers particular aspects of international history selected by the instructor. The course may be repeated for credit (maximum six credit hours) with permission of the instructor and Department Chair (permission to be given only when the subject matter differs substantially).

Prerequisites: One of HIST 150-3 or HIST 290-3, HIST 241-3 or permission of the instructor

Course Descriptions: History, International Exchange, International Studies

HIST 500-3 Honours Historiography: Contemporary Theories and Methods The course traces the development of historical thought from 1920's to the present.

Prerequisites: HIST 300-3 and admission to Honours Program

HIST 501-3 Honours Directed Readings This course consists of specialized readings developed in consultation with, and supervised by, a faculty member in the History Department.

Prerequisites: Admission to Honours Program

HIST 505-6 Honours Thesis The Honours Thesis consists of a specialized research project developed in consultation with, and supervised by, a faculty member in the History Department. Credit is based on the presentation of research results in a formal paper of 7,500 to 10,000 words, and defended in an oral examination (the examining committee to consist of the supervisor and a minimum of three additional History Faculty members).

Prerequisites: HIST 500-3, HIST 501-3, and maintenance of a minimum GPA of 3.33

Precluded: HIST 502-3 and HIST 503-2

International Exchange

INTX 288-(1-18) International Exchange Program Undergraduate students register in this course when they have been accepted to participate in a formal international exchange program at one of UNBC's partner institutions.

Prerequisites: completion of 30 credit hours of course work or permission of the academic advisor and the Exchange Student Selection Committee. At least 24 of these credit hours must be completed at UNBC. A student may register in this course more than once for a maximum of 30 credit hours unless special permission is granted to complete additional credit hours.

INTX 488-(1-18) International Exchange Program Undergraduate students register in this course when they have been accepted to participate in a formal international exchange program at one of UNBC's partner institutions.

Prerequisites: completion of 60 credit hours of course work or permission of the academic advisor and the Exchange Student Selection Committee. At least 24 of these credit hours must be completed at UNBC. A student may register in this course more than once for a maximum of 30 credit hours unless special permission is granted to complete additional credit hours.

International Studies

INTS 101-3 Canada and the World An examination of Canada's position within the global community, including key economic, political, social and environmental issues and relations with the United States, Pacific Basin, and Circumpolar North.

Prerequisites: None

INTS 121-3 Beginning Japanese I An introduction to conversational and written elements of the language using materials from everyday situations.

Prerequisites: None

INTS 122-3 Beginning Japanese II Continuation of INTS 121-3.

Prerequisites: INTS 121-3

INTS 131-3 Beginning Russian I An introduction to conversational and written elements of the language using materials from everyday situations.

Prerequisites: None

INTS 132-3 Beginning Russian II Continuation of INTS 131-3.

Prerequisites: INTS 131-3

INTS 141-3 Beginning Swedish I An introduction to conversational and written elements of the language using materials from everyday situations.

Prerequisites: None

INTS 142-3 Beginning Swedish II Continuation of INTS 141-3.

Prerequisites: INTS 141-3

INTS 151-3 Beginning International Language I (international language not regularly offered at UNBC) An introduction to conversational and written elements of the language using materials from everyday situations.

Prerequisites: None

INTS 152-3 Beginning International Language II Continuation of INTS 151-3.

Prerequisites: INTS 151-3

INTS 160-3 Mandarin for Chinese Speakers Designed to help speakers of other Chinese dialects (Cantonese, Hakka, Fujian and others) who have the ability to read and write Chinese language, to gain better listening comprehension and fluency in oral Mandarin Chinese and strengthen their language skills in Mandarin Chinese. It will focus on Mandarin pronunciation, syntax and concepts of modern Chinese through reading and discussion.

Prerequisites: Approval of instructor

Course Descriptions: International Studies

INTS 161-3 Beginning Chinese I A beginning course in modern written Chinese and spoken Mandarin. It is to lay the foundation for the study of Mandarin Chinese and to develop the four basic linguistic skills, namely listening, speaking, reading and writing, through the study of Hanyu Pinyin (a phonetic system using English characters), vocabulary, syntax and culture. It is designed for non-native speakers.

Prerequisites: Approval of instructor

INTS 162-3 Beginning Chinese II A continuation of the comprehensive introduction to the basics of Mandarin in INTS 161-3. The multiple approach of this course focuses on perfecting phonetic skills, improving conversation competence (speaking and listening skills) as well as learning more Chinese characters for reading and writing.

Prerequisites: INTS 161-3 or equivalent

INTS 200-3 Contemporary Russia An interdisciplinary survey of the former Soviet Union and its peoples, including an examination of major historical, social, economic, political and cultural features of the country.

Prerequisites: None

INTS 202-3 Contemporary United States An interdisciplinary survey of the country and its people, including an examination of the major historical, social, economic, political and cultural features of the nation.

Prerequisites: None

INTS 203-3 Contemporary Japan An interdisciplinary survey of the country and its people, including an examination of the major historical, social, economic, political and cultural features of the nation.

Prerequisites: None

INTS 204-3 Contemporary China An interdisciplinary survey of China and its peoples, including an examination of the major historical, social, economic, political and cultural features of the country.

Prerequisites: None

INTS 205-3 Introduction to International Studies A survey of ways to analyze international interactions between states, people and the environment.

Prerequisites: None

INTS 206-3 Contemporary International Issues An examination of issues and problems in contemporary international studies.

Prerequisites: INTS 205-3

INTS 221-3 Intermediate Japanese I The development of speaking, writing and reading abilities using modern texts.

Prerequisites: INTS 122-3 or permission of the instructor

INTS 222-3 Intermediate Japanese II Continuation of INTS 221-3.

Prerequisites: INTS 221-3

INTS 231-3 Intermediate Russian I The development of speaking, writing and reading abilities using modern texts.

Prerequisites: INTS 132-3 or permission of the instructor

INTS 232-3 Intermediate Russian II Continuation of INTS 231-3.

Prerequisites: INTS 231-3

INTS 240-3 Contemporary Circumpolar North This course is an introduction to the physical, biological, and human environments of the Arctic and Subarctic regions, and their interactions and relations to the global system. The course also introduces northern cultures, economic development processes, political systems, and international cooperation.

Precluded: NORS 101-3

INTS 241-3 Intermediate Swedish I The development of speaking, writing and reading abilities using modern texts.

Prerequisites: INTS 142-3 or permission of the instructor

INTS 242-3 Intermediate Swedish II Continuation of INTS 241-3.

Prerequisites: INTS 241-3

INTS 251-3 Intermediate International Language I The development of speaking, writing and reading abilities using modern texts.

Prerequisites: INTS 152-3 or permission of the instructor

INTS 252-3 Intermediate International Language II Continuation of INTS 251-3.

Prerequisites: INTS 251-3

INTS 261-3 Intermediate Chinese I This intermediate course is a continuation of INTS 161-3 and INTS 162-3. It provides students with opportunity to strengthen the four basic linguistic skills of the language and to increase their competency in oral and written skills. Some simple Chinese proverbs and idiomatic expressions will be introduced.

Prerequisites: INTS 161-3 and INTS 162-3 or equivalent

INTS 262-3 Intermediate Chinese II This intermediate course is a continuation of INTS 261-3. Students will continue to build proficiency in all four basic skills of the language, and are expected to be, by this level, knowledgeable and competent enough to work independently in acquiring new vocabulary and Chinese characters. Short essay writing will be included. A couple of Tang's poems and Song's verses will be introduced.

Prerequisites: INTS 261-3 or equivalent

INTS 300-3 International Organization An investigation of the evolution, operation and significance of international organization and international organizations. Examinations of the United Nations, other intergovernmental institutions and various non-governmental organizations are included.

Prerequisites: INTS 205-3 and 60 credit hours, or permission of the instructor

Course Descriptions: International Studies

INTS 301-3 International Law A study of the nature and sources of international law and its application in the contemporary international community.

Prerequisites: INTS 205-3 and 60 credit hours, or permission of the instructor

INTS 302-3 Canadian Foreign Policy A survey of the institutions, actors, processes and issues that determine Canadian foreign policy, including a review of the relationship to domestic policies.

Prerequisites: INTS 205-3 and 60 credit hours, or permission of the instructor

INTS 304-3 International Development An examination of approaches to and problems of economic, social and political development. Policy-making processes and the role of national and international development institutions are also explored.

Prerequisites: INTS 205-3 and 60 credit hours, or permission of the instructor

INTS 306-3 Human Rights An examination of human rights issues and problems within the global community. Human rights questions as disputes in relations between states and societies are explored, as are efforts to establish international codes of conduct and observance.

Prerequisites: INTS 205-3 and 60 credit hours, or permission of the instructor

INTS 307-3 Global Resources An examination of the interaction between global economic and environmental resources.

Prerequisites: 60 credit hours, or permission of the instructor

INTS 308-3 Gender and International Studies An investigation of the role of gender in international affairs.

Prerequisites: INTS 205-3 and 60 credit hours, or permission of the instructor

INTS 309-3 Global Science and Technology This course is an inquiry into the role of science and technology in an era of "globalization". The origins of science & technology and their 'merger' in the late 1800s provide the foundation for analysis of science and technology's relationship to present-day security, economic, social, and environmental issues at the international level.

Prerequisites: INTS 205-3, 60 credit hours or permission of the instructor

Precluded: INTS 498-3-Science and Technology in a Global Word

INTS 310-3 Origins and Evolution of International Studies

A review of the origins and theoretical development of contending approaches which inform International Studies.

Prerequisites: INTS 205-3 and 60 credit hours, or permission of the instructor

INTS 321-3 Japanese Conversation and Composition I This course is designed for students who have an intermediate Japanese language background. It will focus on developing students' speaking and writing skills as well as reading and listening. Students will practice assigned topics in conversation and writing each week. Participation and skill levels will be evaluated each class session.

Prerequisites: INTS 222-3 or approval of the instructor

INTS 322-3 Japanese Conversation and Composition II This course is the continuation of INTS 321-3 Japanese Conversation and Composition I.

Prerequisites: INTS 321-3 or approval of the instructor

INTS 325-3 Russian Film and Society This course examines films made in the USSR and in post-Soviet Russia as a reflection of a specific world view. Special attention is paid to political, historical, sociological and cultural contexts.

Prerequisites: 60 credit hours or permission of the instructor

INTS 335-3 Global Environmental Challenge: Sustainability This course introduces social and natural science students to the monumental challenge of achieving global environmental sustainability. The roles of ethics, knowledge, and social, political and economic action in this process are examined, focusing especially on science and public policy. A common, trans-disciplinary vocabulary and a problem-solving approach to sustainability are developed and applied to case studies of environmental problems on scales from local to global.

Prerequisites: 60 credit hours

Precluded: ENVS 325-3 Global Environmental Change: Science and Policy

INTS 340-3 The Circumpolar North in Global Perspective

An examination of the North in global perspective and the importance of a comparative perspective. The nature and development of conflicts within the region between and within native and non-native communities, between and within groups on issues such as development, and between nations over matters such as sovereignty and defence of Northern regions are surveyed, as are attempts to reduce conflicts and create a more integrated circumpolar society.

Prerequisites: INTS 205-3 and 60 credit hours, or permission of the instructor

INTS 350-3 Pacific Relations An investigation of the evolution of relations between the nations of the Asia-Pacific region, including the consideration of economic, political, social and cultural interactions.

Prerequisites: INTS 205-3 and 60 credit hours, or permission of the instructor

INTS 371-3 Globalization An examination of the concept of globalization as it relates to political, economic, social, cultural and environmental processes which challenge and redefine the international system.

Prerequisites: INTS 205-3 and 60 credit hours, or permission of the instructor

INTS 377-3 Redefining Security A review of the evolution of the notion of security from traditional definitions associated with the military and the state to more recent definition of security which include gender, economics, and the environment.

Prerequisites: INTS 205-3 and 60 credit hours, or permission of the instructor

INTS 378-3 Intelligence and Security A comparative analysis of the place of security and intelligence in international relations and within contemporary states. The role of the four major elements of intelligence (collection, counterintelligence, analysis and estimates, and covert action) will be examined as will the oversight and control issues raised by these activities.

Prerequisites: INTS 205-3 and 60 credit hours, or permission of the instructor

INTS 402-3 Pacific Affairs This course provides a detailed study of contemporary issues in the relations between Asia-Pacific nations, including an assessment of regional and subregional institutions.

Prerequisites: INTS 205-3, and 60 credit hours, or permission of the instructor

INTS 403-3 Canadian-American Relations A review of the evolution of relations between Canada and the United States.

Prerequisites: INTS 205-3 and 60 credit hours, or permission of the instructor

INTS 404-3 Canada and the Americas An examination of issues and problems in Canada's relationship with the countries of North, Central and South America.

Prerequisites: INTS 205-3 and 60 credit hours, or permission of the instructor

INTS 409-3 Theories of International Studies A review of the development of international studies as a discipline and the emergence of contending theoretical approaches.

Prerequisites: INTS 205-3, INTS 310-3 and 60 credit hours, or permission of the instructor

INTS 410-3 Environment and Development in the Circumpolar North Examination of conservation and development issues and experiences in the northern circumpolar countries.

Prerequisites: INTS 205-3, INTS 340-3 and 60 credit hours, or permission of the instructor

INTS 430-(3-15) Study Abroad

Prerequisites: INTS 205-3 and 60 credit hours, or permission of the instructor

INTS 440-(3-6) Internship

Prerequisites: INTS 205-3 and 60 credit hours, or permission of the instructor

INTS 444-3 Russian Foreign Policy An analysis of the sources of Russian foreign policy and the patterns of external relations, from the Tsarist period to the present.

Prerequisites: INTS 205-3 and 60 credit hours, or permission of the instructor

INTS 460-3 Issues in Canadian Foreign Relations A detailed examination of selected problems in Canada's foreign relations.

Prerequisites: INTS 205-3 and 60 credit hours, or permission of the instructor

INTS 470-3 International Environmental Policy This seminar considers international actions dealing with environmental problems such as climate change, ozone depletion, hazardous waste, POP's, war and the environment, fresh water quality, deforestation, biodiversity and endangered species. Discussion focuses on the ways and the extent to which these problems can be met by international agreements and governance arrangements, or what international studies calls environmental "regimes". Two basic questions will be addressed. What factors facilitate the formation of international environmental regimes and can these regimes be effective while overcoming the "tragedy of the commons".

Prerequisites: INTS 205-3 and 60 credit hours, or permission of the instructor

INTS 480-3 Pacific Environment This is a seminar on international environmental problems of the Pacific region and efforts to solve them, with particular attention to the theory and practice of international environmental cooperation as applied to the Pacific region.

Prerequisites: INTS 205-3, 60 credit hours or permission of the instructor

Precluded: INTS 498-3-Pacific Environment

INTS 498-(3-6) Special Topics in International Studies Detailed examination and analysis of a contemporary issue in international studies, including the exploration of future policy options.

Prerequisites: INTS 205-3 and 60 credit hours, or permission of the instructor

INTS 499-(3-6) Independent Study

Prerequisites: INTS 205-3 and 60 credit hours, or permission of the instructor

INTS 590-3 Honours Seminar This seminar will cover major theories and developments in international affairs, and the application of key theories, such as realism, idealism, constructivism, inter-dependence and globalization, etc. The precise content will vary from year to year depending on faculty and student interest. An effort will be made to cover topics of relevance to the students' honours theses.

Prerequisites: Admission to the Honours program, completion of INTS 409-3, and concurrent registration in INTS 591-3

Course Descriptions: Languages, Mathematics

INTS 591-3 Honours Thesis The honours thesis comprises a major specialized research project normally analyzing the applicability of an important concept, theory, issue or development in international studies. Each honours thesis requires the approval of the honours advisor, and has a supervisor and a second reader, and is defended.

Prerequisites: Admission to the Honours program, completion of INTS 409-3, and concurrent registration in INTS 590-3

Languages

International languages taught at UNBC include Japanese, Mandarin and Russian. For course listings, see entries under International Studies.

Mathematics

Note that BC Introductory Mathematics 11, Applications of Mathematics 11, Essentials of Mathematics 11, Applications of Mathematics 12, and Essentials of Mathematics 12 are not considered prerequisites for any Mathematics courses as currently taught.

A student may enroll in any Mathematics course with permission of the Department Chair. Unless otherwise stated, students enrolling in any Mathematics courses with prerequisites are required to have completed all prerequisite courses for that course with a C- or better, or have permission to enroll from the Department Chair.

MATH 100-3 Calculus I This course is an introduction to the calculus of one variable, primarily for majors and students in the sciences. Functions of one variable, inverses, limits and limit theorems, continuity, the difference quotient and derivatives, rules for differentiation, differentiability, the mean value theorem, the differential as a linear functional, definitions and derivatives of trigonometric functions, informal definitions of logarithmic and exponential functions and their derivatives, L'Hopital's rule, higher derivatives, maxima and minima, curve sketching, Newton's method, antiderivatives, definite integrals, the fundamental theorem of calculus, integrals of elementary functions, area between curves, applications of integration, and integration by substitution are discussed. All sections of this course are taught using Maple software.

Prerequisites: Math 12 or Principles of Math 12 or Pre-calculus 12 or MATH 115-3

Precluded: MATH 105-3 or MATH 152-3

MATH 101-3 Calculus II This course provides a continuation of MATH 100. Areas of study include the definition of the natural logarithm as an integral and of the exponential function as its inverse, integration by parts, miscellaneous techniques of integration, improper integrals, volumes by slicing and by shell techniques, the trapezoidal rule and Simpson's rule, infinite sequences and series, Taylor series, masses, volumes, moments, centre of mass, first order linear differential equations, definition of partial derivatives. All sections of this course are taught using Maple software.

Prerequisites: MATH 100-3 or MATH 105-3

MATH 105-3 Enriched Calculus This course provides a rigorous introduction to the calculus of functions of one variable. Core topics covered are similar to those of MATH 100-3, except that the focus is less on the mechanics of calculus and more on the development of the ideas in calculus and of calculus as a foundation of mathematical thought. Additional special topics may be added by the instructor. Maple labs accompany this course.

Prerequisites: Math 12 or Principles of Math 12 or Pre-calculus 12 or MATH 115-3

Precluded: MATH 100-3 or MATH 152-3

MATH 115-3 Precalculus This course examines algebraic manipulation, solutions of algebraic equations, functions, inverses, graphing, and analytic geometry. It is not open to students with credit in Principles of Math 12, Precalculus 12, MATH 100, MATH 105, MATH 150, MATH 152 or equivalents, except by permission of the Chair.

Prerequisites: Principles of Math 11 or Pre-calculus 11

MATH 150-3 Finite Mathematics for Business and Economics This course is offered primarily for students in the School of Business and the Economics Program. It covers functions and graphs, linear systems of equations, matrix notation and properties, matrix inversion, linear programming, sets, counting and probability, and an introduction to actuarial mathematics.

This course may not be used for credit towards a major, or joint major, in Mathematics or Computer Science.

Prerequisites: Principles of Math 12 or Pre-calculus 12 or Math Foundations 12 or MATH 115-3

MATH 152-3 Calculus for Non-majors Limits, the derivative, techniques of differentiation, exponential functions and exponential growth, maxima and minima, curve sketching, first order linear differential equations, definite and indefinite integrals, partial derivatives, optimization of functions of several variables, Lagrange multipliers, with applications in the social and physical sciences. Applications may vary somewhat from section to section, depending on student's discipline. Not open to mathematics or computer science majors.

Prerequisites: Math 12 or Principles of Math 12 or Pre-calculus 12 or MATH 115-3

Precluded: MATH 100-3 or MATH 105-3

MATH 190-4 Mathematics for Elementary School Educators

This course develops an understanding of mathematical concepts and relationships used in the elementary school curriculum. The content focus is on numbers and number systems, patterns and relations, shapes and space, and statistics and probability. Problem solving and deductive reasoning are stressed throughout the course.

Prerequisites: Principles of Math 11 or Pre-calculus 11 or Math Foundations 11

Precluded: MATH 100-3, MATH 105-3, MATH 152-3. Students who have taken MATH 100-3, MATH 105-3, MATH 152-3 or equivalent require permission of the Chair

MATH 200-3 Calculus III The final course in the calculus sequence, with an emphasis on the calculus of vector-valued functions of several variables. Vectors in two- and three-dimensional space, dot and cross products, lines and planes in space, cylindrical and spherical coordinates, curves given parametrically, surfaces and curves in space, directional derivatives, the gradient, tangent vectors and tangent planes, the chain rule, the topology of Euclidean space, optimization problems for functions of several variables, vector fields, line integrals, surface integrals, the theorems of Green, Gauss, and Stokes, potential functions, conservative fields.

Prerequisites: MATH 101-3

MATH 201-3 Introduction to Complex Analysis Complex numbers and topology of the complex plane, theory of analytic functions, precise definition of limit and continuity, harmonic functions, contour integration, Cauchy's integral theorem and integral formula, series representation for analytic functions, residue theory, the fundamental theorem of algebra.

Prerequisites: MATH 200-3

MATH 220-3 Linear Algebra This course covers systems of linear equations, matrix algebra, determinants, vector geometry, vector spaces, eigenvalues and diagonalization.

Prerequisites: Math 100-3 or MATH 105-3 or CPSC 141-3

MATH 224-3 Foundations of Modern Mathematics This course develops the essential components of Zermelo-Fraenkel set theory and from these ideas constructs the standard number systems. Topics include basic logic and methods of proof, axioms of set theory, mathematical induction, the natural numbers, the integers, and the rational, real, and complex number systems.

Prerequisites: MATH 100-3 or MATH 105-3

Recommended: MATH 101-3

Precluded: MATH 222-3

MATH 230-3 Linear Differential Equations and Boundary Value Problems

This course is an introduction to differential equations. Topics include first order differential equations (separable, exact, and linear), basic Euler and Runge-Kutta numerical methods of solution, homogeneous and nonhomogeneous linear second order equations with classical methods of solution (variation of parameters and reduction of order), linear partial differential equations with examples (heat equation, Laplace's equation, wave equation), Fourier sine and cosine series with an application to boundary value problems.

Prerequisites: MATH 200-3

Co-requisites: MATH 220-3

Precluded: MATH 332-3

MATH 302-3 Introductory Mathematical Analysis This course develops the essential components of metric space topology and the related ideas of convergence including convergence of sequences and series of functions. Topics include open, closed, bounded and compact sets in a metric space, the Bolzano-Weierstrass and Heine-Borel Theorems, continuous and uniformly continuous functions, and uniform convergence.

Prerequisites: MATH 101-3 and MATH 224-3

Strongly Recommended: MATH 201-3

Precluded: MATH 223-3 and MATH 300-3

MATH 320-3 Survey of Algebra A first course in the standard algebraic structures, their properties and applications. Equivalence relations, elementary group theory, finite groups, cyclic groups, permutation groups, group homomorphisms, products, elementary ring theory, ring homomorphisms and products, construction of new algebraic structures from known structures.

Prerequisites: MATH 220-3

Recommended: MATH 224-3

MATH 326-3 Advanced Linear Algebra Topics include abstract treatment of vector spaces, linear transformations, the Cayley-Hamilton theorem, inner product spaces, Gram-Schmidt orthogonalization, rational and Jordan canonical forms, and the spectral theorem.

Prerequisites: MATH 220-3

Precluded: MATH 226-3

MATH 335-3 Numerical Analysis I An introduction to the theory and application of numerical approximation techniques. Topics to be examined include number systems, error sources and analysis, solution of nonlinear equations, solution of systems of linear equations, interpolation and approximation, and numerical differentiation and integration. Programming exercises will be given, and there may be some use of commercial software. May be counted as a computer science course by computer science majors.

Prerequisites: MATH 101-3, MATH 220-3, CPSC 100-4 (or equivalent programming experience)

Precluded: MATH 330-3

Course Descriptions: Mathematics

MATH 336-3 Intermediate Differential Equations This course is a continuation of MATH 230-3 and is designed to increase the depth and breadth of students' knowledge pertaining to differential equations. Topics include existence and uniqueness theory for ordinary differential equations, series solutions of differential equations, linear system theory, phase plane analysis and stability, boundary value problems and Green's Functions.

Prerequisites: MATH 220-3 and MATH 230-3

Precluded: MATH 334-3

MATH 389-3 Special Topics in Mathematics The topic of this course varies depending on student interest and faculty availability. May be taken any number of times provided all topics are distinct.

Prerequisites: Permission of instructor

MATH 402-3 Topological and Normed Linear Spaces This course focuses on the properties of topological spaces and normed linear spaces, especially Banach spaces. Topics include inner product spaces, topological spaces, compact and locally compact spaces, classical Banach spaces, linear functionals and dual spaces, topological vector spaces, and Hilbert space.

Prerequisites: MATH 302-3

MATH 403-3 Measure Theory and Integration This course focuses on the development and properties of Lebesgue measure and the Lebesgue integral, with generalization to integration in abstract measurable spaces. Topics include outer measure, measurable sets and Lebesgue measure, measurable functions, differentiation of integrals, and the extension of these concepts to more general settings.

Prerequisites: MATH 302-3 or permission of the instructor

MATH 405-3 Topology Open and closed sets, Hausdorff and other topologies, bases and sub-bases, continuous functions connectivity, product and quotient spaces, the Tychonoff and Urysohn lemmas, metrization, compact spaces.

Prerequisites: MATH 302-3

Precluded: MATH 321-3

MATH 409-3 Mathematical Methods in Physics This course surveys the methods and techniques involved in the formulation and solutions of physics problems. Topics include matrix algebra and group theory, eigenvalue problems, differential equations, functions of a complex variable, Green's functions, Fourier series, integral equations, calculus of variations, and tensor analysis.

Prerequisites: Permission of the instructor

Precluded: PHYS 409-3

MATH 420-3 Structure of Groups and Rings Advanced course in group theory and ring theory. Homomorphism theorems for groups, rings and R-modules, Sylow theorems, short exact sequences, chain conditions.

Prerequisites: MATH 320-3

MATH 421-3 Field Theory Topics discussed will include: fields, field extensions, splitting fields, automorphism group, Galois Theory.

Prerequisites: MATH 320-3

MATH 450-3 Combinatorics This course is an introduction to combinatorics. Topics include counting principles, principle of inclusion and exclusion, generating functions, graph theory and applications, combinatorial structures, combinatorial optimization and applications.

Prerequisites: MATH 101-3, MATH 220-3

Recommended: CPSC 141-3 or MATH 224-3

MATH 455-3 Graphs and Algorithms This course is an introduction to graphs and algorithms. Topics include basic graph concepts, flows and connectivity, trees, matchings and factors, graph colouring, scheduling, planar graphs, and algorithms.

Prerequisites: MATH 224-3 or CPSC 141-3 or CPSC 142-3

MATH 460-3 Mathematics Seminar Topic will vary from year to year. Offered in a seminar format with limited enrolment. Students will complete a substantial project under the supervision of the instructor.

Prerequisites: Completed 90 credit hours and permission of the instructor

MATH 480-3 Number Theory This course is an introduction to number theory. Topics include the integers, divisibility, Euclidean algorithm, primes, unique factorization, congruences, systems of linear congruences, Euler-Fermat Theorem, multiplicative functions, quadratic residues and reciprocity, nonlinear Diophantine equations.

Prerequisites: MATH 220-3 or MATH 224-3

MATH 499-3 Special Topics in Mathematics The topic for this course will vary, depending on student interest and faculty availability. May be taken any number of times provided all topics are distinct.

Prerequisites: Permission of the instructor

National Outdoor Leadership School

The National Outdoor Leadership School (NOLS) is a not for profit educational institution that offers courses in outdoor leadership and wilderness education throughout Canada and around the world. Courses with NOLS prefixes are taught through a partnership agreement with NOLS and are not physically taught at UNBC. Students need to enroll in a NOLS field-based program in order to access these courses/credits, and there are additional tuition costs for such a program. Information about NOLS courses and how to register is available from the ORTM program or from the student advisors.

NOLS 100-4 The Natural History of Regional Ecosystems This course teaches students field natural history and basic field ecology as keys to the exploration of their surroundings and in order to minimize the human effects on the ecosystems through which they travel. This is done through immersion in a wilderness setting, class work, and guided “teachable moments” that develop students’ knowledge of local biota.

NOLS 300-2 Environmental Ethics, Leave No Trace and Leadership This course allows students to master “Leave No Trace” principles and develop the teaching skills necessary to pass these ethics on to others effectively. These goals are accomplished in an independent learning community immersed in a remote wilderness environment.

NOLS 301-2 Group Leadership Techniques This course enables students to learn and practice advanced levels of outdoor leadership. Areas of emphasis include high accountability standards, communications, group organization, teamwork, and expedition ethics.

NOLS 302-(2-6) Wilderness Skills Practicum This course teaches students safety and environmental care to develop competence in wilderness travel fundamentals. Students learn the skills needed to travel through the backcountry safely, in a number of different contexts (e.g., canoeing, river travel, backpacking, mountaineering).

NOLS 303-2 Risk Management, Assessment and Decision Making Students learn and practice assessing and managing risks related to weather, climate, travel, and the “human factor.” Foundations for decision-making, theory, and communication are practiced. Risk assessment is evaluated on the environment in which the course is based (e.g., land, water or snow).

Natural Resources and Environmental Studies

NRES 100-3 Communications in Natural Resources and Environmental Studies This course will provide a basic understanding of human behavioural responses as well as develop learning skills in oral and written communications. Emphasis will be on determining the nature of an audience, accessing appropriate material, report writing, oral presentation and literature relevant to natural resources and environmental disciplines.

Prerequisites: None

NRES 421-1 Professional Writing This course provides a structured environment in which students learn and apply skills in professional report writing. Topics include development of a research question or problem statement, accessing and properly citing information and references, synthesis and organization of information, report structure and formatting.

Prerequisites: At least 90 credit hours or permission of instructor

NRES 422-2 Undergraduate Report This course enables students to develop a professional report under the supervision of a faculty member. Students work independently, but are provided guidance on a one-on-one basis by the faculty member. The professional report requires definition of a problem statement or research question, and synthesis and integration of information from a multitude of sources.

Prerequisites: NRES 421-1 Professional Writing and permission of Faculty Supervisor and Program Chair

Precluded: NRES 420-3 Undergraduate Report

NRES 430-6 Undergraduate Thesis Students must have completed at least 90 credit hours of study and be an NRES major. The thesis may be taken in one or two semesters of the senior year.

Prerequisites: 90 credit hours and permission of an Academic Supervisor

Course Descriptions: Natural Resources Management

Natural Resources Management

NREM 100-3 Field Skills This course introduces contemporary and traditional field skills in the natural resources including field navigation, outdoor survival, plant and tree identification, basic natural resource measurements, use of GPS, and air photo interpretation. Extensive fieldwork is required.

Prerequisites: None

Note: Applications for exemption from NREM 100-3 must be made within the first year of study in any program that requires NREM 100-3

NREM 101-3 Introduction to Natural Resources Management and Conservation This course introduces past, present and future issues in natural resources management and conservation. Guest speakers share their professional experiences working in various fields of natural resources management. Students learn to think critically about the multidisciplinary nature of resource management and they provide solutions to complex, real-world problems.

Prerequisites: None

NREM 203-3 Resource Inventories and Measurements This course introduces multiple resource inventories, designed to provide an understanding of how natural resources are sampled and quantified. Emphasis is placed on the measurement of forest attributes, and the analysis of forest resource data. Students learn how to make graphical and numerical summaries of their datasets and to generate descriptive statistics such as measures of central tendency and dispersion. This foundational course prepares students for future courses and careers in natural resource management, by providing them with a set of basic field skills and techniques. Field trips are required.

Prerequisites: NREM 100-3

NREM 204-3 Introduction to Wildlife and Fisheries Introduction to principles of habitat and population biology and management, and human dimensions of wildlife management. Lectures will introduce the life requisites of individual species and compare aquatic and terrestrial systems, and provide an overview of the characteristics needed to estimate parameters of fish and wildlife populations. Labs will emphasize quantification of fish and wildlife habitats.

Prerequisites: BIOL 102-4, NREM 100-2

NREM 210-4 Integrated Resource Management An introductory course in the principles of management of forest resources including fisheries, recreation, range, and wildlife.

Prerequisites: None

NREM 303-3 First Nations' Approaches to Resource Management Cultural and operational components of resource management by First Nations peoples. Relationships to conventional forest management practices.

Prerequisites: 60 credit hours

NREM 306-3 Society, Policy and Administration This course addresses social views of natural resources and the management processes by which these views and policies are developed and expressed. Social conflict and its resolution over natural resource policies are also discussed.

Prerequisites: Upper-division standing

Precluded: POLS 334-3

NREM 333-3 Field Applications in Resource Management This field-based course provides students with a practical understanding of principles of integrated resource management. The course focuses on the many values on a landbase through modularized lessons and an authentic case study approach. Meeting with various stakeholders and professionals working in the field allows students to explore relevant and contemporary issues in natural resource management.

Prerequisites: Permission of the instructor

NREM 400-4 Natural Resources Planning This course focuses on the development and application of planning frameworks, government policy, and legislation from the perspective of natural resources management in British Columbia and Canada. Students are exposed to contemporary approaches for natural resources planning, the history and current application of policy and legislation in BC, and a variety of tools for engaging the public and stakeholders.

Prerequisites: 90 credit hours or permission of the instructor

NREM 410-3 Watershed Management Principles and practices of forest management for protection, maintenance and improvement of water resource values. Effects of land management on quality, quantity and timing of water flow. Field trips required.

Prerequisites: GEOG 210-3

NREM 411-3 Environmental and Professional Ethics Analysis of environmental and natural resource issues from an ethical perspective; viewpoints and value systems that determine management decisions.

Prerequisites: 90 credits required

Precluded: ENVS 414-3

NREM 413-3 Agroforestry This course introduces students to agroforestry concepts, strategies and practices (systems). Discussions include ecological, economic, and social circumstances under which a landowner lives and makes decisions about whether or not to practice agroforestry. Both temperate and tropical approaches to agroforestry systems are addressed in the course. Special attention is given to agroforestry research and development in British Columbia.

Prerequisites: Upper-division standing (more than 60 credit hours)

Northern Studies

NORS 101-3 Introduction to the Circumpolar North This course is an introduction to the physical, biological and human environments of the Arctic and Subarctic regions, and their interactions and relations to the global system. The course introduces northern environments, cultures, historical and economic development processes, political systems, and international cooperation.

Prerequisites: None

NORS 311-3 Lands and Environments of the Circumpolar North 1 This course provides an in-depth understanding of the lands and environments that define the circumpolar north, and the key issues arising from the relationships of humans and the environment.

Prerequisites: NORS 101-3 or permission of the instructor
Precluded: ENVS 311-3 (UNBC) or ENPL 311-3

NORS 312-3 Lands and Environments of the Circumpolar North 2 This course provides an in-depth understanding of the lands and environments that define the circumpolar north, its physical, biological and ecological processes.

Prerequisites: NORS 101-3; 60 credit hours or permission of the instructor
Precluded: ENSC 308-3 (UNBC) or ENVS 308-3 (UNBC)

NORS 321-3 Peoples and Cultures of the Circumpolar World 1 This course provides an introduction to the traditional and contemporary peoples and cultures of the circumpolar north, with interdisciplinary exposure to anthropology, sociology, history, cultural studies, and literature.

Prerequisites: NORS 101-3; 60 credit hours; or permission of the instructor
Precluded: ANTH 305-3

NORS 322-3 Peoples and Cultures of the Circumpolar World 2 This is an interdisciplinary course looking at the relationships among primary, secondary and tertiary societies in the circumpolar north, as well as cultural change, Indigenous peoples' movements and international/intercultural cooperation and communications.

Prerequisites: NORS 321-3; and upper-division standing
Precluded: ANTH 404-3

NORS 331-3 Contemporary Issues of the Circumpolar North 1 This course is an introduction to the important structures and forces affecting the sustainability of circumpolar communities, including population trends, natural resource use and economic development

Prerequisites: NORS 101-3; 60 credit hours; or permission of the instructor
Precluded: INTS 340-3

NORS 332-3 Contemporary Issues of the Circumpolar North 2 This course deals with questions relating to governance and politics, social issues, education and knowledge systems, and global issues in the circumpolar north.

Prerequisites: NORS 101-3; 60 credit hours; or permission of the instructor
Precluded: POLS 315-3

NORS 498-3 Special Topics in Northern Studies A special topic in northern studies selected by an instructor.

Prerequisites: NORS 101-3 and upper-division standing

NORS 499-(3-6) Independent Research/Directed Reading in Northern Studies Concentration on a particular topic agreed upon by a member of the faculty and a student.

Prerequisites: NORS 101-3 and upper-division standing

Nursing

NURS 101-3 The Art and Science of Nursing This course introduces the beginning student to the dimensions of nursing practice and to individuals accessing health care. Through group and individual learning activities the student is introduced to concepts, practices, issues and trends in nursing and health care. Observational experience with a health care practitioner is incorporated.

Major Restriction: Restricted to students in the NCBNP

NURS 102-3 Communication Theory and Practice This course introduces the student to communication theory and concepts. The student has the opportunity to increase awareness of self and to explore perceptions, culture, language and non-verbal messages. Opportunities exist for the development of communication skills.

Major Restriction: Restricted to students in the NCBNP

NURS 201-4 Introduction to Health Assessment This course provides the basis to gather a health history and to assess the functioning of individuals through the proper use of physical examination techniques. Psychosocial and cultural assessment is included. The emphasis is on recognition and identification of normal findings.

Prerequisites: all 100 level nursing courses; HHSC 111-4 and HHSC 112-4, or BIO 111-3 and BIO 112-3 at CNC, or BIOL 131-3 and BIOL 132-3 at NWCC, or equivalent
Major Restriction: Restricted to students in the NCBNP

NURS 202-3 Pathophysiological Concepts This course uses a conceptual approach to examine pathological mechanisms of altered states in human physiology. Topics include the etiology, cellular metabolism, tissue alterations, functional changes, and age-related differences involved in each process.

Prerequisites: HHSC 111-4, HHSC 112-4 and HHSC 110-3, or BIO 111-3 and BIO 112-3 and BIO 105-3 at CNC, or BIOL 131-3, BIOL 132-3, and BIOL 133-3 at NWCC, or equivalent
Major Restriction: Restricted to students in the NCBNP
Precluded: NURS 301-3, HHSC 301-3

Course Descriptions: Nursing

NURS 203-3 Health Promotion in Families This course introduces theory related to families across the lifespan within the context of primary health care in the north. Emphasis is on family assessment skills and working in partnership with families in the development of health promotion and illness and injury prevention strategies. Holistic care of families during transitions such as normal childbearing, child rearing, and caring for an elderly parent is included.

Pre- or Co-requisites: NURS 101-3, NURS 102-3
Major Restriction: Restricted to students in the NCBNP

NURS 204-3 Healing Modalities This course provides an overview of healing modalities currently used by nurses and other experts in practice in British Columbia. Principles of pharmacology and pharmacodynamics are addressed. Opportunity is provided for students to explore various complementary healing techniques.

Pre- or Co-requisites: HHSC 111-4 and HHSC 112-4, or BIO 111-3 and BIO 112-3 at CNC, or BIOL 131-3 and BIOL 132-3 at NWCC, or equivalent
Major Restriction: Restricted to students in the NCBNP

NURS 205-3 Introduction to First Nations Health This course provides an overview of First Nations health, factors influencing health status, and issues arising from northern and remote living. Historical events and their impact on health are introduced. Current barriers to health, along with culturally sensitive nursing implications, are explored.

Pre- or Co-requisites: ANTH 213-3 or equivalent. Admission for non-nursing students by permission of the instructor
Precluded: FNST 302-3

NURS 206-3 Basic Nutrition This course examines the nutritional needs of specific client groups throughout the lifespan and in various states of wellness and illness. The course reviews the physiology of carbohydrate, fat, protein, and energy metabolism. Topics include enteral and parenteral nutrition, trends and issues in nutritional practice, and the psychosocial and cultural aspects of food and eating behaviours.

Major Restriction: Restricted to students in the NCBNP
Precluded: NURS 303-3, ANTH 311-3, HHSC 311-3

NURS 215-8 Nursing Care of the Adult This course examines principles and practices of nursing adults with health problems. The focus is on the acquisition and application of knowledge in planning, implementing and evaluating the nursing care of clients requiring medical and surgical intervention. Holistic health care of individuals is highlighted. The course includes laboratory instruction in psychomotor skills. The clinical practicum enables the student to integrate theory and skills needed to provide nursing care.

Prerequisites: NURS 101-3, NURS 102-3; HHSC 111-4, HHSC 112-4 and HHSC 110-3, or BIO 111-3 and BIO 112-3 and BIO 105-3 at CNC, or BIOL 131-3, BIOL 132-3, and BIOL 133-3 at NWCC, or equivalent
Co-requisites: NURS 201-4, NURS 202-3
Major Restriction: Restricted to students in the NCBNP
Precluded: NURS 210-3, NURS 211-5

NURS 220-5 Extended Clinical Practicum I This practicum provides the opportunity for consolidated clinical nursing practice with adults who have health problems. This course builds on previous clinical practice with the adult and occurs in various settings in northern BC.

Prerequisites: All required 100 and 200 level NURS and HHSC courses (or equivalent) in the NCBNP
Major Restriction: Restricted to students in the NCBNP

NURS 301-3 Advanced Pathophysiology This course discusses the pathogenesis and pathophysiological mechanisms of select diseases and conditions, with an emphasis upon recent discoveries in genetics, immunology, and infection and includes conditions relevant to northern BC. Linkages between pathophysiological events and therapeutic modalities are made. This course presumes an understanding of anatomy, physiology, and basic pathophysiology.

Prerequisites: None; admission for non-nursing students by permission of the instructor
Precluded: NURS 202-3, HHSC 301-3

NURS 303-3 Nutrition This course reviews nutrient requirements across the life span and physiological connections of diet to health and disease. Therapeutic aspects of parenteral nutrition (total and peripheral) and special diets in disease states are covered.

Prerequisites: None; admission for non-nursing students by permission of the instructor
Precluded: NURS 206-3, ANTH 311-3, HHSC 311-3

NURS 304-3 Introduction to Nursing Knowledge This course provides an overview of the types of knowledge or theory in the profession, and how such knowledge is developed. It encourages a critical analysis of trends in knowledge development and highlights the crucial relationship of knowledge to practice.

Prerequisites: NURS 220-5, or enrolment in the Post-Diploma BScN, or permission of the Chair, School of Nursing

NURS 306-3 Introduction to Epidemiology This course applies epidemiological principles in the examination of patterns of disease and disability among populations, particularly those in northern latitudes. It introduces students to the interpretation of vital statistics, the critique of cross-sectional, case-control and cohort design, and the principles of screening.

Prerequisites: NURS 220-5, or enrolment in the Post-Diploma BScN, or permission of the Chair, School of Nursing
Precluded: HHSC 350-3

NURS 308-3 Ethics and Law in Nursing This course examines ethical reasoning and the use of ethical theory in nursing practice decisions. Health care law as it relates to nursing practice is explored. Special focus is on the meaning and use of nursing practice acts, professional standards of practice and nursing codes of ethics.

Prerequisites: NURS 220-5, or permission of the Chair, School of Nursing
Precluded: HHSC 201-3

NURS 317-5.5 Nursing Theory and Practice: Maternity This course takes a women- and family-centred, strengths-based approach to caring for individuals and families of diverse and multicultural backgrounds in the childbearing experience. Emphasis is placed on the integration and application of evidence-based theory, standards for nursing practice, effective communication, critical thinking and use of the nursing process to optimally prepare nurses as caregivers and collaborators with childbearing women, neonates, families, and the health care team.

Pre- or Co-requisites: NURS 220-5, or permission of the Chair, School of Nursing

Precluded: NURS 310-3, NURS 311-5, NURS 321-2.5

NURS 318-5.5 Nursing Theory and Practice: Pediatrics This course emphasizes the health of infants, children, and their families, with a focus on health promotion, risk reduction, disease prevention and common health problems. Particular attention is on northern populations and First Nations groups. Information and clinical practice relating to acute and chronic conditions and medical/surgical interventions are included. The impacts of illness, disability and medical/surgical care on the child and family unit are explored. Concepts of health promotion, effects of genetics and environment on child health and the influence of social determinants of health are introduced. Clinical experiences occur in acute pediatric and selected community settings, providing opportunities to apply pediatric nursing knowledge.

Pre- or Co-requisites: NURS 220-5, or permission of the Chair, School of Nursing

Precluded: NURS 310-3, NURS 311-5, NURS 322-2.5

NURS 323-5.5 Nursing Theory and Practice: Older Adult This course focuses on health-promoting, person-centred nursing practice with older persons in rural communities. Assessment focuses on the physical and mental health of older persons within the context of their everyday experience and their families and/or cultures. Particular attention is paid to the strengths of the individual as well as the presenting health challenges. Students explore strategies to prevent and/or address common health issues experienced by older persons. In addition, students have an opportunity to extend knowledge, skills and the application of therapeutic approaches with this population in the community and clinical settings.

Prerequisites: NURS 220-5, or permission of the Chair, School of Nursing

Precluded: NURS 313-3, NURS 314-5, NURS 316-2.5, NURS 453-3, NURS 653-3

NURS 326-5.5 Nursing Theory and Practice: Mental Health This course provides knowledge and skills required to care for people living with common mental health and addiction issues encountered in rural nursing practice. A holistic relational nursing focus allows students to apply concepts to a variety of health challenges and to intervene appropriately. Nursing approaches to clinical decision-making with clients who have specific mental health problems such as psychotic, mood, anxiety and personality disorders are highlighted. Nursing practice approaches to addictions, substance use, and crisis intervention, including aggression and suicide attempts, are addressed. Students have opportunity to further develop mental health nursing knowledge and skills in the clinical setting.

Prerequisites: NURS 220-5, or permission of the Chair, School of Nursing

Precluded: NURS 312-3, NURS 314-5, NURS 315-2.5, NURS 456-3, NURS 656-3

NURS 330-5 Extended Clinical Practicum II This course provides the opportunity for consolidated clinical nursing practice with clients who have multiple health care needs. Previous clinical practice experience is considered when determining placement. The practicum occurs in various health care settings in northern BC.

Prerequisites: all required 300-level nursing courses in the NCBNP

Precluded: NURS 320-5

NURS 402-3 Health Promotion This course examines health promotion theories, principles, and underlying philosophies within a primary health care framework. Students identify and critique health promotion issues and explore strategies that promote well-being among individuals, groups, and communities.

Prerequisites: Upper-division standing in Nursing, or permission of the instructor

Precluded: HHSC 473-3

NURS 403-3 Introduction to Nursing Research This course covers the empirical approach to the development of nursing knowledge and reviews aspects of quantitative and qualitative methods.

Prerequisites: NURS 304-3, STAT 240-3 or ECON 205-3, or permission of the Chair, School of Nursing

NURS 408-3 Nursing Leadership This course discusses nursing as a profession within the health care delivery system. Theory regarding organizational structure, leadership, change, power, accountability and decision-making processes is included and is related to a specific clinical setting.

Prerequisites: NURS 330-5, or permission of the Chair, School of Nursing

NURS 409-3 Pharmacotherapeutics for Nurses This course examines the clinical application of drug therapy, with an emphasis on drugs commonly used in primary care settings. Implications of selected pharmacotherapeutics for patients and professional nurses are analyzed. Emphasis is on clinical decision-making for nurses working in rural or northern settings.

Prerequisites: Upper-division standing in Nursing, or permission of the instructor

Course Descriptions: Nursing

NURS 411-3 Medical Diagnostics for Nurses This course considers information, interpretation and implications of commonly ordered diagnostic tests. Aspects of specimen collection and test performance are covered. Areas of study include serum chemistry, hematology, microbiology, radiological imaging, and electrography. Emphasis is upon problem-solving and decision-making for nurses in acute care settings and in remote and rural areas.

Prerequisites: Upper-division standing in Nursing, or permission of the instructor

NURS 412-3 Women and Health This course examines health issues of northern women within a holistic perspective. Students will explore general and specific health concerns of women using research literature, including epidemiology.

Prerequisites: Upper-division standing in Nursing, or permission of the instructor

Precluded: NURS 612-3

NURS 415-3 Introduction to Community Health and Nursing

This course provides an introduction to the concepts of community and nursing in the community and builds upon previous experiences in community health nursing practice. Nursing theory and practice of working with individuals, families, and population groups in health and in illness are addressed. The trend to more community care in British Columbia is explored.

Prerequisites: NURS 304-3, NURS 306-3

Major Restriction: Restricted to Post-Diploma BScN students, or permission of the Chair, School of Nursing

Precluded: NURS 418-7

NURS 418-7 Introduction to Community Health and Nursing

This course provides an introduction to the concepts of community, primary health care, and nursing in the community and builds upon previous experiences in community health nursing practice. The theory and practice of working as a nurse in the community with individuals, families, and population groups are addressed through the integration and application of community nursing and primary health care theory in nursing practice in northern communities.

Prerequisites: NURS 330-5, or permission of the Chair, School of Nursing

Precluded: NURS 415-3, NURS 416-4

NURS 420-(6, 8) Community Health Nursing This course provides the opportunity for students to increase their understanding of the theories, roles and practices required for community health nursing in changing primary health care systems in northern and rural settings. Emphasis is placed on a population- and community-focused approach to nursing care, including the promotion of health and prevention of disease and disability. During an extended clinical practicum, students integrate theoretical understandings and evidence into contributing to services and programs in the community. Emphasis is on the nurse as a partner with the community. The NCBNP requires the 8 credit hour course, and Post-Diploma BScN students complete the 6 credit hour course.

Prerequisites: NURS 418-7, or permission of the Chair, School of Nursing for 8 credit hour course

Major Restriction: Post-Diploma BScN students, or permission of the Chair, School of Nursing for 6 credit hour course

Precluded: NURS 440-(3, 5, 8)

NURS 422-(6, 8) First Nations Health and Nursing This course provides the opportunity for students to increase their understanding of the theories, roles and practices required by nurses in First Nations communities. Included are the theoretical and practical exploration of the impact of colonization on health, effects of rapid cultural changes, nursing management of specific health issues, culturally sensitive approaches to nursing care, the health transfer process, and special topics related to health. During an extended clinical practicum, students integrate theoretical understandings and evidence in contributing to services and programs in First Nations communities, or in agencies that primarily serve First Nations clients. The NCBNP requires the 8 credit hour course, and Post-Diploma BScN students complete the 6 credit hour course.

Prerequisites: NURS 418-7, or permission of the Chair, School of Nursing for 8 credit hour course

Major Restriction: Post-Diploma BScN students, or permission of the Chair, School of Nursing for 6 credit hour course

Precluded: NURS 441-(3, 5, 8)

NURS 426-(6, 8) Acute Care Nursing This course examines the knowledge, skills and attitudes required to provide holistic, person-centred care in the acute setting. This course explores the concepts and practices of acute care nursing with various client populations while enabling students to consolidate and extend their knowledge and clinical ability in the acute care setting. Problem solving, complex client situations and expanding the professional role of the nurse are central themes of the course. The NCBNP requires the 8 credit hour course, and Post-Diploma BScN students complete the 6 credit hour course.

Prerequisites: NURS 330-5, or permission of the Chair, School of Nursing for 8 credit hour course

Major Restriction: Post-Diploma BScN students, or permission of the Chair, School of Nursing for 6 credit hour course

Precluded: NURS 443-(3, 5, 8)

NURS 428-6 Nursing Management This course examines nursing management and leadership theory, current issues and practice in hospitals, health care agencies and communities. Special focus is on front-line nursing management within rural and northern communities in a changing health care system. This course permits the extension of skills and knowledge in the practice of nursing leadership and management.

Prerequisites: NURS 304-3, NURS 306-3

Major Restriction: Restricted to Post-Diploma BScN students, or permission of the Chair, School of Nursing

Precluded: NURS 429-3

NURS 430-6 Community Continuing Care Nursing This course explores the role, responsibilities and practices of nursing with a broad range of clients in home settings or long-term care facilities. A multidisciplinary team approach is emphasized. This course enables students to apply concepts and acquire skills of community continuing care professional nursing practice. Students provide direct care in the home setting, develop their clinical judgment, and contribute to decision-making and referral.

Prerequisites: NURS 304-3, NURS 306-3

Major Restriction: Restricted to Post-Diploma BScN students, or permission of the Chair, School of Nursing

Precluded: NURS 431-3

NURS 432-(6, 8) Mental Health Nursing This course provides the opportunity for students to increase understandings of mental health and mental illness and to integrate and apply relevant theoretical and clinical knowledge. Northern practice, cultural contexts, concepts of client, and treatment settings are examined using mental health nursing frameworks. Utilizing both classroom seminars and clinical practice, students apply theoretical understandings and evidence to practice, considering various clinical settings. The NCBNP requires the 8 credit hour course, and Post-Diploma BScN students complete the 6 credit hour course.

Prerequisites: NURS 330-5, or permission of the Chair, School of Nursing for 8 credit hour course

Major Restriction: Post-Diploma BScN students, or permission of the Chair, School of Nursing for 6 credit hour course

Precluded: NURS 444-(3, 5, 8)

NURS 435-(6,8) Pediatric Nursing This course examines the theory and practice of pediatric nursing in depth, with particular attention to northern nursing practice. Ethical and cultural issues are explored and the impact of social determinants of health on child health and development are addressed. The concept of primary care is introduced. The NCBNP requires the 8 credit hour course, and Post-Diploma BScN students complete the 6 credit hour course.

Prerequisites: NURS 330-5, or permission of the Chair, School of Nursing for 8 credit hour course

Major Restriction: Post-Diploma BScN students or permission of the Chair, School of Nursing for 6 credit hour course

Precluded: NURS 434-3, NURS 445-(3, 5, 8)

NURS 451-3 Health Assessment and RN First Call This course provides students with the knowledge and skills needed to extend their ability to conduct a thorough health assessment for diverse client populations throughout the lifespan. It prepares students to safely utilize the CRNBC Decision Support Tools for RN First Call practice. Students conduct age-appropriate comprehensive health histories and physical examinations, identify health concerns and risks, taking into account culture, ethnicity and health beliefs, and make informed clinical judgments. This course features one or more mandatory extended skills-building laboratory/workshop sessions that include evaluation of history and physical assessment skills as well as utilization of the RN First Call Decision Support Tools. Upon successful completion students may apply for CRNBC RN First Call Practice Certification.

Major Restriction: Rural Nursing Certificate Program or Post-Diploma BScN students, or permission of the Chair, School of Nursing

Precluded: NURS 461-8

NURS 452-6 Chronic Disease Management, Palliative Care and Wound Care This course has three components. The Chronic Disease Management component utilizes current, evidence-based knowledge, skills and management tools to provide effective client-centred care for those with chronic health challenges in rural practice. The Palliative Care component enables the learners to extend their knowledge surrounding palliative care guidelines and discusses grief and bereavement issues. The Wound Care component examines evidence-based and cost-effective wound care for people residing in rural settings.

Prerequisites: NURS 330-5, or Rural Nursing Certificate Program or Post-Diploma BScN students, or permission of the Chair, School of Nursing

Precluded: NURS 652-6

NURS 453-3 Nursing Practice with Older Persons This course focuses on health-promoting, person-centred practice for nurses working with older persons in rural communities. Assessment focuses on the physical and mental health of older persons within the context of their everyday experience and their families and/or cultures. Particular attention is paid to the strengths of the individual as well as the presenting health challenges. Nurses explore strategies to prevent and/or address common health issues experienced by older persons.

Major Restriction: Rural Nursing Certificate Program or Post-Diploma BScN students, or permission of the Chair, School of Nursing

Precluded: NURS 313-3, NURS 316-2.5, NURS 323-5.5, NURS 653-3

Course Descriptions: Nursing

NURS 454-(6, 8) Perinatal Care This course spans the antenatal, intrapartum and post-partum continuum focusing on the perinatal skills and competencies required for nurses to support women and their families through low-risk, normal pregnancies. Students learn to recognize and take action in abnormal situations and make sound, informed clinical judgments in emergency situations in rural settings. This course involves a workshop and practicum, which are both mandatory. Prior to the practicum, RNCP and Post-Diploma students must provide proof of certification in the Neonatal Resuscitation Program (NRP) and the Fetal Health Surveillance course (FHS). The NCBNP requires the 8 credit hour course. RNCP and Post-Diploma BScN students complete the 6 credit hour course.

Prerequisites: NURS 330-5, or permission of the Chair, School of Nursing for 8 credit hour course

Major Restriction: Rural Nursing Certificate Program or Post-Diploma BScN students, or permission of the Chair, School of Nursing for 6 credit hour course

Precluded: NURS 434-3, NURS 445-(3, 5, 8)

NURS 455-(6, 8) Critical Care, Emergency and Trauma This course provides students with the practical evidence-based information, skills and tools necessary to identify clients with critical conditions and to intervene appropriately and effectively within the context and confines of rural nursing practice. The most salient aspects of adult, geriatric and pediatric emergency and critical care encountered in rural practice are examined. The course includes a focused lab experience and a practicum, which are both mandatory. The NCBNP requires the 8 credit hour course. RNCP and Post-Diploma BScN students complete the 6 credit hour course.

Prerequisites: NURS 330-5, or permission of the Chair, School of Nursing for 8 credit hour course

Major Restriction: Rural Nursing Certificate Program or Post-Diploma BScN students, or permission of the Chair, School of Nursing for 6 credit hour course

Recommended: NURS 451-3

Precluded: NURS 417-4

NURS 456-3 Mental Health and Addictions This course provides knowledge and skills required to care for people living with common mental health and addiction issues encountered in rural nursing practice. A holistic relational nursing focus allows students to apply concepts to a variety of health challenges and to intervene appropriately. Nursing approaches to clinical decision-making with clients who have specific mental health problems such as psychotic, mood, anxiety and personality disorders are highlighted. Nursing practice approaches to addictions, substance use, and crisis intervention, including aggression and suicide attempts, are addressed.

Major Restriction: Rural Nursing Certificate Program or Post-Diploma BScN students, or permission of the Chair, School of Nursing

Precluded: NURS 312-3, NURS 315-2.5, NURS 326-5.5, NURS 656-3

NURS 457-3 Living and Working in a Rural Community This course enables students to gain an understanding and appreciation of the unique challenges facing nurses who live and work in rural communities. Confidentiality, anonymity, cultural safety, inter-professional relationships, population health, and maintaining competence are addressed. Students gain greater knowledge and sensitivity in the provision of ethical and effective health care for First Nations populations.

Prerequisites: NURS 330-5, or Rural Nursing Certificate Program or Post-Diploma BScN students, or permission of the Chair, School of Nursing

NURS 458-6 Remote Nursing Certified Practice This course focuses on Remote Nursing Certified Practice competencies. Key content areas include history and physical assessment, advanced clinical reasoning, informed judgment and pharmacotherapeutics for the management of specified common and predictable health conditions. Dispensary management and medication dispensing functions are also included. Content and course evaluation are based on a body-systems approach and incorporate the CRNBC Decision Support Tools for Remote Nursing Certified Practice. A mandatory extended workshop focusing on nursing practice in remote communities is included. Upon successful completion students apply for CRNBC Remote Nursing Practice Certification.

Major Restriction: Restricted to the Rural Nursing Certificate Program or Post-Diploma BScN students only, or by permission of the Chair, School of Nursing

NURS 461-8 Rural Health and Nursing This course prepares students with a focus in rural health and nursing. It provides students with the knowledge and skills to extend their ability to conduct a thorough health assessment for diverse client populations throughout the lifespan. It prepares students to safely utilize the CRNBC Decision Support Tools for RN First Call practice. Students conduct age-appropriate comprehensive health histories and physical examinations, identify health concerns and risks, taking into account culture, ethnicity and health beliefs, and make informed clinical judgments. This course features one or more extended skills-building laboratory/workshop sessions that include evaluation of history and physical assessment skills as well as utilization of the RN First Call Decision Support Tools. Through clinical practicum experiences in rural acute care and primary health care facilities, students integrate and apply knowledge and skills in rural nursing. Upon successful completion students may apply for CRNBC RN First Call Practice Certification.

Prerequisites: NURS 330-5, or permission of the Chair, School of Nursing

Precluded: NURS 424-3, NURS 451-3, NURS 442-(3, 5, 8)

Course Descriptions: Nursing, Outdoor Recreation and Tourism

NURS 497-(6, 8) Specialty Focus in Nursing This course comprises both theory and clinical practicum experience in a particular specialty area of nursing practice. The specialty area varies depending on the students' interests and the opportunities for specialty education available.

Prerequisites: NURS 330-5, or permission of the Chair, School of Nursing

NURS 498-(1-6) Special Topics in Nursing This course explores a special topic in nursing. The topic varies, depending on student interest and faculty availability. No more than 6 credit hours in Special Topics courses may be applied towards a BScN degree.

Prerequisites: Upper-division standing in Nursing, permission of the instructor, and permission of the Chair, School of Nursing

NURS 499-(1-6) Independent Study in Nursing This course explores a selected topic in nursing based on readings and learning experiences directed by an instructor. The course format and requirements are based on a formal contract with the instructor. No more than 6 credit hours in Independent Study courses may be applied towards a BScN degree.

Prerequisites: Upper-division standing in Nursing, permission of the instructor, and permission of the Chair, School of Nursing

Outdoor Recreation and Tourism Management

ORTM 100-3 Leisure in Life This course introduces the foundations of outdoor recreation and tourism from the perspective of both the natural and social sciences. Content includes the history and philosophy of the concept of leisure, the role of leisure, recreation and tourism in students' lives and Western culture, outdoor recreation and tourism in integrated resource management, and current delivery systems.

Precluded: RRT 201-3 or RRT 203-3

ORTM 200-3 Sustainable Outdoor Recreation and Tourism This course focuses on resource policy and planning for recreation and tourism as part of a sustainable resource management strategy. The course examines the management of the supply side aspects of sustainable resource management from agriculture to forestry to understand how to plan and manage for recreation and tourism. A broad array of sustainable recreation and tourism policies and planning tools in different political, geographical and economic contexts is reviewed, including the relationship of recreation and tourism to integrated land use planning and design.

ORTM 202-3 Ecotourism and Adventure Tourism This course provides students with an understanding of ecotourism and adventure tourism along with other related types of tourism (e.g., nature-based, alternative, green tourism). The course covers the history and origins of ecotourism and adventure tourism; definitional debates surrounding the terms; principles of ecotourism; the application of ecotourism and adventure tourism in Northern BC, Canada and the world; and planning and management aspects of ecotourism and adventure tourism.

Precluded: RRT 404-3

ORTM 204-3 Visitor Behaviour This course examines visitor's behavioural characteristics that underlie tourism and recreation demand. Topics include: tourist psychographics and demographics (i.e., motivations, learning, preferences, attitudes, expectations, benefits, activities, interests and opinions); host and guest behaviour; the typology of tourists; decision making behaviour and use patterns in outdoor recreation and tourism in BC, Canada and the world. The course focuses on the human dimensions of recreation and tourism and includes concepts from sociology, psychology, sport and leisure studies.

ORTM 298-(1-6) Special Topics This is a special topics course offered to lower-division students. The course may not be offered every year, and may be repeated to a maximum of 6 credit hours.

ORTM 300-3 Recreation and Tourism Impacts This course reviews the identification, monitoring and mitigation of ecological, economic and socio-cultural impacts of outdoor recreation and tourism activities. Through labs, fieldwork and analysis of the literature, students examine the origin and management of impacts of resource-based recreation and tourism.

Prerequisites: BIOL 110-3 or BIOL 201-3

Precluded: RRT 413-3

ORTM 301-3 Environmental Interpretation This course introduces the principles and practice of environmental interpretation as a component of outdoor recreation and nature-based tourism. The utility and effectiveness of various interpretive techniques are also reviewed. This course builds skills in personal and self-guided interpretive techniques suited for settings as diverse as guided tourism operations and protected areas.

Prerequisites: Any 200 level ORTM course

ORTM 305-3 Protected Area Planning and Management This course examines historical, social, cultural, and ecological considerations in the establishment, planning and management of protected areas. The focus of the course is generally on Canadian parks, though international examples are also included. Emphasis is placed on the historic and contemporary cultural roles of protected areas, understanding park legislation and policies, natural resource management issues, and current issues and trends facing contemporary protected areas.

Prerequisites: Any 200 level ORTM course

Precluded: RRT 406-3

Course Descriptions: Outdoor Recreation and Tourism

ORTM 306-3 Indigenous Tourism and Recreation This course focuses on issues relating to indigenous perspectives on tourism and recreation, including indigenous tourism, cultural tourism and recreation, co-management of protected areas and conservation and tourism development opportunities in indigenous territories. Examples from northern British Columbia and other parts of the world are used.

Prerequisites: Any 200 level ORTM course or FNST 100-3

Precluded: RRT 498-3 (2005) Aboriginal and Cultural Tourism

ORTM 332-3 Outdoor Education and Leadership This course explores theory and practice of pedagogy and leadership used in providing travel and recreation experiences in outdoor settings. It bridges theory and practice in safe field-based learning environments. The physical setting as well as the semester in which the course is offered may alter course content from year to year. The course may be repeated when a substantial difference in curriculum exists.

Prerequisites: Upper-division standing

ORTM 333-3 Field School This is an experiential course designed to enable ORTM students to focus on theoretical and practical skills involved in the field. Each field experience is designed to incorporate the theories, models and other concepts introduced in the classroom and bring them into greater clarity by examining them in a real world setting. The course integrates outdoor recreation and tourism perspectives. This field course applies principles of integrated resource management. This course may be repeated with the permission of the instructor if the subject matter and course location differ substantially. Note: ORTM 333 is typically a spring/summer course and therefore the ORTM Program encourages students to take this course in their 2nd or 3rd year, prior to the fall semester of their 4th year. If a student chooses to take ORTM 333 in the spring of their 4th year there is no guarantee they will be able to graduate in May of that year.

Prerequisites: Permission of the instructor

ORTM 400-3 Conservation Area Design and Management This course focuses on the theories, processes and techniques involved in ecological management and design of conservation and protected areas. Students develop skills in community-based involvement in conservation area design, GIS approaches and techniques for analysis, the concept of naturalness, capacity and suitability of the natural resource base for tourism and recreation. Policies, procedures and practices to protect and manage recreation and tourism resources within an integrated management context are discussed.

Prerequisites: BIOL 110-3 or BIOL 201-3, and 60 credit hours

ORTM 403-3 International Dimensions of Outdoor Recreation and Tourism The course discusses global dimensions and forces in outdoor recreation and tourism, particularly those in developing nations. Typical topics include the role of the United Nations in protected area planning and management, poverty and protected areas, the effects of globalization on ORTM, the impact of the concepts of sustainable development, and biodiversity in ORTM, the risk society, the changing role of local communities in conservation, sex tourism, and enforcement issues in the developing world.

Prerequisites: ORTM 300-3 or any 300 level INTS course

Precluded: ORTM 498-3 (2005-2007) International Dimensions of ORTM

ORTM 407-3 Recreation, Tourism and Communities This course assesses the relationship between tourism and recreation and local communities as well as collaborative techniques for involving communities in tourism consultation processes. It covers topics such as the concepts of communities and stakeholders, hosts and guests, the relationship between community involvement and tourism, community attitudes towards tourism development and emerging approaches towards collaboration and partnerships.

Prerequisites: ORTM 204-3 and any 300 level ORTM courses or any 200 level ENPL course

Precluded: ORTM 498-3 (2005-2007) Recreation, Tourism and Communities

ORTM 408-3 The Psychology of Recreation and Tourism Examines individual and social factors that shape personal perception, experience and behaviours in a recreation and tourism setting.

Prerequisites: Upper-division standing

ORTM 410-3 Research Methods and Analysis This course examines contemporary research approaches and methods using a variety of examples from the natural and social sciences focusing on outdoor recreation and tourism examples. Topics include the research process and quantitative and qualitative approaches to research. The class incorporates an applied project or projects for which data will be collected and analyzed in a mix of lab and lecture formats.

Prerequisites: ORTM 300-3 and ECON 205-3 or STAT 240-3 or permission of the instructor

ORTM 412-3 Issues and Trends in Outdoor Recreation and Tourism This seminar examines current issues and problems in outdoor recreation and tourism, and explores philosophical, historical and contemporary trends and issues in outdoor recreation, parks and tourism. The future outlook for management, administration and utilization of recreation and tourism resources in BC will be examined.

Prerequisites: 90 credit hours or permission of the instructor

ORTM 414-3 Polar Tourism and Recreation This course focuses on the unique aspects of tourism and recreation in the Polar Regions. Topics covered include issues of shared management, sovereignty, science vs. tourism, adventure and expeditionary tourism and recreation, the logistical challenges of operating in such remote environments, and the impacts tourism and recreation have in the Polar Regions.

Prerequisites: 90 credit hours

Course Descriptions: Outdoor Recreation and Tourism, Philosophy, Physics

ORTM 433-(1-6) Field School II This senior-level experiential course provides a combination of theoretical and practical skills in the field. The course integrates outdoor recreation and nature-based tourism perspectives, and is based in various locations in BC, and worldwide. ORTM 433 may be offered in conjunction with ORTM 333; in some years enrolment may be required in both. Note: ORTM 433 is typically a spring/summer course and therefore the ORTM Program encourages students not to take ORTM 433 in the spring of their 4th year. If a student chooses to take ORTM 433 in the spring of their 4th year there is no guarantee they will be able to use the credit for graduation in May of that year.

Prerequisites: Permission of instructor

ORTM 440-(2-6) Internship May be repeated for credit (maximum 6 credit hours).

ORTM 498-(1-3) Special Topics May be repeated for credit (maximum 3 credits).

ORTM 499-(1-6) Independent Study May be repeated for credit (maximum 6 credit hours).

Philosophy

PHIL 200-3 Critical Thinking This course introduces students to informal logic and critical thinking. Students will learn to identify standard errors in reasoning and apply these skills to contemporary readings and other forms of media representation.

Prerequisites: None

PHIL 201-3 Philosophy of Science A service course intended to introduce students to the conceptual/logical foundations of sciences. Topics include the nature of logic, scientific explanation, law, theories, use of probability and statistics, role of ethics and politics in science.

Prerequisites: None

Precluded: POLS 205-3

PHIL 202-3 Comparative Religion An introductory course exploring issues related to the religious traditions of the world, e.g., Native spirituality, Hinduism, Judaism, Buddhism, Christianity, Shintoism, Islam, Paganism and Atheism. Basic questions to be considered include the existence of God, freedom and immortality, nature of spirituality, religious experience and religious language in people's life and world view.

Prerequisites: None

PHIL 205-3 Introduction to the History of Philosophy This course is an introductory survey of Western philosophy from the ancient Greeks to the late medieval period, including such thinkers as Pythagoras, Parmenides, Plato, Aristotle, Augustine and Aquinas. The course provides an overview of philosophical topics including ontology, epistemology and ethics.

Prerequisites: None

PHIL 210-3 Philosophy of Mind This course provides an introduction to fundamental issues in the philosophy of mind including the nature of the mind, the relationship between the mind and the body, and the nature of our thoughts and perceptions. Also included is an introduction to the works of some of the leading philosopher in the field.

Prerequisites: None

Recommended: PSYC 101-3

Precluded: PSYC 202-3

PHIL 305-3 History of Philosophy: Early Modernity to Post-Modernity This course traces the history of Western philosophy from early modernity to the early twentieth century. Thinkers discussed may include Aquinas, Ockham, Descartes, Hobbes, Locke, Hume, Kant, Schopenhauer, Rousseau, Fichte, Hegel, Marx, Nietzsche and Heidegger.

Prerequisites: Upper-division standing or permission of the instructor

Precluded: POLS 370-3

PHIL 325-3 Moral Philosophy This course is a survey of historical and contemporary western moral philosophy. Topics include philosophical ideas such as Platonism, virtue ethics, voluntarism, naturalism, Kantianism, social contract theory and consequentialism.

Prerequisites: None

Precluded: POLS 317-3

Physics

PHYS 100-4 Introduction to Physics I First part of an algebra based introductory physics course for majors in life and environmental sciences: physics and measurement, the laws of motion, applications of Newton's second law, work and energy, linear momentum and collisions, static equilibrium, elasticity, law of universal gravitation, laws of thermodynamics, fluid mechanics, sound waves.

Prerequisites: Physics 12 or PHYS 115-4

PHYS 101-4 Introduction to Physics II Second part of an algebra based introductory physics course for majors in life sciences. Covers: electric charge, electric field, electric potential, DC circuits, magnetic field, sources of magnetic fields, magnetic induction, electromagnetic waves, geometrical optics, elements of modern physics.

Prerequisites: PHYS 100-4 or PHYS 110-4

PHYS 110-4 Introductory Physics I: Mechanics This is the first part of the calculus-based introductory physics course for majors in physical and mathematical sciences. Topics include vectors, measurement, motion in one and two dimensions, the laws of motion, application of Newton's laws, work and energy, potential energy, conservation of energy, linear momentum and collisions, rotation of rigid bodies, rolling motion, angular momentum, static equilibrium, elasticity, law of universal gravitation, and elements of thermodynamics.

Prerequisites: Physics 12 or PHYS 115-4, and Principles of Math 12 or Pre-calculus 12 or MATH 115-3

Co-requisites: MATH 100-3 or MATH 105-3

Course Descriptions: Physics

PHYS 111-4 Introductory Physics II: Waves and Electricity

Second part of the calculus based introductory physics course for majors in physical and mathematical sciences, including oscillatory motion, wave motion, sound waves, superposition and standing waves, electric field, Gauss's law, electric potential, capacitance and dielectrics, current and resistance, DC circuits, magnetic fields, sources of magnetic fields.

Prerequisites: PHYS 110-4; or PHYS 100-4 with a grade of B or better

Co-requisites: MATH 101-3

PHYS 115-4 General Introduction to Physics

This is an Algebra based introductory physics course for students without Grade 12 Physics. Topics include: physics and measurement, the laws of motion, work and energy, linear momentum and collisions, static equilibrium, elasticity, laws of thermodynamics, fluid mechanics, sound waves, electric field, electric potential, DC circuits, magnetic field, electromagnetic waves, laws of geometrical optics, and elements of modern physics.

Prerequisites: Students with credit in Physics 12 require permission of the Program Chair

PHYS 120-3 Introduction to Astronomy I: The Solar System

This is a one-semester introductory course in Astronomy mainly for science students, but general enough to be of interest to non-science majors with a proper background in mathematics. This course is complementary to PHYS 121-3. Topics include: an overview of our solar system; the Sun; Earth and Moon; the inner planets: Mercury, Venus, and Mars; the gas giants: Jupiter, Saturn, Uranus, and Neptune; moons and ring structure of the gas giants; Pluto and Charon; asteroids, comets, meteors, and meteorites; the origin and evolution of our solar system; the origin and evolution of the sun. PHYS 120 and PHYS 121 may be taken in either order.

Prerequisites: Principles of Math 11 or Pre-calculus 11 or Foundations of Mathematics 11

PHYS 121-3 Introduction to Astronomy II: The Universe

This is a one-semester introductory course in Astronomy mainly for science students, but general enough to be of interest to non-science majors with a proper background in mathematics. This course is complementary to PHYS 120-3. Topics include: the origins of stars and planetary systems; the sun; properties and structures of stars; stellar interiors; the evolution of stars; stellar remnants; white dwarfs; neutron stars; black holes, worm holes and warped spacetime; the Milky Way; the universe of galaxies; distance scales and indicators; active galaxies and quasars; cosmology: past, present, and future of the universe, "Is 'Anyone' Out There?". PHYS 121 and PHYS 120 may be taken in either order.

Prerequisites: Principles of Math 11 or Pre-calculus 11 or Foundations of Mathematics 11

PHYS 150-3 Physics for Future Leaders This course examines the physics underlying major technological aspects of modern society and issues of global concern. Through addressing themes such as global warming, the energy problem and alternative sources of energy, nuclear power and nuclear weapons, health and medical technology, pollution of the atmosphere, satellites, telecommunication, and the internet, this course introduces basic physics topics such as motion and energy, atoms and heat, gravity and force, electricity and magnetism, light and electromagnetic waves, radioactivity and nuclear reactions, quantum physics, and relativity. This course requires no scientific or mathematical background and is accessible to students in any discipline.

PHYS 200-3 Thermal Physics Thermodynamics and introductory statistical mechanics, including temperature, reversible processes and work, first law of thermodynamics, second law of thermodynamics, entropy, thermodynamic potentials, change of phase, chemical potentials, third law of thermodynamics, kinetic theory of gases.

Prerequisites: PHYS 111-4

Co-requisites: MATH 200-3

PHYS 202-4 Electromagnetism and Optics Magnetic field, Ampere's law, Faraday's law, inductance, magnetism and matter, electromagnetic oscillations, alternating currents, Maxwell's equations, electromagnetic waves, geometrical optics, interference, diffraction.

Prerequisites: PHYS 111-4

Co-requisites: MATH 200-3

PHYS 205-3 Modern Physics I This is the first part of a two-semester course in modern physics providing an introduction to the theories of quantum mechanics and their applications. Topics include foundations of quantum theory, the quantum theory of light, the particle and wave nature of matter, the Schrodinger equation in one and three dimensions, tunneling phenomena, atomic structure and spectroscopy, and molecules and molecular spectroscopy.

Prerequisites: PHYS 111-4

PHYS 206-4 Modern Physics II This is the second part of a two-semester course in modern physics providing an introduction to the theories of quantum mechanics and relativity and their applications. Topics include Lorentz transformations, relativistic kinematics, relativistic dynamics, statistical physics, the solid state of matter, structure of crystals, semiconductors and superconductors, nuclear structure, radioactivity, nuclear reactions, applications of nuclear physics, elementary particles, and elements of cosmology.

Prerequisites: PHYS 205-3

PHYS 300-3 Classical Mechanics Analytical classical mechanics, including Newtonian mechanics, motion in non-inertial frames, Lagrangian dynamics, central-force motion, motion of rigid bodies, small oscillations, coupled oscillations, Hamiltonian dynamics.

Prerequisites: PHYS 111-4, MATH 220-3

PHYS 302-3 Quantum Mechanics I Breakdown of classical mechanics, wave packets, wave-particle duality, wave function and Schrodinger equation, eigenvalues and eigenfunctions, harmonic oscillator, potential wells, potential barriers, central force problems, hydrogen atom, spin and angular momentum, time dependence of quantum states.

Prerequisites: PHYS 205-3, MATH 230-3

Precluded: CHEM 303-3

PHYS 304-3 Biophysics Topics include the physics of biological systems, physical principles and techniques used to study the structure and dynamics of biological membranes.

Prerequisites: PHYS 101-4 or 111-4, BIOL 101-4

PHYS 305-4 Electronics Basics of electric and electronic circuits, including DC circuits, Kirchhoff's laws, Thevenin's and Norton's theorems, AC circuits, operational amplifiers, diodes, transistors, gates, combinational and sequential logic, filters, oscillators, control systems, digital circuits.

Prerequisites: PHYS 111-4 and PHYS 202-4 and PHYS 206-4, or permission of the instructor

PHYS 307-3 Selected Topics in Environmental Physics This course is a survey of such topics as atmospheric cycles, thermal radiation and molecular absorption, pollution of the atmosphere, the Greenhouse effect, ozone depletion in the stratosphere, environmental aspects of nuclear energy and waste, the radon problem. This course may not be used as Physics credit toward any Physics major, minor, or joint major degree.

Pre- or Co-requisites: PHYS 101-4 or PHYS 111-4

PHYS 310-3 Classical Electromagnetism - I First part of a two-semester course in electrodynamics: the electric field and the scalar potential; Coulomb's and Gauss's laws; Poisson's and Laplace's equations; boundary-value problems in electrostatics; electric multipoles; electric energy and forces; dielectric materials and continuity conditions; the magnetic field and the vector potential; Ampere's law; magnetic materials; magnetic energy and forces.

Prerequisites: MATH 201-3, PHYS 202-4

PHYS 351-3 Optics and Photonics I Geometrical and physical optics: mathematics of wave motion, electromagnetic theory of light, photons, laws of geometrical optics, aberrations in optical systems, optical instruments, superposition of waves, interference, polarization, diffraction, Fourier optics, holography.

Prerequisites: PHYS 202-4

Precluded: PHYS 301-3

PHYS 390-3 Advanced Physics Laboratory Advanced laboratory experiments in mechanics, thermodynamics, electromagnetism, solid state physics, and atomic and nuclear physics.

Prerequisites: PHYS 202-4, PHYS 206-4, PHYS 305-4

Precluded: PHYS 303-3

PHYS 400-3 Quantum Mechanics II Continuation of Quantum Mechanics I. Covers: matrix formulation, perturbation theory, approximation methods, scattering theory, many-particle problems, identical particles, spin and statistics, atomic and molecular systems.

Prerequisites: PHYS 302-3

PHYS 401-3 Seminar on Contemporary Topics in Physics Special topics from current areas of research in basic and applied physics.

Prerequisites: Permission of the instructor

PHYS 402-3 Physics Research Project Experimental or theoretical research project conducted by the student under the supervision of a faculty member.

Prerequisites: Permission of the instructor

Students have completed at least one of the following courses: PHYS 390-3 for experimental research projects, or PHYS 302-3 for theoretical research projects, or PHYS 300-3 for theoretical research projects

PHYS 404-3 Solid State Physics Physics of the solid state of matter. Covers: theories of metals, crystal lattices, reciprocal lattice, periodic potentials, electron dynamics, band structures, conduction in metals, phonons in metals, semiconductors, diamagnetism and paramagnetism, superconductivity.

Prerequisites: PHYS 202-4, PHYS 206-4, PHYS 302-3

PHYS 406-3 Subatomic Physics Properties and structure of subatomic particles, symmetries and conservation laws, electromagnetic, weak, and hadronic interactions, beta decay, alpha decay, gamma decay, models of nuclear structure, nuclear reactions, fission, fusion, quarks and hadron spectroscopy.

Prerequisites: PHYS 206-4, PHYS 302-3

PHYS 407-3 Statistical Mechanics Kinetic theory of gases, laws of thermodynamics, probability theory, probability distributions, equilibrium statistical ensembles, ideal gases, phase transitions, critical phenomena, quantum statistics.

Prerequisites: PHYS 200-3, PHYS 302-3

PHYS 409-3 Mathematical Methods in Physics This course surveys the methods and techniques involved in the formulation and solutions of physics problems. Topics include matrix algebra and group theory, eigenvalue problems, differential equations, functions of a complex variable, Green's functions, special functions, Fourier series, integral equations, calculus of variations, and tensor analysis.

Prerequisites: Permission of the instructor

Precluded: MATH 409-3

Course Descriptions: Physics, Political Science

PHYS 410-3 Classical Electromagnetism - II Second part of a two-semester course in electrodynamics: Faraday's induction law; inductance; Maxwell's equations; generation and propagation of electromagnetic waves; plane waves; spherical waves; reflection and refraction; wave guides; electric dipole radiation; magnetic dipole radiation; antennas.

Prerequisites: PHYS 310-3, MATH 334-3

PHYS 451-3 Optics and Photonics II An examination of selected topics in modern optics, quantum optics and photonics. Topics will generally include: propagation of electromagnetic waves in waveguides, fibre optic transmission, laser oscillators, resonators and amplifiers, semiconductor photon sources and detectors, and nonlinear optical effects.

Prerequisites: PHYS 206-4, PHYS 310-3, PHYS 351-3

PHYS 499-3 Advanced Topics in Physics Topics include a selection of topics from contemporary Physics.

Prerequisites: Permission of the instructor

Precluded: this course may be taken more than once for credit provided that different topics are covered

Political Science

POLS 100-3 Contemporary Political Issues An introduction to the basic concepts of political science through an examination of contemporary political issues: local, provincial, national and international.

Prerequisites: None

POLS 200-3 Canadian Government and Politics How Canadians organize their joint efforts to govern themselves at local, provincial, and federal levels. Attention is directed towards the political culture and its realization in constitutional rules of the game, in different institutions, and in the varied ways of influencing what governments do.

Prerequisites: None

POLS 202-3 Canada in Comparative Perspective This course compares the political, economic and social development of Canada with that of other industrial democracies and with that of developing and transitional countries throughout the world. The course focuses on several themes including democratic development and institutional growth; the role of government in society; citizen participation and engagement; and regional politics.

Pre- or Co-requisites: POLS 100-3 or permission of the instructor

POLS 205-3 Philosophy of Science A service course intended to introduce students to the conceptual/logical foundations of sciences. Topics include the nature of logic, scientific explanation, law, theories, use of probability and statistics, role of ethics and politics in science.

Prerequisites: None

Precluded: PHIL 201-3

POLS 255-3 Introduction to Law in Canada This course is an introduction to the Canadian legal system and the practice of law in Canada. Topics include an overview of the legislative and judicial processes as well as a survey of the major areas of law. The course also introduces students to the role of the lawyer within the legal system.

POLS 257-3 Public Law in Canada Public law includes the areas of law regulating the internal operations of governments and state agencies, the interactions among orders or levels of government and the interactions between state and non-state actors. Subjects covered in this course include constitutional law, administrative law, human rights law and criminal law and procedures.

Precluded: HIST 257-3

POLS 258-3 Private Law in Canada Private law refers in general to the areas of law that regulate the interactions among non-state actors including citizens, corporations and non-state agencies. The course covers such areas as property law, torts, contracts, family law and commercial law in Canada.

Precluded: HIST 258-3

POLS 270-3 Political Philosophy: Antiquity to Early Modernity This course is a survey of political philosophy from the Greeks to the mid-17th century tracing the development of contending conceptions of political order.

Prerequisites: None

Precluded: POLS 204-3

POLS 290-3 Research and Writing for Political Science This course provides training in essential research and writing skills in political science. Students learn how to complete research papers in the discipline and thereby develop advanced reading and writing skills for their future careers. Students are expected to complete this course in their first or second year of study.

POLS 298-3 Special Topics in Political Science The content of this course varies according to instructor and student requests. This course may be repeated, up to a maximum of six credit hours.

POLS 302-3 How Government Works This course enables students to navigate the political and bureaucratic structures and processes that shape our lives on a daily basis. It also provides students with practical skills to pursue careers in government at the local, provincial and federal levels.

Prerequisites: POLS 100-3, upper-division standing, or permission of the instructor

POLS 303-3 Democracy and Dictatorship A comparative study of the struggle for democracy and its alternative through a survey of different approaches to political development.

Prerequisites: Upper-division standing

POLS 305-3 United States Politics Organization and function of the United States government. Examination of the constitution, political parties, electoral system, voting record, state's rights, checks and balances.

Prerequisites: Upper-division standing

POLS 309-3 Politics and Society in China This course examines Chinese political and social development through the 20th century with the primary attention to comparing past and present in state building, economic development, and social change.

Precluded: HIST 340-3

POLS 311-3 Russian Politics and Society This course examines the political, economic and social transition that are currently taking place in Russia, as well as the historical forces that have shaped political life in this fascinating country.

Prerequisites: Upper-division standing

POLS 314-3 European Politics and Government This course introduces students to European politics and government. It focuses on the historical development and contemporary challenges facing the European Union, a supranational federation that includes the majority of European countries.

Prerequisites: Upper-division standing

POLS 315-3 Contemporary Issues in the Circumpolar World This course provides students with an in-depth understanding of a variety of issues in the Canadian and circumpolar Arctic, including governance and politics; Indigenous peoples and self-government; education; the environment and resource development; gender; health; and Arctic security and sovereignty.

Prerequisites: Upper-division standing or NORS 101-3

Precluded: NORS 332-3

POLS 316-3 Municipal Government and Politics A survey of approaches to the study of local government, with special attention to citizens participation, and administrative efficiency in municipal politics.

Prerequisites: Upper-division standing

POLS 317-3 Ethics This course is a survey of historical and contemporary Western moral philosophy. Topics include philosophical ideas such as Platonism, virtue ethics, voluntarism, naturalism, Kantianism, social contract theory and consequentialism.

Prerequisites: Upper-division standing

Precluded: PHIL 325-3

POLS 320-3 Canadian Politics and Policy This course provides an introduction to the concepts, goals and methods of policy analysis, with applications to current policy issues in Canada, British Columbia and the North. Topics include public opinion surveys and the statistical analysis of policy preferences.

Prerequisites: upper-division standing or permission of the instructor

POLS 327-3 Professional Ethics in Governance This course examines the principles and practices of ethical leadership with a particular focus on local government.

Precluded: COMM 332-3

POLS 332-3 Community Development How can communities develop politically, economically and socially, in ways that serve their needs and are appropriate to their environment, culture and expectations? The nature and interpretations of community development will be explored, using experiences from Canada, the Circumpolar North and the Asia-Pacific region.

Prerequisites: Upper-division standing or permission of the instructor

POLS 333-3 Politics and Government of BC A survey of the many faces and challenges of BC politics, with specific attention to political culture and parties, the political economy, government and administration, and contemporary issues.

Prerequisites: Upper-division standing or permission of the instructor

POLS 338-3 Parties and Elections An introduction to the concepts, methods and empirical tools used to study political parties and elections in Canada.

Prerequisites: Upper-division standing

POLS 344-3 Society, Policy and Administration of Natural Resources

This course on natural resource and environmental management explores the ways in which ideas and interest are articulated and conflicts are resolved within the policy process.

Prerequisites: Upper-division standing or permission of the instructor

Precluded: NREM 306-3 and POLS 334-3

POLS 350-3 Law and Municipal Government This course is an examination of the legislation, regulations and court decisions relevant to municipal governments in British Columbia.

Prerequisites: Upper-division standing or permission of the instructor

Precluded: POLS 250-3

POLS 351-3 Local Services and Public Policy This course examines local government services and the challenges involved in their delivery to local communities. Topics include public works, protective services, refuse collection, recreation and cultural services, health and social services and environmental protection.

Prerequisites: Upper-division standing or permission of the instructor

Precluded: POLS 251-3

POLS 360-3 Politics of Public Finance This course examines budgeting with a particular focus on local government. Topics include assessment, taxation collection, the development of local budgets, provincial and federal government transfers and long-term financial planning.

Prerequisites: Upper-division standing or permission of the instructor

Precluded: POLS 260-3

Course Descriptions: Political Science

POLS 370-3 Political Philosophy: Early Modernity to Post-Modernity This course traces the history of Western political thought, in the wider context of the history of philosophy, from early modernity to the early twentieth century. Thinkers discussed may include Aquinas, Ockham, Descartes, Hobbes, Locke, Hume, Kant, Schopenhauer, Rousseau, Fichte, Hegel, Marx, Nietzsche and Heidegger.

Prerequisites: Upper-division standing or permission of the instructor
Precluded: PHIL 305-3

POLS 372-3 Theories of Justice This course introduces students to the study of justice in contemporary political theory and practice. Specific topics include justice in the liberal and libertarian traditions, justice as impartiality, justice and the politics of difference, justice as a universal or culturally bound norm, reconciliation and transitional justice, and questions surrounding historic injustice and its contemporary redress. Case studies from Canada and around the globe are used to highlight the challenges associated with implementing the requirements of justice in concrete political settings.

Prerequisites: Upper-division standing or permission of the instructor

POLS 400-3 Classics in Political Philosophy This course provides a close analysis of a classic treatise in political philosophy. Texts vary yearly. The course may be repeated for a maximum of six credit hours with permission of the instructor.

Prerequisites: POLS 370-3, or permission of instructor

POLS 401-3 Resource Politics An examination of the roles which natural resources and the environment have come to play within the contemporary political system. Emphasis on Canada and British Columbia.

Prerequisites: restricted to fourth year students or by permission of the instructor

POLS 403-3 Social and Health Policy and Administration The evolution of social and health services in Canada in a comparative context. The provision of public services, federal-provincial relations and the development of community health and social services.

Prerequisites: restricted to fourth year students or by permission of the instructor

POLS 405-3 Topics in Society and Democracy This course is a comparative analysis of the challenges of political, economic and social transition. Topics may include religion and democracy, the market and democracy, and constitutions and democracy.

Prerequisites: restricted to fourth year students or permission of the instructor

POLS 412-3 Comparative Aboriginal State Relations This course is a comparative study of relations between modern states and aboriginal peoples, and the quest by aboriginal peoples for self-determination.

Prerequisites: 90 credit hours or permission of the instructor

POLS 413-3 Democracy, Citizenship and Human Rights This course examines key socio-political forces that are shaping democratic governance and challenging the traditional connection between rights and citizenship. Specific topics may include democracy and the secular-religious divide; human rights and the limits of toleration; the politics of ethno-nationalism and multiculturalism; human rights and human security; and the role of truth, amnesty and retribution in the reconciliation of historic injustices.

Prerequisites: restricted to fourth year students or by permission of the instructor

POLS 414-3 Comparative Federalism This seminar course examines the theories, concepts and issues that influence politics and policy-making in federal countries around the world.

Prerequisites: 90 credit hours or permission of the instructor

POLS 415-3 Comparative Northern Development This seminar course examines the strategies and challenges of northern development in Canada, Russia and other parts of the Arctic region.

Prerequisites: 90 credit hours or permission of the instructor

POLS 417-3 Ethical Leadership This course provides an overview of the literature on leadership throughout history as well as reviews the main leadership theories developed in the 20th and 21st centuries, with a focus on what makes a good leader, both in the sense of administrative or managerial effectiveness as well as in a moral sense. Models of successful leadership in both the public and private sector are explored through case studies.

Prerequisites: Upper-division standing
Precluded: COMM 437-3

POLS 422-(3-6) Ethnographic Research Project This course gives students the experience of a field school in which they study selected aspects of politics, cultures and peoples in order to design and carry out a major research project. Course materials vary depending on the location of the field school and on the general research topic. This course may be repeated to a maximum of 6 credit hours.

Prerequisites: Upper-division standing or permission of the instructor
Precluded: ANTH 422-(3-6)

POLS 434-3 Resource Communities in Transition An examination of issues facing rural, remote and northern resource communities across Canada. It compares issues across Canada's provincial north as well as has a specific focus on northern British Columbia. Issues discussed include, among other things, the economic realities of globalization, the issues of identity for resource communities, and the issue of urban policy decision processes on rural, remote and northern regions.

Prerequisites: Upper-division standing
Precluded: POLS 401-3

Course Descriptions: Political Science, Psychology

POLS 440-3 Internship I Students with proposals relating to possible credit for an internship arrangement should consult the Program advisor well in advance.

Prerequisites: restricted to fourth year students and by permission of the Program Chair

POLS 441-3 Internship II Continuing Internship

Prerequisites: restricted to fourth year students and by permission of the Program Chair

POLS 472-3 Seminar in Political Philosophy This is a participatory seminar in which students are guided through the process of conducting a research project in political philosophy. Topics are chosen according to students' interests.

Prerequisites: Upper-division standing

POLS 498-3 Special Topics in Political Science The content of this course varies according to instructor and student requests. This course may be repeated up to a maximum of 6 credit hours with permission of the Department Chair.

Prerequisites: 90 credit hours and permission of the Department Chair

POLS 499-3 Independent Study Content of course will vary according to instructor and student requests.

Prerequisites: restricted to fourth year and graduate students and by permission of the Program Chair

Psychology

PSYC 101-3 Psychology as a science This course describes psychology as a basic science in two logical modules: psychology as a natural science and psychology as a social science.

Prerequisites: None

PSYC 102-3 Psychology and human problems This course describes how psychological science has been applied to understanding and dealing with many of the practical problems of human existence. Topics addressed include the promotion of healthy human development, health science applications of psychology, including the description and treatment of psychological disorders and the contribution of psychology to the understanding and modification of social problems.

Co-requisites: PSYC 101-3

PSYC 200-(3-6) Current Topics This course deals with how concepts from psychology may be addressed to topics of current public interest. Examples of issues that may be included are psychological issues in the north, family violence, psychology and the justice system, modelling intelligent behaviour. The theme of the course will be updated each year and advertised in advance. This course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

Prerequisites: PSYC 101-3, PSYC 102-3

PSYC 202-3 Philosophy of Mind This course provides an introduction to fundamental issues in the philosophy of mind including the nature of the mind, the relationship between the mind and the body, and the nature of our thoughts and perceptions. Also included is an introduction to the works of some of the leading philosophers in the field.

Prerequisites: PSYC 101-3, and PSYC 102-3, or permission of the instructor

PSYC 215-3 Research Design and Methodology in Psychology I In this course students will learn basic research design and the methods psychologists use to investigate behaviour and mental processes, with particular emphasis on empirical methodology. The course provides students with hands-on experience in research design, data collection and writing research reports in APA style.

Prerequisites: PSYC 101-3, 102-3

PSYC 220-3 Psychology of Gender and Gender Relations An introduction to contemporary issues related to differences in the experience and behaviour of males and females.

Prerequisites: PSYC 101-3, 102-3

PSYC 301-3 Social Psychology This course examines human behaviour in its social context. Specific topics covered include interpersonal interaction, social motivation and attitudes, prejudice, socialization and communication.

Prerequisites: PSYC 101-3, 102-3 and a total of 30 credit hours successfully completed

PSYC 303-3 Introduction to Abnormal Psychology This course provides an introduction to the study of abnormal behaviour. Topics include the history of psychopathology, definitions of abnormality, classification and assessment, models of psychopathology and an introduction to the specific syndromes of abnormal behaviour.

Prerequisites: PSYC 101-3, 102-3 and a total of 60 credit hours successfully completed

PSYC 306-3 Theories of Personality This course provides an introduction to the study of personality. Influential models of personality structure and function are examined as are techniques for personality assessment.

Prerequisites: PSYC 101-3, 102-3 and a total of 30 credit hours successfully completed

PSYC 307-3 Motivation and Emotion This course addresses the properties and determinants of motivated behaviour and emotional states. Topics include eating and drinking, defence, sexual behaviour and the nature, structure and mechanisms of emotion.

Prerequisites: PSYC 101-3, 102-3 and a total of 60 credit hours successfully completed

Course Descriptions: Psychology

PSYC 309-3 Introduction to Health Psychology This course provides an introduction to behavioural health science.

Prerequisites: PSYC 101-3, 102-3 and a total of 60 credit hours successfully completed

PSYC 315-4 Design and Analysis of Psychological Research I This course addresses the design, description and analysis of psychological research. Principles of research design are taught, along with common methods for analyzing data from descriptive statistics through correlational and nonparametric techniques to analysis of variance. Multivariate methods are introduced. Research design and analysis issues are addressed in an integrated manner.

Prerequisites: PSYC 101-3, 102-3, 215-3, and a total of 60 credit hours successfully completed

PSYC 316-4 Design and Analysis of Psychological Research II This course is a continuation of Psychology 315-4, addressing the design, description and analysis of psychological research.

Prerequisites: PSYC 101-3, 102-3, 215-3, 315-4 and total of 60 credit hours successfully completed

PSYC 317-3 Psychobiology This course provides an introduction to the study of the biological roots of behaviour. This course addresses the structure and function of the nervous system and its role in psychological processes, including perception, emotion, motivation, cognition, memory and overt behaviour.

Prerequisites: PSYC 101-3, 102-3 and a total of 60 credit hours successfully completed

PSYC 318-3 Sensation and Perception This course provides an introduction to the study of sensory processes. Topics include vision, audition, taste, olfaction and somesthetic senses. These are taught within the context of the physiological and psychophysical methods that give rise to knowledge in this field.

Prerequisites: PSYC 101-3, 102-3 and a total of 60 credit hours successfully completed

PSYC 320-3 The Psychology of Learning This course provides an introduction to the study of learning. Topics covered include classical and operant processes, and cognitive models of response acquisition and change.

Prerequisites: PSYC 101-3, 102-3 and a total of 60 credit hours successfully completed

PSYC 330-3 Cognition This course provides an introduction to current research and theories of human mental processes and the methods used to study them. Topics may include attention, memory processes and systems, concept formation, language processing, problem solving, reasoning, and judgment and choice.

Prerequisites: PSYC 101-3, 102-3 and a total of 60 credit hours successfully completed

PSYC 345-3 Lifespan Development This course addresses the development of psychological abilities and characteristics and the mechanisms that subserve them. The full range of the human lifespan, from the prenatal period to the senior years, is examined.

Prerequisites: PSYC 101-3, 102-3, and a total of 30 credit hours successfully completed

Precluded: SOCW 421-3

PSYC 401-3 Advanced Social Psychology Advanced issues in the examination of human behaviour in its social context.

Prerequisites: PSYC 101-3, 102-3, 215-3, 301-3

PSYC 403-3 Patterns of Psychopathology and Their Treatment This course addresses major syndromes of abnormal behaviour, introducing students to the major biological and experiential theories of their origins. Approaches to treatment are also addressed.

Prerequisites: PSYC 101-3, 102-3, 215-3, 303-3

PSYC 405-3 Clinical Psychology This course deals with the contemporary practice of clinical psychology. Topics include the role of the clinical psychologist, psychological assessment, the conduct of psychological therapies and ethical issues.

Prerequisites: PSYC 101-3, 102-3, 215-3, 303-3

Co-requisites: PSYC 403-3

PSYC 408-3 Environmental Problems and Human Behaviour This course is a study of the individual's role in environmental conservation. Many environmental problems have their origin in human behavior. The field of psychology is able to identify factors within and outside the individual that give rise to unsustainable lifestyles and, therefore, to identify approaches to conservation that take human psychology and well-being into consideration.

Prerequisites: Upper-division standing

Recommended: PSYC 102-3, PSYC 301-3

PSYC 409-3 Advanced Health Psychology This course focuses on advanced issues in the field of health psychology. Topics include psychosocial epidemiology, health behaviour and its determinants, stress and its management, the modification of health-related behaviour, disease prevention and health promotion.

Prerequisites: PSYC 101-3, 102-3, 215-3, 309-3

For BHSc students only: PSYC 101-3, 102-3, 309-3, and HHSC 351-3

PSYC 415-3 Advanced Developmental Psychology This course deals with advanced issues in the field of developmental psychology. Topics may include development of the self, sex differences in interpersonal styles, adolescent problems such as drug and alcohol abuse, pregnancy and suicide, parenting, divorce, families, adulthood, death and bereavement, or successful aging.

Prerequisites: PSYC 101-3, 102-3, 215-3, 345-3

PSYC 417-3 Behaviour Modification This course examines the application of behavioural and social learning concepts to the change of problematic human behaviour.

Prerequisites: PSYC 101-3, 102-3, 215-3

PSYC 418-3 Advanced Issues in Perception and Sensation This course provides a treatment of advanced questions in the study of perception. Building on an understanding of fundamental sensory mechanisms, this course provides further exploration of the mechanisms of perception and the manner in which perceptual processes are integrated with such other psychological processes as attention, learning, memory and cognition. Mechanisms are highlighted by discussion of such topics as the perception of pain, emotion and speech.

Prerequisites: PSYC 101-3, 102-3, 215-3, 318-3

PSYC 419-3 Neuropsychology This course provides an introduction to sensory, motor, cognitive and affective disorders resulting from brain damage and dysfunction.

Prerequisites: PSYC 101-3, 102-3, 215-3, 317-3

PSYC 427-3 Cross-cultural Psychology This course deals with cultural differences in behaviour, with a special emphasis on intercultural issues in pluralistic societies.

Prerequisites: PSYC 101-3, 102-3, 301-3

PSYC 430-3 Advanced Cognitive Psychology This course examines advanced issues in the study of cognition. Topics may include models of memory, implicit learning, decision theory, computer simulation of thought and action.

Prerequisites: PSYC 101-3, 102-3, 215-3, 330-3

Laboratories: Courses in the 442 - 495 series are restricted to Psychology majors only. Ordinarily, these will be restricted to students in their fourth year of studies.

PSYC 442-3 Methods in Developmental Psychology This course addresses experimental and observational methods used in developmental psychology.

Prerequisites: PSYC 101-3, 102-3, 215-3, 315-4, 345-3

PSYC 445-3 Methods in Perception and Psychophysics This course provides exposure to the psychophysical techniques used in the study of human sensory systems and perception.

Prerequisites: PSYC 101-3, 102-3, 215-3, 315-4, 318-3

PSYC 450-3 Tests and Measures This course provides exposure to the design, conduct and interpretation of common techniques for describing human thoughts, feelings, and behaviours.

Prerequisites: PSYC 101-3, 102-3, 215-3, 315-4

PSYC 455-3 Methods in Social Psychology This course addresses experimental and observational techniques commonly used to test hypotheses about human social behaviour.

Prerequisites: PSYC 101-3, 102-3, 215-3, 301-3, 315-4

PSYC 460-3 Methods in Cognitive Psychology This seminar style course allows students to discuss, present and critically evaluate research on human mental processes, with particular emphasis on methodological issues.

Prerequisites: PSYC 101-3, 102-3, 215-3, 315-4, 330-3

PSYC 470-3 Psychophysiology This course offers an introduction to the measurement of physiological responses to psychological conditions.

Prerequisites: PSYC 101-3, 102-3, 215-3, 315-4 and one of 301-3, 306-3, 307-3, 309-3, 317-3

PSYC 475-3 The Evaluation of Social Programs This course offers an introduction to the methods and processes of program evaluation. Topics covered include needs assessment, the development of measures, formative and summative evaluation.

Prerequisites: PSYC 101-3, 102-3, 215-3, 315-4, or permission of the instructor

PSYC 480-3 Critical Analysis in Psychology and the Health Sciences This course addresses the logic of drawing conclusions in psychology and the health sciences. Through an analysis of the requirements for conducting reviews of the literature on a particular topic, the process of summarizing findings, and the conduct of clinical trials and their analysis, students are exposed to common pitfalls in and prerequisites for the establishment of knowledge.

Prerequisites: PSYC 101-3, 102-3, 215-3, 315-4, or permission of the instructor

PSYC 485-3 Current topics in Psychological Research This course provides exposure to advanced laboratory methods applied to areas of emerging interest in psychology.

Prerequisites: PSYC 101-3, 102-3, 215-3, 315-4, and upper-division standing and permission of the instructor

PSYC 490-3 Honours Thesis I In this course, students pursue an independent research project. Credit for this course is based on the introduction and proposed methodology for the project.

Prerequisites: PSYC 101-3, 102-3, 215-3, 315-4, 316-4

PSYC 495-3 Honours Thesis II In this course, students pursue an independent research project. Credit for PSYC 495-3 will be based on a report of the results and implications of the project.

Prerequisites: PSYC 101-3, 102-3, 215-3, 315-4, 316-4

PSYC 497-3 Senior Seminar This course provides an integrative seminar for advanced students. Enrolment is restricted to fourth-year Psychology students.

Prerequisites: PSYC 101-3, 102-3, 215-3, and 90 credit hours successfully completed

Course Descriptions: Psychology, Social Work

PSYC 498-3 Special Topics in Psychology A course on a special topic, delivered in a lecture or seminar format. No more than three credit hours in Special Topics courses may be applied toward a major in Psychology.

Prerequisites: PSYC 101-3, 102-3, 215-3 and upper-division standing and permission of the instructor

PSYC 499-(3-6) Independent Study A course on a selected topic based on readings directed by an instructor. The course format and requirements will be based on a formal contract with the instructor. No more than six credit hours in Independent Study courses may be applied toward a major in Psychology.

Prerequisites: PSYC 101-3, 102-3, 215-3 and upper-division standing Psychology major and permission of the instructor

Social Work

SOCW 200-3 Introduction to Social Work Practice This course provides an overview of Social Work practice including the historical, political, philosophical and practical bases in Canadian society. It introduces students to the values, concepts and the relevant Social Work Codes of Ethics. There is also an overview of current social problems and related fields of practice.

Prerequisites: None

SOCW 201-3 Introduction to Social Welfare Introduces students to the welfare state in Canadian society. It examines historical, ideological and contemporary issues in the Canadian welfare state and reviews some of the major programs, policies and concerns confronting policy makers, social workers and client groups.

Prerequisites: None

Note: Social Work required courses at the 300 and 400 levels may be taken only by those students admitted into the program. Social work elective courses may be taken by other UNBC students depending on space and permission of the Program Chair, School of Social Work. The elective courses may be of particular interest to students in Nursing, Education, Psychology, Political Science, Women's Studies and Public Administration. Priority is given to admitted Social Work students.

SOCW 300-3 Social Work Communication Skills Communication Skills in Social Work Practice is an introductory course that aims to increase skills and analysis in the diverse cultural settings that are appropriate to social work among First Nations and remote, northern and rural communities. Learning to recognize the contradictions in people's experiences and to maximize the possibilities, resources and strengths in their lives are critical aspects of a social worker's practice. Emphasis on integration of interpersonal and analytic skills in learning effective helping strategies within a structural framework that acknowledges the influence of class, race and gender in shaping personal and social well-being. This course includes a Skills Laboratory.

Prerequisites: enrolment limited to students admitted to the School of Social Work

SOCW 301-3 Critical Social Work Practice This course critically examines the historical origins, values, methods and applications of various social work practice approaches. With an emphasis on structural, feminist, and First Nation social work strategies, the focus includes the application of these approaches to women, minority groups, First Nations, and residents of northern and remote communities. These will be contrasted with other models of social work practice including general systems theory, ecological theory, and case management.

Prerequisites: enrolment limited to students admitted to the School of Social Work

SOCW 302-6 Social Work Field Education I An initial three-day per week field placement, which includes a bi-weekly integrative seminar, is required of all students. Students are involved in a wide range of practice roles and responsibilities at the individual, family, group and community levels. The course provides an initial opportunity for students to link social work concepts and theory with practice skills. It also introduces students to the structure, goals and operation of different human service agencies. Field practice objectives and details are worked out among the student, the agency supervisor and the faculty field instructor.

Prerequisites: SOCW 300-3, 301-3, 310-3 and 320-3; enrolment is limited to students admitted to the School of Social Work

SOCW 310-3 First Nations Social Work Issues This course examines methods of developing an anti-racist social work practice in the context of First Nations experience. Particular emphasis is placed on understanding emerging models and structures within First Nations communities. The development of these models is explored within a context of analyzing the impact of the colonial experience. Students are introduced to alternative methods including some of the healing strategies and organizational structures in First Nations communities.

Prerequisites: enrolment limited to students admitted to the School of Social Work

Precluded: SOCW 410-3

SOCW 320-3 Critical Social Policy This course examines the development of social policy in Canada, including current debates, from conventional and critical perspectives inviting students to consider the relationship between research, policy and social work practice. The course will review ideologies of social welfare policy, its formulation and implementation and consequences for people in need. Policy formulation will be analyzed from a critical perspective that examines the role of power and privilege in the construction of social policy. Alternative social arrangements and models of policy and practice will be explored.

Prerequisites: enrolment limited to students admitted to the School of Social Work

SOCW 330-3 Social Work Research/Policy/Practice Social Work Research, Policy and Practice introduces research methods and analysis techniques that are used to examine issues in the policy and practice of social work and social welfare. It reviews qualitative and quantitative approaches with an emphasis on community needs research, participatory research and the development of interview schedules and questionnaires. The methods examined in this course will be linked to substantive policy and practice issues that reflect the economic, social and personal circumstances of people and communities in northern, remote and First Nation communities.

Prerequisites: Enrolment limited to students admitted to the School of Social Work

SOCW 336-3 Social Work Philosophy and Ethics This course critically assesses the ethical issues involved in carrying out the tasks of Social Work practice, policy and research. Using the relevant Social Work Codes of Ethics as a starting point, these practice, policy and research roles are considered in the context of northern and remote Social Work. The course reviews different theoretical approaches to Social Work.

Prerequisites: Enrolment limited to students admitted to the School of Social Work

SOCW 401-3 Northern/Remote Social Work Practice Northern and Remote Social Work Practice builds on the structural approach examined in SOCW 301-3. Critical generalist practice will be examined within the context of current and emerging client populations and practice issues. The course aims to develop a critical awareness/analysis of the nature, cause and response of social workers to the social problems they are meant to deal with in the field practice aspects of their work in northern and remote communities.

Prerequisites: All 100, 200, and 300 level required courses in Social Work

SOCW 402-15 Social Work Field Education II This field placement requires students to perform in a social work role or organizational setting five days per week throughout the term. Field education provides undergraduate students with an opportunity to enhance and refine their social work skills. As much as possible, the assigned field education setting will broadly match the particular type of social work experience that the student wishes to pursue. The course includes three one-day seminars as part of the field education placement.

Prerequisites: All 100-, 200-, 300-, and 400-level requirements; enrolment limited to students admitted to the School of Social Work

SOCW 420-3 Family/Child Welfare Policy Family and Child Welfare Policy focuses particularly on feminist and First Nations critiques of child welfare policy and social work intervention. It critically examines assumptions in family and child welfare policy including notions of family, substitute care, conceptions about violence and neglect, and the implications of child and welfare policy for social work practice in northern communities.

Prerequisites: SOCW 320-3; enrolment limited to students admitted to the School of Social Work

SOCW 421-3 Human Growth and Development This course examines human growth and development with an emphasis on social processes from birth to death. The course follows a life cycle approach and addresses the influence of issues such as culture, class, gender and sexual orientation. Linkages are drawn between individual human development and health and social welfare policy, particularly as it affects residents of northern British Columbia. Note: students who have not taken a human growth and development course must take this course prior to graduating with a BSW.

Prerequisites: Enrolment limited to students admitted to the Health Sciences, Nursing, Psychology and Social Work, or with permission of the Social Work Chair. If students have previously taken a human growth and development course, they must check with a Student Advisor to ensure that the course meets the Human Growth and Development requirement.

Precluded: PSYC 345-3

SOCW 422-3 Child Welfare Practice This course examines child maltreatment from the perspective of social work practice in the field of child welfare. The course looks at various forms of child maltreatment including methods of assessing maltreatment and the cultural and structural factors that must be considered in assessing issues such as risk. Intervention strategies are also examined along with the legal procedures and responsibilities carried by child welfare social workers.

Prerequisites: SOCW 301-3

Precluded: Students not admitted to the School of Social Work

SOCW 424-3 Child Welfare/Sites of Resistance Sites of Resistance: Race, Poverty and Sexuality in the Fields of Child Welfare focuses on contemporary child welfare policy and practice from the standpoints of racial and sexual minorities as well as from those on the economic margins of contemporary capitalist/patriarchal society.

Prerequisites: SOCW 420-3

SOCW 426-3 Current Issues in Child Welfare Practice This course highlights topical child welfare issues, and current trends in child welfare practice, examines different methods of intervention and attempts to link changes in the economic circumstances of families to the social well being and healthy family functioning.

Prerequisites: Upper-division standing or permission of the Social Work Chair

SOCW 432-3 Unemployment and Social Work Unemployment, Social Welfare and Social Work Practice examines the implications of unemployment and underemployment for social work practice and policy within a provincial, national and global context. In particular, the course will focus on the reframing of unemployment as a social work issue, explore the social consequences of joblessness, and identify models of policy and practice which are applicable in different environments: northern, rural, urban and single industry communities. Alternative policies will be explored.

Prerequisites: Upper-division standing; enrolment limited to students admitted to the School of Social Work or permission of the Social Work Chair

Course Descriptions: Social Work

SOCW 433-3 Women in the Human Services From a feminist and structural social work perspective, this course examines a range of women's issues in terms of socialization, work, health, sexuality, power and the state, legal issues, and the impact these have on the roles and positions of women in Canadian society, and in particular within human and social services.

Prerequisites: Upper-division standing or permission of the Social Work Chair

SOCW 435-3 Community Social Policy This course represents a community practice project geared to integrating Social Work theory, policy, research and practice with specific community issues. Students prepare public briefs on actual areas of community concern in the light of Social Work and welfare theory, policy and practice. The brief focuses on proposed forms of action and the implementation of the strategies of change and intervention.

Prerequisites: Upper-division standing or permission of the Social Work Chair

SOCW 437-3 Social Work with Groups and Communities This course examines the historical evolution of group work and the role that Social Work has played within this context. Different types of group approaches and experiences are discussed, including professionally led groups and self-help groups. Students consider the operation of groups through analysis of group norms, roles, values, goals and decision making from a perspective that is both theoretical and experiential.

Prerequisites: Upper-division standing or permission of the Social Work Chair

SOCW 438-3 Comparative Welfare Analysis This course provides a critical introduction to Canadian and comparative social policy as it relates to evolving issues in Social Work practice. Its main theme is to show how the welfare systems of individual countries can only be understood through exploring the wider international context. Particular attention is paid to the interactions between family policies and issues of race and gender, and to the processes by which individuals or groups are given or denied access to full welfare citizenship. Topics include: principles of comparative studies; models of welfare; convergence versus divergence; the dynamics of welfare-state development; welfare regime analysis, crisis of the welfare states, and the impact of welfare states.

Prerequisites: Upper-division standing or permission of the Social Work Chair

SOCW 439-3 Social Work/Law and the Justice System This course examines various areas of the Canadian legal system: constitutional documents and conventions, the court system, the provincial legislative powers, rights of Aboriginal Peoples, the Charter of Rights and Freedoms, and provincial legislation (such as Adoption Act; Child, Family and Community Service Act; Child, Youth and Family Advocacy Act, Family Relations Act, etc). It also examines the practice of Social Work in court settings. Specifically, it provides a basic understanding of the rights and interests of children, rules of evidence, and the role of various interveners. Court writing skills will be introduced and court visits will be arranged.

Prerequisites: Upper-division standing or permission of the Social Work Chair

SOCW 440-3 Social Work In Mental Health This course examines policy and practice issues pertaining to the understanding and delivery of Social Work services to people with a psychiatric disability. Although the content will explore many ideas that are international and national in scope, the primary focus is on the policies and practices that are relevant to people in northern British Columbia. Students will examine assessment and intervention methods as well as analyze the impact of current trends and changes in the health and social welfare system pertaining to people who require mental health services. The nature and impact of psychiatric disability are viewed from both an individual level as well as a structural level of analysis. The major emphasis is on practice and policy issues relating to people who are sometimes described as "psychiatric survivors."

Prerequisites: Upper-division standing or permission of the Social Work Chair

SOCW 441-3 Social Work and Substance Abuse Social Work and Substance Abuse examines alcohol and other drugs in terms of their effects on individuals, families and society. It also looks at different roles of social workers and human service workers in helping people deal with and understand alcohol and drug abuse.

Prerequisites: Upper-division standing or permission of the Social Work Chair

SOCW 442-3 Social Work with Victims of Abuse Social Work with Victims of Abuse examines physical, emotional and sexual abuse and violence perpetrated on less powerful individuals. The roles played by the helping professions in this context are also examined.

Prerequisites: Upper-division standing or permission of the Social Work Chair

SOCW 443-3 Medical Social Work Focuses on the knowledge, attitudes and skills workers need to practice effectively in health care settings. Case studies will be used to demonstrate different methods of intervention in this context.

Prerequisites: Upper-division standing or permission of the Social Work Chair

SOCW 444-3 Social Work Critical Issues in Aging Critical Issues in Aging, Social Work Practice and Research examines the physical, social and psychological needs of the elderly. Adaptation of generic social work skills in effective intervention with and on behalf of the aged is also examined.

Prerequisites: Upper-division standing or permission of the Social Work Chair

SOCW 445-3 Social Work and Cross-Cultural Practice Social Work and Cross-Cultural Practice provides interdisciplinary approaches to understanding cultural and visible minority groups in relation to society and differential access to power are examined. The course will examine and critically evaluate different methods of assistance and intervention offered by social work to minority groups.

Prerequisites: Upper-division standing or permission of the Social Work Chair

SOCW 448-3 Inequality and Income Security Poverty, Inequality and Income Security examines the changing landscape of Canadian social policy and its implications for poverty, income inequality and income security. It reviews the evolution and devolution of major Canadian income security policies with a special focus on British Columbia. The implications of these changes on poverty and income inequality are examined for the people that live and work in northern British Columbia. This is done by looking at changes in poverty and income inequality for specific groups that include single mothers, First Nations, women, men, the unemployed and underemployed, the elderly, and those dependent on public assistance.

Prerequisites: Upper-division standing; enrolment limited to students admitted to the School of Social Work or permission of the Social Work Chair

SOCW 449-3 Gender and Sexuality This course critically examines constructions of gender and sexuality that include cross-cultural and class analyses. It also focuses on the historical character of sexual relations and gender and begin to challenge what is taken for granted in contemporary society specifically as these notions affect social work policy and practice.

Prerequisites: Upper-division standing or permission of the Social Work Chair

SOCW 450-3 Social Work and Family Practice Social Work and Family Practice through the application of family systems theory, will examine current approaches to working with families in community counselling settings. Completion of a family assessment, as well as a critical examination of power dynamics in families, and their connection with the larger society will be undertaken. Issues of gender, race, age, class, sexual preference, and so on, will be analyzed in this context.

Prerequisites: Upper-division standing or permission of the Social Work Chair

SOCW 452-3 Social Work/Crisis Intervention Crisis Intervention in Social Work examines the historical development of crisis intervention practice and theory. Several models of crisis intervention are presented with an analysis of their application to particular areas and fields of social work practice. Included in the fields of practice are suicide assessment and intervention, child abuse, spousal assault, physical illness and disability, psychiatric emergency and grief resolution. Analysis and discussion will centre around crisis intervention as it applies to social work practice with minority groups in northern communities. In addition to lecture and discussion material, interview and process skills will be practised in this course.

Prerequisites: Upper-division standing or permission of the Social Work Chair

SOCW 453-3 Faith, Power and Practice The Impact of Religion and Spirituality on Human Service Work will provide a forum for the critical exploration of the impact and influence of religious thought and practices on human service work. The historical roots of this work are based in religious movements, aspects of which still affect today's practice/policy. In an increasingly multicultural environment, students must have a fundamental understanding of religion and spirituality in order to practice effectively.

Prerequisites: Upper-division standing or permission of the Social Work Chair

SOCW 454-3 Disability Issues This course involves students in an examination of perspectives on disability, as well as a critical analysis of current theories, policies, and practice. The course begins with an examination of common assumptions about disability and provides opportunities to challenge and critique interpretations of the nature and meaning of disability.

Prerequisites: Upper-division standing or permission of the Social Work Chair

SOCW 455-3 First Nations Governance and Social Policy Family values and standards of First Nations form the basis of the study on First Nations policy development and its relationship to self-governance for First Nations Communities. Topics explored include: self-determination from a First Nations perspective, its impact on Canadian Social Policy, along with the necessity to address Child and Family social needs into self-governance and planning. The course focuses on examples within British Columbia communities. Additionally, the course explores the importance of how social work practitioners need to become skilled advocates aimed at influencing policy and laws affecting First Nations and family systems.

Prerequisites: Upper-division standing or permission of the Social Work Chair

Course Descriptions: Social Work

SOCW 456-3 Family Caring Systems This course develops an understanding of family caring systems from an Aboriginal/First Nations perspective. Topics explored include Aboriginal/First Nations world views, traditional roles of family members, the role that historical events have played in the development and current social realities of First Nations and the role that social workers can play in family wellness. Contemporary Social Work practices with Aboriginal/First Nations children and families are also analyzed and critically reflected upon, with a particular emphasis on future directions in Aboriginal/First Nations child and family welfare.

Prerequisites: Upper-division standing or permission of the Social Work Chair

SOCW 457-3 Individual and Community Wellness This course develops an understanding of the role that wellness plays in the life of Aboriginal/First Nations individuals and communities. Topics explored include the definition of healing and wellness, the role that historical events have played in the development and current socio-economic situation of First Nations and the role that social workers can play in the future development of health and wellness of First Nations individuals and communities. As well, the issue of self-care and self-management for First Nations people and the social workers who may work in high stress situations is explored.

Prerequisites: Upper-division standing or permission of the Social Work Chair

SOCW 497-3 Reflection on Practice This course is designed for students who are, or plan to be, working in a child welfare setting. The objective is to provide an opportunity to reflect on practice experience. The historical and cultural development of social work practice models is surveyed emphasizing contemporary models such as anti-oppressive practice, constructivism, and feminist practice. Assessment, intervention planning, advocacy, organizing, recording, confidentiality, evaluation, case management, interdisciplinary, and termination are also studied.

SOCW 498-(3-6) Special Topics Special topic courses may be offered from time to time. These courses are available to permit faculty to offer courses in areas that fall within their particular areas of research and expertise in Social Work practice and policy. With permission of the Chair of the Social Work Program, students may repeat the course for credit.

Prerequisites: Upper-division standing or permission of the Social Work Chair

SOCW 499-3 Directed Readings Students can undertake a directed reading course in order to fulfill a particular learning need and area of interest. Directed readings are dependent upon the availability of faculty resources.

SOCW 501-3 Aboriginal Peoples in Canada: Past/Present/Future This course examines the history of Aboriginal peoples in Canada coupled with an examination of current and future impacts in relation to Aboriginal children and youth. A particular focus is on the importance and knowledge of traditional family systems, parental attachment, and evolving methods and practices. Interwoven discussions also include managing personal issues in professional practice, self-care and the concepts of bringing together Aboriginal and Western frameworks for health and mental health.

SOCW 502-3 Reflections on Practice: Child/Youth Mental Health This course is designed for students who are, or plan to be, working in an Aboriginal child and youth mental health setting. The objective is to provide an opportunity to reflect on practice experience. The historical and cultural development of social work practice models is surveyed emphasizing contemporary models such as anti-oppressive practice, constructivism, and feminist practice. Assessment, intervention, planning, advocacy, organizing, recording, confidentiality, evaluation, case management, interdisciplinary environments, and termination are also studied.

SOCW 503-3 Social Work/Counseling Skills with Children/Youth This course examines practice and intervention skills focused on restoring balance when working with Aboriginal children and youth. The course examines basic issues of child development as well as communication skills that are effective in working with younger people. Specific therapeutic assessments and interventions are discussed and practiced within the course. The importance of balancing the relationship between western and traditional treatment and intervention approaches is also examined.

SOCW 504-3 Mental Illness and Addictions among Children/Youth Common types of mental illness are studied along with an overview of substance misuse and addictions. Structural elements impacting mental health such as poverty, racism, and isolation are considered as well as biological, traumatic, attachment, and familial factors. The epidemiology of mental illness among Aboriginal children and youth is examined along with factors associated with etiology. Pharmacological interventions are also examined.

SOCW 505-3 Crisis Work With Children/Youth: Restoring Balance This course examines the nature of crisis and looks at the type of crisis situations faced by children and youth, giving special attention to Aboriginal children and youth. Basic crisis intervention skills are identified and practiced towards the restoration of balance. There is a particular focus on suicide, including assessment of suicide lethality, intervention skills, skills for working with survivors, cluster suicide and suicide epidemics, and prevention work. Other trauma or crisis work, critical incident debriefing with children and youth and an examination of individual, family and community risk and protective factors are also addressed.

SOCW 506-3 Community-Based Prevention: Creating Balance This course examines community prevention strategies and risk reduction as it applies to child and youth mental health, highlighting the role and restoration of traditional activities that promote wellness for Aboriginal children and youth. Interventions and practical application of prevention strategies in relation to suicide, parenting, disability, and other issues are addressed. Approaches to identifying and building on existing community programs and community strengths are also emphasized.

Statistics

STAT 240-3 Basic Statistics This course is an introduction to the basic principles of statistics and procedures for data analysis. Topics include gathering data, displaying and summarizing data, examining relationships between variables, probability models, sampling distributions, estimation and significance tests, inference for means and proportions in one and two sample situations, contingency tables, and simple linear regression. Students register in a computer lab corresponding to their area of interest.

Prerequisites: MATH 242-3, MATH 342-3. Students who have completed MATH 341-3, MATH 371-3 or STAT 371-3 may not take STAT 240-3 for credit

STAT 371-3 Probability and Statistics for Scientists and Engineers This course is a calculus-based introduction to the theory and application of probability and statistics. Topics covered include concepts of probability, events, populations, probability theorems, the concept of a random variable, continuous and discrete random variables, joint probability distributions, distributions of functions of a random variable, moments, Chebyshev's inequality, the de Moivre-Laplace theorem, the central limit theorem, sampling and statistical estimation theory, hypothesis testing, simple regression analysis, and an introduction to the design of experiments.

Prerequisites: MATH 101-3

Prerequisites: MATH 340-3 and MATH 341-3 if both taken, MATH 371-3

STAT 372-3 Mathematical Statistics This course introduces the theory of statistical inference. Topics covered from likelihood theory are maximum likelihood estimation, sufficiency, and the likelihood ratio test. Topics covered from frequentist theory are point estimation, unbiasedness, consistency, efficiency, confidence intervals, small sample and large hypothesis tests. Topics covered from Bayesian theory are risk, point estimation and credible intervals.

Prerequisites: MATH 371-3 or STAT 371-3

Prerequisites: MATH 340-3 and MATH 341-3 if both taken, MATH 372-3

STAT 441-3 Nonparametric Statistics This course discusses the methodology and application of nonparametric statistics. Topics covered include goodness-of-fit tests, contingency tables, empirical distribution function tests, the sign test, the Wilcoxon test, the Wilcoxon-Mann-Whitney test, the Kruskal-Wallis test, and rank correlation.

Prerequisites: One of the following: MATH 240-3, MATH 242-3, MATH 341-3, MATH 342-3, MATH 371-3, ECON 205-3, PSYC 315-4 or STAT 240-3, STAT 371-3

Prerequisites: MATH 441-3

STAT 471-3 Linear Models This course discusses the estimation of parameters in the multiple linear regression model by the least-squares method. Topics covered include the statistical properties of the least-squares estimators, the Gauss-Markov theorem, estimates of residual and regression sums of squares, distribution theory under normality of the observations, assessment of normality, variance stabilizing transformations, examination of multicollinearity, variable selection methods, logistic regression for a binary response, log-linear models for count data, and generalized linear models.

Prerequisites: One of the following: MATH 150-3 or MATH 220-3, ECON 205-3, MATH 240-3, MATH 371-3, PSYC 315-4, STAT 240-3 or STAT 371-3

Prerequisites: MATH 671-3, MATH 499-3 Regression

STAT 472-3 Survey Sampling Design and Analysis This course discusses the planning and practice of sample surveys. Topics covered include simple random sampling, unequal probability sampling, stratified sampling, cluster sampling, multistage sampling, cost-effective design, analysis and control of sources of sampling and non-sampling error, ratio estimation, model-based regression estimation, resampling, and replication methods.

Prerequisites: One of the following: MATH 240-3, MATH 371-3, ECON 205-3, PSYC 315-4, STAT 240-3, or STAT 371-3

Prerequisites: MATH 472-3, MATH 499-3 Design of Sample Surveys

STAT 473-3 Experimental Design and Analysis This course discusses experimental designs and analyses. Topics covered include basic principles and guidelines for designing experiments, simple comparative designs, single factor analysis of variance, block designs, factorial designs, response surface methods and designs, nested and split plot designs, and the analysis of covariance.

Prerequisites: One of the following: MATH 150-3 or MATH 220-3, MATH 240-3, MATH 371-3, ECON 205-3, PSYC 315-4, STAT 240-3, or STAT 371-3

Prerequisites: MATH 473-3, MATH 499-3 Design of Experiments

Course Descriptions: University, Women's Studies

STAT 475-3 Methods for Multivariate Data This course discusses practical techniques for the analysis of multivariate data. Topics covered include estimation and hypothesis testing for multivariate means and variances; partial, multiple and canonical correlations; principal components analysis and factor analysis for data reduction; multivariate analysis of variance; discriminant analysis for classification; and cluster analysis.

Prerequisites: One of MATH 150-3 or MATH 220-3, and one of MATH 471-3 or STAT 471-3

Precluded: MATH 475-3, MATH 499-3 Applied Multivariate Analysis

STAT 499-(1-3) Special Topics in Statistics The topic for this course varies, depending on student interest and faculty availability. The course may be taken any number of times provided that topics are distinct.

Prerequisites: Permission of instructor

University

UNIV 101-3 Introduction to Higher Education This course is most appropriate for students who are in their first year of study at a university. It offers an introduction to the university as an institution of higher learning, an explanation of the various methods of inquiry employed therein, and demonstrations of the study skills and learning strategies that are required for academic success. Students will be encouraged and assisted to apply the information presented in this course to other courses that they are completing concurrently.

Prerequisites: None

Women's Studies

WMST 100-3 Introduction to Women's Studies A study of past and present women's positions in and contributions to society from a multidisciplinary perspective. Specific topics may include an historical overview of politics, law and the family, productive roles, health and illness, science, culture and philosophy.

Prerequisites: None

WMST 103-3 Introduction to Gender Studies This course explores the ways in which human beings think about structure gender. Topics include ideologies of masculinity and femininity, gender and psychology, gendered language, the relationship between gender and sexuality, and gender in popular culture and media.

Prerequisites: None

WMST 209-3 Gender and Cultural Studies: An Introduction This course introduces students to questions of gender, media representation, and technology. Students examine the construction of femininity and masculinity in such visual technologies as advertising, video, television, and film.

Prerequisites: None

WMST 211-3 Feminist Critical Thought This course introduces students to the philosophical, cultural, and political foundations in feminist critical thought.

Prerequisites: None

WMST 220-3 Gender and Literary Theory This course provides an introduction to critical analyses of gender and their implications for literature. Students gain an overview of some current topics in gender theory and apply these to contemporary texts.

Precluded: ENGL 200-3 (This is the same course as WMST 220-3)

WMST 221-3 Women and Literature: A Survey This course is a survey of works of poetry and fiction written by women in English from the Renaissance to the present. The course considers feminist theory and criticism in relation to these works.

Precluded: ENGL 210-3 (This is the same course as WMST 221-3)

WMST 302-3 Women and the Contemporary World This course examines the role of women in contemporary world through a comparative examination of different societies. Topics to be addressed will include such issues as legal status, health, family, work, sexuality and violence.

Prerequisites: WMST 100-3

Precluded: WMST 212-3

WMST 303-3 Lesbian and Bisexual Lives This course introduces students to lesbian and bisexual women studies from an historical perspective as well as focusing on contemporary contexts and issues. Students will study the diversity of political perspectives among lesbian and bisexual women and how sexuality intersects with race, class, ability and cultural differences.

Prerequisites: None

WMST 304-3 Contemporary Women's Writing in an International Frame This course covers a range of contemporary women writers in an international context. Writers will be examined in relation to developments in the women's movement and in light of recent feminist literary theoretical insights into narrative, genre, and representation.

Prerequisites: None

WMST 306-3 Indigenous Women: Perspectives The purpose of this course is twofold: first to understand how Indigenous women's lives have been shaped by colonialism and secondly, to delineate the global themes in indigenous women's current political and social struggles to transcend the colonial legacy that continues to constrain them.

Prerequisites: FNST 100-3 or WMST 100-3 or permission of the instructor

Precluded: FNST 306-3 and WMST 310-3

Course Descriptions: Women's Studies

WMST 307-3 Qualitative Research Methods This course introduces students to a variety of research practices, including oral history, interviews, case studies, archival and library research, survey/content analysis, and field work.

Prerequisites: WMST 100-3 or permission of the instructor
Precluded: WMST 210-3

WMST 309-3 Gender and Film This course addresses the construction of gender in films that focus explicitly on the question of gender in relation to class, race, sexuality, ethnicity, colonialism and nationalism. Note: students who have completed WMST 206-3 prior to the 1996-97 academic year, may not take this course for credit.

Prerequisites: WMST 209-3, or permission of instructor

WMST 311-3 History of Feminism This course surveys the history of those various political, social and cultural movements, e.g. suffragism, women's liberation, etc., which have combined to create the phenomenon of feminism. Attention is also devoted to the diverse theories, ideas and values that underpin contemporary feminism.

Prerequisites: WMST 100-3 or permission of instructor
Precluded: HIST 311-3

WMST 312-3 An Introduction to the History of Gender This course explores issues of gender in historical context using a case study approach.

Precluded: HIST 270-3, WMST 270-3, HIST 310-3, and HIST 312-3

WMST 401-3 Cultural Studies: Gender, Race and Representation This course explores the visual expression of women artists, photographers, fashion designers and film makers while also examining feminist critical responses to these visual forms of expression.

Prerequisites: WMST 209-3 or permission of the instructor

WMST 409-3 Advanced Feminist Social Science Methodology The goal of this course is twofold: first to cover current debates in feminist methodology and second to develop appropriate research strategies for an independent research project.

Prerequisites: WMST 311-3 or permission of the instructor

WMST 410-3 Feminist Political Philosophy This course provides an analysis and critique of both the historical and contemporary literature on feminist political philosophy from its enlightenment roots to its contemporary post-modernist critique on enlightenment notions of rationality.

Prerequisites: Upper-division standing and permission of the instructor

WMST 411-3 Contemporary Feminist Theories This course examines various themes and debates in recent feminist theories from an interdisciplinary perspective. Topics will vary from year to year.

Prerequisites: WMST 311-3 or permission of instructor

WMST 413-(3-6) Topics in Aboriginal Women's Studies This course explores topics relating to aboriginal women's studies in both Canadian and international contexts. Topics may vary from year to year. This course may be repeated for credit (maximum six credit hours).

Prerequisites: WMST 100-3 or FNST 100 and permission of instructor

WMST 420-3 Contemporary Women's Literature This course considers contemporary women writers and their work, emphasizing their cultural diversity and considering them in the context of feminist theory. Writers may include: Nadine Gordimer, Joy Kogawa, Amy Tan and Louise Erdrich.

Prerequisites: Two lower-division English Courses excluding ENGL 170-3 or 45 credit hours or permission of instructor
Precluded: ENGL 410-3 (This is the same course as WMST 420-3)

WMST 498-(3-6) Selected Topics in Women's Studies The course examines in detail topics selected by the instructor. This course may be repeated for maximum of 6 credit hours.

Prerequisites: Permission of the instructor

WMST 499-3 Independent Study in Women's Studies This course enables students to read in depth in an area of women's studies not normally covered by established principal or ancillary courses in the Women's Studies program.

Prerequisites: Permission of the Program Chair

Awards and Financial Aid

Awards and Financial Aid helps students obtain the funds necessary to finance their UNBC education and to provide educational budgeting services. Funds may be obtained from a variety of sources, including government and bank loans, private, corporate, and public scholarships and bursaries; UNBC awards. For a complete list of Awards, Scholarships and Bursaries administered by UNBC, please visit www.unbc.ca/finaid.

StudentAid BC (full-time students)

Students may borrow money in the form of a government student loan on a promise to repay the loan at a specified time in the future.

Government student loans are available to students who can demonstrate financial need. Therefore, funds are only loaned to students whose financial resources from parents, summer employment, part-time work and other sources do not cover the estimated cost of their education.

Canada Student Loans, a federal program, and British Columbia Student Loans, a provincial program, both provide interest-free loans for full-time students who are Canadian citizens or permanent residents.

Eligibility

To be eligible for BC funding, students must be residents of British Columbia as defined by established governmental criteria. Assistance will be provided to eligible students who will be enrolled in a minimum 60% or nine credit hours of a full program of studies each semester, or be enrolled as full-time graduate students.

Application

Application for loans and grants as described above is made through a single application form, available from StudentAid BC (www.studentaidbc.ca) or from any college or university. Students may also apply online at www.studentaidbc.ca

Students may apply for loans before they have been accepted at the educational institution of their choice. In order for funding to be in place at the onset of Fall classes, it is advisable for students to submit their loan application before June 30. Students who apply after that date may not receive their loans until well into the semester and may not qualify for tuition deferments.

Students From Other Provinces

Students from other provinces are required to seek information from their respective provincial student assistance branches.

Government Part-time Loans and Grants

Federal loans are also available for part-time students. These loans fund only direct educational expenses such as tuition, books, supplies, and childcare while the parent is at school.

Canada Study Grants for High-need Part-time Students assist students who are unable to meet the eligibility requirements of the full-time loans program and whose income falls below a prescribed threshold. Students with dependants who receive a high-need part-time grant may also qualify for additional assistance in the form of a Canada Study Grant for Students with Dependants.

Eligibility

Students must be Canadian citizens residing in a province that issues Canada Student Loans, and be taking between 20 and 59% (less than nine credit hours per semester) of a full course load.

Application

To be eligible for part-time federal or provincial grants, students must apply for a federal part-time loan, as grant eligibility is determined using the federal loan criteria. A single application form for the part-time Canada Loan and/or Canada Study Grants must be submitted to UNBC Awards and Financial Aid for consideration.

If applicable, grant monies will be awarded first, and any remaining unmet need will be met through a federal part-time loan document. Further information on part-time loans and grants is available from UNBC Awards and Financial Aid.

International Students

Students who plan to attend UNBC on a Student Visa are advised to check with their own country's government office with respect to any student financial aid that may be available to them for study abroad.

UNBC is listed as an eligible school under the Paras Foundation; an organization that provides financial assistance to international students. Information regarding eligibility may be obtained from the web at www.isloan.org.

US citizens who plan to attend UNBC may be eligible for financial assistance under the Federal Stafford Direct Loan program. Applications may be submitted on the web at www.fasfa.ed.gov. US students are advised to contact UNBC Awards and Financial Aid at least three weeks prior to the start of classes for further instructions on how to receive their student loan funding. Failure to do so may result in a delay of the receipt of such funds.

Assistance for Students with Permanent Disabilities

As part of the Canada and Provincial Student Loans Program, assistance options are available for full-time or part-time students with permanent disabilities: Canada and Provincial Student Loan Assistance, Grants, and Canada Study.

Canada and Provincial Student Loan Assistance

Relaxed eligibility criteria for Canada Student Loan Assistance are designed to encourage full-time or part-time students with permanent disabilities to participate in post-secondary education. For example, a full-time student with a permanent disability may be eligible for full-time loan assistance if he or she is enrolled in a minimum 40% or six credit hours of a full program of study. To be eligible for federal grants, students must first apply for loan funding to cover their direct educational costs.

Canada Study Grants for Students with Disabilities

Federal Canada Study Grants are designed to assist students with disabilities with exceptional education-related costs associated with certain permanent disabilities. The grants are to be used for the purchase of goods and services which will help the students to access post-secondary education. Technical aids, computer technology, and tutors are examples of eligible goods and services; tuition and books will not be funded under this program.

For more information on how to apply for a Canada Study Grant for Students with Permanent Disabilities, please contact the UNBC Access Coordinator. Additional information and applications forms for federal and provincial student assistance programs as described above are available from UNBC Awards and Financial Aid Office, UNBC Access Resource Centre, or from any other post-secondary institution in BC, or by contacting the Ministry of Advanced Education and Technology at 1-800-561-1818. Information can also be obtained by accessing the Ministry's website at www.studentaidbc.ca.

Additional information and application forms for federal and provincial student assistance programs as described above are available from UNBC Awards and Financial Aid Office, or from any other post-secondary institution in BC, or by contacting StudentAid BC at 1-800-561-1818. Information can also be obtained by accessing the Ministry's website at www.studentaidbc.ca.

Index

Aboriginal Child and Youth Mental Health Certificate.....	185	Admissions, Quebec.....	30
Aboriginal Community Resource Planning.....	135	Admissions, Quebec Grade 12.....	30
Aboriginal Health Sciences.....	134, 136	Admissions, Saskatchewan.....	29
Academic Breadth.....	56	Admissions, Special Entry.....	32
Academic Breadth Requirement.....	70	Advanced Placement.....	29
Academic Dates.....	48	Advanced Standing.....	56
Academic Offenses.....	61	Aims of the BScN Program.....	169
Academic Sanctions.....	62	Alumni Association.....	36
Academic Standards, Definition.....	62	Anthropology and Geography, Joint Major.....	74
Academic Success Centre.....	39	Anthropology, BA Honours.....	74
Academic Year.....	48	Anthropology, BA Program.....	73
Access Resource Centre.....	39	Anthropology, Course Descriptions.....	189
Accounting, Major.....	82	Anthropology, Major.....	74
Additional Considerations.....	68	Anthropology/Geography, Joint Major.....	144
Additional Information on Fees.....	46	Anthropology: Archaeological Stream, Minor.....	75
Addresses.....	3	Anthropology: Biological Stream, Minor.....	75
Administrative Officers.....	20	Anthropology: General Stream, Minor.....	76
Admission.....	109	Anthropology: Sociocultural Stream, Minor.....	76
Admission from a BC Community College, University College, and Yukon College.....	31	Appeal of a decision imposing discipline under the Student Conduct Statement of Principles.....	54
Admission from a Canadian University.....	32	Appeal of Final Grade.....	64
Admission from a College of Applied Arts and Technology (Ontario).....	32	Appeal of Term Grades While Course is in Progress.....	64
Admission from a College Outside BC and Quebec.....	31	Appeal Procedure on Requirement to Withdraw.....	64
Admission from Institutes of Technology.....	31	Appeals Process.....	63
Admission from Secondary Schools and CEGEP in Other Canadian Provinces.....	29	Application Deadlines.....	25
Admission Requirements by Degree Groups.....	27	Application of Certain Professional Courses to Earn an Undergraduate Degree.....	58
Admission Requirements for Applicants from BC and Yukon High Schools.....	28	Application Process.....	69
Admission to a Second Undergraduate Degree.....	33	Aquatic Science, Minor.....	124
Admission to Graduate Studies.....	24	Area of Specialization Requirement for BSc in Environmental Science.....	124
Admission to the Program.....	65	Areas of Focus.....	129
Admission with a General Certificate of Education.....	33	Arts, Course Descriptions.....	194
Admissions.....	25	Assistance for Students with Permanent Disabilities.....	284
Admissions, 2 + 2 Programs.....	31	Athletics.....	39
Admissions, Alberta, the Northwest Territories and Nunavut.....	29	Athletics and Recreation.....	39
Admissions, Audit Only.....	33	Atmospheric Science, Minor.....	124
Admissions, British Columbia Adult Graduation Diploma.....	29	Auditing Courses.....	55
Admissions, Interest Only.....	32	Awards and Financial Aid.....	40, 284
Admissions, International.....	33	Bachelor of Applied Science, BASc.....	22
Admissions, Manitoba.....	29	Bachelor of Arts, General.....	71
Admissions, Mature Student Entry.....	32	Bachelor of Science (Integrated).....	71
Admissions, New Brunswick.....	30	Bachelor of Science (Integrated) Northwest Community College Degree Completion Program.....	73
Admissions, Newfoundland and Labrador.....	30	BC Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act.....	51
Admissions, Nova Scotia.....	30	BC High School Transcripts.....	28
Admissions, Ontario.....	29	Biochemistry & Molecular Biology, BSc Program.....	77
Admissions, Other Admission Categories.....	32	Biochemistry and Molecular Biology, BSc Honours.....	78
Admissions, Post Secondary.....	30	Biochemistry and Molecular Biology, Course Descriptions.....	194
Admissions, Prince Edward Island.....	30	Biochemistry and Molecular Biology, Major.....	77

Biochemistry and Molecular Biology, Minor	78	Computer Science/Mathematics, Joint Major	94
Biology and Conservation, Minor	81	Computer Science/Mathematics, Joint Major	156
Biology, BSc Honours	80	Computer Science/Physics, Joint Major	95
Biology, BSc Program	79	Computer Science/Physics, Joint Major	177
Biology, Course Descriptions	195	Computing, Minor	96
Biology, Major	79	Conditions of Academic Standing	62
Biology, Minor	80	Conduct in Examinations	60
Biomedical Studies, Major	148	Continuing Studies	36
Bookstore	36	Continuing Studies Credit	33
Budget Planner	68	Continuing/Returning Students	55
Business Administration	26	Co-op Education Students	45
Business, BComm Program	81	Co-operative Education	58, 65, 116
Calculation of Grade Point Average	59	Co-operative Education, Course Descriptions	212
Canadian Association for Co-operative Education	66	Copy Services	36
Canadian Students	25	Cornerstore	37
Ceremonial Chairs	9	Counselling Services	41
Certificate Programs	23	Course Descriptions	188
Challenge for Credit by Examination	56	Course Load	55
Change of Grade after Submission of Final Grades	58	Criminal Records Review	57
Charles Jago Northern Sport Centre	40	Declaring a Major	57
Chemistry – BSc Program	88	Deferred Examinations and Grades	61
Chemistry BSc Honours	90	Definitions	51
Chemistry, Course Descriptions	197	Degree Groups	26
Chemistry, Major	88	Degrees	22
Chemistry, Minor	92	Diploma and BEd Academic Regulations	107
Chemistry/Computer Science, Joint Major	90	Diploma and BEd Teaching Practicum Regulations	107
Chemistry/Computer Science, Joint Major	94	Diploma and Certificate Programs	23
Chemistry/Mathematics, Joint Major	91	Diploma Programs	23
Chemistry/Mathematics, Joint Major	156	Double Majors	57
Chemistry/Physics, Joint Major	91	Dual High School/University Credit	28
Chemistry/Physics, Joint Major	177	Early Provisional Admission from a BC High School	28
Child Welfare Certificate	186	Earth Sciences, Minor	162
Childcare Society	36	Economics, BA and BSc Programs	96
Class Attendance	55	Economics, Course Descriptions	212
Classification of Students	55	Economics, Major	96
Coat of Arms	8	Economics, Minor	98
College of Arts, Social and Health Sciences	10	Economics/International Studies, Joint Major	97
College of Arts, Social and Health Sciences Academic Structure	10	Economics/Mathematics, Joint Major	98
College of Arts, Social and Health Sciences Faculty Members	19	Economics/Political Science, Joint Major	97
College of Science and Management	11	Education Diploma in a First Nations Language and Culture (Elementary Years)	105
College of Science and Management Academic Structure	11	Education, BEd Program	99
College of Science and Management Faculty Members	19	Education, Course Descriptions	214
Commerce, Bcomm	22	Elementary (Grades K-7)	100
Commerce/School of Business, Course Descriptions	201	E-mail Communication	55
Common Requirements for all Business Students	82	English and Environmental Studies, Joint Major	111
Common Requirements: All Majors	147	English Language Requirements	34
Community and Population Health – Aboriginal and Rural Health, Major	149	English, BA Program	110
Community and Population Health-Environmental Health, Major	149	English, Course Descriptions	221
Competitive Entry Programs	26	English, Major	110
Computer Help Desk	36	English, Minor	115
Computer Science, BSc Program	93	English/History, Joint Major	112
Computer Science, Course Descriptions	206	English/Political Science, Joint Major	113
Computer Science, Major	93	English/Women's Studies, Joint Major	114

Index

Enrolment Management at UNBC.....	25	General Matters.....	54
Environmental Engineering, BSc Program.....	115	Geoffrey R. Weller Library.....	37
Environmental Planning, BPI Program.....	118	Geographic Information Systems, Minor.....	145
Environmental Planning, Course Descriptions.....	225	Geography (BA and BSc Programs).....	139
Environmental Programs, BSc, BA, and BSc Programs.....	115	Geography, BA Program.....	140
Environmental Science and Engineering, Course Descriptions.....	227	Geography, BSc Program.....	143
Environmental Science, BSc Honours.....	124	Geography, Course Descriptions.....	240
Environmental Science, BSc Program.....	122	Geography, Major.....	140
Environmental Science, Major.....	122	Geography, Major.....	143
Environmental Science, Minor.....	125	Geomorphology, Minor.....	145
Environmental Studies (Okanagan Diploma in Environmental Studies Degree Completion).....	128	Global Environmental Change, Minor.....	129
Environmental Studies, BA Program.....	126	Global Environmental Change, Minor.....	146
Environmental Studies, Course Descriptions.....	230	Grading.....	59
Environmental Studies, Major.....	126	Graduation Constraints.....	58
Environmental Studies, Minor.....	129	Grounds for an Appeal under the Student Conduct Policy.....	54
Evaluation of Transcripts.....	57	Grounds for Withholding Official Transcripts.....	59
Examinations.....	60	Harassment, Discrimination and Diversity Initiatives.....	54
Faculty.....	12	Headstart Entry from a BC High School.....	28
Faculty Members at Large.....	19	Health and Human Science, Course Descriptions.....	243
Faculty of Medicine Regulations.....	35	Health Sciences, BHSc Honours.....	149
Fees.....	45	Health Sciences, BHSc Program.....	146
Fees, Parking.....	46	Health Services.....	41
Final Examinations Missed.....	61	History, BA Honours.....	150
Finance Office.....	37	History, BA Program.....	150
Finance, Major.....	83	History, Course Descriptions.....	245
Financial Aid, Government Part-time Loans and Grants.....	284	History, Major.....	150
Financial Aid, Students From Other Provinces.....	284	History, Minor.....	152
Fine Arts, BFA Program.....	22, 130	History/Political Science, Joint Major.....	151
First Entry Professional Programs.....	26	History/Women's Studies, Joint Major.....	151
First Nations Centre.....	37	Honours and Distinction.....	59
First Nations Certificate Programs.....	135	Hours of Operation.....	42
First Nations Diploma Programs.....	134	How to Apply.....	25, 35
First Nations Language.....	135, 136	Human Geography, Minor.....	146
First Nations Planning, Major.....	120	Human Resources Management, Major.....	85
First Nations Public Administration.....	136	Indigenous Ecological Knowledge, Minor.....	134
First Nations Studies, BA Program.....	132	Institutional Values.....	7
First Nations Studies, Course Descriptions.....	231	Interfaith Campus Chaplaincy.....	40
First Nations Studies, Major.....	132	International Baccalaureate.....	28
First Nations Studies, Minor.....	134	International Business, Major.....	86
First Nations Studies/Women's Studies, Joint Major.....	133	International Development Studies, Minor.....	98
Food Services.....	37	International Exchange.....	59
Forest Ecology and Management – BSc Honours.....	159	International Exchange and Student Programs Office.....	38
Forest Ecology and Management, Major.....	158	International Exchange Grading.....	59
Forest Recreation, Minor.....	162	International Exchange Program.....	67
Forestry, Course Descriptions.....	239	International Exchange, Course Descriptions.....	250
Foundation Year Curriculum Program.....	66	International Students.....	25, 38, 35, 284
Foundation Year Curriculum Program, Course Descriptions.....	231	International Studies, BA Honours.....	153
Frequently Called Numbers.....	2	International Studies, BA Program.....	152
Full-Time Studies.....	55	International Studies, Course Descriptions.....	250
General Academic Regulations.....	55	International Studies, Major.....	152
General Business, Major.....	84	International Studies, Minor.....	154
General Business, Minor.....	88	International Studies/Political Science, Joint Major.....	154
General First Nations Studies.....	137	International Studies/Political Science, Joint Major.....	179
		Internship Courses.....	66

January Semester	48	Optional Streams	165
January Semester	50	Other Fees	45
Languages, Course Descriptions	254	Other UNBC Exchanges	68
Lay Senators	20	Our Story.....	8
Letters of Permission	57	Outdoor Recreation and Conservation, BSc Honours.....	161
Lower-Division and Upper-Division Courses	56	Outdoor Recreation and Conservation, Major	159, 175
Major Requirements.....	119	Outdoor Recreation and Tourism Management, Course Descriptions	265
Majors in Community and Population Health	148	Outdoor Recreation and Tourism Management, Minor.....	166
Marketing, Major.....	87	Parking	38
Mathematics and Statistics, BSc Program.....	155	Part-Time Studies	55
Mathematics, BSc Program	155	Permission for Undergraduates to Take Graduate Course Work	24
Mathematics, Course Descriptions	254	Philosophy.....	176
Mathematics, Minor	157	Philosophy, Course Descriptions.....	267
Mathematics/Physics, Joint Major	156	Philosophy, Minor.....	176
Mathematics/Physics, Joint Major	177	Physical Geography, Minor.....	145
May Semester	49	Physics, BSc Program	176
May Semester	50	Physics, Course Descriptions	267
Métis Studies.....	137	Physics, Major	176
Minor Programs.....	23	Physics, Minor	177
Minors.....	58	Planning, BPI Program.....	22
Mission	7	Planning, Major.....	177
Mission Statement	7	Planning, Minor.....	122
Motto	9	Political Science, BA Program	178
National Outdoor Leadership School, Course Descriptions	257	Political Science, Course Descriptions	270
Natural Resources and Environmental Studies, Course Descriptions	257	Political Science, Major	178
Natural Resources Management, BSc Program	158	Political Science, Minor	180
Natural Resources Management, Course Descriptions	258	Political Science/Women's Studies, Joint Major.....	187
Natural Resources Planning and Operations, Minor	163	Political Science/Women's Studies, Joint Major.....	179
Natural Resources Planning, Major.....	121	Post-Baccalaureate Diploma (Curriculum & Instructional Studies and Montessori Education)	109
Nature-Based Tourism Management, BA Honours	166	Post-Diploma Baccalaureate Nursing Program	173
Nature-Based Tourism Management, BA Program.....	164	President's Message	4
Nature-Based Tourism Management, BA Program.....	176	Prince George Campus Overview	43
Nature-Based Tourism Management, Major	164	Procedure on Suspicion of an Academic Offence.....	61
Nisga'a Studies.....	138	Professional and Competitive Entry Programs	25
Northern Advancement Program	68	Program Core Requirements.....	123
Northern and Rural Community Planning, Major	119	Program Description	68
Northern Collaborative Baccalaureate Nursing Program	171	Program Objectives	69
Northern Medical Program.....	23, 35	Programs	65
Northern Studies, BA Program	167	Psychology, BSc Honours.....	181
Northern Studies, Course Descriptions.....	259	Psychology, BSc Program	180
Northern Studies, Major.....	167	Psychology, Course Descriptions	273
Northern Studies, Minor.....	168	Psychology, Major	180
Northern Undergraduate Student Society	38	Psychology, Minor	181
Notification of Disclosure of Personal Information to Statistics Canada.....	51	Public Administration.....	182
Nursing Education, Statement of	169	Public Administration and Community Development, Major	141
Nursing, BScN Program.....	23	Public Administration Certificate Program	182
Nursing, BScN Program.....	169	Purpose of Academic Regulations	55
Nursing, Course Descriptions	259	Recreation	39
Office of the Northern Medical Program.....	35	Regional Operations	38
Officers of the University.....	19	Regional Senators.....	20
Official and Unofficial Transcripts.....	56	Registrar, Office of the.....	39
On-Campus Housing	41	Registration after the Published Add/Drop Date.....	58

Index

Religious Holidays/Examination Schedule	60	Student Career Centre.....	40
Repeating Courses.....	58	Student Conduct Statement of Principles.....	51
Research at UNBC	24	Student Services at UNBC	35
Residence Fees	46	Student Standards of Conduct	52
Residency Requirement for Graduation.....	56	Student Success.....	39
Responding to Apparent Breaches of This Policy	52	Student Success Initiative.....	69
Rural Nursing Certificate Program.....	174	StudentAid BC (full-time students).....	284
Russian Studies	182	Students – Graduate	19
Russian Studies, Minor.....	182	Students – Undergraduate.....	19
Science, BSc	22	Subject Requirement.....	150
Second Undergraduate Degrees.....	58	Table of Contents.....	5
Security.....	39	Talking Stick	9
Selection Criteria for International Exchange Participants.....	67	Time Limit for Transfer Credit.....	57
Semester Dates	48	Time to Complete an Undergraduate Degree.....	58
Senate	19	Traditional Environmental Knowledge.....	138
Senate Committee on Academic Appeals: Procedures	63	Tuition and Fees.....	45
Senate Dates.....	49	UNBC Board of Governors.....	19
September Semester.....	48	UNBC Identification Card	40
September Semester.....	50	UNBC's Northern Mandate	3
Services and Facilities	36	Undergraduate Grading System	60
Social Dimensions of Natural Resources Management, Minor	163	Undergraduate Programs.....	22, 70, 169
Social Work, BSc Program	23	Undergraduate Regulations and Policies	51
Social Work, BSW Program.....	183	Undergraduate Student Deadline Dates	50
Social Work, Child Welfare Specialization	185	University Administrative Officers	20
Social Work, Course Descriptions	276	University Closure/Weather.....	64
Social Work, First Nations Specialization	185	University Colours	8
Social Work, Post Baccalaureate Certificates.....	183	University Housing and Residence Life.....	41
Soils and the Environment, Minor	126	University Learning Outcomes.....	70
Special Early Provisional Admission	28	University, Course Descriptions	282
Specializations.....	142	Upper-division and Graduate Level Courses	188
Standards of Review	54	Wellness Centre.....	41
Statement of Principles	52	Wildlife and Fisheries, Major	161
Statement on Transfer	30	Women's Studies, BA Program	186
Statistics, Course Descriptions	281	Women's Studies, Course Descriptions.....	282
Statistics, Minor	157	Women's Studies, Major	187
Student Access to Final Examinations.....	60	Women's Studies, Minor	187
Student Access to Official University Record.....	57	WWN Representative.....	20
Student Advising	39		

2012

January						
Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31				

February						
Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa
			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29			

March						
Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	31

April						
Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30					

May						
Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa
		1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	31		

June						
Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa
				1	2	
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30

July						
Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31				

August						
Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa
			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30	31	

September						
Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa
					1	
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30						

October						
Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31			

November						
Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	

December						
Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa
						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	31					

2013

January						
Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa
		1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	31		

February						
Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28		

March						
Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31						

April						
Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30				

May						
Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa
			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30	31	

June						
Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa
						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30						

July						
Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31			

August						
Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	31

September						
Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30					

October						
Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa
	1	2	3	4	5	
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	31		

November						
Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30

December						
Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31				

Notes

Notes

Notes

Notes

Notes